A Bibliography of Vernacular Architecture

Volume V 1995–2006

Edited by

Nat Alcock

Vernacular Architecture Group

2011

© Vernacular Architecture Group 2009; 2010

All the material in this publication is copyright and permission to reproduce any of it, in whole or in part, must be sought from the Secretary of the Vernacular Architecture Group, Linda Hall, 3 Church Row, Redwick, Magor, Monmouthshire NP26 3DE

ISBN 978-0-906259-03-0

DISTRIBUTION AND SALES: Contact the Secretary

Cover drawing by R. A. Meeson, of The Heritage Centre, 150 High Street, Henley-in-Arden, Warwickshire

Contents

Introduction **5**

I General **7**
A The nature of vernacular building . . . 7
B Methodological studies, dictionaries and bibliographies . . . 7
C General surveys of houses . . . 15
D Treatises on the design of farmhouses and buildings . . . 15
E Studies of particular features, materials and techniques . . . 15
F Conservation and repair of buildings . . . 25

II Regional and Local Studies **27**
1 England . . . 27
2 Ireland . . . 37
3 Scotland . . . 38
4 Wales . . . 40
5 Channel Islands . . . 41
6 Isle of Man . . . 42
7 Other Countries . . . 42

III Rural Houses **4**
1 England . . . 44
2 Ireland . . . 63
3 Scotland . . . 64
4 Wales . . . 65
5 Channel Islands . . . 69
7 Other Countries . . . 69

IV Rural Buildings other than Houses **70**
A Farmsteads and individual buildings . . . 70
B Other buildings, including dovecotes, mills and kilns . . . 77
i Dovecotes . . . 77
ii Mills . . . 78
iii Icehouses . . . 80
iv Bee boles . . . 81
v Oast houses and kilns . . . 81
vi Other buildings . . . 82

V Town Buildings **86**
A General studies . . . 86
B Studies of towns or parts of towns . . . 87
C Houses, medieval . . . 91
D Houses, post-medieval . . . 95
E Inns . . . 99
F Public and guild buildings . . . 100

G Shops . . . 101
H Other special-purpose buildings . . . 101

VI Construction and Materials **105**
A Timber . . . 105
i Roofs, general studies . . . 105
ii Cruck construction . . . 105
iii Aisled timber buildings . . . 106
iv Non-vernacular roofs relevant to vernacular studies . . . 107
v Other aspects of timber construction . . . 108
vi Dendrochronology and radiocarbon dating . . . 109
vii The carpenter and his craft . . . 111
B Materials other than timber . . . 112
i Walls . . . 112
ii Roofing materials . . . 116
iii The hearth, chimneys, louvres and chimney pots . . . 117
iv Decoration . . . 118
v The mason and his craft . . . 119

VII Excavated, Early and Primitive Buildings **121**
A General . . . 121
B Corbelled buildings . . . 121
C Other primitive buildings . . . 121
D Buildings known by excavation . . . 122
i Medieval, general, including village sites . . . 123
ii Manor houses, palaces, moated sites . . . 127
iii Post-medieval houses and sites . . . 130
iv Buildings in towns . . . 131

VIII Economic and Social Background **138**
A Documentary sources and approaches . . . 138
i General . . . 138
ii Wills and inventories . . . 139
iii Building accounts and contracts . . . 142
iv Hearth and window tax returns . . . 144
v Other records . . . 146
B Society and social structure . . . 152
C Agrarian history and techniques and allied subjects . . . 154
i General . . . 154
ii Medieval . . . 155
iii Post-medieval . . . 156
D Economic history of the building industry . . . 157

Author Index **159**
Place Index **172**
For Country and regional groupings, see page 6

Introduction

The original intention for the present volume was that it should cover a five-year period, like its prececessors (Pattison, Pattison and Alcock, 1992, 1999). In the event, delays with collecting and entering the information made it necessary to extend the period to 1995–2006 (with three years needed to make the information available on-line). As a result, the volume contains considerably more entries than any of its predecessors (3162 in all). Even so, it is certainly incomplete. Journals known to carry relevant papers have been searched systematically, but independent publications, particularly those with only a local circulation, have proved much more difficult to identify. Information on missing entries will be welcomed and will be added to the accessions planned for the next five-year period, 2007–11. It is particularly helpful if authors of books or articles on vernacular architecture provide details of their own publications.

The references in the present volume are taken from the on-line database which contains the contents of the printed volumes I-IV, as well as the new entries making up Volume V (*http://ads.ahds.ac.uk/catalogue/* and follow the links to *libraries* and then *bibliographies*). It has always been the intention of the Vernacular Architecture Group that Volume V should be made available as hard copy for those who prefer this to the on-line format. However, the effort required for this conversion mean that it may not be possible for future accessions to the bibliography. The present text has been prepared by downloading the database information to an Excel spreadsheet, which was then be sorted and selected items copied to Word files for formatting. Some problems have arisen through the automated conversion of entries to date form by Excel, but it is hoped that all such errors have been removed. In addition, corrections have been made to a number of entries in both the on-line and printed versions of the bibliography.

The classification used in the chapters of the bibliography follows that originally established in the first volume of the Vernacular Architecture Group bibliographies. Although cross-references are included, some care is needed in locating certain sorts of entries, because the original subdivision into rural and town buildings has led to the arbitrary labelling of some building types, not necessarily corresponding to their geographical location. Thus, tanyards and breweries appear as town buildings, while water mills and malt kilns are considered to be rural. While the information included has been standardised wherever possible, inevitably the amount of detail given depends on the sources available.

Indexes of authors and places are included, but not the indexes to journals that have been provided in the previous volumes; however, journals are indexed and can be searched in the on-line database. The place index has proved particularly difficult to organise systematically, following the 1974 and later reorganisations of administrative areas. In general, places have been indexed according to the location given in the original reference, and readers are advised to search under alternative locations for places possibly affected.

Like its predecessors, this volume relies heavily on contributors, not all of whom are members of the Vernacular Architecture Group. Hunting up bibliographical references can be a thankless task, so the appreciation of the Group goes to all who have been involved in this work. Linda Hall was responsible for the collecting of much of the information from the contributors, its checking and inputting, and her work has been particularly significant.

NAT ALCOCK
Bibliographer

Country and regional groupings

	Countries
1	England
2	Ireland
3	Scotland
4	Wales
5	Channel Islands
6	Isle of Man
7	Other Countries

	England: regions	
a	South-east England	Hampshire, Kent, Surrey, Sussex
b	Eastern England	London, Cambridgeshire, Essex, Hertfordshire, Huntingdonshire, Norfolk, Suffolk
c	East Midlands	Derbyshire, Leicestershire, Lincolnshire, Nottinghamshire, Rutland
d	South Midlands	Bedfordshire, Berkshire, Buckinghamshire, Gloucestershire, Northamptonshire, Oxfordshire, Wiltshire, *Avon*
e	West Midlands	Herefordshire, Shropshire, Staffordshire, Warwickshire, Worcestershire, *West Midlands*
f	South-west England	Cornwall, Devon, Dorset, Somerset
g	North-west England	Cheshire, Cumberland, Lancashire, Westmorland, *Cumbria, Greater Manchester, Merseyside*
h	North-east England	Durham, Northumberland, Yorkshire, *Cleveland, Humberside, Tyne & Wear, North Yorkshire, South Yorkshire, West Yorkshire*

I General

A The nature of vernacular building

1 ALCOCK, N. W. 'After the stamp collecting: the context of vernacular architecture', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 25-40. [Discusses documentary and social background to recorded buildings.]

2 BRUNSKILL, R. W. 'List of published works by R.W. Brunskill', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 111-14.

3 BUTLER, DONALD 'Obituary: Tom French', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **74** (2002), 247. [Notes that he helped found VAG.]

4 CHERRY, MARTIN, 'Listing at the margins', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 51-57. [Discusses original assumption that listed buildings would be predominantly of the 18th century and changes in views of conservation.]

5 COX, JO 'The Cobb at Lyme Regis, Dorset: a sideways look at vernacular materials and techniques', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 3-7. Plan, diagram, 1723 view. [Discussion of what is and is not vernacular, using The Cobb as a starting point.]

6 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'History and vernacular architecture', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 1-8. [Discussion of the ways in which historians and students of vernacular architecture can benefit from better communication between the disciplines, with many precise examples.]

7 JENKINS, DAME JENNIFER 'Ronald Brunskill', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 7-10.

8 JOHNSON, MATTHEW 'Vernacular architecture: the loss of innocence', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 13-19. [Discussion of the ways in which the architectural evidence is interpreted.]

9 MERCER, ERIC 'The unfulfilled wider implications of vernacular architecture studies', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 9-12. [A plea for more lateral thinking in the interpretation of the evidence and the search for causes and effects.]

10 QUINEY, A., 'Medieval and post-medieval vernacular architecture', in VYNER, BLAISE (ed.), *Building on the past: papers celebrating 150 years of the Royal Archaeological Institute*, Royal Archaeological Institute, (1994) (ISBN 0903986302). 228-43. [Brief overview of the study of vernacular architecture.]

11 SALMON, FRANK 'R.W. Brunskill and the study of vernacular buildings at the University of Manchester School of Architecture', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 11-24.

12 SMITH, PETER 'British vernacular architecture in a continental context', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **142** (1993), 288-329. Maps, plans, drawings, details. [Development of British architecture and distinctive features and comparisons with continental examples.]

1 England

13 ESTERBROOK, CARL B., *Urbane and rustic England; cultural ties and social spheres in the provinces*, Manchester University Press (ISBN 0 7190 5319 6) (1998). 317 pp.

14 GAIMSTER, DAVID; STAMPER, PAUL (eds)., *The age of transition: the archaeology of English culture 1400-1600*, Oxbow Books (ISBN 1 900188 55 4) (1997). 263 pp. 131 figs. [Series of papers from joint conference of Societies for Medieval and Post-Medieval Archaeology. 5 articles on architecture, 1 vernacular, plus households items, clothing etc. Relates changes in society to changes in material culture including buildings.]

15 QUINEY, ANTHONY, 'Benevolent vernacular: cottages and workers' housing', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 45-50. [Examines the accepted view that vernacular architecture was in decline in the 18th century and the difference between revival and survival.]

16 STENNING, D. F., 'Regional variation in timber-framing: geography, chronology status, and building form', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 139-142. Sections. [Provides an overview of the contributions to the 1994 Cressing Conference, items 1935 to 1950.]

b Eastern England

17 LONGCROFT, ADAM, 'Reassessing modern distributions of vernacular houses: the case of Norfolk', in LONGCROFT, ADAM; JOBY, RICHARD (eds), *East Anglian Studies. Essays presented to J.C. Barringer*, Marwood Publishing, Norwich, (1995) (ISBN 1 873676 86 7). 121-140. [Attempt to assess the validity of the concepts of The Great Rebuilding and the Vernacular Threshhold through analysis of over 500 probate inventories covering selected areas of Norfolk from late 16th to early 18th century.]

18 MCKELLAR, ELIZABETH, 'The city and the country: the urban vernacular in late seventeenth and early eighteenth century London', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 8-18. Photo, elevations, plan. [Discusses relationship between vernacular and polite architecture, town and counryside. Suggests that new town houses were largely a product of vernacular and other earlier traditions.]

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 148

f South-west England

19 WOODWARD, CHRISTOPHER, 'In the jelly mould: craft

and commerce in 18th century Bath', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 1-9. Photos. [Discusses changing relationship between vernacular and polite architecture, architect and craftsman and town and counryside. Extensive use of documentary evience.]

3 Scotland

20 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Harling and vernacular, or 'We are all gentlemen now'', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 32-8.

21 STEVENSON, STEPHANIE B. 'Houses of the meaner sort..', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 28-34.

4 Wales

22 PARKINSON, A. J. 'Why study chapels?', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **30** (1994), 43-50. Photos. [Different architecural styles discussed include vernacular. Chapels as buildings, social centres and focus of settlement.]

7 Other countries

23 CARTER, T. ; COLLINS CROMLEY, E., *Invitation to vernacular architecture. A guide to the study of ordinary buildings and landscapes*, University of Tennessee Press (ISBN 1 57233 331 6) (2005). 120 pp. Illustrated. [Aimed principally at North American readership but much of relevance to VAG concerns and practice.]

B Methodological studies, dictionaries and bibliographies

24 BARNWELL, P. S. 'The National Farm Survey 1941-1943', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **7** (1993), 13-19. Text only. [Article intended to draw attention to the documents produced by the National Farm Survey of England and Wales.]

25 BOLD, JOHN 'The recording of standing buildings', *Vernacular Architecture*, **21** (1990), 16-17. [Comment on paper by Ian Ferris (VA 20, 12) , about appropriate levels of recording.]

26 CHRISTIAN, R. 'Old ways of measuring', *Timber Framing*, **44** (Jun 1997), 5-6. Drawings. [Suggestions for systematic recording of timber-framed structures from a carpenter's viewpoint.]

27 CLARK, DAVID, 'New directions in continuing education', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 95-97. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper offers a broad view of opportunities for recording as part of continuing education.]

28 COOPER, NICHOLAS, 'Recording small buildings in a changing world', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 135-7. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper summarises issues raised at the conference and since.]

29 CURL, JAMES STEVENS, *Encyclopaedia of architectural terms*, Donhead (ISBN 187339425X) (1997). 364 pp. 251 illustrations. [Reviewed by Malclm Airs in Industrial Archaeol Rev 20, 1998, 117-8.]

30 CUTTING MARION 'More than one way to study a building: approaches to prehistoric household and settlement space.', *Oxford J Archaeol*, **25** (3) (2006), 225-246. essay. [An outline of a multi-disciplinary approach to understanding primitive buildings using ethnographic techniques as well as archaeological ones.]

31 EATON, R. B., *Building construction drawing*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394 71 3) (2004). 320 pp. Numerous photos and drawings. [First published in 6 parts 1914-21, reprinted in single volume for first time to provide a useful source book for architects and other conservation specialists working on traditional buildings.]

32 EAVIS, ANNA, 'The management of information', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 125-132. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses type & amount of information, who uses it, and need for adequate indexing.]

33 FANNING, MARY ELLEN 'CAD', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 40-41. [Explains computer drawing with examples.]

34 GAILEY, ALAN 'Domesticating the past: the development of open-air museums', *Folk Life*, **38** (1999-2000), 7-21. [Discusses open-air museums world-wide.]

35 GWYN, D.; PALMER, M. (eds). 'Understanding the workplace: a research framework for industrial archaeology in Britain', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (1) (May 2005), 1-184. [Papers from the Ass Industrial Archaeol/Eng Heritage conference in Nottingham 2004.]

36 HARRISON, BARRY, 'The traditional role of continuing education in the recording of buildings', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 89-94. Plan, elevation, drawings. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses work by students in adult education classes.]

37 HISTORIC FARM BUILDINGS GROUP, *Recording historic farm buildings*, Centre of East Anglian Studies, University of East Anglia (ISBN 951750313) (1995). 44 pp. [Papers from conference at University of York in Jan 1994.]

38 IONIDES, J., *Thomas Farnolls Pritchard of Shrewsbury: Architect and Inventor*, Dog Rose Press: Shrewsbury (ISBN 9 9528367 1 8) (1999). 387 pp. Photos; plans; facsimile of

'Drawing Book'. [Only published account of important provincial architect.]

39 LORENZ, WERNER 'From stories to history, from history to histories: what can construction history do?', *Construction History*, **21** (2005 - 6), 31 - 42. Text. [Discussion of the role of construction history and its relationship to other disciplines. Only of marginal philosophical interest to vernacular architecture.]

40 LOUNSBURY, CARL R., *An illustrated glossary of early southern architecture and landscape [USA]*, Oxford University Press; New York (ISBN 019 507992 2) (1994). 430 pp. many photos; drawings; citations of texts. [An important work on historical terminology with many original quotations. Although oriented towards the southern United States, it is of much wider significance.]

41 MCCANN, JOHN 'How to take better photographs of vernacular buildings', *Vernacular Architecture Group Newsletter*, **50** (Jan 2006), 12-18. photos, drawing.

42 MEESON, BOB, 'Recording for research and for conservation', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 27-37. Isometric drawings, section. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. This paper discusses interpretation of buildings, including the house-and-byre type, and the development of roof types as informed by dendro-dating.]

43 MENUGE, ADAM, *Understanding historic buildings: a guide to good recording practice*, English Heritage (2006). 40 pp. Illustrated. [Set out in a logical way to lead the novice through the recording procedure and acquaint the more experienced recorder with new techniques.]

44 MOIR, JAMES 'Vernacular architecture: open air museums and the ecological framework', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 20-5. [Discusses various aspects of open air museums, including the insights gained from using the buildings for their original purposes and the possibility that buildings have been re-erected more often than generally supposed.]

45 MOOR, LORRAINE 'Vernacular architecture on the internet', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 88-90. [Suggests useful sites.]

46 MORRISS, RICHARD K., 'The potential and limitations of the work of a professional consultant', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 64-73. Photo, section. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses storing of records, levels of record, timing of recording, and research projects.]

47 OLIVER, PAUL (ed)., *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press (ISBN 0 521 56422 0) (1997). 3 vols: 2384 pp. Many maps, plans, photos. drawings. [A magisterial work of world-wide scope, though inevitably somewhat superficial in relation to individual places. Substantial individual entries relating to the British Isles are indexed individually.]

48 PALMER, MARILYN 'The Rolt Memorial Lecture 1993: Industrial Archaeology: continuity and change', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **16** (2) (Spring 1994), 135-156. [Examining physical evidence enables the existence and type of domestic workplaces to be indentified. Examples include boot and shoe making, hosiery, nail making, chain making, handloom weaving.]

49 PALMER, P. 'The country house: technology and society', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 97-103. [Research questions for a comprehensive study. Technology and use of space.]

50 PATRICK, AMBER 'Establishing a typology of the floor malting industry', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **18** (2) (1995), 180-200. [The processes are described and the component parts and relationships of buildings examined.]

51 PEARSON, SARAH, 'Exploring the issues: changing attitudes to understanding and recording', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 03-Oct. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Explores current issues concerning recording vernacular buildings, storage of records, and conservation issues.]

52 PLATT, COLIN 'Revisionism in castle studies: a caution', *Medieval Archaeol*, **51** (2007), 83-102. [Article on castles, redressing the balance of historical sources against the excesses of recent revisionary interpretations by theoretical archaeologists.]

53 RIPPON, S. 'Medieval settlement: some suggestions for the future', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 8-18. [Paper given to mark 50th anniversary of the MSRG; urges interdisciplinary work and recognises the value to archaeologists of standing buildings and of spatial analysis within buildings.]

54 SWALLOW, P., *Measurement and recording of historic buildings*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394624) (2004). 255 pp. Numerous illustrations. [Reviewed by Colin Rynne in Industrial Archaeol Rev 26/2, 2004, p146.]

55 THACKRAY, DAVID 'The industrial archaeology of agriculture: rural life collections and the National Trust', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **18** (1) (1995), 117-131. [Sites including farms and farmsteads, model farms and other National Trust collections.]

56 TIMMINS, G,. 'Domestic industry in Britain during the 18th and 19th centuries: field evidence and the research agenda', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 67-75. [Explaining the design characteristics of domestic workshops and the impact of domestic industry on rural and urban settlement by linking field and documentary evidence.]

57 TRINDER, BARRIE '18th and 19th century market town industry: an analytical model', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **24** (2) (2002), 75-89. [Archaeological analyses of recent communities can be as rewarding a means of understanding the past as examination of technologies.]

58 WADE MARTINS, S. 'Farm buildings - some basic questions', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **1** (1987), 37-41. Text only. [Analysis of agricultural practice and change and how this is reflected in farm buildings and their use.]

59 WADE MARTINS, S. 'Reboiling the cabbage? The present state of research on historic farm buildings', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **16** (2002), 9-47. Plans, sections, photographs. [Analysis of current state of research with the aim of establishing a national framework to guide future work. Examines agricultural history and process of change. Very detailed bibliography.]

60 WATT, DAVID; SWALLOW, PETER, *Surveying historic buildings*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394160) (1996). 302 pp. 76 illustrations. [Reviewed by Malcolm Airs, Industrial Archaeol Rev 19, p100; recommended without hesitation.]

61 WOOD, JASON (ed)., *Buildings archaeology: applications in practice*, Oxbow Books (ISBN 0 946897 75 1) (1994). 264 pp. Photos, plans, sections, elevations, details. [Reviewed by Malcolm Airs, Industrial Archaeol J 17 (2), 1995, 210. The theory and practice of recording buildings in different situations and circumstances.]

SEE ALSO 404, 1485

1 England

62 BROWN, SUSAN J., *A practical guide to measuring and drawing a timber-framed building*, Essex Historic Group (ISBN 0 9530946 0 x) (1997). 40 pp. Illustrated. [Distinguishes between the archaeological method (recording in present condition) and architectural method (recording structure without later alterations and damage) and describes latter approach.]

63 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'Vernacular architecture and landscape history: the legacy of 'the rebuilding of rural England' and 'the making of the English landscape'', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 24-32. [Advocates the reconnection of architectural and landscape studies and proposes a framework in which houses are located in plots, settlements, territories and regions.]

64 GRENVILLE, JANE, 'Out of the shunting yards: one academic's approach to the recording of smaller vernacular buildings', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 11-26. Tables, drawings, elevations, photo. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Case studies of Skipwith church (Yorks), Bowes Morrell House & 7 Shambles, York, Stoneleigh Abbey (Warwicks) & medieval guildhalls.]

65 MCCANN, JOHN 'Editing Cecil Hewett', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **11** (Sep 2003), 2-3. Photo of Cecil Hewett. [McCann's editing of Hewett, Cecil, English Cathedral and Monastic Carpentry (Phillimore, Chichester, 1985).]

66 RICHARDSON, A. 'Gender and space in English royal palaces c.1160-c.1547: a study in access analysis and imagery', *Medieval Archaeol*, **47** (2003), 131-165. [Study of supra-vernacular buildings but with exemplary use of access analysis.]

67 ROBERTS, NIALL, 'Mill recording in England', in BRECKELS, DUNCAN, *Proceedings of the Twelfth Mill Research Conference*, Mills Research Group, (1994) (ISBN 0950975877). 15-30. [Proposes a recording system.]

68 SARGENT, ANDREW 'RCHME 1908-1998: a history of the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 57-80.

69 SYMONDS, J. 'Dirty Old Town? Industrial archaeology and the urban historic environment', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 57-65. [Recording domestic and industrial archaeology in the urban historic environment in the 18th and 19th centuries.]

70 UNWIN, JOAN 'Local History Group research projects in adult continuing education', *Local Historian*, **24** (1) (Feb 1994), 28-35. [Lists some vernacular architecture research groups.]

a South-east England

71 STANDING, R. W. 'On the use of accurate dates to give inaccurate dating', *West Sussex History*, **27** (Jan 1984), 37-9.

SEE ALSO 1392

b Eastern England

72 HINTON, IAN 'Comments on Tibenham Farm at Members' Evening', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 5. Photos, elevation. [Brief discussion of how detailed recording can reveal several phases in what may have appeared a simple one-phase house.]

73 LAKE, J.; WADE MARTINS, S. 'Thematic listing surveys: the Norfolk pilot project.', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **11** (1997), 1-16. Historic site plans, photos. [Presentation of approach to thematic listing and its implementation in a pilot study in Norfolk.]

c East Midlands

74 BROOK, SHIRLEY 'A fertile field in which to labour', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **24** (Summer 1996), 11-14. Plan, elevations. [Analysis of need to record farm buildings, with special reference to Lawyer's Farm, Holbeach St Matthew.]

75 CAMPION, G. 'Familiarity breeding contempt? Understanding and conserving outworking buildings and landscapes', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 195-216. [Relations between research and conservation. Case studies of the industries of the East Midlands.]

76 MILLS, DENNIS 'William Watkins' house and the Lincoln Register of plans and Buildings', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **63** (Sproing 2006), 3-6. Photo, elevation, block plans. [Lincoln Register of Plans of Buildings begun

1866; register and plans survive at City Hall to at least 1930. Details of building (later planning) applications have great potential for research.]

77 SQUIRES, STEWART 'Old farmbuildings in a new landscape', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **24** (Summer 1996), 14-16. Photos of 2 converted barns. [Summary of need for recording.]

78 SQUIRES, STEWART 'The Listed Buildings Information Service', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **33/34** (Autumn/Wint 1998), 12-13. [Photos of Deeping St James tithe barn shortly before demolition in 1963. Information re Nat Monuments Record Listed Buildings Information Service.]

d South Midlands

79 FADDEN, KEVAN; TURNER, MIKE 'A comparison of historical knowledge with a resistance survey', *History in Bedfordshire*, (Winter 2005/6), 2-3. Photo, plan, 18th century engravings. [Wrest Park Estate, Silsoe; buried foundations of medieval manor house demolished 1830s. Interesting comparison of evidence from resistance survey with documentary and other evidence.]

80 GOLDING, JANE 'Local history at the National Monuments Record', *Local Historian*, **34** (3) (2004), 140 - 150. Photos, drawing. [Example of using the NMR website to help with research into a building in Steventon, Oxfordshire.]

e West Midlands

81 ALCOCK, N. W., 'The independent recording of traditional buildings', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 98-110. Map, photos, plans, sections, elevations. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper illustrates how much independent recorders might achieve; illustrated by examples from Warwickshire.]

82 BOLAND, MARK; COLLINS, PAUL 'A strategy for industrial archaeology in the Black Country', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **16** (2) (Spring 1994), 157-169. [Local authority/university survey of shops, houses and workshops.]

f South-west England

83 BLAYLOCK, STUART R. 'Archaeology above ground level: the archaeologist's contribution to the study of historic buildings', *Devon Historian*, **71** (2005), 8-24. photos, drawings. [Includes case studies of Exeter Cathedral, Exeter City Wall and Bowhill House, Exeter.]

g North-west England

84 BARNWELL, P. S. 'Life, labour and twentieth-century buildings', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 58-62. Isometric drawing. [Explores reasons for and approaches to recording 20th century buildings and suggests implications for vernacular studies in older periods. Particular reference to Cloud View Farm, North Rode, Cheshire.]

85 ILLINGWORTH, KEVIN 'Open to the public', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 41-9. [Access to vernacular buildings; mostly Lancashire, some Yorkshire.]

86 MCNEIL, ROBINA; NEVELL, MICHAEL, 'Old buildings for the future: the work of an archaeological unit', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 74-86. Plan, sections, photos, schematic plans. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses work in Manchester area, including cruck buildings, wall paintings & work at Staircase House, Stockport.]

87 NEVELL, MICHAEL (ed)., *From farmer to factory owner: models, methodology and industrialisation: the archaeology of the industrial revolution in North-West England*, Archaeol North West (2003). 114 pp. Illustrated. [Looks at roles of lord, freeholder & tenant in industrialisation of Tameside, Greater Manchester 1600-1900. Proposes 142 new archaeological monument types across 17 of the 18 categories n RCHME Thesaurus of Monument Types.]

SEE ALSO 1479

h North-east England

88 ILLINGWORTH, KEVIN 'Vernacular journeys around Lancashire and Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 38-49. [Staying in bed and breakfasts, using libraries etc.]

89 MCLELLAN, DON 'Recording Crosland Hall', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 23-5. Elevations. [Current elevations compared with C16th elevations.]

90 MOOR, LORRAINE 'Dating timber-framed buildings', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 60-3. [Report of conference.]

91 ROBINSON, P. W. 'Joseph Frederick Walsh (1861 - 1950), architect: his early career', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS9** (2001), 107-125. Photos, text and gazetteer of buildings to 1900. [Bibliography of important late C19 Halifax architect whose buildings incorporated vernacular features. Also involved in removal and rebuilding of timber-framed buildings from centre of Halifax to Shibden valley. Career 1900+ in later volume.]

SEE ALSO 1486, 1479

2 Ireland

92 GAILEY, ALAN 'Deeply domestic realms: origins, development amd criticisms of open-air museums', *Ulster Folklife*, **44** (1998), 17-44.

3 Scotland

93 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'SVBWG doocot recording and publishing: progress report', *Vernacular Building*, **26** (2002), 13-14.

94 BROWN, ELAINE 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford, Workshop 3 - drafting for novices', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 12-13.

95 DAKIN, AUDREY 'De ruralibus locis: RURALIA's first international workshop 7-9 October 1999', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 66-9.

96 DALGLISH, CHRIS 'Highland rural settlement studies: a critical history', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **132** (2002), 475-97. [How archaeology and historical studies are challenging the folk life view of Highland dwelling houses.]

97 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford Workshop 6 - plane tabling', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 16-17.

98 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM; GRAY, IAN, 'Notes on surveying techniques', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

99 FAWCETT, RICHARD, 'Medieval structures as historical documents', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

100 FENTON, ALEXANDER; BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group - past, present and future', *Vernacular Building*, **25** (2001), 54-62.

101 FRASER, VERONICA (PREVIOUSLY STEELE). 'Records of vernacular buildings made by John Lessels, architect (1809-83)', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 42-8.

102 GRAY, IAN 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford Workshop 5 - levelling', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 14-16.

103 MCGREGOR, CHRISTOPHER 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford Workshop 4 - advanced measuring techniques', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 13-14.

104 RENDALL, JOCELYN; NEWMAN, PAUL 'Westray Buildings Preservation Trust', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 39-40.

105 ROBERTSON, RONNIE 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford Workshop 2 - elementary measuring', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 10-12.

SEE ALSO 1557

4 Wales

106 GWYN, D. 'Landscape archaeology of the Vale of Ffestiniog', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 129-136. [Developing the Manchester Methodology using a case study in north Wales.]

107 KEEN, RICHARD 'The archaeology of industrial Wales', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **18** (1) (1995), 63-82. [Assessment of archaeological, social and landscape potential of Wales.]

108 PEATE, IORWERTH C. 'The Weslh Folk Museum', *Glamorgan Historian*, **7** (1971), 161-72. Photos. [Describes how & why the museum was established, the philosophy of reconstruction, and how the houses were reconstructed. Includes some photos of houses in their original locations.]

109 TUCKER, ANNA; PULLAN, BERYL 'The Abergavenny Local History Society town survey - a case study', *Gwent Local History*, **62** (Autumn 1987), 17-22. Photo, record sheet. [Methodology.]

7 Other countries

110 SCHARA, M. 'Historic American Buildings Survey', *Timber Framing*, **88** (Jun 2008), 22-3. Photos. [Brief notes on the history of HABS.]

C General surveys of houses

111 ALCOCK, N. W., 'British Isles', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1272-3. map; photos. [Brief overview of British vernacular architecture.]

112 ALCOCK, N. W., 'The medieval peasant at home: England, 1250-1550', in BEATTIE, CORDELIA; MASLAKOVIC, ANNA; JONES, SARAH REES (eds.), *The Medieval Household in Christian Europe: c. 850-c. 1550*, Brepols; Turnhout, Belgium, (2003) (ISBN 2 503 52208 4). 450-468. photos; plans; isometric; document texts. [Surveys evidence from retirement agreements; coroner's inquests; standing and excavated buildings, including longhouses.]

113 BARNWELL, PAUL 'Review of Klapzte, J (ed): The rural house from the migration period to the oldest still-standing buildings (Prague 2002)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **18** (2003), 79. [Largest body of material relates to various kinds of hall-house and sunken-featured buildings.]

114 BRUNSKILL, R. W., *Traditional buildings of Britain: an introduction to vernacular architecture and its revival*, Cassell in association with Peter Crawley (ISBN 0 304 36676 5) (2004). 206 pp. Photos, drawings. [New retitled edition of 1981 book; major new feature is chapter surveying vernacular revival and later developments in housing provision more generally.]

115 DIXON, PHILIP; LOTT, BERYL 'The courtyard and the tower: contexts and symbols in the development of late medieval great houses', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **146** (1993), 93-101. Photos. [Mainly about castle design.]

116 EMERY, ANTHONY 'Late-medieval houses as an expression of social status', *Historical Research*, **78** (200) (2005), 140-61.

117 HALLETT, ANNA, *Almshouses*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0583 0) (2004). 64 pp. Photos, drawings. [Aimed at general reader; brief coverage of origins, early developments, donors, beneficiaries, buildings, life in almshouses and almshouses in the modern era.]

118 IREDALE, DAVID; BARETT, JOHN, *Discovering your old house*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0498 2) (2002). 176 pp. 134 plates, 24 figs. [Rewritten and expanded version of David Iredale's This old house, 1968. Architectural evidence, plan form, wall and roof structures, materials, features, documentary evidence, how to do a survey, bibliography and glossary.]

119 JOHNSON, MATTHEW, *Behind the castle gate. From medieval to renaissance*, Routledge (ISBN 0 41526 1 007) (2002). 183 pp. 60 illustrations. [Although discussing castles, it has much to offer the student of vernacular architecture with regard to interpretation of buildings.]

120 LAWS, AMANDA, *Understanding small period houses*, Crowood Press (ISBN 1 86126 600 6) (2003). 208 pp. Glossary, time-line, list of places to visit, numerous photos. [House history, methods and materials, house design, architectural details, garden history, buying and legislation.]

121 MENNIM, A. MICHAEL, *Hall houses*, William Sessions of York (ISBN 1 85072 328 1) (2005). xviii + 278 pp. Many photos. [A compendium of information for owners and architects more descriptive than analytical. Contexts, buildings, conservation.]

122 MORRISS, RICHARD K., *The archaeology of buildings*, Tempus (ISBN 07524 1429 1) (2000). 194 pp. 30 colour plates, 142 figs. [Study of fabric, form and function; discussion of development of building techniques and use of materials.]

123 POWELL, CHRISTOPHER, *Discovering cottage architecture*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 85263 673 3) (2003). 104 pp. Photos, drawings. [Reprint of book first published 1984, describing cottage architecture in a social and economic context in England and Wales. Includes vernacular and polite architecture.]

124 ROBSON, P., *Structural appraisal of traditional buildings*, Donhead (ISBN 1 873394 68 3) (2005). 399 pp. Many drawings and photos. [One of series of technical and conservation books, a much expanded edition of a book published by Gower Publishing in 1991. Discusses different traditional building types and potential causes of structural damage and means of assessing them.]

125 ROBSON, PATRICK, *Structural repair of traditional buildings*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394403) (1999). 320 pp. Illustrated.

126 THOMPSON, M. W., *The medieval hall: the basis of secular domestic life, 600-1600 AD*, Scolar Press, Aldershot (ISBN 1 85928 081 1) (1995). 212 pp. Illustrations. [An overview of the history of the hall in Britain and continental Europe.]

127 WARD, COLIN, *Cottars and squatters: housing's hidden history*, Five Leaves Publications (ISBN 0 907123 19 8) (2002). 176 pp. 10 plates. [Compilation of extracts from a wide range of other people's work. Mainly interested in the social issues surrounding housing from prehistoric times to the present day. Self-built cottages from the 16th century onwards.]

1 England

128 AIRS, MALCOLM, *The Tudor & Jacobean country house: a building history*, Sutton Publishing in association with the National Trust (ISBN 0 7509 1788 1) (1995). 240 pp. Photos, historic drawings, tables. [Mainly supra-vernacular, discussing how & why country houses were designed and built & the materials used. Also discusses the craftsmen and labourers involved, their accommodation, home life & wages. Much use of documentary evidence.]

129 ALCOCK, N. W., 'From Palladio to Potter's Bar: the evolution of the Georgian farmouse', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 34-44. Photos, plans, bibliography. [Discusses universal square four-room plan of the Georgian farmhouse in England and America, its origins and development.]

130 BRAUN, H., *The story of the English house*, Batsford (London) (1940). 116 pp. Photos, diagrams.

131 CARVER, MARTIN, *Underneath English towns: interpreting urban archaeology*, Batsford (ISBN 0 7134 3638 7) (1987). 160 pp. Maps, plans, tables, drawings, photos, bibliographical gazetteer. [Looks at Roman, Saxon and medieval periods, explains character of urban deposits and how excavation throws light on economic and domestic situations.]

132 COOPER, NICHOLAS 'Display, staus and the vernacular tradition', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 28-33. [Argues that 17th century transformation of vernacular architecture may in part be explained by a changing view of how the house should express the standing of its owner.]

133 COOPER, NICHOLAS, *Houses of the gentry 1480-1680*, Yale University Press (ISBN 0 300 07390 9) (1999). 370 pp. Numerous plans, photos, old plans, maps, engravings. [Mostly supra-vernacular but much of relevance. Discusses gentry class & their influence, changes in architecture and layout of their houses and how social trends reflected in architecture.]

134 COOPER, NICHOLAS; MAJERUS, MARIANNE, *English manor houses*, Weidenfeld and Nicholson; London (ISBN 297831062) (1990). 159 pp. Many photos. [Principally a picture book, but including excellent details and general overview.]

135 EMERY, ANTHONY, *Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500. Vol 2: East Anglia, central England and Wales*, Cambridge University Press (ISBN 0 521 58131 1) (1999). xv + 724 pp. 360 plates; 175 plans & maps; bibliography. [Descriptions of numerous houses.]

136 EMERY, ANTHONY, *Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500. Vol 3: Southern England*, Cambridge University Press (ISBN 0 521 58132 X) (2006). xv + 727 pp. 300 plates; 175 plans & maps; bibliography. [Descriptions of numerous houses.]

137 GARDINER, M. 'Vernacular buildings and the development of the later medieval domestic plan in England', *Medieval Archaeol*, **44** (2000), 159-179. [Analysis of 12th & 13th century excavated house plans concludes that the later medieval plan comprising services, cross-entry, hall and sometimes chamber can be identified in 12th-century vernacular buildings. The longhouse is a later regional variant.]

138 GRENVILLE, JANE, *Medieval housing*, Leicester University Press (ISBN 0 7185 0211 6) (1997). 230 pp. Many photos, plans, sections, details, isometric drawings,

glossary, bibliography. [Uses archaeological, architectural and documentary evidence to outline development of building techniques. Assesses housing of all social classes, urban and rural, ways of life and standards of living.]

139 INNOCENT, C. F., *The development of English building construction*, Donhead (ISBN 1 873394 38 1) (1916, new ed 1999). 308 pp. 73 figs. [Describes the evolution of buildings; new introduction by J. T. Smith.]

140 KING, C. 'The organisation of social space in late medieval manor houses', *Archaeol J*, **160** (2003 (2004)), 104-24. Plans, photographs. [Roy Archaeol Institute undergraduate dissertation prize winner 2002.]

141 MARSHALL, H. W. 'The British Isles single-cell house in the American cultural landscape', *Folk Life*, **28** (1989-90), 31-40. [Brief description of different types in Britain and America.]

142 MORRISON, KATHRYN 'Cottage home villages', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 81-102. [History, survey and gazetteer of grouped children's homes built between 1870s and 1939.]

143 SMITH, PETER 'Review of The Greater Medieval Houses of England and Wales 1300-1500, Vol II by Anthony Emery', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **148** (1999), 238-9.

144 TINNISWOOD, ADRIAN, *Life in the English country cottage*, Weidenfeld and Nicholson; London (ISBN 0 297 83274 3) (1995). 216 pp. photos; drawings; genre paintings. [Somwehat superficial, but useful illustrations and insights.]

145 WRATHMELL, S. 'Peasant houses in Northern England', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **13** (1998), 15. [Summary of papers on the subject at the Leeds International Medieval Congress 1998.]

SEE ALSO 1410

c East Midlands

146 ANON 'Report on social history conference', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **44** (Summer 2001), . [Includes vernacular housing, Tudor wills, inventories, and earth-fast houses.]

d South Midlands

147 BROAD, J. 'Housing the rural poor in southern England, 1650-1850', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **48** (2) (2000), 151-170. Text, tables. [Analysis of types of housing available, noting subdivision of houses. Refers to building of houses for poor by parish, analyses quantity of such houses in certain parishes in Beds and Bucks.]

148 DUNLEAVEY, JANET 'Suburban residential development 1880-1939: polite or vernacular architecture?', *Local Historian*, **32** (3) (2002), 178 - 195. Charts, plans, elevations, photos. [Comparison of residential development and architecture in Worcester, Gloucester & Headingley between 1880 & 1939.]

f South-west England

149 CURRIE, C. K.; RUSHTON, N. S. 'Dartington Hall and the development of the double-courtyard design in English late medieval high-status houses', *Archaeol J*, **161** (2004 (2005)), 189-210. Plans, distribution map. [Development of type during late Middle Ages and early 16th century. Excavated evidence for south court discussed.]

g North-west England

150 EMERY, ANTHONY, *Greater medieval houses of England and Wales 1300-1500. Vol 1: Northern England*, Cambridge University Press (ISBN 0 521 49723 X) (1996). xiv + 435 pp. 200 illustrations; 100 plans & maps; bibliography. [Covers Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmorland, Lancashire and Yorkshire. Describes nearly 200 houses.]

SEE ALSO 150

2 Ireland

151 AALEN, F. H. A. ; WHELAN, KEVIN; STOUT, MATTHEW (eds)., *Atlas of the Irish rural landscape*, Cork University Press;Cork (ISBN 1 85918 095 7) (1997). 352 pp. [Includes case studies. Main chapters listed separately.]

152 BLIGH, MRS ADRIAN 'Some Georgian architecture in town and country', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **15** (1963), 43-48.

153 MCDERMOTT, DEIRDRE, 'Ireland', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1274-5. Photo. [Brief overview of Irish vernacular architecture.]

154 O'KEEFE, T. 'Ethnicity and moated settlement in medieval Ireland: a review of current thinking', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **15** (2000), 21-5. [Discusses a possible correlation between the distribution of moated sites and tower houses.]

155 ROTHERY, SEAN, *A field guide to the buildings of Ireland*, Lilliput; Dublin (ISBN 1 874675 81 3) (1997). 255 pp. elevation drawings. [Summary by type.]

156 SWEETMAN, DAVID P. 'The hall-house in Ireland', *Archaeology Ireland*, **12** (3) (Autumn 1998), 13-16.

3 Scotland

157 VOGT, ANTHONY G., 'Scotland', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1275-6. Photo. [Brief overview of Scottish vernacular architecture.]

4 Wales

158 EURWYN WILIAM 'Dwellings of the rural poor', *Ceredigion*, **12** (3) (1995), 23-41.

159 HUGHES, STEPHEN 'Thomas Thomas, 1817-88: the first national architect of Wales', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **152** (2003), 69-141. Photos, drawings. [Life and career, examples of his work, most of which was Non-conformist chapels.]

SEE ALSO 135, 143

7 Other countries

160 ARBEITSKREIS FUR HAUSFORSCHUNG, *Hausbau in Belgien*, Jonas Verlag, Marburg (ISBN 3 89445 212 9) (1998). 293 pp. 143 plates, 72 figs, glossary. [Papers from a conference looking at houses in Belgium, Holland and Germany, including Gent, Bruges and Antwerp. Discusses rural and urban houses, construction, restoration, and dendrochronology.]

161 BERENDS, G., *Historische houtconstructies in Nederland*, Stichting Historisch Boerderij-Onderzoek (ISBN 90 70103 18 4) (1996). 144 pp. 86 plates, 170 figs. [Important historical study of timber construction in the Netherlands, with a 3-page summary in English and a glossary with equivalent English and German terminology.]

162 KLAPSTE, JAN (ed)., *The rural house from the Migration Period to the oldest still standing buildings*, Pamatky Archeologicke; Prague (ISBN 80 86124 36 3) (2002). 362 pp. Photos, plans, drawings. [Important series of 38 conference papers, from Neolithic period to 19th century; mostly lack English summaries. Includes methodology, granaries on pillars, log houses, British peasant houses and much else. British papers entered individually.]

163 MEIRION-JONES, GWYN; IMPEY, EDWARD; JONES, MICHAEL (eds)., *The siegneurial residence in Western Europe AD c. 800-1600*, BAR International Series (ISBN 1 84171 466 6) (2002). 269 pp. [18 essays collecting most recent research. Discusses intended & actual function, modifications, detached halls & chamber blocks, aisled buildings & derivatives, fortified buildings & much else. England, Scotland, Ireland, France, Germany, Channel Islands.]

164 VALENTIN, J-L., *Le colombage: mode d'emploi*, Editions Eyrolles (2006). 70 pp. [How to recognise the characteristics of and how to repair your timber-framed building, with examples and glossary of French terms.]

SEE ALSO 141, 47, 56

D Treatises on the design of farmhouses and buildings

1 England

165 MARSHALL, J. D. 'Industrial colonies and the local historian', *Local Historian*, **23** (3) (Aug 1993), 146-54. [Planned industrial villages and housing.]

1 England

b Eastern England

166 NIEROP-READING, VIC 'Thomas Ivory (1709-1779): architect of genius?', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 5. Photos.

3 Scotland

167 ALDRED, NORMAN; GREGORY, NEIL 'Scottish architects' papers from rural practices in the Highlands and the north east', *Vernacular Building*, **26** (2002), 15-19.

168 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Two designs for a lodging for Sir James Clerk of Pennicuik at the head of the Blackfriars Wynd, Edinburgh', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 13-25.

7 Other countries

169 HAMMOND, J. W. 'The 18th-century church designs of Robert Smith', *Timber Framing*, **73** (Sep 2004), 16-23. Photos, drawings, references. [Robert Smith of Philadelphia (1722-77), tracing his sources in English pattern books.]

E Studies of particular features, materials and techniques

170 ADAMS, MARY 'The Bernoulli Principle and smoke control', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 61-5. Diagram. [Explains the Bernoulli Principle (established by Daniel Bernoulli circa 1740) and discusses its effects on removal of smoke from an open hall.]

171 ALLEN, DENISE, 'Roman window glass', in WEBSTER, PETER; ALDHOUSE-GREEN, MIRANDA (eds), *Artefacts and archaeology aspects of the Celtic and Roman world*, University of Wales Press, (2002) (ISBN 0 7083 1752 9). 102-111.

172 ASHBEE, JEREMY A. 'The chamber called gloriette: living at leisure in thirteenth- and fourteenth-century castles', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **157** (2004), 17-40. Photos, documents. [Revision of Harvey's explanation of the term. Exotic tower chambers.]

173 AYRES, JAMES, *Domestic interiors: the British tradition 1500-1850*, Yale University Press (ISBN 0 300 08445 5) (2003). 258 pp. Numerous photos, drawings and diagrams. [Very useful revised & expanded version of The Shell Book of the Home in Britain (Faber, 1981). Describes all types of interior features & decoration & the craftsmen involved; much use made of documentary evidence.]

174 BEET, A. E. 'Arthur Hayball - a dreamer in wood', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (1951-7), 252-7. plates. [C19th wood carver; church and secular furniture.]

175 BINDING, GUNTHER (TRANSLATED BY CAMERON, ALEX)., *Medieval building techniques*, Tempus (ISBN 0 7524 2882 9) (2004). 215 pp. 5pp text, 700 illustrations. [Substantial contribution to understanding of the medieval building process and the tools then employed, as shown in contemporary illustrations.]

176 COOK, DAVID 'When you can't see the wood for the trees', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **27** (1999), 53-7. [Understanding carpenters' marks.]

177 DIXON-SMITH, DENISE 'Concealed shoes', *Archaeological Leather Group Newsletter*, **6** (Spring 1990), 2-5.

178 EVELEIGH, D. 'Cooking pots and old curios - the posnet and the skillet', *Folk Life*, **32** (1993-4), 7-32. Tables, map, drawings, photos. [Very useful. Fireplaces, documentary evidence, typology of posnets & skillets, makers, foundries, inscriptions, 17th-19th centuries. Based

on 225 examples in museums; identifies 2 groups, England & Wales, Scotland & Ireland.]

179 LEVIN, E. 'Hammer-beam roofs I', *Timber Framing*, **48** (Jun 1998), 12-16. Photos, drawings. [First of two articles reviewing hammerbeam roofs and their structural action.]

180 LEVIN, E. 'Hammer-beam roofs II', *Timber Framing*, **49** (Sep 1998), 10-11. Drawings, references. [Second of two articles reviewing hammerbeam roofs and their structural action.]

181 LOUW, HENTIE 'The ups and downs of sash windows', *York Georgian Soc Ann Rep*, (2001), 25-32. [Describes the development of sash windows from the 1740s onwards vis-a-vis casements, and changes in technology applied to both types of window.]

182 MACMAHON, ARDLE 'Fixed-point retail location in the major towns of Roman Britain', *Oxford J Archaeol*, **25** (3) (2006), 289-309. essay. [A discussion of the importance of shops (tabernae) in Roman towns and the factors behind their locations.]

183 MEESON, BOB 'Ritual marks and graffiti: curiosities or meaningful symbols?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 41-8. Drawings, photo. [Considers what use ritual marks might be to anyone seeking to analyse vernacular buildings.]

184 MILLER, JUDITH; MILLER, MARTIN, *Period details*, Mitchell Beazley (ISBN 1 85732 043 3) (1987). 192 pp. Numerous photos. [Good introduction to fixtures and fittings of the 17th to 20th centuries, with detailed captions to the photos. Aimed at house owners, with conservation advice. Much useful material.]

185 REYNOLDS, PAT 'Recording structural ironwork in buildings before iron-framing', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 85-9. Photos, drawings. [Wall anchors in the UK and the USA.]

186 SEARBY, PETER 'Creating Paradise: the Chartist land scheme and its cottages, 1843-1849', *Local Historian*, **34** (4) (2004), 214 - 226. Photos, plan.

187 SMITH, J. T. 'Detached kitchens or adjoining houses?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 16-19. [This article challenges the conclusions of article 1430 in VA 28; article 1482 continues the debate. See also 1475.]

188 SWANN, JUNE 'Shoes concealed in buildings', *Costume*, **30** (1996), 56-69. Photos, bibliography, references. [Extensive article discussing dates, locations and significance, with over 1550 examples recorded in Britain, Europe, N America and Australia. Northampton Museum has a Concealed Shoe Index. Article available at www.apotropaios.co.uk.]

189 WIGFULL, J. R. 'The bay as a unit of measurement', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (1925-8), 154-8.

SEE ALSO 47, 1642, 2256, 2262, 2345, 2366, 2392, 2393, 2391

1 England

190 AGIUS, PAULINE 'Frontispieces and other early engravings', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **14** (Summer 1991), 8-9. [Three 17th-century engravings showing shelves on shaped brackets.]

191 CALLANDER, ROBIN 'Whitby Abbey boundary walls, Fylingdales, North Yorkshire', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 63.

192 CLARK, DAVID 'Cranked inner principals', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 32-9. Distribution map, sections, photos, table. [A group of roof types found in agricultural buildings, mainly barns, in Berkshire, Buckinghamshire and South Oxfordshire. Attempts to identify date range and reasons for use.]

193 DAVIES, KATHRYN, *Artisan art: vernacular wall paintings in the Welsh Marches 1550-1650*, Logaston Press (ISBN 9 781904396932) (2008). 230 pp. Distribution map, numerous photos, many in colour. [Looks at different types of wall paintings, locations, sources of designs, cost, social and economic background. Gazetteer describes 234 examples, almost all illustrated. Preface by Prof R. W. Brunskill.]

194 EVELEIGH, D. 'Put down to a clear bright fire: the English tradition of open-fire roasting', *Folk Life*, **29** (1990-1), 5-18. Photos, drawings, trade cards. [Very useful article. Documentary evidence, the use of spits, and the possibility that dog wheels are a regional phenomenon in the west.]

195 HALL, LINDA, *Period house fixtures and fittings 1300-1900*, Countryside Books, Newbury (ISBN 1 85306 742 3) (2007 (1st ed 2005)). 224 pp. Numerous drawings and photos, glossary, bibliography, list of buildings open to the public. [Measured drawings of fixtures and fittings from houses dated by inscription, documentary evidence and dendrochronology. Examples from England and Wales.]

196 HALL, LINDA J. 'Spotlight on ceiling styles through time', *Period House*, (Jun 2006), 108-9. Photos. [A brief look at joists, beams, stops, plaster ceilings.]

197 HALL, LINDA J. 'Spotlight on doorways, hinges and latches', *Period House*, (Aug 2006), 108-9. Photos.

198 HARRIS, R. 'Bare-faced lap dovetails', *Mortice and Tenon*, **8** (Spring 1999), 11. Drawings. [Use and position of joint in 13th to 17th century buildings.]

199 HEWETT, C. A. 'Capitals, scarfs and the Interdict', *Timber Framing*, **33** (Sep 1994), 4-7. Drawings, references. [Eleven capitals and nine scarf joints of the late 12th and early 13th century.]

200 KENYON, J. R. 'Country houses behind castle walls', *British Archaeology*, **22** (Mar 1997), 8-9. Photos. [Re-examination of some well-known castles, questioning their presumed functions as military strongholds.]

201 LETTS, JOHN; COX, JO, *Thatch: thatching in England 1940-1994*, English Heritage Research Transactions (ISBN

9 781873936962) (April 2000). 112 pp. [Based on research completed 1994 but including some more recent events. Discusses a period of radical change in cereal and water reed production, rural property ownership and increasing bureaucracy.]

202 MAJOR, J. K. 'A farmhouse smoking chamber', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **1** (1987), 35-36. Sketch. [Short description of chamber within house dating from c. 1650.]

203 MEESON, R. A. 'Detached kitchens or service blocks?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 73-4. Plan, sections. [Response to article in VA 28 (1430), considering why, if detached kitchens common in eastern Sussex, little attention has been paid to them elsewhere. Hall's Croft, Stratford-upon-Avon and Stockwell End House, Tettenhall. See also 1481 and 1482.]

204 MERCER, ERIC 'Cruck distribution: a social explanation', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 1-2. [Compares evidence in Kent and Shropshire, looking at base crucks and the distribution of the earliest crucks.]

205 MILES, D. W. H.; RUSSELL, HENRY 'Plumb and level marks', *Vernacular Architecture*, **6** (1995), 33-38. Diagrams, sections, historical drawings. [Discusses timber marks that are neither assembly marks nor setting out lines; suggests two types related to pre-framing stage of timber preparation and to levelling structure at the framing stage.]

206 MOIR, JAMES; LETTS, JOHN, *Thatch: thatching in England 1790-1940*, English Heritage Research Transactions (ISBN 9 781873936955) (Dec 1999). 228 pp. [Detailed study of past techniques and material using archaeological and survey material and written sources.]

207 PALMER, MARILYN ''We have no factory bell': Domestic textile workers in the nineteenth century', *Local Historian*, **34** (4) (2004), 198 - 213. Photos. [Looks at construction or adaptation of dwellings to accommodate looms and weaving frames in several parts of England.]

208 QUINEY, ANTHONY 'Hall or chamber? That is the question. The use of rooms in post-Conqest houses.', *Architectural Hist*, **42** (1999), 24-46. Plans, photos. [The upper hall, like the keep, was a Norman introduction. To distinguish an upper hall from a chamber we may need to ask what the building represented in the mind of the builder.]

209 RUSSELL, H. 'Wooden cranes', *Mortice and Tenon*, **10** (Dec 2000), 9-11. Illustrations. [A look at historic lifting machines.]

210 SOUTHALL, KENNETH H., *Our Quaker heritage: early meeting houses built prior to 1720 and in use today*, Quaker Home Service (ISBN 0 85245 110 5) (1974, 2nd ed 1984). 82 pp. Many photos. [Brief architectural descriptions, history.]

211 THORNTON, MICHAEL 'Board business', *Traditional Homes*, (Jul 1992), 73-4. Diagrams. [Second article on traditional suspended floors. Timbers and techniques described.]

SEE ALSO 432, 2394, 2395, 3090

a South-east England

212 HAM, R. 'Well, what was it?', *West Sussex History*, **46** (Autumn/Wint 1990), 32-3. [Chanctonbury House, Storrington (built 1870) probably on site of an older house. 50ft deep brick shaft with dry solid bottom and a 5 ft square opening 6 ft down.]

213 HARISON, J. RAY 'Acol Street Farm Barn, Kent: iron straps and paper roofs', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 54-61. Plan, sections, elevations, details. [A five-bay threshing barn on the Isle of Thanet, timber-framed with a roof of boards covered in tarred paper; probable date c1760 - c1840 or later.]

214 HOWELL-THOMAS, D. 'The build of Bolney church tower', *West Sussex History*, **28** (May 1984), 13-19. [Includes details of wooden scaffolding and tools.]

215 MARTIN, DAVID 'The configuration of inner rooms and chambers in the transitional houses of eastern Sussex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 37-51. Plans, sections, diagrams. [Using a tool known as planning analysis explores relationship between first-floor chambers within a group of transitional houses and shows that they were organised into suites of rooms, suggesting specific uses intended.]

216 MARTIN, DAVID; MARTIN, BARBARA 'Detached kitchens in eastern Sussex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 85-91. Plans, sections, elevations. [Discussion of a once common type of building and its importance. See also 1475, 1481 and 1482 for continuing discussion of the subject.]

217 MARTIN, DAVID; MARTIN, BARBARA 'Detached kitchens or adjoning houses? - a response', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 20-33. Plans, sections, site plans. [Continues discussion from articles 1430, 1475 and 1481, and attempts to answer the key question of why some households required a 2-storey multi-room detached kitchen while others managed without.]

218 PENNINGTON, JANET 'Stone heads from East and West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **136** (1998), 201-3. Photos, documentary evidence. [17th century house in Pevensey has head on chimney breast in baffle entry, facing door; possible use as protective feature. 2 heads (one Celtic, one medieval) in cellar of timber-framed former inn in Midhurst.]

219 PRICE, P. 'Double-cutting and historic scribe framing', *Timber Framing*, **40** (Jun 1996), 16-17. Photos, drawings. [Carpentry techniques observed in a barn at Breamore, Hants.]

220 RUSSELL, H. 'Plumb and levelling marks at Charlton Court Barn', *Mortice and Tenon*, **1** (Jan 1995), 4-7. Section, rubbings, diagrams. [16th century aisled barn.]

221 WINZAR, P. 'Witchcraft counter-spells in Charing', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **115** (1995 (1996)), 23-28. Photos, drawings. [C17 witch-charms found in chimneys.]

222 WRIGHT, ALISON 'An inscription at Bockett's Farm Barn', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **5** (7) (1994), 174. Illustration.

SEE ALSO 1743, 2175, 462

b Eastern England

223 ANTOBUS, ABBY 'Luminescence dating of brick chimneys', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 21-31. Photos, sketches, table, details, plans. [Non-specialist discussion of the technique of luminescence dating & recent developments in its application to brick; used to date 6 independently dated chimneys inserted into open halls in Suffolk.]

224 CONNELL, NICHOLAS 'Some Hertfordshire gargoyles and grotesques', *Hertfordshire Past and Present*, **11** (Spring 2008), 22-27.

225 EASTON, R. 'Ritual marks on historic timber', *Mortice and Tenon*, **7** (Spring 1998), 6-9. Drawings. [A selection of ritual and protection symbols found in Suffolk buildings.]

226 FOYLE, JONATHAN 'Hampton Court', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 181)** (1) (Sep 2002), 37-41. [Investigation of Wolsey's palace 1514-1530.]

227 GIBSON, ADRIAN 'Smoke bays and timber-framed chimneys', *East Hertfordshire Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **17** (1995), 10-11.

228 HEWETT, C. A. 'English barns with nailed wind braces', *Timber Framing*, **47** (Mar 1998), 14-16. Drawings. [Patterns of wall frame bracing in nine Essex barns of the 17th and 18th centuries.]

229 KETTLE, ANNA 'Apotropaic marks at Pips Cottage', *Eavesdropper*, **32** (2006), 13-14. Photograph. [Notes on apotropaic marks recently revealed on parlour ceiling of Pips Cottage, Pakenham, Suffolk.]

230 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'End-stack houses', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **6** (Autumn 2003), 17-19. Plans, photos.

231 PITTS, MIKE 'The oldest door made by Anglo-Saxon carpenters', *British Archaeology*, **80** (Jan/Feb 2005), 7. Photo. [Description and photo of north door of Hadstock Church, dendro-dated 1044-67.]

232 ROSE, EDWIN J. 'Man set over the animals', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 18-21. [Discussion as to whether buildings were deliberately designed to accommodate people above animals. Descriptions of seven examples in Norfolk.]

233 SMITH, LAURIE 'The geometric designer at Cressing Temple', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 188-92. Diagrams. [Article on the geometry of the Cressing barns using intersecting circles and arcs. See also 1257and 1261.]

234 WALKER, JOHN 'A square medieval timber-framed kitchen', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 77-80. Plan, isometric drawings, detail. [A small manorial kitchen surviving at Little Braxted Hall, Essex, dendro-dated to 1398-1424, later converted to a dovecote.]

235 WALKER, JOHN 'Detached kitchens - a comment and an Essex example', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 75-6. Plan, isometric drawings. [Sets out criteria for recognising detached kitchens. Plan of Craven Manor, Wangford, Suffolk, description of Hancocks, Moreton, Essex and quotation from 1356 document referring to detached block with kitchen and guest accommodation.]

236 WALKER, JOHN 'Inner service room plans', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 17. Plans, photos. [Letter describing central service room house in Southwold and asking for information on similar houses in Norfolk.]

237 WELLS-COLE, ANTHONY 'Oak furniture in Norfolk, 1530-1640', *Regional Furniture*, **4** (1990), 1-41. Many photos. [Includes wall panelling and a dated panelled door of 1605.]

SEE ALSO 489, 881, 934, 1406, 1407, 1868

c East Midlands

238 ANON 'Bone floors and cockpits', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **22** (Winter1995), 24-5. [Brief note in 'Notes & Queries' section. See also 554, 555 and 1715.]

239 BIRCH, NEVILLE (ed). 'Sheep bone floors', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **20** (Summer 1995), 20. [Brief note in 'Notes & Queries' section. See also 555, 556 and 1715.]

240 GUILBERT, G.; GARTON, D. 'Fieldwork in Derbyshire by Trent & Peak archaeological unit, 1998-99', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **121** (2001), 213. [Hardwick Hall West Lodge, probably 1622-47.]

241 HEALE, HILARY 'Lincolnshire loo doors', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **33/34** (Autumn/Wint 1998), 15. [4 sketches of various designs of privy door to provide light and ventilation.]

242 HEALEY, H.; STURMAN, C (eds). 'Animal bone floors', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **21** (Autumn 1995), 20. [Brief note in 'Notes & Queries' section. See also 554, 556 and 1715.]

243 JACKSON, BERYL; JAKES, PAT 'A sheep bone floor on the summer house at Avenue Farm, Sutton Bridge', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **17** (Autumn 1994), . [See also 554, 555 and 556.]

244 JENKINSON, J. M. 'Removal of decorated ceiling and and re-rection in Cartledge Hall, Holmesfield, Derbys', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **9** (1964-9), 115-6. [Re-erected in C17th Cartledge Hall by the Doncaster family.]

245 TILL, E. 'An heraldic puzzle at 56 St Martin's Stamford', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, (5414909131) (2001), 47-49. Text, drawing, photos. [Failed attempt at explaining armorial shield on plaque on gable of inn called the Elephant, built or refurbished in 1670 (datestone). Drawing of inn in 1827 by William Twopenny.]

SEE ALSO 146

d South Midlands

246 BETTEY, J.; HARRISON, H. 'A twelfth-century door in Bristol Cathedral', *Bristol Gloucestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **122** (2004 (2005)), 169-71. Text and drawings. [Dated mid 12th century on careful analysis; one side given applied mouldings in 1667.]

247 BURCHILL, ROD 'A survey of standing garden features at Badminton School, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **11** (1993), 40-44. Plans, photos. [18th-century garden features include late 18th-century horticultural heating system.]

248 CLARK, DAVID 'Cellular markings at the Cottage, Newnham Murren', *Oxoniensia*, **70** (2005), 337-338. drawing and report. [Distinctive markings on inserted floor of 1551 similar to those found in Essex, Hertfordshire and elsewhere.]

249 ERSKINE, JONATHAN G. P. 'The excavation and preservation of a Georgian cold bath at Gorse Lane, Clifton, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **20** (2005 (2006)), 7-15. Early maps, plans, photos. [Mid 18th-century bath converted to coal cellar for one of a row of 19th century cottages. Most demolished before 1939. Bath discovered 2002 and preserved in situ.]

250 MOORE, W. R. G. 'Survey of Northamptonshire datestones (note)', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **9** (1974), 80-2. [Statistical summary.]

251 STEANE, JOHN; BLOXHAM, C. 'Secrets under the floorboards', *Folk Life*, **36** (1997-8), 40-44. Photos. [Items found under the floorboards at Cogges Farm, Witney; recovery was treated as an archaeological excavation, with the precise location of finds mapped and analysed.]

252 TYSON, BLAKE 'Beware appearances! The Stonesfield village lock-up, Oxfordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 100-101. Plan. sections, detail, sketch. [Small square building that appears to have normal gabled roof but in fact has a corbelled stone vault for greater security.]

SEE ALSO 531, 1017, 1780, 1966, 2087, 2947

e West Midlands

253 HAYDEN, PETER 'Castle Bromwich Hall gardens: an alternative date', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **27** (1993), 201-4. [See also 804.]

254 MEESON, R. A. 'Aisle lighting in 13th-century Staffordshire', *Church Archaeol*, **1** (1997), 45-6. [Refers to windows in cross-gables in aisle walls of secular halls, and notes evidence of the same system having been used in some Staffordshire churches without clerestories.]

255 MOLYNEUX, NICHOLAS; BAINES, NICOLETTE; TYERS, IAN 'The detached bell tower, St Leonard's parish church, Yarpole, Herefordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 68-72. Section. [The earliest of a group of detached bell towers on the Herefordshire / Worcestershire border, dendro-dated to 1195/6, with 14th and 15th century alterations.]

256 TONKIN, MURIEL 'Herefordshire toll-houses - then and now', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 398-433. 5 archival plans. [Investigation of toll-houses of the county based on routes described in relevant Acts of Parliament, the Woolhope field name survey and Bryant's map of 1835.]

257 VINER, D. 'The Kington Turnpike Trust (1756-1877) and the Kingswood Tollhouse', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (3) (1987), 733-50. Plates 48-70. [Brief outline of history of Trust, known and possible sites of toll gates, survey of Kingswood Tollhouse and brief descriptions of four other tollhouses.]

SEE ALSO 542, 1103

f South-west England

258 COPSON, CHRIS 'A witch bottle from 1 Grove Lane, Stalbridge', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 142.

259 ILES, ROB; BINGLE, LAURIE 'The remains of an early garden at The Manor House, Upper Swainswick, Bath', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **20** (2005 (2006)), 17-23. Map, plans, section, elevation, photos. [Remains of early terraced garden. 1625 datestone from garden wall rest in barn. Remains of waterworks for cascade or fountain.]

260 LE PARD, GORDON 'Medieval sundials in Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **119** (1997 (1998)), 65-86. [See also 2985.]

261 LE PARD, GORDON 'Two additional medieval sundials from Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **128** (2007), 117-8. [See also 2952.]

262 OLIVE, GABRIEL 'Dressers in the West Country', *Regional Furniture*, (1989), 40-51. Many photos. [Includes many fixed dressers.]

263 PEARCE, BARBARA 'A Somerset spice cabinet', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **43** (Autumn 2005), 16. Photo. [A 1673 spice cupboard at Yea's Cottage (no location given).]

264 TANGYE, MICHAEL 'Rock-cut baths in Cornwall', *Cornish Archaeol*, **36** (1997 (2001)), 186-200. Map, plans. [Late 18th and 19th century baths cut by Cornish gentry families to provide amenities now becoming popular with the rise of Spa towns and sea bathing.]

SEE ALSO 1145, 1634, 1983, 1984, 2363, 2364, 2975

g North-west England

265 BOURNE, SUSAN 'Oak furniture and the Towneley family of Lancashire', *Regional Furniture*, **1** (1987), 19-26. Photos. [Mostly furniture but includes photo of rare chevron panelling of 1626 at Towneley Hall, and an elaborate overmantel of the same period.]

266 BOURNE, SUSAN; STUART, SUSAN 'Sixteenth-century furniture in the Castle Dairy, Kendal', *Regional Furniture*, **5** (1991), 51-9. Photos including exterior of house. [14th-century house with mid 16th-century fittings; many dated items there and at Sizergh Castle.]

267 HAWARD, WINIFRED, *Secret Rooms of North West England*, Dalesman Publishing Co, Clapham, Yorkshire (1964). 60 pp. Photos, diagrams. [Useful information re secret hiding places, with architectural details & brief

histories of families. Houses include Hoghton Tower, Samlesbury Hall, Speke Hall and Towneley Hall, Burnley.]

268 JENNINGS, NINA 'Earthfast crucks in Cumberland', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 97-8. Plan, sections. [A building in Scotby, dendro-dated 1564, has two pairs of crucks, one pair earth-fast.]

269 JENNINGS, NINA; MESSENGER, PETER 'Unusual boundary markers', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3rd seies 7** (2007), 231-4. Plan, photos. [Stones projecting from gable mark boundary of farm.]

270 PACEY, ARNOLD 'Some carpenters' marks in Arabic numerals', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 69-72. Section, details. [Discusses carpenters' marks in relation to the tools used to scribe or carve them; two ways of marking with Arabic numerals illustrated from houses dating from 1577 (Cheshire) and c1600 (Lancashire).]

h North-east England

271 ARMSTRONG, ALISON 'Protective markings in Yorkshire buildings?', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 82-4. [Distinguishing non-construction marks on timber and stone.]

272 ARMSTRONG, ALISON 'The oak and the ash?', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 32-37. [A valuable survey of types of timber and their suitability for building, and docmentary evidence for their use. Examples mostly from the West Riding.]

273 BALL, CHRISTINE 'Buildings for the metal trades in Hallamshire', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 68-80. [Chiefly ironworking and nail-making.]

274 BILLINGSLEY, J. 'Carved heads in the Calder Valley', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS4** (1996), 14-23. Photos and text. [Discussion of origins and meaning of carved heads, many found on vernacular buildings: Mytholmroyd Farm and Wood Lane Hall, Sowerby (C17); Shibden Hall (1660); Middle Hathershelf, Mytholmroyd (C19).]

275 BORAM, JOHN 'Baking oatcake, Yorkshire', *Regional Furniture*, **10** (1996), 122-128. Painting, discussion. [An 1885 painting of a woman baking oatcake on a built-in bakestone.]

276 CAFFREY, HELEN 'The almshouse experience in the nineteenth-century West Riding', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **76** (2004), 233-246. Text, photographs, tables. [Analysis of 41 almshouses pp. 226-32. An appendix lists all almshouses cited with dates of foundation or rebuilding.]

277 CANT, DAVID 'Ships' timbers in Calderdale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 42. [Short notes on two Calderdale inns with timbers from 19th century battleships.]

278 DEGNAN, SUE 'Features, fixtures and fittings', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 42-44. [Report of a day school with talks by Jane Grenville, Susan Denyer and Malcolm Birdsall.]

279 DEGNAN, SUE 'Pele towers in Yorkshire?', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 45-6. [Brief discussion of examples in eastern Yorkshire and the Dales.]

280 HALL, MELANIE 'Artisan Mannerist burghers' houses in Yorkshire and Humberside', *York Georgian Soc Ann Rep*, (1989), 25-8. Photo. [Description of a group of houses with Artisan Mannerist details executed in rubbed brickwork. Derivation of style considered.]

281 HALLIWELL, BRIAN 'Plant motifs in C17 house ornamentation in Calderdale and West Yorkshire', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS12** (2004), 16-30. Photos, text and appendix listing plants. [Traces use of motifs, with illustrations of circular windows at Kershaw House, Midgley; East Riddlesden, Keighley and New Hall, Elland; plasterwork at New Hall and Howroyd, Barkisland; and wood frieze at Wood Lane Hall, Sowerby.]

282 HARRISON, BARRY 'The end-passage house in North-East Yorkshire and the Tees Plain', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 68-82. Map, diagram, plans, elevations. [Discusses origins of this plan form; suggests it was a plan form in its own right, rather than a cut-down longhouse.]

283 HAWARD, WINIFRED, *Secret Rooms of Yorkshire*, Dalesman Publishing Co, Clapham, Yorkshire (1956). 64 pp. Photos, diagrams. [Useful information re secret hiding places, with architectural details & brief histories of families. Houses include Clarke Hall, Wakefield; Oakwell Hall, Birstall & Shibden Hall, Halifax.]

284 HEWETT, C. A. 'An old English joint', *Timber Framing*, **34** (Dec 1994), 16. Drawings. [Joints in the roof of Bolton Castle, Yorkshire, 1379-99.]

285 HISLOP, MALCOLM 'Bolton Castle and the practice of architecture in the Middle Ages', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **149** (1996), 8-23. Plan, drawings. [Design process in a great house of N. Yorks.]

286 MOIR, DOUG 'Gabled entry barns in West Yorkshire: power and prestige', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 83-97. Map, photos. [Argues that some agricultural buildings have a symbolic as well as functional significance. Looks at 13 barns, most in Keighley area, with distinctive gabled porches.]

287 MOOR, LORRAINE (ed). 'Brackenbottom beams', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 38-9. Plan, detail drawings. [Making use of poor timber when it is scarce, using examples from hamlet of Brackenbottom. Carpentry of ceiling beams in a late 17th/early 18th century house.]

288 NEAVE, DAVID 'East Riding estate villages: four case studies', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 42-8. Photos. [Londesborough, South Dalton, Sledmere and Warter.]

289 PACEY, ARNOLD 'Hiding in the underdrawing', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 66-7. [Autobiographical essay affording insights into development of vernacular architecture studies over 50 years. Plea for greater integration of vernacular architecture with landscape history.]

290 WILSON, R. E. 'The coat of arms of the Bullock family in Greenhill Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **9** (1964-9), 1-6. plates. [C17th. Demolished see also Jenkinson, J M.]

291 WRATHMELL, STUART; GROVES, CATHY 'A note on bridge timbers from the medieval moated site of Kinsby, near Wakefield', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **70** (1998), 89-92. Drawings of details, reconstruction. [Details of joints.]

SEE ALSO 613, 3103

2 Ireland

292 ANON 'A fifteenth-century window uncovered in the High Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 1** (1) (1974), 6. [Brief note.]

293 DUDLEY, R. 'Fire insurance in Dublin, 1700-1860', *Irish Econ and Soc Hist*, **30** (2003), 24-51.

294 KENEALY, MRS C. J. 'Armorial slabs on old Kilkenny houses', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **5** (1952), 35-43.

295 RYNNE, DABHEOC 'The clevy', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **17** (Winter 1992), 13. Photo. [Debate on origins and use of the clevy; probably originated as spit rack.]

296 SHERLOCK, RORY 'Mural domestic bread ovens: evidence for the medieval - post-medieval architectural transition in Co Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **111** (2006), 107-24. Map, daigrams, photos, catalogue. [Looks at excavated and documentary evidence in the period 1550-1650.]

297 SHERLOCK, RORY 'The later medieval fireplaces of County Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **105** (2000), 207-30. Map, drawings, photos, table, list of sites. [Includes comparison with English examples. Very useful article detailing construction, decoration and function and listing 11 known inscriptions from 1585 to 1641. Original and inserted fireplaces.]

298 SWINFEN, AVERIL 'Turnspit dog-wheels and their dogs', *The Other Clare*, **18** (1994), 42.

SEE ALSO 662, 1242, 3127

3 Scotland

299 ALSTON, DAVID 'Steeply pitched roofs of late seventeenth century houses in Cromarty', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 80-1.

300 BARTLAM, W. ASHLEY 'Gazebo at Milton Brodie', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 32-5.

301 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Lunt stanes: resting or lifting stones at the Clunie Burn horizontal mills, Troswick, South Mainland, Shetland', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 28-9.

302 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Porterage: an English equivalent to the Shetland 'lunt stane'', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 70.

303 CALLANDER, ROBIN 'Charcoal making: a cottage industry', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 82.

304 CALLANDER, ROBIN 'Desriptions of a corrugated iron building and a hooded fireplace on Mull', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 50-4.

305 CAMPBELL, NORMA 'Drystane dyking in Scotland', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 1-16.

306 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Corbel brackets', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 83.

307 HAMILTON, ALASTAIR 'Shetland's camping bods', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 54-62. [A bod is a fisherman's booth or hut.]

308 HUME, JOHN R., *Harbour lights in Scotland*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 1901971007) (1997). 44 pp. Gazetteer, drawings. [A distinctive minor building type over two centuries. Describes ingenious use of a range of materials changing as new technology available.]

309 HUME, JOHN R. 'Wallhead chimneys, nepus and timpany gables: a neglected aspect of Scottish urban vernacular building', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 7-20. [Nepus is a small gable on the centre of the front elevation to give added height and importance as well as extra space in the attics. Most have chimney stacks, some have windows.]

310 HUMPHREYS, P. D. 'The 19th-century pavement works at Harrow, Caithness', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 54-65.

311 HUNWICKE, J. 'Robert Maxwell of Caerlaverock and his fashionable windows', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **68** (1992), 107-?.

312 HUTCHINSON, DAVE 'The vernacular furniture maker: his tools and craft', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 23-41.

313 JONES, DAVID 'A Hamilton hearth', *Regional Furniture*, **10** (1996), 119-121. [An unidentified interior photo of c1900, believed to be from the Hamilton area; confirmed as Lanarkshire by the design of the chairs.]

314 JONES, DAVID 'Box beds in Eastern Scotland', *Regional Furniture*, **5** (1991), 79-85. Photos. [Useful article.]

315 KERR, DEREK, *Railway sleeper buildings: a study of examples in the Badenoch and Strathspey district in the Highland Region*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (1986). 63 pp. Illustrated. [An overview of an important but often overlooked building type.]

316 LEET, GEOFF 'Skewpotts at Cromarty and Lybster', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 3-4.

317 LEITCH, ROGER 'Coastal salmon bothies and associated structures', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 8-27.

318 MAUDLIN, DANIEL 'How to make a Borders box bed', *Regional Furniture*, **14** (2000), 1-3. 1790 plan, elevation. [A temporary inn on Skye, designed by Thomas Telford with clay and rubble walls and heather thatch; he recommended box beds and described how to make them.]

319 MAXWELL-IRVING, ALASTAIR M. T. 'Scottish yetts and window-grilles', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **124** (1994), 433-54. [Iron grilles are typically Scottish, but similar examples are found in Venice and the Tyrol.]

320 MEEK, TIMOTHY 'Extant couple blades, Cromarty, Ross-shire', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 32-8.

321 MILLAN, BILL 'The pantile experience', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 42-54.

322 NEWMAN, PAUL 'Needled roofs in Orkney in 2000', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 26-31.

323 NEWMAN, PAUL 'Thatch traditions in Orkney farm buildings', *Vernacular Building*, **26** (2002), 3-12.

324 NEWMAN, PAUL 'Wooden lum at Verracott, North Ronaldsay', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 36-7.

325 NOBLE, R. ROSS 'Highland vernacular furniture and context', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 43-62.

326 ROBERTS, DAVID L. 'Archaisms and aberration in Scottish arch design', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 32-49.

327 ROBERTSON, RONNIE 'Warming the kirk: 18th-century heating (?) at Lunna Kirk', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 21-7. [Built by Hunter family 1753, the oldest church in Shetland still in regular use. Galleries round three sides, central pulpit with ogee tester, external stair to gallery.]

328 TABRAHAM, C. 'The masons' marks at Threave Castle, Stewartry: a riddle', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **57** (1981), 87-?.

329 WALKER, BRUCE; MCGREGOR, CHRISTOPHER 'Herring gutters' bothies in Shetland', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 30-46.

330 WALKER, BRUCE; MCGREGOR, CHRISTOPHER 'Possible antecedents to Scottish earth-building practices in the Mediterranean countries', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 8-24.

331 WHITE, CHRISSIE 'Soft furnishings in the vernacular home', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 79-96.

332 WHITE, CHRISSIE 'Furnished vernacular dwellings in Scotland open to the public', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 131-146.

333 WHITFIELD, ELIZABETH, 'Glazed windows in Scotland and the use of metals', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

334 WOOD, MARION (ed)., *The hearth in Scotland*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 1901971023) (2001). 111 pp. Illustrated. [Proceedings of a joint SVBWG/School of Scottish Studies conference. Includes archaeological evidence, hearth in folklore, Victorian paintings and fireplaces of grand houses.]

4 Wales

335 BEBB, RICHARD 'Carved oak furniture from Tudor Wales', *Regional Furniture*, **6** (1992), 62-73. Photos. [Includes photos of three carved doorheads from the first half of the 16th century.]

336 NASH, G. D. 'Up at dawn: the experimental erection of a squatter's cabin', *Folk Life*, **27** (1988-9), 57-70. Photos, plan, section. [Discusses surviving examples, documentary evidence and reconstruction experiment a St Fagan's in May 1988. The experiment was filmed; the cabin only stood for 3 months.]

337 SMITH, L. 'Geometrcal design in historic Welsh frames', *Timber Framing*, **70** (Dec 2003), 5-13. Photos, drawings. [Geometrical analysis and findings from three buildings erected in Wales in the 15th to 17th centuries.]

338 SMITH, LAURIE 'Evidence of geometrical building design at Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 113-36. Drawings, photos, diagrams. [C15th aisled hall house.]

339 SMITH, P.; OWEN, C. E. V. 'Traditional and Renaissance elements in some late Stuart and early Georgian half-timbered houses in Arwystli', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **55** (1957-8), 101-24. Plans, elevations, photos. [Includes comparison with other regions, including plans. See also additional notes 471. NB Arwystli was a medieval kingdom and is an area centred on Llanidloes.]

340 THACKER, D. M. DUGGAN 'A Welsh border kitchen at Abergavenny Museum', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **11** (Spring 1961), 32-4. Photo. [Partly created from items rescued from Tudor Street, Abergavenny (see 1368) including Elizabethan stone fireplace and post and panel screen. Dresser from Chapel Farm, Llanvapley, spit rack, dog wheel, furnishings up to mid 19th century.]

SEE ALSO 193, 195

5 Channel Islands

341 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Entries, cross-passages and jetties', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **57** (2) (2001), 42-6. [Arguing for the late emergence of the defined cross-passage in Guernsey in the 16th century, with oversailing chambers.]

342 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Galleting', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **53** (2) (1997), 50-1. [The use of galleting in Guernsey but not in Jersey houses.]

343 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Imagine a tourelle', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **51** (3) (1995), 76-9. [A summary of evidence for changing staircase layouts 1350-1650.]

344 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'The land of Cockaigne', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **52** (1) (1996), 46-7. [Trade in cocagnes (woad) with Toulouse and Bordeaux and important medieval Guernsey houses.]

345 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'To understand houses, look at churches', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **53** (1) (1997), 17-21.

[Similarities between such things as galleries in houses and churches.]

346 TOMS, C. 'Guernsey's carved doors', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **51** (1) (1995), 4-5. 2 illustrations. [Note on very unusual 19th century doors and their creators.]

7 Other countries

347 ANDERSON, M. D. 'Japanese lintel setting techniques', *Timber Framing*, **24** (Jun 1992), 6-7. Drawings, photos.

348 ANDERSON, M. D. 'Sumitsuke 2: Koya Gumi marking', *Timber Framing*, **28** (Jun 1993), 10-11. Drawings, photos. [The second of three articles on Japanese framing and layout.]

349 ANDERSON, M. D. 'Sumitsuke 3: Koya Gumi marking', *Timber Framing*, **29** (Sep 1993), 10-11. Drawings. [The third of three articles on Japanese framing and layout.]

350 ANDERSON, M. D. 'Sumitsuke: heart of the Japanese timber frame', *Timber Framing*, **26** (Dec 1992), 10-12. Photos. [The first of three articles on Japanese framing and layout.]

351 CHRISTIAN, R. 'The German marking system', *Timber Framing*, **68** (Jun 2003), 6. Photos, drawings. [Short article describing the numbering systems used by German carpenters.]

352 CONWILL, J. D. 'Burr truss bridge framing', *Timber Framing*, **78** (Dec 2005), 4-11. Photos, drawings, references. [Description of the form of truss for bridge building invented by Theodore Burr and patented in 1806 and 1817.]

353 CONWILL, J. D. 'Long truss bridge framing', *Timber Framing*, **87** (Mar 2008), 4-5. Photos, diagrams. [Description of form of truss for bridge building invented by Lieut-Col S. H. Long in 1830.]

354 CONWILL, J. D. 'Paddleford truss framing', *Timber Framing*, **75** (Mar 2005), 12-15. Photos. [Description of the form of truss for bridge building invented by Peter Paddleford in the mid 1840s.]

355 CONWILL, J. D. 'The Howe truss goes low-tech', *Timber Framing*, **85** (Sep 2007), 20-5. Photos, drawings. [A truss designed for bridge building by William Howe, patented in 1840.]

356 COURTENAY, L. T. 'Medieval roof carpentry: charpente lambrissee', *Timber Framing*, **72** (Jun 2004), 8-15. Photos, drawings. [Wooden vaults in French buildings formed by nailing boards to braced rafter couples.]

357 GUILHEMJOUAN, M. 'French scribe layout II', *Timber Framing*, **35** (Mar 1995), 10-12. Drawings. [Second of three articles explaining the French system of layout of timber-framed buildings.]

358 GUILHEMJOUAN, M. 'French scribe layout III', *Timber Framing*, **36** (Jun 1995), 18-20. Drawings. [Third of three articles explaining the French system of layout of timber-framed buildings.]

359 GUILHEMJOUAN, M. 'Introduction to French scribe layout', *Timber Framing*, **34** (Dec 1994), 8-9. Drawings. [First of three articles explaining the French system of layout of timber-framed buildings.]

360 HUBER, G. '18th century Ulster County lap dovetail Dutch barns', *Timber Framing*, **41** (Sep 1996), 9-11. Photos, drawings. [Barns with braces with lap dovetails c1740-70 in New York State.]

361 HUBER, G. 'Cantilevered Dutch-American barns', *Timber Framing*, **43** (Mar 1997), 8-9. Photos. [Dutch barns in New Jersey with cantilevered end projections.]

362 HUBER, G. 'Dutch barn wood species', *Timber Framing*, **46** (Dec 1997), 8-11. Photos. [Barns in New York and New Jersey, 17th to 19th century, and the timber species used in their framing.]

363 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American roof trusses II: queenpost trusses', *Timber Framing*, **71** (Mar 2004), 12-19. Drawings, photos, references. [An important series of articles discussing types of historic roof trusses, with reference to English prototypes.]

364 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American roof trusses III: kingpost trusses', *Timber Framing*, **72** (Jun 2004), 16-25. Drawings, photos, references. [An important series of articles discussing types of historic roof trusses, with reference to English prototypes.]

365 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American roof trusses IV: composite and raised bottom chord trusses', *Timber Framing*, **74** (Dec 2004), 5-19. Drawings, photos, references. [An important series of articles discussing types of historic roof trusses, with reference to English prototypes.]

366 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American roof trusses V: the evolution of roof trusses', *Timber Framing*, **76** (Jun 2005), 14-25. Drawings, photos, references. [An important series of articles discussing types of historic roof trusses, with reference to English prototypes.]

367 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American timber-framed steeples I: Middlebury, Vermont', *Timber Framing*, **83** (Mar 2007), 18-27. Photos, drawing. [Series of articles discussing the form, function and joinery of selected historic American steeples. Useful historic information and structural details.]

368 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American timber-framed steeples II: restoration strategies', *Timber Framing*, **85** (Sep 2007), 6-15. Photos, drawings, references. [Series of articles discussing the form, function and joinery of selected historic American steeples. Useful historic information and structural details.]

369 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American timber-framed steeples III: masts and telescoping', *Timber Framing*, **86** (Dec 2007), 24-9. Photos, drawings, references. [Series of articles discussing the form, function and joinery of selected historic American steeples. Useful historic information and structural details.]

370 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American timber-framed steeples IV', *Timber Framing*, **87** (Mar 2008), 16-25. Photos, drawings, references. [Series of articles discussing the form, function and joinery of selected historic American steeples. Useful historic information and structural details.]

371 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Plank framing', *Timber Framing*, **81** (Sep 2006), 20. Photos, drawing. [Brief description of a common form of construction.]

372 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Some mechanical aspects of steeple framing', *Timber Framing*, **88** (Jun 2008), 25. Photo. [Brief notes on mechanical systems of steeple framing in English and American framing of the 17th to 19th centuries.]

373 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'The close spacing of trusses', *Timber Framing*, **67** (Mar 2003), 24-5. Drawings, photos. [Buildings of the early 19th century with substantial trusses spaced 3-5 feet apart.]

374 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Tying joint variation VII', *Timber Framing*, **30** (Dec 1993), 15. Drawings.

375 LITTLE, G. 'Early mortising technology', *Timber Framing*, **22** (Dec 1991), 12. Photos. [Summary of various makes of boring machines in the 19th century.]

376 MCDONALD, MOLLY 'The archaeology and history of moving houses on the south fork of Long Island', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 34-47. Maps, historic sketches, photos, plans. [Shows that buildings have been moved with extraordinary freqency. Discusses history, technology and cultural aspects and tries to identify physical evidence which shows a house has been moved.]

377 MEYSZNER, J. 'German roof layout I', *Timber Framing*, **33** (Sep 1994), 14-15. Drawings. [The first of two articles on the geometry of German roof layout.]

378 MEYSZNER, J. 'German roof layout II', *Timber Framing*, **34** (Dec 1994), 10-12. Drawings. [The second of two articles on the geometry of German roof layout.]

379 OATMAN, P. 'A boring essay', *Timber Framing*, **67** (Mar 2003), 22-3. Drawings. [Discussion of draw-boring pegholes.]

380 OATMAN, P. 'Reverse top plate assembly', *Timber Framing*, **77** (Sep 2005), 24-5. Drawings. [Reversed assembly in late-19th century buildings in California.]

381 PACEY, ARNOLD 'World Vernacular Architecture', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **23** (1995), 14-15. Plan, sections. [Brief description of mud-walled buildings, chiefly in Botswana.]

382 PEPPER, S. 'Sword and spade: military construction in Renaissance Italy', *Construction History*, **16** (2000), 13-32. Drawings, sketch plans, text. [Planning, materials and construction techniques used in citadels and fortresses, including Siena and Sarzana.]

383 SAEGER, L. 'A framer's notebook:amulets', *Timber Framing*, **33** (Sep 1994), 13. Photos. [A piece of paper found in a barn of c1890 in Ohio, written with magical names under a shingle attached to a doorpost.]

384 SEXTON, J. 'Tying joint evolution 1690-1790', *Timber Framing*, **36** (Jun 1995), 12-13. Drawings. [Framing patterns found in Guilford, Connecticut developing variations from the English prototype.]

385 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide I. Tie below plate.', *Timber Framing*, **55** (Mar 2000), 4-9. Drawings. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers. Also republished as a short book under the same title.]

386 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide II. Tie at plate.', *Timber Framing*, **56** (Jun 2000), 8-17. Drawings, photos. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers.]

387 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide III. Sill and floor joints.', *Timber Framing*, **57** (Sep 2000), 6-13. Drawings, photos. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers.]

388 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide IV. Wall and brace joints.', *Timber Framing*, **58** (Dec 2000), 6-11. Drawings, photos. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers.]

389 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide V. Roof joinery excluding trusses.', *Timber Framing*, **59** (Mar 2001), 6-15. Drawings. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers.]

390 SOBON, J. 'Historic American timber joinery: a graphic guide VI. Scarf joints.', *Timber Framing*, **60** (Jun 2001), 8-17. Drawings, photos. [Although describing American joints, the clear and exemplary drawings will be of interest to British readers.]

391 SOBON, J. 'Scribe rule, square rule', *Timber Framing*, **31** (Mar 1994), 9. Drawings. [Brief statement about the differences between the two systems.]

392 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation I', *Timber Framing*, **14** (Nov 1989), 6. Drawings. [The first in a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

393 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation II', *Timber Framing*, **21** (Sep 1991), 16. Drawings. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

394 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation IV', *Timber Framing*, **26** (Dec 1992), 16. Drawings, photo. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

395 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation IX', *Timber Framing*, **35** (Mar 1995), 13. Drawings. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

396 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation V', *Timber Framing*, **27** (Mar 1993), 18. Drawings, photo. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

397 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation VI', *Timber Framing*, **28** (Jun 1993), 20. Drawings. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

398 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation VIII', *Timber Framing*, **33** (Sep 1994), 16. Drawings. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

399 SOBON, J. 'Tying joint variation X', *Timber Framing*, **38** (Dec 1995), 20. Drawings. [One of a long series of descriptions of varieties of tying joint.]

SEE ALSO 784, 1522, 2127

F Conservation and repair of buildings

400 ADDISS, BILL, *Building with reclaimed components and materials*, Earthscan (ISBN 1844072746) (2006). 224 pp. Many figs, tables and photos. [Handbook for the use of reclaimed materials in building projects large and small.]

401 AIRS, MALCOLM, 'Some general conclusions', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 138-140. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper summarises issues raised at the conference and since.]

402 ASSOCIATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL OFFICERS, *Analysis and recording for the conservation and control of works to historic buildings*, Assoc Local Govt Archaeol Officers (ISBN 951069527) (1997). 30 pp. [Reviewed by Marilyn Palmer, Industrial Archaeol Rev 20, 1998, 122-3.]

403 BAKER, DAVID, 'Information requirements for planning decisions', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 53-63. Tables. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses the planning process and information management in relation to both houses and churches.]

404 CLARK, K., *Informed conservation - understanding historic buildings and their landscapes for conservation*, English Heritage (ISBN 1 873592 647) (2001). 123 pp. [Defines the role of research and analysis (and the understanding of a building's significance achieved through them) in the conservation process.]

405 CLARK, KATE, 'The role of understanding in building conservation', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 41-52. Isometric drawing, photos. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper explores the role of recording in the conservation of small vernacular buildings and patterns of loss and damage.]

406 COLLINGS, JANET, *Old house care and repair*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394616) (2002). 208 pp. Illustrated. [Emphasis on rural vernacular: legal, planning, fabric, interiors, setting.]

407 SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANCIENT BUILDINGS, *Some principles and practice in watermill repair*, SPAB, London (1995). 21 pp. [Advice on sound and satisfactory repair.]

408 SOCIETY FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANCIENT BUILDINGS, *Some principles and practice in windmill repair*, SPAB, London (1995). 19 pp. [Advice on sound and satisfactory repair.]

409 SUNSHINE, PAULA, *You've been timber-framed!*, Barry Harber PR (ISBN 954595203) (2003). 74 pp. Photos. [Despite the jokey title this is a very useul guide to the purchase, care and repair of timber-framed buildings, full of sound conservation advice; includes brickwork, windows, floors and pointing.]

SEE ALSO 124, 125, 1375, 1393, 1529, 2260

1 England

b Eastern England

410 BLACK, G.; LAXTON, B.; SIMPSON, G. 'The repair and dendrochronological dating of a medieval granary from Tadlow, Cambridgeshire', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **72** (1984), 79-87. [The interesting plank and muntin granary is relocated at Wandlebury, Cambridge.]

SEE ALSO 893, 896, 944

c East Midlands

411 SEVERN J. A. 'Farm based tourism & redundant farm buildings', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **1** (1987), 25-30. Drawing Bleasby dovecote. [Limited description of Bleasby dovecote. Description of background and process of conversion.]

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 532, 972, 984, 1004, 1544

e West Midlands

412 ANON 'Wigmore Castle', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 166)** (10) (Dec 1999), 373-5. [English Heritage conservation project.]

SEE ALSO 1044, 1448, 1686

f South-west England

413 HARRISON, J. R. 'Changing perceptions of architectural-historic value, a case history: Bowhill, Exeter', *Assoc Study Conservation Historic Buildings Trans*, **20** (1995), 14-29. Text, photographs, plans, drawings. [Describes restoration of small manor house of c1500; structure, general form of building and history described/illustrated.]

414 HARRISON, RAY, *Earth: the conservation and repair of Bowhill, Exeter*, English Heritage Research Transactions (ISBN 9 781873939641) (Dec 1999). 108 pp. Illustrated. [Working with cob in a Devon mansion of circa 1500.]

415 MCCURDY, PETER 'Pilton Barn reconstruction', *Timber Framing*, **81** (Sep 2006), 22-3. Photos. [Brief

description of McCurdy's reconstruction of the raised cruck roof of Pilton Barn.]

SEE ALSO 1143

g North-west England

416 CRUMMY, NINA 'Sponge blasting: cleaning the gates of Whalley Abbey', *Rescue News*, **70** (1996), 2. 2 photos. [14th-century oak gates of Whalley Abbey were sponge-blasted to remove bitumen and lime prior to restoration. Discussion of the technique.]

h North-east England

417 ALONSO, MACARENA IBARRA 'The conservation of historic buildings in the University of Leeds, 1955-1975', *Northern History*, **40** (2003), 343-64. [Includes Georgian and Victorian houses in Lyddon Terrace.]

418 MILLER, JOHN SINCLAIR 'Restoration work at Markenfield Hall, 1981-4', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **57** (1985), 101-10. Plans. [Supra-vernacular medieval great house relevant for vernacular studies.]

2 Ireland

419 BRANNON, NICK 'The built heritage', *Lecale Miscellany*, **17** (1999), 24. [The legislative and administrative framework for preservation of ancient monuments with particular reference to the built heritage.]

420 COLMEN, ALBERT 'Buildings at risk volume 3', *Lecale Miscellany*, **14** (1996), 40.

421 DALY, GORDON 'Our neglected achitectural heritage', *East Clare Heritage*, **6** (1995), 5-10.

422 HOSSACK, HELEN 'Buildings at risk', *Lecale Miscellany*, **13** (1995), 5. [The Buildings at Risk Project of the Ulster Architectural Society; describes some of the major challenges in Lecale.]

423 MCCORMICK, FINBAR 'Restoring historic buildings in Killough', *Lecale Review*, **4** (2006), 34. [Five fine structures returned to useful functions through local action.]

SEE ALSO 2330

3 Scotland

424 MEEK, TIMOTHY 'Belle Vue: the west wing, Church Street, Cromarty, Ross-shire. Interim report on the application of a lime harl, August 1991', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 25-31. [Large house built 1796, basement, two storeys and attics, with lower flanking wings.]

425 NEWMAN, PAUL; RENDALL, JOCELYN 'Verracott, North Ronaldsay: a case for rescue and conservation', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 28-35.

SEE ALSO 1267, 1263

4 Wales

426 GARNER, MIKE 'Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 229-42. Photos. [Article re restoration of award-winning C15th aisled hall house.]

427 WATERHOUSE, M. J.; WATERHOUSE, H. B. 'Local history and the conservation movement: some neglected Monmouthshire sites', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **37** (Spring 1974), 8-21. [Includes St Julian's House, Newport (p12-13) and almshouses in Usk (p14-15).]

SEE ALSO 1285

7 Other countries

428 AGOSTINI, STELLA 'Historic farm buildings in metropolitan areas. A new Italian planning policy', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **16** (2002), 48-56. Photographs. [Description of planning project aimed at the conservation of historic farmsteads in an area south of Milan.]

SEE ALSO 164

429 DUNN, MUNRO 'Housing in cotton factory and iron-works villages of the late 18th and the 19th centuries', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 13-26.

II Regional and Local Studies

1 England

430 ALCOCK, N. W.; OLIVER, PAUL, 'Mercia', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1293-6. photos; plans; 3-D drawings. [Midlands regional vernacular architecture; includes discussion of Coventry Wealden houses and Kinver rock-cut dwellings.]

431 CROUCH, PATRICK 'Blind backs and nineteenth century working class housing', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 52-8. Maps, plans, photos, elevation. [Illustrates many examples of blind backs and suggests that rural examples may be more common than has been realised.]

432 HARDY, DENNIS; WARD, COLIN, *Arcadia for all. The legacy of a makeshift landscape*, Five Leaves Publications (ISBN 907123597) (2004). xi + 308 pp. Illustrated. [Unaltered reprint of 1984 publication about the plotlands, unofficial settlements characterised by makeshift buildings which grew up in coastal & rural locations especially in the inter-war period in the rural hinterland of London.]

433 MORRISON, KATHRYN, *The workhouse: a study of Poor-Law buildings in England*, English Heritage/RCHME (ISBN 1873592361) (1999). 255 pp. 265 illustrations. [Reviewed by Robert Gutchen in Industrial Archaeol Rev 24 (1), 64-5.]

434 QUINEY, ANTHONY; WARD, COLIN, 'Weald and Thames; Wessex', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1298-1301. photos; plans; 3-D drawings. [Southern England regional vernacular architecture; includes discussion of agricultural buildings and of plotlands.]

435 STOCKER, DAVID 'The quest for one's own front door: housing the vicars choral at the English cathedrals', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 15-31. Site plans, plans, elevation, isometric drawing, table, 19th century drawing. [Recent work at all nine colleges of vicars choral at England's medieval cathedrals is reviewed.]

a South-east England

436 BALCHIN, JANET, *Ewhurst houses and people [Surrey]*, Ewhurst History Society; Ewhurst (ISBN 9525828 2 1) (2006). 143 pp. historic photographs; some plans. [survey of houses in a Surrey parish.]

437 BARNWELL, PAUL S., 'Timber-framing in Kent's rural houses, 1300-1510', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 68-73. Maps, table, sections. [Article based on the six years' work by the Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England). Discusses methodology and distribution as well as house types and carpentry features.]

438 CHATWIN, DIANA, *Slinfold Street, the development of a village in the Sussex Weald*, Slinfold Society (ISBN 095393080 7) (2000). 144 pp. 58 plates, 23 figs. [A village history aimed at the local population. Useful sections dealing with origin of village and complex manorial history. Description of individual buildings within conservation area; architecture, past owners and occupiers.]

439 CHATWIN, DIANA, *The development of timber-framed buildings in the Sussex Weald: the architectural heritage of the parish of Rudgwick*, Rudgwick Preservation Society (ISBN 0 907264 99 9) (1996). 232 pp. Gazetteer, maps, diagrams, photos, drawings, diagramatic plans and sections. [Detailed study of 90 timber-framed buildings in the parish, but no measured plans - diagramatic plans only. Documentary evidence includes an inventory of 1705.]

440 CHATWIN, DIANA 'Variation in the survival rate of timber-framed buildings in two Sussex parishes', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 32-6. Map, table, photos. [Looks at differences in survival rate between adjacent parishes of Slinfold and Rudgwick.]

441 COURSE, EDWIN 'The Hampshire farm survey 1981-1995', *Southampton University Industrial Archaeol Gp J*, **4** (1995), 24-30. [Report on survey of 306 farms. Sample records shown.]

442 EDWARDS, B. 'Hampshire village survey', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 11-12. [Report of survey of existing rural settlements in the Test Valley and in Basingstoke and Deane Districts. Includes recording of specific sites, analysis of village plans, and historical, archaeological and buildings data.]

443 FARRANT, J (ed)., *Sussex depicted: views and descriptions 1600-1800*, Sussex Record Soc (ISBN 854450513) (2001). xx + 390 pp. Illustrations. [Includes description and documentary evidence on the Round House, Wiston (p340) and Steyning High Street in ?1797 (p317) by Janet Pennington.]

444 GRAY, PETER, *Buildings of historic interest in Oxted and Crowhurst*, Tandridge District Council (1999). 46 pp. Sketches, plans, sections. [Local history and vernacular buildings.]

445 GRAY, PETER, *Surrey medieval buildings, an analysis and inventory*, Surrey Domestic Buildings Research Group (ISBN 0 95115 5 318) (2002). 106 pp. [Attempts to find patterns in distribution and constructional types of buildings, presented under administrative districts (with maps) by civil parish.]

446 HOWARD, GEORGE, *The smaller brick, stone and weatherboard houses of Surrey, 17th to mid 19th century*, Surrey Domestic Buildings Research Group (ISBN 0 95115 5 326) (2001). 63 pp. Maps, figures, tables, bibliography, plans, details. [Post-medieval buildings that are not timber framed. Statistical analysis. Based on sample of 450 houses which retained good evidence of their original state.]

447 HUGHES, A. 'Spotlight on a settlement: a hamlet seen through buildings and documents', *West Sussex History*, **69** (Spring 2002), 15-27. [Lurgashall near Midhurst.]

448 LEWIS, E. 'Three Hampshire Wealden houses', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **46** (1991), 113-130. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [The distribution, form, and structural characteristics of Hampshire Wealdens are analysed and compared with those in other counties.]

449 MARTIN, D.; MARTIN, B. 'Adapting houses to changing needs: multi-phased medieval and transitional houses in eastern Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **137** (1999), 121-132. Plans, sections, photo. [Analysis of 234 buldings of c 1350 to c. 1570 indicating that 29-40% were progressively reconstructed.]

450 MARTIN, DAVID, 'Aspects of building construction within the eastern High Weald of Sussex', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 74-78. Map, pans, sections, elevations, photo. [Discusses house types, wall construction and roof types.]

451 MARTIN, DAVID 'End reversal during the conversion of medieval houses in Sussex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 26-31. Plans, sections, elevations. [Investigation of houses where service and parlour ends were swapped when fireplaces inserted into open halls, and the reasons for the change.]

452 MARTIN, DAVID; MARTIN, BARBARA, *Farm buildings of the Weald 1450-1750*, Heritage Marketing and Publication (ISBN 1 905223 24 2) (2006). 181 pp. Maps, tables, plans, sections, elevations, details, numerous photos. [Important study giving overview of how the region's farm buildings were designed to meet the needs of local agriculture and see how these needs changed during the 300 years up to the mid 18th century.]

453 MARTIN, G. 'The visit to Newbuildings Estate, Shipley', *West Sussex History*, **26** (Sep 1983), 43-44. [Includes Crookhorn Farmhouse.]

454 PEARSON, SARAH 'Boughton Monchelsea: the pattern of building in a central Kent parish', *Architectural Hist*, **44** (2001), 386-393. Map, plans, photos. [Chronological distribution of houses in a representative parish from the early C15th to the early C18th.]

455 PEARSON, SARAH, 'Houses, shops and storage: building evidence from two Kentish ports', in BEATTIE, CORDELIA; MASLAKOVIC, ANNA; JONES, SARAH REES (eds.), *The Medieval Household in Christian Europe: c. 850-c. 1550*, Brepols; Turnhout, Belgium, (2003) (ISBN 2 503 52208 4). 409-431. photos; plans; sections. [Evidence for room function based on structure; how people lived.]

456 PENNINGTON, JANET 'Botolphs and Coombes in the Adur valley: an incomplete history', *West Sussex History*, **27** (Jan 1984), 8-15.

457 PENNINGTON, JANET, 'Deserted and shrunken medieval settlements', in LESLIE, K.; SHORT, B. (eds), *An historical atlas of Sussex*, Phillimore, Chichester, (1999) (ISBN 1860771122). 48-9. Illustration, map. [Archaeological, landscape and documentary evidence.]

458 PENNINGTON, JANET, 'Inns and alehouses of Sussex, 1686', in LESLIE, K.; SHORT, B. (eds), *An historical atlas of Sussex*, Phillimore, Chichester, (1999) (ISBN 1860771122). 68-9.

459 PENNINGTON, JANET, 'Inns and taverns of Western Sussex, 1550-1700', in KUMIN, B.; TLUSTY, B. ANN (eds), *The world of the tavern: public houses in early modern Europe*, Ashgate Publishing, Aldershot, (2002) (ISBN 0754603415). 116-35. Illustration, map, table. [Includes documentary and physical evidence.]

460 PRICE, P.; WINTERBOTTOM, J. 'Splay framed granaries', *Mortice and Tenon*, **6** (Autumn 1997), 14. Drawing. [Style local to C18th timber-framed granaries in East Dorset and West Hampshire.]

461 ROBERTS, E.; GALE, M. 'Henry Mildmay's New Farms, 1656-1704', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **50** (1995), 169-192. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [A study of 6 new farms, with farm buildings, erected by a wealthy land-owner in the late 17th century, drawing on detailed contemporary accounts.]

462 ROBERTS, EDWARD; CROOK, JOHN; HALL, LINDA; MILES, DAN, *Hampshire houses 1250-1700: their dating and development*, Hampshire County Council (ISBN 1 85975 633 6) (2003). 275 pp. Numerous maps, tables, plans, sections, elevations, isometric drawings, details, photos. [Extremely useful analysis of different types of timber framing and plan forms, comparing urban, rural and different social levels; many houses dendro-dated. Chapter on fixtures & fittings. Gazetteer.]

463 SUTHERLAND, EMMA; WALTON, ROBIN 'Hop pickers' hovels, huts and houses', *Industrial Heritage*, **14** (2) (1996), 14-17. [Describes accommodation for summer migrants in the Kent and Sussex hop fields.]

b Eastern England

464 AITKENS, PHILIP, 'Mid-Suffolk houses, 1250-1530', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 40-46. Distribution map, sections, isometric drawings. [Includes discussion of 14th century raised-aisle houses.]

465 AMOR, NICHOLAS R. 'Late medieval enclosure - a study of Thorney, near Stowmarket, Suffolk', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **41** (2) (2006), 175-197. Photos. [Includes very short section on medieval buildings of Stowmarket's hinterland, including Columbine Hall, Stowlangtoft.]

466 BARNES, JANET 'The buildings of Middleton cum Fordley; a survey of the evidence', *Suffolk Review*, **30NS** (Spring) (1998), 33-41. Text, map, photos, plan of farmyard & buildings. [Survey of farm buildings in the Suffolk parish of Middleton cum Fordley.]

467 BOND, RICHARD, 'Timber-framed building in the London area', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council,

(1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 16-21. Distribution map, isometric drawings. [Includes excavated evidence.]

468 BUJAK, EDWARD 'Landowners, cottages and 'close' parishes in mid-nineteenth century Suffolk', *Suffolk Review*, **30NS** (Spring) (1998), 8-23. Text, plans, elevations, photo. [Study of 19th century cottages built on the Culford, Euston, Ickworth, Henham, Helmingham, Oakley & Rendlesham estates in Suffolk.]

469 CROSBY, TONY 'The development of malthouses around the Hertfordshire-Essex border', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **22** (1) (2000), 39-51. Tables, maps, photos. [Regional case study and typology.]

470 CROSBY, TONY 'The Silver End model village for Crittall Manufacturing Co Ltd', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **20** (1998), 69-82. [Built for the Crittall workforce in the International Model style. Also discusses employee welfare and the total concept of the village.]

471 CRUMP, R. W. 'Foulness Island - the evolution of its buildings', *Essex J*, **26** (1) (Spring 1991), 14-18. Text and photos. [Overview of surviving buildings from late C16th, and associated documents.]

472 DAVIS, BETH, 'Cambridgeshire: a cross roads for traditional building', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 31-39. Distribution map, plans, sections, elevation, details. [Discusses surviving and recorded buildings up to 1550, including Wealden houses and a guildhall converted to domestic use in the 16th century.]

473 DAVISON, A. 'Six deserted villages in Norfolk', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **44** (1988), 1-115. Text, maps, plans of churches. [Topographical evidence.]

474 FENNER, A., 'Looking back at Wacton', in LONGCROFT, ADAM; JOBY, RICHARD (eds), *East Anglian Studies. Essays presented to J.C. Barringer*, Marwood Publishing, Norwich, (1995) (ISBN 1 873676 86 7). [Brief description of main features of Wacton's houses including sketch plans and interpretation of Le Gruys Farm.]

475 GIBSON, ADRIAN, 'Timber framed building in Hertfordshire', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 22-30. Map, isometric drawings, elevations. [Discusses houses and barns from the 13th to the 17th century, including shops and town houses and several cruck buildings.]

476 HEYWOOD, STEPHEN, 'From aisles to queen posts. Medieval timber framing in Norfolk', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 47-50. Distribution map, sections, isometric drawings. [Discusses aisles, raised aisles and queen post roofs.]

477 HUGHES, H. C. 'Some notes on the dating of domestic architecture in the Cambridgeshire district', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **37** (1932), 1-23.

478 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Dating in a small town', *British Archaeology*, **86** (Jan/Feb 2006), 40-3. Photos. [Useful precis of the New Buckenham project.]

479 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Developments in plan form in smaller post-medieval houses: a case study from Norfolk', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **1** (Spring 2001), 4-5.

480 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Fire damage in a rural community: the case of Cley-next-the-Sea', *Vernacular Architecture*, **6** (1995), 18-25. Sketch maps, village plan. [Looks at the effects of the 1612 fire in Cley and assesses accuracy of damages claims in the light of surviving buildings and long-term effects of fire in relation to other causes of change.]

481 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Investigating historic housing stocks: a case study from Norfolk', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **44** (1) (2002), 89-106. [Variations in the vernacular housing stock of 17th century Norfolk from physical and documentary evidence, especially Hearth Tax returns.]

482 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Plan-forms in smaller post-medieval houses: a case study from Norfolk', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 34-56. Map, numerous plans, table. [Explores the late Peter Eden's classification of Cambridgeshire plan forms and considers the extent to which it can be applied to Norfolk. Suggests need for new national typology of house plans.]

483 MANNING, MARY 'Taking the waters in Norfolk', *Norfolk Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **5** (3) (1993), 134-192. [Comprehensive record of over 20 sites in Norfolk: history and buildings connected with spas, springs and baths.]

484 MLLER, MERVYN 'Is there a Hertfordshire architecture?', *Hertfordshire Past and Present*, **10** (Autumn 2007), 14-21.

485 QUINEY, ANTHONY, 'Anglian (England, E)', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1276-6. Photo; plan; sections. [East Anglian vernacular architecture.]

486 RIPPER, A. 'Dovecotes in Huntingdonshire', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **2** (10) (1990), 6-14. [Inventory of dovecotes with sketches.]

487 RYAN, PAT 'The buildings of rural Ingatestone, Essex, 1556-1601: 'Great Rebuilding' or 'Housing Revolution'?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 11-25. Maps, tables. [Investigation of all the buildings in rural areas of Ingatestone parish based on detailed survey of 1556, 1601 map, court rolls for same period, and surviving houses.]

488 SKELTON, ANDREW C. 'The development of the Briggens Estate, Hunsdon since 1720', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 111-128.

489 STENNING, D. F. 'Medieval kitchens in Essex', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 113-16. Isometric drawings. [10 medieval kitchens, mostly detached but some

attached brief descriptions. Some drawings based on surveys by the late Mike Wadhams.]

490 STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.; TYERS, I. 'Small aisled halls in Essex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 1-19. Map, table, photo, details, sections, isometric drawings. [Examines 23 of the humbler examples of aisled buildings on a comparative basis and attempts to plot an evolutionary sequence.]

491 TEBBUTT, C. F. 'Huntingdonshire windmills', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (3) (1967), .

492 WADE MARTINS, SUSANNA 'Smallholdings in Norfolk, 1890-1950: a social and farming experiment', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **54** (2) (2006), 304-330. Map, drawings, photos. [Includes section on design of houses and buildings, giving plans & elevations of Kings Head Farm, North Elmham, and layout of farm buildings at Oaklands Farm, Litcham. Both are in Norfolk.]

493 WADE-MARTINS, P. 'Village sites in Launditch Hundred', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **10** (1980), 93-160. [Topographical evidence. Excavation at Grenstein. Building materials p126.]

494 WADE-MARTINS, S. ; WILLIAMS, T., *Roots of change*, Agricultural Hist Rev (1999). 214 pp. Maps, photographs, plans. [Covers Suffolk and Norfolk. Deals inter alia with farm buildings.]

495 WALKER, JOHN, 'Essex medieval houses: type and method of construction', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 5-15. Map, isometric drawings, details, photo. [Broad overview of framing, joints and roof types of rural houses up to 1500; discussion of over 30 aisled halls.]

496 WILLIAMSON, TOM 'Vernacular houses in the Norfolk landscape: location, distribution and significance', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **3** (Spring 2002), 12-13.

SEE ALSO 2134

c East Midlands

497 BARNWELL, P. S. 'An Extra Dimension? Lincolnshire Farm Buildings as Historical Evidence', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **46** (1) (1998), 35 - 46. Maps, plans, drawings. [Systematic survey of entire farmsteads, mostly 19th century, in Grantham and Sleaford areas of Lincolnshire. Highlights their use as physical evidence for the local social and economic realities lying behind national agricultural trends.]

498 BARNWELL, P. S. 'An extra dimension? Lincolnshire farm buildings as historical evidence', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **46** (1998), 35-46. Text, plan, isometrics. [Examines farm buildings in two small areas of Lincolnshire. Aimed to show potential of farm buildings as evidence for agrarian history.]

499 BEVAN, BILL 'Town of tin', *British Archaeology*, (Jun 2001), 20-23. [Construction and remains of the Birchinlee settlement for reservoir construction workers in the upper Derwent Valley, Derbyshire 1901-14.]

500 BEVAN, BILL 'Village of the dammed', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **126** (2006), 103-27. Map, site plan, photos, sample house plan. [Housing for navvies building dams on the river Derwent, 19th century.]

501 CAMPION, GARRY, 'Outworking dynamism and stasis: Nottinghamshire's nineteenth century machine-made lace and framework knitting industries', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 101-21.

502 CAMPION, GARY 'People, process and the poverty pew: a functional analysis of mundane buildings in the Nottinghamshire framework-knitting industry', *Antiquity*, **70** (1996), 847-60.

503 CHATFIELD, W. 'Farm buildings in the South Peak district: Tissington Parish', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 72-82. Layout plans. Photographs. [Description of farms within parish. Buildings pre-1900 surveyed (1820-1860).]

504 COUSINS, RODNEY, *Lincolnshire buildings in the mud and stud tradition*, Heritage Lincolnshire (ISBN 0 948639 30 x) (2000). 64 pp. 139 plates. [Gazetteer of over 300 buildings demolished since 1900 and 285 standing buildings. Extracts from glebe terriers and 17th century building accounts. No detailed drawings of carpentry.]

505 CRUST, LINDA 'Almshouses of Lincolnshire - a general survey', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **44** (Summer 2001), .

506 CURREY, PERCY 'Notes on some old Derbyshire cottages', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, (1899), 1-5. Drawings. [Two cruck houses.]

507 DERWENT VALLEY MILLS PARTNERSHIP, *The Derwent Valley mills and their communities*, Derwent Valley Mills Partnership (ISBN 954194004) (2001). 107 pp. Maps, plans. [Nomination document for designation of the World Heritage Site. Reviewed by Geoffrey Timmins, Industrial Archaeol Rev 24 (2), 2002, 139-40.]

508 ELLIS, MARION 'The villages of Braceby and Ropley and their connection to Corpus Christi College, Oxford', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **61** (Autumn 2005), 3-8. Photos, detail of 1609 map, plans, elevations. [Looks at surveys of college holdings, with details of 3 farms in 1825 survey. One drawing printed twice in error; correct one in vol 63, p2.]

509 HOSKINS, W. G., *Midland England*, Batsford (London) (1949). 120 pp. Over 100 photos, many of vernacular buildings. [Chapters include The old Midland village and The yeoman and his home. Useful documentary material. The claim that cruck buildings are rare has been overtaken by subsequent research.]

510 HUTTON, BARBARA 'Derby Buildings Record', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **16** (3) (Spring 2002), 79-91. Graph,

8 tables, 8 sections, schematic plan types. [Statistical summary of first 250 buildings.]

511 MITSON, ANNE; COX, BARRIE 'Victorian estate housing on the Yarborough Estates in Lincolnshire', *Rural History*, **6** (1) (1995), 29-46. [Estate was providing up to 25 houses per annum in the 1850s; estate centred on Brocklesby and Great Limber.]

512 RUSSELL, REX 'North Lincolnshire chalk buildings', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **41** (Autumn 2000), .

513 WILLATTS, R. M. 'Mud structures in the Harborough area', *Harborough Historian*, **17** (2000), 24-8. Photographs. [Introduction to local mud buildings.]

SEE ALSO 3055

d South Midlands

514 AIRS, MALCOLM 'Good and Not Expensive..; Lord Harcourt's Nuneham Courtenay', *Architectural Hist*, **44** (2001), 394-400. Plans, drawings, photos. [An estate village near Oxford laid out by Lord Harcourt from 1761, both the houses and the village probably being to his own design.]

515 ANON 'Yarnton', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 173)** (5) (April 2001), 216-25. [Study of a village from Neolithic to medieval.]

516 BAILEY, JOHN, 'The development of carpentry in Bedfordshire, 1200-1550', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 55-67. Distribution map, sections, elevations, isometric darwings, details. [Includes discussion of early demise of crown-post roofs and hipped roofs in favour of clasped side purlin roofs.]

517 BEAUMONT, JAMES T. ; GERRARD, C., *Clarendon. Lanscape of kings*, Windgather Press (ISBN 1 01905119119) (2007). 268 pp. Drawings, photos. [Considers one of the most important surviving royal landscapes in England. Supra-vernacular but much of relevance to vernacular architecture.]

518 BIRD, H. 'Seaborne revisited: cob cottages in Northamptonshire 2004', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, (14909131) (2005), 54-69. Text, phots, plan. [Update of earlier NP&P article (Vol. 3 pp 215-228). Cob houses exist in c30 villages in Northants, those in nine of them described in detail.]

519 CADMAN, G. 'An initial estimate of the survival of agricultural field buildings in Northamptonshire', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **32** (2004), 109-14. [15 sample areas.]

520 CHEVENIX-TRENCH, JOHN, 'House carpentry in Buckinghamshire, 1200-1550', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 51-54. Distribution map, sections, details.

521 DYER, CHRIS 'Whittlewood', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 182)** (2) (Nov 2002), 59-63. [Long-term investigation of a group of parishes in Buckinghamshire.]

522 FRY, DAVID 'Binley Woods: a Warwickshire example of inter-war Shack and Track development', *Local Historian*, **30** (3) (Aug 2000), 139-149. [Describes a post-first war shack development and its gradual improvement. Rare to find such a detailed record of this type of 20th century development. [reprinted from Warwickshire History].]

523 GIGGINS, B.; LAUGHTON, J. 'Catesby: an interdisciplinary study, part II', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, (14909131) (2003), 35-55. Text, maps, plans, drawings, photos. [Survey, description and interpretation of earthworks, formerly Catesby nunnery. Row of standing 17 century houses contains medieval work and roof trusses dendro dated to 1529-39.]

524 GOODFELLOW, P. 'Medieval bridges of Northamptonshire', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, **7** (1409131) (1985-86), 143-158. Text, map, photos. [Description and photos of 10 surviving medieval bridges and gazetteer of over 90 with documentary evidence.]

525 GRAHAM-KERR, CYNTHIA 'Granaries of South Oxfordshire', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **26** (1996), 70-71. elevation and detail of a granary in Goring; brief report. [Suggestion that more research is needed on the free-standing square granary on staddle-stones, common in S Oxfordshire.]

526 HAYNES, R. ; SLOCOMBE, I., *Wiltshire toll houses*, Hobnob Press (ISBN 0 946418 21 7) (2004). 94 pp. Gazetteer of 100 houses (50 surviving), photos. [Brief introduction to types of toll house found in Wiltshire; also looks at gardens, outhouses, wash houses and wells, and their fate after the closing of the turnpike trusts in the 1870s.]

527 MENUGE, ADAM, 'Domesticated factories and industrialised houses: the buildings of the Northamptonshire boot and shoe industry', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 122-35.

528 MUNBY, JULIAN 'Recent work on Oxfordshire buildings', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **25** (1995), 64-69. brief reports on 25 buildings; elevation of 26 East St Helen's St. Abingdon; roof detail, Stonor Park. [Buildings recorded by Oxford Archaeology following introduction of PPG 15.]

529 PAGE, M.; JONES, R. 'The Whittlewood Project Interim Report 2000-1', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **15** (2000), 8-18. [Study of parishes straddling the Bucks/Northants border to identify factors leading to the replacement of scattered settlements by nucleated villages. Includes documentary references to houses. See also 259.]

530 PAGET, MARY 'Development of houses in Charlton Kings c1560-1620', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **35**

(Spring 1996), 11-13. [Diagrammatic plans and brief analysis of houses surveyed so far.]

531 PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER 'Handloom weaving in Wiltshire and Gloucestershire in the 19th century: the building evidence', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **37** (2003), 126-58. [The building evidence for the survival of the home as workplace.]

532 PATERSON, NIGEL MCCULLAGH, *The vernacular architecture and buildings of Stroud and Chalford*, Trafford Publishing (ISBN 1 4120 9951 x) (2006). 339 pp. Numerous black & white photos, diagramatic plans. [Development of the settlements, their relation to each other & to the cloth industry. Brief sections of analysis and overview, with conservation advice; detailed descriptions of numerous buildings with around 900 photographs.]

533 RAYSON, CHRISTOPHER T., 'Cotswold', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1279. Photo. [Cotswold regional vernacular architecture.]

534 SHIPMAN, JULIET; RHODES, KAY; CARRICK, PAT, *Oakridge: a history. A social history of Oakridge and its surrounding hamlets of Far Oakridge, Waterlane, Bournes Green, Tunley and Daneway*, Oakridge Hist Research Group (ISBN 0 9540306 4 8) (2005). 176 pp. Maps, numerous photographs. [Useful descriptions and photos of houses, with some documentary material and information about the local cloth industry. Chapter on the Arts & Crafts Movement with local examples.]

535 WALKER, KAREN; OTHERS 'The Chartists in Staunton', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **3** (1994), 51-2. Sketches of Chartists' school and cottages. [Snig's End Estate; 85 cottages and a schoolhouse built by 1848. Brief description of buildings.]

SEE ALSO 1440, 1441, 2088

e West Midlands

536 ALCOCK, N. W. 'Innovation and conservatism: the development of Warwickshire houses in the late 17th and 18th centuries', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **100** (1996), 133-154. plans; photographs; drawings of details. [Examines the introduction of brick and of lobby entry and central stair-hall plans into Warwickshire.]

537 BELFORD, P.; ROSS, R. A. 'Industry and domesticity: exploring historical archaeology in the Ironbridge Gorge', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **38** (2004), 215-225. [Fieldwork and excavation including fifteen 19th century tenements.]

538 BRYAN, D., *Ditton Priors: a settlement of the Brown Clee*, Logaston Press (ISBN 1 904396 61 5) (2006). 126 pp. Maps, photos, documents. [Charts the history of Ditton Priors from pre-Conquest to modern times. Detailed recording drawings of houses are held in Shropshire Archives; 8 were dendro-dated (see Vernacular Architecture 35, 2004, 107-8).]

539 CAVE, LYNDON F. 'The model village, Long Itchington, Warwickshire', *Industrial Heritage*, **15** (2) (1997), 8. Survey. [Constructed using the Calway system for cavity concrete by the Southam Cement Works in 1912.]

540 CLEVERDON, FAITH 'Cruck buildings in the Staffordshire moorlands: distribution and survival patterns in the medieval parish of Leek', *Staffordshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **38** (1996-7 (1999)), 49-58. Geology and building distirbution maps, tables. [Cruck-framed and other building types related to township history.Includes texts of delivery of trees from manor court.]

541a COULTON, B. 'Moreton Corbet Castle', *Shropshire History and Archaeology*, **70** (1995), 184-9. Documentary evidence, no plans. [Mainly concerning the 16th century house.]

541b FRY, DAVID 'Binley Woods: A Warwickshire example of inter-war 'Shack and Track' development', *Warwickshire History*, **10** (6) (1998/9), 191-202. Site map, plans, drawings, photo. [Describes a post-first war shack development and its gradual improvement. Rare to find such a detailed record of this type of 20th century development. [reprinted in Local Historian 30(3) (2000),139-149].]

542 JAMES, DUNCAN 'An investigation of the orientation of timber-framed houses in Herefordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 20-31. Maps, plans, photo. [Discusses orientation of medieval houses in Herefordshire, focussing on 18 medieval and post-medieval houses in Pembridge.]

543 MEESON, BOB, 'Time and place: medieval carpentry in Staffordshire', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 110-122. Map, sections, details. [Detailed analysis of all aspects of timber framing and roof construction in the county.[similar to 1996 VA paper].]

544 MERCER, ERIC, *English architecture to 1900: the Shropshire experience*, Logaston Press (ISBN 1 904396 08 9) (2003). 385 pp. Sections, numerous plans and photos. [Covers ecclesiastical and domestic architecture from Saxon times to 1900. Relates regional developments to national trends and discusses sources of wealth and social aspirations.]

545 MORAN, MADGE 'Re-erecting houses in Shropshire in the late 17th century', *Archaeol J*, **146** (1989), 538-53. Maps, plans, drawings by H. Hand. [Uses literary evidence of R. Gough's 'History of Myddle' (1701) to trace houses he describes as 'moved'; only one produced no data, 2 are stone-built.]

546 MORAN, MADGE, 'Timber-framing in Shropshire', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 104-9. Map, plans, sections.

547 MORAN, MADGE, *Vernacular buildings of Shropshire*, Logaston Press, Herefordshire (ISBN 1 873827 93 8) (2003). 576 pp. Photos, maps, plans, sections, three-dimensionals, details. [The result of 30 years' work investigating vernacular buildings in Shropshire. Over 1500 illustrations.]

548 MORAN, MADGE, *Vernacular buildings of Whitchurch and area, and their occupants*, Logaston Press, Herefordshire (ISBN 1 873827 16 4) (1999). 284 pp. Photos, map, drawings, gazetteer, glossary, index. [Record of 10 years' work of an extra-mural class.]

549 STRATTON, MICHAEL; TRINDER, BARRIE 'The foundations of a textile community: Sir Robert Peel at Fazeley', *Textile History*, **26** (1995), 185-202. [Remains of Peel's buildings at Fazeley; mill sites and housing of the 1790s.]

550 TONKIN, J. W., 'Medieval houses in Herefordshire', in WHITEHEAD, D.; EISEL, J. (eds), *A Herefordshire Miscellany, commemorating 150 years of the Woolhope Club*, Lapridge Publications, (2000) (ISBN 1 899290 08 7). 65-81. Text, photographs. [Appendix lists surviving buildings according to type and parish, with vol and page numbers of Woolhope Club Trans where more details may be found.]

551 TRINDER, BARRIE STUART, 'Workshops and cottages in the Ironbridge Gorge', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 173-8.

f South-west England

552 ADAMS, ANN, *Zeal Monachorum: A Devon rural parish, 1086-1801*, [privately published] (2002). 156 pp. maps; photos; plans. [Substantial discussion of parish, including individual houses.]

553 BARR, M. W. C. 'Building with stone in East Devon and adjacent parts of Somerset', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **138** (2006), 185-223. Maps, photos. [Detailed analysis and description of stone types used in building in this area based on a substantial data base.]

554 BEACHAM, PETER (ed)., *Devon Buildings: an introduction to local traditions*, Devon Books - Halsgrove Publishing (ISBN 978-1855228085) (2001). 176 pp. 16 colour plates, 150 photos, drawings. [First edition 1990, augmented with new preface and chapter on recent research projects in Devon.]

555 BRAYSHAY, MARK 'The Duke of Bedford's model cottages in Tavistock, Devon: Victorian exemplar or practical solution', *Southern History*, **18** (1996), 117-44. [294 model dwellings built to meet housing demands when copper mining flourished between 1845 and 1866.]

556 COX, JO; THORP, JOHN R. L (eds)., *Devon thatch: an illustrated history of thatching and thatched buildings in Devon*, Devon Books - Halsgrove Publishing (ISBN 1 855227 97 5) (2001). 202 pp. 51 colour plates, 150 photos and drawings. [Combines discussion of thatch itself with an overview of the development of vernacular houses in Devon, emphasising the changing materials for both roof and walls.]

557 COX, JO; THORP, JOHN R. L., 'Devonian', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1281-3. photos. [Devon & Cornwall regional vernacular architecture; includes discussion of long-houses.]

558 DALLIMORE, JOHN (ed)., *Newton St Loe: a study of the vernacular building survey*, Bath and North East Somerset Council (ISBN 0 9541393 0 5) (1999). 123 pp. Maps, plans, illustrations. [Architectural and socio-historical study.]

559 DALLIMORE, JOHN (ed)., *Vernacular houses and farms of Butleigh*, Som Vernacular Building Research Group (ISBN 0 9523 8242 3) (2001). 71 pp. 1 plate, 90 figures, plans, sections, drawings. [Architectural and socio-historical study.]

560 GAWNE, ELIZABETH; SANDERS, JENNY, *Early Dartmoor farmhouses: Longhouses in Widecombe*, Orchard Publications; Chudleigh (ISBN 1 898964 31 9) (1998). 98 pp. plans; elevations; drawings; maps. [Important study of Dartmoor longhouses, based on many years of study.]

561 JESSOP, O. 'Somerset: West Bower', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 48-9. [Summary report on fieldwork and documentary research into the buildings, site and history of the medieval manor.]

562 JESSOP, O.; DUNN, M. 'The West Bower Manor survey project, phase 2', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **12** (1997), 16-17. [Report on the study of the standing masonry through a variety of techniques.]

563 MINCHINTON, WALTER EDWARD 'Industrial housing in the West Country', *Southern History*, **8** (1986), 94-111. [Mining and associated housing in Devon and Cornwall.]

564 PENOYRE, JANE; OTHERS, *Traditional houses of Somerset*, Halsgrove Direct, Tiverton (ISBN 0 86183 407 0) (2005). 176 pp. Plans, sections, photos, inventory texts, 16pp colour plates. [Looks at landscape, rural and town houses, high status houses, farm buildings and farmsteads, internal features and decoration. Case studies - detailed surveys of four houses.]

565 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'Medieval Somerset roofs', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **141** (1998), 77-89. Drawings, photos.

566 RATTUE, JAMES 'The downland parish - Gussage All Saints in the 17th century', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **119** (1997 (1998)), 1-18.

567 RIPPON, S. 'North Somerset: Puxton', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **14** (1999), 41. [Brief summary of further work on the shrunken medieval hamlet and noting the survey of 8 possibly late medieval houses.]

568 SOMERSET AND SOUTH AVON VERNACULAR BUILDING RESEARCH GROUP, *Haselbury Plucknett: evolution and change of land, society and buildings*,

SSAVBRG (ISBN 0 9523824 07) (1994). 96 pp. Plans, sections, photos. [Architectural and socio-historical study.]

569 SOMERSET AND SOUTH AVON VERNACULAR BUILDING RESEARCH GROUP, *The vernacular buildings of Shapwick*, SSAVBRG (ISBN 0952 3824 15) (1996). 107 pp. Maps, plans, illustrations. [Architectural and socio-historical study.]

570 SOMERSET VERNACULAR BUILDING RESEARCH GROUP, *The traditional houses and farms of Compton Dundon*, SVBRG (ISBN 9523024 4x) (2004). 87 pp. Plans, sections, photos, inventory texts, glossary. [Architectural and socio-historical study.]

571 THORP, J. R. L.; COX, J. H. 'The traditional Dartmoor farmstead: the end', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **52** (1994), 241-69. Drawings, plans, photos. [Description of the types of traditional fam buildings found on Dartmoor; detailed account of largely early 19th century farm buildings (including an ash house and possibly unique stone rick stands) at Bullaton, Bovey Tracey.]

572 THORP, JOHN, 'Carpentry and framing techniques in Devon buildings up to 1550', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 79-87. Distribution map, details. [Discusses polite and vernacular roof types, screens, and timber framing both urban and rural; despite not being a timber-framed area, Devon has a lot of surviving medieval carpentry.Discusses house types, wall construction and roof types.]

573 WAKEHAM, COLIN 'Maristow Estate Farmhouses 1800-1913: a chronological development', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **135** (2003), 111-172. Plans, photos. [Types, plan forms and constructional details of mostly 19th century modest farmhouses erected by this estate in south-west Devon.]

SEE ALSO 2317, 460, 2753

g North-west England

574 BOWDEN, MARK, 'The Furness iron industry', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 16-72.

575 CHITTY, GILL (ED LEWIS, JENNIFER)., 'St Helen's rural fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 167-206. Maps, bibliography. [Analysis of landscape, settlement patterns, moated sites, standing buildings, industries, documentary evidence (including list of rooms in 1635 inventory of Bold Hall); transcription of 1509 Eccleston rental.]

576 CHITTY, GILL (ED LEWIS, JENNIFER)., 'St Helen's rural fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 167-206. Maps, bibliography. [Analysis of landscape, settlement patterns, moated sites, standing buildings, industries, documentary evidence (including list of rooms in 1635 inventory of Bold Hall); transcription of 1509 Eccleston rental.]

577 COWELL, RON, 'Knowsley urban fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 123-166. Maps. [Analysis of settlement patterns, agriculture,landscape, moated sites, parks, standing buildings.]

578 COWELL, RON, 'Liverpool urban fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 89-122. Maps, bibliography. [Analysis of settlement patterns, agriculture, landscape, documentary evidence and standing buildings, area by area.]

579 DENYER, SUSAN, 'Cumbrian', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1280-1. photos. [Lake District regional vernacular architecture; includes discussion of spinning galleries.]

580 JENNINGS, NINA 'Changing farms in the Solway Firth', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **12** (1998), 7-15. Plans, photographs. [Clay buildings (clay dabbins) in Solway Firth with detailed description of one at Broomhills, nr Carlisle.]

581 JENNINGS, NINA, *Clay dabbins: the vernacular architecture of the Solway plain*, Cumb Westm Antiq Archaeol Soc (ISBN 1 873124 38 4) (2003). 197 pp. Line drawings, photos. [Investigation of surviving mud and cruck-framed vernacular buildings.]

582 JENNINGS, NINA 'The building of clay dabbins of the Solway Plain: materials and man-hours', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 19-27. Distribution map, plans, details, photo. [Describes material and construction of typical medieval clay dabbin and attempts to quantify the materials and man-hours required for its construction.]

583 LEWIS, JENNIFER, 'Sefton rural fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 5-88. Maps, diagrams. [Settlement patterns, moated sites, documentary evidence (including list of rooms in 2 inventories of 1616 and 1688), standing buildings, windmills watermills, extensive bibliography.]

584 LEWIS, JENNIFER, 'Sefton rural fringes', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 5-88. Maps, diagrams. [Settlement patterns, moated sites, documentary evidence (including list of rooms in 2 inventories of 1616 and 1688), standing buildings, windmills watermills, extensive bibliography.]

585 NEVELL, DR MICHAEL 'Warburton church and the timber-framed churches of north west England', *Archaeol North West*, **5** (Issue 15) (2000), 17. Photo. [Brief report on probable dates of timber-framed churches.]

586 NEVELL, DR MIKE 'Archaeology Today - New Books - The Archaeology of Trafford: a study of the origins of community in North West England before 1900', *Archaeol North West*, **2** (4 (issue 11)) (Spring/Summer 1997), 115. [Includes cut-away view of partly timber-framed church at St Werburgh's, Warburton, Trafford.]

587 NEVELL, MICHAEL 'The Warburton archaeological survey and the vernacular buildings of a north-west township', *Archaeol North West*, **4** (Issue 14) (1999), 18-22. Maps, photo, sections, plans. [Interim report on proposed 5-year project. Includes some dendro dates for cruck buildings from the 14th to the 16th century, and stylistic evidence for cruck building in the 17th century.]

588 PERRIAM, D. R. ; ROBINSON, J., *The medieval fortified buildings of Cumbria: an illustrated gazetteer and research guide*, Trans Cumb Westm Antiq Archaeol Soc (ISBN 1873124236) (1998). xx + 416 pp. Illustrated. [1066-1500.]

589 TIMMINS, GEOFFREY, 'Domestic weaving premises in Lancashire: a contextual analysis', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 90-100.

590 TIMMINS, GEOFFREY 'Housing quality in rural textile colonies c1780-c1850: the Ashworth settlements revisited', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **22** (1) (2000), 21-37. Maps, plans. [Housing for employees in Egerton and Bank Top near Bolton.]

591 TINDALL, ADRIAN 'Medieval moated sites in Cheshire', *Rescue News*, **66** (1995), 7. [Brief report of main features of Cheshire moated sites.]

SEE ALSO 267

h North-east England

592 ARMSTRONG, ALISON C. ; PACEY, ARNOLD, *High Bradley: architecture and history*, Addingham and Bradley (2001). 160 pp. Numerous plans, sections, elevations, details, maps, sketches. [Detailed study of houses and barns in their landscape setting in Airedale, with documentary evidence and analysis of roof timbers, including evidence for the re-useof medieval roof timbers in barns.]

593 ARMSTRONG, ALISON; PACEY, ARNOLD 'Cruck buildings in the central Pennines', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 50-9. Drawings. [Important article looking at reuse of crucks or cruck fragments as tiebeams, principal rafters, lintels etc, with reconstruction of whole trusses from these bits. Mostly South Craven area.]

594 BEAUMONT, HEATHER M. 'Tracing the evolution of an estate township: Barden in Upper Wharfedale', *Local Historian*, **26** (2) (May 1996), 66-79.

595 BEAUMONT, HEATHER M.; OTHERS 'Vernacular buildings of Hebden, Upper Wharfedale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **27** (1999), 5-37. Drawings. [9 buildings in detail plus village profile, historical perspective, documentary research, conclusions, a grain of evidence.]

596 BENNISON, BRIAN 'Not so common: the public house in Northeast England between the Wars', *Local Historian*, **25** (1) (Feb 1995), 31-42.

597 BIRDSALL, MALCOLM 'More vernacular buildings of Holderness', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 2-23. Drawings. [5 buildings examined in detail. See also 327 and 333.]

598 BIRDSALL, MALCOLM 'Vernacular buildings of Haworth', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 5-34. Measured drawings. [Detailed analysis of eight buildings.]

599 BIRDSALL, MALCOLM 'Vernacular buildings of Holderness', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 3-31. Site plans, plans, elevations, details. [11 buildings at Holmpton, Easington and Patrington. See also 327 and 345.]

600 BLOOD, N. K.; TAYLOR, C. C. 'Cawood: an archiepiscopal landscape', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **64** (1992), 83-102. Town plans, maps, aerieal photos. [Settlement development. No details of vernacular buildings, brief description of gatehouse of palace, but no illustrations thereof.]

601 BROWN, H. DIANA 'Colliery cottages 1830-1915: the Great Northern Coalfield', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **23 (5th series)** (1995), 291-305. Plans, sections. [Economic framework and development of cottage types.]

602 CAFFREY, HELEN, *Almshouses in the West Riding of Yorkshire 1600-1900*, Heritage Marketing and Publications (ISBN 1 905223 21 8) (2006). 128 pp. Many photos. [Historical investigation of various forms of support for elderly poor and gazetteer of sites in West Yorkshire.]

603 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular architecture of the Holme and Colne valleys', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **24** (1996), 44-8. Map, elevations. [Useful introduction to general character of the buildings of this area, especially with regard to social & economic history of this textile area. Good summary of existing literature.]

604 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular buildings of Holderness', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 26-32. [Brief surveys of 12 areas including 125 buildings. See also 333 and 345.]

605 COOK, DAVID 'A walk around Old Malton', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 21-32. Photo maps, diagrams. [Includes documentary and map evidence.]

606 COOK, DAVID 'Buildings of Ripon and Copt Hewick', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 3-37. Measured drawings. [Analysis of six buildings with 17 pages of measured drawings.]

607 COOK, DAVID 'Vernacular Buildings of Ryedale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 3-20. Plans, sections, elevations. [Detailed recording of five houses in the Malton area.]

608 COOK, DAVID; QUARMBY, JACKY; NICHOLSON, TONY 'Crucks and other discoveries in Brotton, Cleveland', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 90-101. Well illustrated.

[Detailed structural and documentary study of house built c1810 by prosperous blacksmith and gentleman. Joists include fragments of cruck blades.]

609 CROOK, DAVE 'From Starbotton to Kettlewell', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 56-63. Site plan, elevations, sections, plan. [Site plan of Starbotton, measured drawings of five barns and two houses.]

610 CROOK, DAVID 'Heptonstall: a hill top settlement', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 51-61. Map and plan of village; 6 photographs. [General article on the buildings of this important cloth-making centre.]

611 DENNISON, E. 'North Yorkshire: Swinithwaite Estate, West Witton (SE 040890)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 36. [Brief report of survey which included 98 buildings and structures, many 18th and 19th century, and associated with five working farms.]

612 GILES, COLUM, 'The Yorkshire textile loomshop: from weaver's cottage to the factory', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 75-89.

613 GOODCHILD, JOHN 'Colliers' housing in the West Riding coalfields', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 57-67. Photos. [Looks at when and why colliery villages were built, their numbers, locations and sizes, and how they were preceded.]

614 GRENVILLE, JANE, 'Variation in timber-framing techniques around York: problems of interpretation', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 130-134. Map, sections of roof trusses. [Summarises different types of framing and examines their significance and distribution.]

615 HARRISON, BARRY 'Extramural yet within the walls', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 68-79. Drawings. [Personal history including drawings of six buildings.]

616 HARRISON, BARRY 'The vernacular buildings of Snape', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 66-81. Drawings. [15 buildings.]

617 HARRISON, BARRY; OTHERS 'Traditional buildings of Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 24-35. [Conference proceedings, illustrated.]

618 HARRISON, STEPHEN 'Vernacular buildings of the Flamborough headland', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 3-31. Measured drawings. [Analysis and 11 pages of measured drawings of five isolated farmsteads.]

619 JACKSON, K. C. 'The railway shanty towns at Ribblehead, North Yorkshire', *Industrial Heritage*, **27** (1) (2001), 33-43. [Identifies six sites using 1871 census material.]

620 JENNINGS, B. 'The Yorkshire Pennines and the Yorkshire Wolds: a comparative historical analysis', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS9** (2001), 13-27. Sketch map, photos and drawings. [Comparison of two areas through landscape studies, including a section on vernacular buildings.]

621 MCDONNELL, JOHN 'Upland Pennine hamlets', *Northern History*, **26** (1990), 20-39. [Settlement patterns.]

622 MOOR, LORRAINE 'Buildings of Bishopdale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 37-49. Measured drawings. [Detailed analysis of six buildings.]

623 MOOR, LORRAINE 'Discovering Dentdale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 33-5. Plan, elevations. [Brief description of excursion to Dentdale.]

624 MUIR, RICHARD 'The villages of Nidderdale', *Landscape History*, **20** (1998), 65-82. [Brief information on housing in some of villages.]

625 PACEY, ARNOLD 'Buildings and the archaeology of landscape', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 50-5. [Yorkshire Dales.]

626 PACEY, ARNOLD 'Stamp collecting in Starbotton', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 62-81. Plans of village and farm layouts; plans, elevations, sections of 5 buildings. [Study of topography and buildings of a Wharfedale village, development of village, and descriptions of 5 buildings recorded by YVBSG.]

627 PACEY, ARNOLD 'Three settlements at Horton in Ribblesdale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **24** (1996), 3-41. [Includes drawings of houses and buildings at 13 farmsteads.]

628 PATTISON, IAN 'Villages of the Duncombe Park Estate and its neighbours', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 49-56. Photos. [Looks at influence of landowners on house design, village layouts, inn names; includes Helmsley.]

629 PIETRUSIAK, JANE 'Aspects of Hull Garden Village', *East Yorkshire Historian*, **1** (2000), 23-31. [Built by James Reckitt 1907-9 for his workers.]

630 ROBINSON, P. W. 'Commercial, hydropathic and private baths in Calderdale in C18 and C19', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS3** (1995), 71 - 89. Plans, drawings, photos and text. [Description of baths, some housed in vernacular buildings. Detailed description of Horley Green Spa, Shibden valley, Halifax.]

631 ROBINSON, P. W. 'Municipal and School Baths in Calderdale 1857 - 1993', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS1** (1993), 79-105. Sections, photos, text. [Description of development including detail on Park Road Baths, Halifax 1859 plus gazetteer of sites - some modern buildings.]

632 ROBINSON, P. W. 'The delights of the Hammam: Turkish baths in Calderdale 1862 - 1940', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS2** (1994), 79-85. Drawings, photos, text. [Description of baths, some housed in vernacular buildings.]

633 RYDER, PETER, 'Timber-framing traditions in South Yorkshire: confluence or confusion?', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 123-

129. Map, plan, sections, isometric drawing, photos. [Identifies three separate framing traditions in use alongside each other.]

634 RYDER, PETER F. 'Five South Yorkshire timber-framed houses', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **59** (1987), 51-82. Photos, plans, sections. [Late medieval and sub-medieval houses discussed in detail.]

635 SHEERAN, GEORGE, *Railway buildings of West Yorkshire 1812-1920*, Ryburn Publishing (1994). 127 pp. 212 illustrations. [Reviewed in Industrial Archaeol Rev 18 (2), 1996, 246-7.]

636 TAYLOR, HAROLD 'The Barnsley linen industry and its industrial archaeology - an update', *Industrial Heritage*, **28** (3) (2002), 21-8. [Including surveys of cottages in Ardsley, Cawthorne and Hoylandswaine.]

SEE ALSO 279, 282, 283, 288

2 Ireland

637 AALEN, F. H. A., 'Buildings', in AALEN, F. H. A.; WHELAN, KEVIN; STOUT, MATTHEW (eds.), *Atlas of the Irish rural landscape*, Cork University Press; Cork, (1997) (ISBN 1 85918 095 7). 145-179. Photos; plans; maps; cut-away drawings. [Useful summary of all types of Irish buildings, including farmhouses; churches.]

638 BARRY, T. B. 'The medieval moated sites of County Wexford', *Old Wexford Soc J*, **6** (1976-7), 5-17.

639 EMPEY, CANON C. A. 'Medieval Knocktopher: a study in manorial settlement - Part 1', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 2** (4) (1982), 329-42.

640 EMPEY, CANON C. A. 'Medieval Knocktopher: a study in manorial settlement - Part 2', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 2** (5) (1983), 441-52.

641 DALY, GORDON 'Notes on some vernacular buildings in north-east Clare', *East Clare Heritage*, **8** (1998), 30-5.

642 DELANEY, JAMES 'The Longford traditional house', *Longford Hist Soc J (Teathbha)*, **1** (3) (Dec 1973), 189-94.

643 DONNELLY, COLM J. 'A typological study of the tower houses of County Limerick', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **129** (1999), 19-39. Map, plans, photos, gazetteer. [Identifies regional variations. 66 surviving examples and 108 further known sites.]

644 DONNELLY, COLM J. 'Sectionally constructed tower houses: a review of the evidence from County Limerick', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **128** (1998), 26-34. Plans, photos. [A small number of medieval Irish tower houses built in two separate but interlocking sections, one with main chamber and one with spiral stair and secondary chamber.]

645 HEALY, JAMES 'Kilkeedy parish tower houses', *The Other Clare*, **11** (1987), 51-57.

646 HOLLAND, P. 'The moated sites of County Galway, Ireland', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 26-9. [Discussion of the sites with some description of the types of buildings on them.]

647 HURLEY, SEAN 'The Tudor mansion house becomes a monument to past glories', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **17** (1965), 19-21.

648 JORDAN, A. J. 'Date, chronology and evolution of the County Wexford tower house', *Wexford Hist Soc J*, **13** (1990-91), 30-81.

649 LOEBER, ROLF 'New light on Co. Wexford architecture and estates in the 17th century', *Wexford Hist Soc J*, **12** (1988-9), 66-71.

650 LYNCH, BRENDAN P., *Vernacular architecture of Fingal: an illustrated survey*, [privately published] (ISBN 978 09555711) (). 55 pp. map; photos. [Describes area northwest of Dublin.]

651 MARRINAN, SEAN 'Tower houses of south west Clare', *The Other Clare*, **8** (1984), 40-44.

652 NALLEN, MAURA 'A study of eight townlands in the parish of Kilteshandra 1608-1841', *Breifne*, **9** (35) (1999), 5-84.

653 O'BRIEN, JOHN 'Tower houses in south Clare', *The Other Clare*, **1** (1977), 19-23.

654 O'CALLAGHAN, JOHN 'Fortified houses of the sixteenth century in South Wexford', *Old Wexford Soc J*, **8** (1980-1), 1-51.

655 O'CONNOR, K. 'The Discovery programme's recent research on medieval rural settlement in Ireland', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **12** (1997), 8-16. [Precis of the last year's work including that on tower-houses, creats and cruck-built sub-rectangular houses.]

656 O'DONOGHUE, MARY 'A study of medieval settlements in Ainy Manor, County Limerick', *North Munster Antiq J*, **46** (2006), 15-29.

657 O'HARE, PATRICIA 'A brief survey of the typical vernacular housing of a portion of East Kerry', *Kerry Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **26** (1993), 5-72.

658 O'REILLEY, BARRY; SHAFFREY, MAURA, 'Leinster, Munster; Ulster, Connaught', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1284-1298. photos; plans. [Series of articles on Irish vernacular architecture.]

659 RADCLIFFE, HAZEL IRIS 'Killough 1720-1760', *Lecale Miscellany*, **14** (1996), 6. [Detailed essay on the development of the village.]

660 ROWAN, ALISTAIR 'The Irishness of Irish architecture', *Architectural Hist*, **40** (1997), 1-23. Photographs. [Mainly about polite architecture but including such features as tapered round towers.]

661 RYAN, GERRARD 'Medieval tower houses in the barony of Bunratty Lower', *The Other Clare*, **7** (1983), 17-21.

662 SAMUEL, MARK 'A tentative chronology for tower houses in West Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **103** (1998), 105-24. Map, photos, plans, gazetteer, bibliography.

[Identifies two different types, from the 15th century and the later 16th century; the latter group is more diverse.]

663 STOUT, GERALDINE; STOUT, MATTHEW, 'Early landscapes: from prehistory to plantation', in AALEN, F. H. A.; WHELAN, KEVIN; STOUT, MATTHEW (eds.), *Atlas of the Irish rural landscape*, Cork University Press; Cork, (1997) (ISBN 1 85918 095 7). 31-63. photographs; maps. [Includes mapping of tower houses.]

664 SYMMONS, CLIVE; HARKIN, SEAMUS, *The disappearing Irish cottage: a case-study of north Donegal*, Wordwell (ISBN 186985778x) (2004). 102 pp. Many photos. [Describes the loss of the traditional cottage and calls for better conservation of vernacular buildings in the Irish Republic. Describes characteristic features and evolution.]

665 TURNER, R. 'Settlement studies in Highland Perthshire: The Ben Lawers Historic Landscape Project', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 13-15. [Report on study of townships on the edge of Loch Tay, late 18th century farm units above the road, and shieling complexes above the head dyke.]

666 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Disappearing towers', *The Other Clare*, **14** (1990), 5-9.

667 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some MacNamara tower houses in South East Clare', *The Other Clare*, **31** (2007), 5-12. [15th century on.]

668 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some more tower houses in East Clare', *The Other Clare*, **28** (2004), 5-8.

669 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some north-west Clare tower houses', *The Other Clare*, **21** (1997), 5-14.

670 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some obscure tower house sites in the Corofin area', *The Other Clare*, **17** (1993), 5-12. [See also 3022.]

671 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some recently located tower house sites', *The Other Clare*, **24** (2000), 5-9.

672 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some restored tower houses in the Burren area of Co. Clare', *The Other Clare*, **26** (2002), 8-15.

673 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower house sites in East Clare', *The Other Clare*, **27** (2003), 9-13.

674 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses in East Clare', *The Other Clare*, **23** (1999), 5-10.

675 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses in the Burren area of Co. Clare', *The Other Clare*, **25** (2001), 5-10.

676 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses in the Newmarket-on-Fergus area', *The Other Clare*, **30** (2006), 5-12.

677 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses in the parish of Kilkeedy', *The Other Clare*, **29** (2005), 5-10.

678 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses in the vicinity of Ennis', *The Other Clare*, **22** (1998), 5-13.

679 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Some tower houses with bawns in the Burren', *The Other Clare*, **20** (1996), 5-13.

680 UA CROININ, RISTEARD; BREEN, MARTIN 'Tower houses in the Corofin area (continued)', *The Other Clare*, **18** (1994), 23-27. [See also 3020.]

681 WHELAN, KEVIN, 'Towns and villages', in AALEN, F. H. A.; WHELAN, KEVIN; STOUT, MATTHEW (eds.), *Atlas of the Irish rural landscape*, Cork University Press; Cork, (1997) (ISBN 1 85918 095 7). 180-196. Photos; plans; maps; historic drawings. [Wide-ranging survey.]

3 Scotland

682 ANON 'The Flora MacDonald project', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 152)** (8) (April 1997), 304-10. [Survey of village of Milton, South Uist; longhouses.]

683 BANGOR-JONES, MALCOLM 'Landholding, settlement and vernacular heritage in west Ardnamurchan', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 18-31.

684 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Buildings and architectural traditions in north-east Scotland c.1600-1914', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 55-6.

685 BUCHANAN, MEG 'St Kilda explored', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 71-2.

686 CHEAFE, HUGH 'Shielings in the Highlands and Islands of Scotland', *Folk Life*, **35** (1996-7), 7-24. Photos, plans. [Discusses features of buildings, way of life and documentary evidence.]

687 DALGLISH, C. 'An age of transition? Castles and the Scottish Highland estate in the 16th and 17th centuries', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (2005), 243-266. [Case study of castles and estates of the Glenorchy Campbells in the 16th and 17th centuries.]

688 DIXON, P. 'Scotland: Inverness-shire, Isle of Eigg (NM 46 86)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 61. [Brief report on RCAHM survey which included 18th and 19th century townships, the earlier buildings having round-cornered stone walls with a turf core. Also included were shieling huts.]

689 DIXON, P.; COWLEY, D. 'Stirling/Clackmannan: Menstrie Glen and Glenurquhart, Highland', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **12** (1997), 41-2. [Reports on surveys of sites including byre-houses, 18th-century stone-walled farmsteads, an Improvement Period steading, and boat-shaped buildings.]

690 DODGSON, ROBERT A. 'West Highland and Hebridean settlement prior to crofting and the Clearances: a study in stability or change?', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **123**

(1993), 419-38. [Study of development of farming townships.]

691 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Some notes and comments from the group's visit to the Uists', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 5-6.

692 DOWNS, ROSE G. 'A note on housing at Wanlockhead', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **54** (1978), 174-?.

693 DRAPER, PAMELA; DRAPER, LAURENCE 'A note on the old settlement at Keil, Isle of Muck', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 84-6.

694 DRAPER, PAMELA; DRAPER, LAURENCE 'A note on the old settlement at Keil, Isle of Muck', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 36-8.

695 FENTON, ALEXANDER 'Shetland special issue (Vernacular Building 23): foreword', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 7-10.

696 FINNIE, MIKE 'An introduction to the Haa houses of Shetland', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 39-52. [A haa is a rural laird's house, a tall narrow gabled building which contrasts with the single-storey cottages. Developed from the 17th century. See also 1887 and www.houss.co.uk/Haahouses.]

697 FRASER, S. M. 'The material desire: building alternative histories for Hebridean crofting community', *Archaeol J*, **157** (2000 (2001)), 375-98. Maps, photographs, plan. [19th century 'blackhouse' and patterns of change.]

698 GARSON, SHEILA 'Some traditional buildings: Hollandstoun, Shapinsay, Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 25-31.

699 GRAHAM, ANGUS; GORDON, JOANNA 'Old harbours in northern and western Scotland', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **117** (1987), 265-352. Maps, photos, plans. [141 harbours and sites.]

700 HARRISON, JOHN G. 'Wooden huts and shelters in 17th century Stirling, with an early example of a hingin' lum', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 2-6.

701 HOSSACK, WILLIAM S. 'The home was also the workplace - fisher housing', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 61-5.

702 HOWARD, WILLIAM J. 'Buildings and architectural traditions in north-east Scotland c.1600-1914', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 57-61.

703 JACKSON, STEPHEN 'Recent fieldwork in Argyll', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 63-77.

704 MACKIE, DR CATRIONA 'The development of traditional housing in the Isle of Lewis: social and cultural influences on vernacular architecture', *Bealoideas (J Folklore Ireland Soc)*, **7** (2006), 65-102.

705 MAUDLIN, DANIEL 'Regulating the vernacular: the impact of building regulations in the eighteenth-century highland planned village', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 40-9. Photos, plans, elevations, table. [Planned villages founded by the British Fisheries Society in the late 18th century; Ullapool and Tobermory.]

706 MAUDLIN, DANIEL 'Tradition and change in the age of Improvement: a study of Argyll tacksmen's houses in Morvern.', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **133** (2003), 359-374. Essay with photographs, copies of original drawings. [Historical and architectural study of a group of houses built during agricultural Improvement 1754-1819 by Campbell tacksmen a colonizing agents exercising control of MacLean lands.]

707 MAXWELL-IRVING, ALASTAIR M. T. 'The dating of the tower-houses at Comlongon and Elphinstone', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **126** (1996), 871-9. [Examination of evidence for early 16th century dates of two tower houses in Dumfriess and Galloway and East Lothian.]

708 MAXWELL-IRVING, ALASTAIR M. T. 'The tower-houses of Kirtleside', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **72** (1997), 55-68.

709 NEWMAN, PAUL; NEWMAN, ALISON 'Quandal; the buildings in a pre-improvement agricultural community of Rousay, Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 23-33.

710 NEWMAN, PAUL; NEWMAN, ALISON 'Roof types in the traditional rural buildings of Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 39-55.

711 PARKINSON, SARAH 'Vernacular buildings in Scotland's first National Park', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 49-51.

712 PHILIP, LORNA J. 'Planned villages in Dumfriesshire and Galloway: location, form and function', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **80** (2006), 105-22.

713 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Castleton, King Edward, Aberdeenshire: an inventory and a commentary', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 62-7.

714 SMITH, BRIAN '18th and 19th-century Shetland: the historical background', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 11-20.

715 SOUNESS, JAMES R., 'Taighean tugha tirisdeach/ the thatched houses of Tiree', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

716 STEELE, VERONICA (LATER FRASER).; ROBERTSON, RONNIE 'SVBWG visit to the Highland Folk Park, Newtonmore 23 August 1997', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 43-6. [Site in the Cairngorms National Park, opened 1995. Includes a 1700s township and 1940 working farm.]

717 TABRAHAM, CHRISTOPHER J. 'The Scottish medieval towerhouse as lordly residence in the light of recent excavation', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **118** (1988), 267-76. [Short review of recent work and analysis of service/residential space in six tower houses.]

718 VOGT, ANTHONY G.; MARSHALL, HOWARD WIGHT, 'Galloway-Ayr; Grampian; Hebrides; Lowland, Central', in

OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1284-91. photos; plans. [Series of articles on Scottish vernacular architecture.]

SEE ALSO 299, 333

4 Wales

719 ALFREY, JUDITH 'Rural buildings in 19th century North Wales: the role of the great estates', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **147** (1998), 199-216. Photos. [Workers' cottages on big estate farms, including design, vernacular revivals and survivals.]

720 BALL, F. J. 'Housing and the Industrial Revolution in Ebbw Vale', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **10** (Autumn 1960), 8-14. Photo. [Descriptions of workers' cottages in Ebbw Vale, Bedwellty and area. Photo of The Rows, Town Centre, Ebbw Vale.]

721 CHILDS, JEFF, *Around Pontardawe*, Tempus Books (ISBN 0 7524 0691 4) (1996). 128 pp. Photos. [Over 200 images including landscapes and buildings. First of 2 volumes (2nd published 1999).]

722 EVANS, E. D. 'Hafod in the time of the Duke of Newcastle (1785-1851)', *Ceredigion*, **12** (3) (1995), 41-62. [The building of Hafod Uchtryd and the construction of its estate cottages. Rebuilding of earlier estate cottages and inn p47 on.]

723 FENN, R. W. D.; SINCLAIR, J. B. 'Continuity and change: a Welsh border parish and its clergy 1750-1900', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **57** (1987), 63-73. Plans, elevations. [Mostly social history of the parish of Glascwm; section on rebuilding of vicarage in 1803.]

724 FRANCIS, DAVID J. 'A brief account of three parishes', *Glamorgan Historian*, **7** (1971), 206-23. Photo. [Account of Llanilid, Peterston-super-Monton, and Llanharan; mainly social history but includes photo of Hendreowen Farm.]

725 FRANCIS, DAVID J. 'Llanharry, a Border Vale mining village', *Glamorgan Historian*, **6** (1969), 160-73. Photos. [Includes photos of Llechau, the home farm of Llanharry Minor and an ancient farmstead, Gelligneuen.]

726 GILSON, RON, 'Buildings', in LLANFIHANGEL SOCIAL HISTORY GROUP, *A Welsh countryside revisited*, Powysland Club, (2003) (ISBN 0 9541139 1 8). 51-80. Plans, drawings, photographs, map, farm layouts. [Comment and discussion of houses in parish of Llanfihangel yng Ngwynfa. The book as a whole contrasts the village in 2000 with Alwyn D Rees' book A Welsh countryside of 1940-50.]

727 GRAY, MADELINE 'Penrhys; the archaeology of a pilgrimage', *Morgannwg*, **40** (1996), 8-32. Plans, sketch, photo. [Project to establish route of pilgrimage from Llantarnam (Glam) to a shrine at Penrhys (Rhondda). Plans of chapel and hostelry first published in Archaeol Camb 1914. Description and location of bridges and granges along the conjectured route.]

728 JONES, DAVID CERI 'The Board of Agriculture, Walter Davies and Cardiganshire 1794-1815', *Ceredigion*, **14** (1) (2001), 79-100. [Reference to earth/wattle/stone built cottages of North Cardiganshire, and the fine squared stones of Aberystwyth.]

729 JONES, FRANCIS, *Historic Carmarthenshire homes and their families*, Carmartenshire Antiquarian Society (ISBN 906972027) (1987). xxvii + 247 pp.

730 JONES, FRANK, *Historic houses of Pembrokeshire and their families*, Brawdy Books; Newport, Gwent (ISBN 952834405) (1996). xii + 266 pp.

731 JONES, HOWARD C. 'A mountain community - Watford, Caerphilly', *Glamorgan Historian*, **11** (n.d.), 9-21. Photos. [Social history with photos of house called Watford-fawr, home of Thomas Price, one of founders of Dowlais Ironworks in 1759. Photos of Watford Inn c1912 and 18th century Waunwaelod Cottages.]

732 KISSOCK, JONATHAN 'Farmsteads of a presumed medieval date on Cefn Drum, Gower', *Studia Celtica*, **34** (2000), 223-47. Figures, tables references. [Interim report on survey work, excavation and geophysical survey. Industrial sites and remains of numerous strucures.]

733 LLOYD, THOMAS 'Further pre-1800 dated buildings in Carmarthenshire', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **22** (1985), 87-8. [List and brief descriptions of 18 buildings.]

734 LLOYD, THOMAS 'Pre 1800 dated buildings in Carmarthenshire', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **21** (1985), 27-32. [Lists 69 dated buildings with short description of main features and how dated (location of inscription etc). Earliest = peat house at Godre Dewi, Trelech a'r Bettws 1584. Short disussion on problems of dating.]

735 MCGRAGHAN, ISABEL 'Ancient ruined houses in the Ffwddog (Llanthony Valley)', *Gwent Local History*, **53** (Autumn 1982), 3-9. Photos. [Description and analysis of 36 ruined dwellings, features and plan type. Consideration of reasons for abandonment in late 18th/early 19th century.]

736 MORRIS, BERNARD, *Old Gower Farmhouses and their families*, Gower Society (ISBN 902767186) (1998). 199 pp. [Reviewed by Peter Smith, Archaeologia Cambrensis, 146 (1997), 198-7.]

737 MORRIS, BERNARD 'Swansea and Gower farmhouses in 1776', *Gower*, **58** (2007), 37-42. Photo, diagrams. [General account of 18th century farmhouses in the area based on Morris Estate map book of 1776.]

738 MORRIS, E. R. 'Quakerism in West Montgomeryshire', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **56** (1959-60), 45-65. [Includes building accounts for a Quaker Meeting House at Esgairgoch near Llanidloes.]

739 NICHOLS, REGINALD 'Friends' Meeting Houses and burial grounds in Monmouthshire', *Gwent Local History*, **48** (Spring 1980), 25-32. [Mainly history, some descriptions; includes Penygarn and Pantymoile.]

740 NOTTAGE, DENNIS (ed)., *A portrait of Peterston*, Peterston Hist Soc (2000). 95 pp. Illustrated. [History of Peterston-super-Ely from Bronze Age to present day. Includes manor, castle, church, chapel, farming and house building.]

741 ORBACH, JULIAN 'Some examples of Dyfed chapel architecture', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **30** (1994), 51-6. [Buildings from 1800-1930.]

742 OWEN, TREFOR M. 'Review of Houses of the Welsh Countryside by Peter Smith (revised 1988)', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **140** (1991), 169-70.

743 PEATE, IORWERTH C., *The Welsh House*, Llanerch Publishers, Cribyn (ISBN 186143 132 5) (2004). lii + 205+ 43 pp. Sketches, Plans, sections, photos. [New edition with text from 1944 revised second edition; additonal material traces fate of houses in original and examines present-day threat to traditional dwellings. Colour photos, new bibliography, foreword by Dr Greg Stevenson.]

744 POWELL, CHRISTOPHER 'Endangered species: some minimal houses in East Gwent', *Gwent Local History*, **49** (Aug 1980), 25-32. Photos, plans, elevations. [Project to record 3 groups of early 19th century cottages now lost or at risk; detailed descriptions including measurements and construction details.]

745 PRITCHARD, T. J. 'Rural Rhondda (1): on the eve of industrialisation', *Glamorgan Historian*, **2** (1965), 76-91. Photos. [Photos of Tyntyla Farm in 1964 and Dinas Isaf, Williamstown c1939.]

746 REES, EILUNED 'Lost buildings of Llanstephan', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **39** (2003), 49-74. Photos. [General history of village; detailed discussion of specific buildings.]

747 SILVESTER, B. 'Medieval or later Deserted Rural Settlements in Wales: Central Wales', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 14-15. [Brief report of survey of sites of platform houses longhouses and seasonal hafotai.]

748 SILVESTER, R. J.; HANKINSON, R. 'Clas, church and village at Glasbury', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **73** (2003), 113-26.

749 SMITH, PETER, 'Historic timber construction in Wales', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 88-103. Distribution maps, isometric drawings, details. [Discusses wall construction, partition walls, roofs, crucks, aisled buildings and churches.]

750 SMITH, PETER; SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Themes and variations in Merioneth: an essay on vernacular houses for Ron Brunskill', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 55-82.

751 STEVENSON, GREG 'Discovering the traditional cottages of Wales', *Walking Wales*, (Autumn 2002), 24-7.

752 SUGGETT, RICHARD, 'Glamorgan, Pembroke; Gwynedd, Dyfed; Marches', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1294-93. photos; 3-D reconstructions. [Series of articles on Welsh vernacular architecture.]

753 SUGGETT, RICHARD, *Houses & history in the March of Wales: Radnorshire 1400-1800*, Roy Commission on Ancient and Hist Monuments Wales (ISBN 1 871184 23 1) (2005). 344 pp. Numerous maps, plans, sections, elevations, isometric drawings, photos. [Extremely useful analysis of building materials, roof types, plan forms, social framework, details and dating; many houses dendro-dated. Gazetteer of late medieval sites with brief details.]

754 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Review of Historic Carmarthenshire Houses and their families by Francis Jones, 1987', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **140** (1991), 173-4.

755 TILNEY, CHRYSTAL 'An outline history of Dinas Powis', *Glamorgan Historian*, **2** (1965), 197-208. Photos. [Includes photos of The Mount, St Andrew's Rectory (built c1830), the medieval rectory and Old Mill Farm.]

756 TURVEY, ROGER 'Book review', *Pembrokeshire Hist Soc J*, **7** (1996-97), 91. [Rview of Jones, Frank, Historic houses of Pembrokeshire.]

757 WARD, ANTHONY 'An incipient upland farmstead at Tro'r Derlwyn? Medieval or early post-medieval buildings in the Nant Garw valley and the role of transhumance in the dynamics of settlement ...', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **31** (1995), 17-34. Maps, photos, tables. [Buildings and related structures at 10 sites in the Nant Garw valley on the south side of the Black Mountains in medieval or early post-medieval period.]

758 WEEKS, R. 'The 'Lost Market' settlements of Pembrokeshire', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 21-30. [Discussion of evidence from town plans etc for the former existence of weekly markets in six locations, some with associated burgage plots.]

759 WILLIAMS, MOELWYN I. 'A general view of Glamorgan houses and their interiors in the 17th and 18th centuries', *Glamorgan Historian*, **10** (1974), 157-76. [Discussion of farmhouses & cottages as a facet of native folk-life & culture. Looks at building materials, plan types, room use, geographical variations between vale & upland areas, furniture, clothing, books, musical instruments, diet.]

SEE ALSO 339, 1506, 1710

5 Channel Islands

760 MCCORMACK, JOHN, 'Channel Islands', in OLIVER, PAUL (ed), *Encyclopedia of Vernacular Architecture of the World*, Cambridge University Press, (1997) (ISBN 0 521 56422 0). 1277-8. photos; plans. [Brief overview of Channel Islands vernacular architecture.]

761 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Guernsey pigs', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **50** (2) (1994), 40-3. Plans. [Description and dating of underground and overground pigsties.]

762 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Guernsey's oldest houses', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **38** (3) (1982), 74-81. [Working towards a chronology 1300-1625, highlighting problems of interpretation.]

763 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Sark - a Renaissance, Part 1', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **56** (1) (2000), 3-8. Plans. [16th century houses in Sark.]

764 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Sark - a Renaissance, Part 2', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **56** (2) (2000), 39-43. Plans. [Sark houses of the 16th and 17th centuries.]

765 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Sark - alive or dead?', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **55** (1) (1999), 14-18. [Evidence of continued habitation of Sark 1374-1565.]

766 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'The abandonment of Sark', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **54** (3) (1998), 71-9. Plans. [Early medieval architecture in Sark, including Le Manoir.]

767 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'What is the difference between a Crapaud and a Donkey?', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **52** (3) (1996), 60-2. [Some of the major differences between Jersey and Guernsey medieval houses.]

SEE ALSO 344

6 Isle of Man

768 CANNELL, SUE, *Rural achitecture in the north Isle of Man*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 1 901971 01 5) (2001). [Developed from notes of SVBWG visit to Isle of Man in 1993. Puts buildings into social and economic context. Useful glossary of Manx terms for buildings and their component parts.]

7 Other countries

769 ANON 'America', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 153)** (9) (Jul 1997), 335-6. [Post Medieval Archaeology Society visit to Colonial Williamsburg.]

770 AU-GHAZZEH, TAWFIQ M. 'Domestic buildings and the use of space: Al-Alkhalaf fortified houses', *Vernacular Architecture*, **6** (1995), 1-17. Site plan, numerous plans, sections and sketches. [Study of traditional houses in Asir, south-western Saudi Arabia, including religious, social and economic factors affecting design.]

771 GOTTFRIED, HERBERT 'The machine and the cottage: building, technology and the single family house 1870-1910', *Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **21** (1995), 47-68. [Historical development of a unique American house type, their cultural context and impact on the landscape.]

772 GRANDCHAMP, PIERRE GARRIGOU 'Twelfth and thirteenth-century domestic architecture north of the Loire: a summary of recent research', *Vernacular Architecture*, **30** (1999), 1-20. Map, site plans, plans, elevations, isometric drawings. [Appraisal of current state of knowledge of stone-built town houses north of the rivers Loire and Rhone.]

773 HAARMANN, P. 'Long Island, New York: where Dutch and English meet', *Timber Framing*, **31** (Mar 1994), 8. Photos. [Summary of the evoutionary chronology of the blending of English and Dutch traditions in Nassau County.]

774 HOLST, JENS CHRISTIAN (ed)., *Historischer Hausbau zwischen Elbe und Oder*, Jahrbuch fur Hausforschung, Band 49 (ISBN 3 89445 294 3) (2002). 414 pp. Numerous line drawings, plans and sections. [A number of papers looking at 3 different landscapes, arable areas, coastal areas and city, all with English summaries.]

775 IMPEY, EDWARD 'The seigneurial residence in Normandy; 1125-1225: an Anglo-Norman tradition?', *Medieval Archaeol*, **43** (1999), 45-73. [Discussion of an Anglo-Norman tradition of separate hall and chamber blocks with a common evolution in the 12th century.]

776 IMPEY, EDWARD; LORA, S. ELISABETH 'Langeais, Indre et Loire: an archaeological and historical study of the early donjon and its environs', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **151** (1998), 42-106. Drawings, photographs, maps. [Seigneurial tower house claimed as c.1000.]

777 JONES, MICHAEL; MEIRION-JONES, GWYN; GUIBAL, FREDERIC; PILCHER, JON R. 'The seigneurial domestic buildings of Brittany: a provisional assessment', *Antiquaries J*, **69** (1989), 73-110.

778 KLEE, JEFFREY E. 'Letter from America: the Vernacular Architecture Forum 2005 meeting: Arizona and north Mexico', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 75-6. Photos. [Brief summary.]

779 LARSON, J. '1700s Germanic framing in Moravian Salem, North Carolina', *Timber Framing*, **84** (Jun 2007), 4-7. Photos, drawings. [Description of framed buildings of the 1760s built by Pennsylvanian Germans in North Carolina.]

780 LESCROAT, YVES, *Manor houses in Normandy*, Konnemann, Koln (ISBN 3 89508 703 3) (1997). 399 pp. Many colour plates and drawings. [English language edition translated by Paul Aston, Eithne McCarthy and Jackie Smith. Mainly concerned with Pays d'Auge, area west of Le Havre. Large distinctive houses; many jetties.]

781 MARSHALL, HOWARD WIGHT, *Paradise Valley, Nevada: the people and buildings of an American place*, University of Arizona Press (ISBN 0 1865 1310 4) (1995). 153 pp. Numerous photos and drawings. [1860s settlement; book examines vernacular buildings in their environmental context.]

782 PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER, 'The social archaeology of the textile industry', in PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER (eds), *From industrial revolution to consumer revolution*, International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage (2000) (ISBN 01902653637). 47-55. [Housing styles and spatial layouts of communities compared in Britain, Belgium, northern France and western Germany.]

783 QINGHUA GUO 'Formation and early development of architecture in Northern China', *Construction History*, **17** (2001), 3-16. Plans, photos, sketches, text. [Traces development of different styles and plan forms up to c1000 AD with links to more recent work.]

784 QINGHUA GUO 'From tower to pagoda: structural and technological transition', *Construction History*, **20** (2004), Mar-19. Photos, drawings. [Study of development of towers in China including analysis of structural techniques of relevance to vernacular buildings.]

785 SLADE, H. GORDON 'Craigston and Meldrum Estates, Carriacou, 1769-1841', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **114** (1984), 481-537. Drawings, plans, maps. [Two cotton

plantation estates in the West Indies set up by the Urquharts of Craigston, Aberdeenshire.]

786 SMITH, J. T. 'Viking houses in Denmark', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **149** (1996), 93-99. Review article. [Extended review of Holger Schmidt book: construction.]

787 STRATTON, MARY, *Bruges: a record and an impression*, Batsford (1914). 163 pp. Numerous drawings. [Beautiful line drawings by Charles Wade of streets, facades of individual houses, details including datestones, ironwork, brick tympana over windows. History of the town, descriptions of building exteriors and details. Invaluable record just before WW1.]

788 THOMAS, R. 'Historic framing in northeastern North Carolina', *Timber Framing*, **84** (Jun 2007), 18-19. Photos, drawings. [Brief description of 18th and 19th century timber houses built by English settlers.]

789 VIONIS, A. K. 'Domestic material culture and post-medieval archaeology in Greece: a case study from the Cyclades Islands', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (2005), 172-185. [Housing and material culture of the Cyclades: Naxos, Paros, Samos etc.]

790 WOOD, G. 'Southern timber frame origins', *Timber Framing*, **60** (Jun 2001), 18-21. Drawings. [The distinctive timber frames that developed in the Chesapeake region in the 17th century and became almost universal in the South and Southwest until the mid 19th century.]

791 YARWOOD, J. 'Traditional building construction in an historic Arabian town', *Construction History*, **15** (1999), 57-77. Detailed drawings, diagrams, maps, photos, text. [Study of traditional building construction and organisation of the building industry in Al Muharraq in Bahrain.]

793 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS3** (1995), 150-154. Text. [Brief description of buildings: Hope Hall, Halifax; Hoo Hole, Cragg Vale, Mytholmroyd; Upper Rookes Hall, Norwood Green; Dam Head, Shibden Valley, Halifax; New Hall, Elland; Stoney Royd, Midgley; West Royd, Warley; others.]

794 MARTIN, EDWARD; AITKENS, PHILIP; EASTON, TIMOTHY; HAWARD, BIRKIN 'Combs and Ringshall. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **38** (2) (1994), 231-235 and 241. Text only. [Includes report on 16th century seven bay timber-framed service building in Ringshall, Suffolk, with two west end bays floored and separate room at east end with gallery above. Later converted into barn.]

795 ROBERTS, E.; CLARK, K. 'The rediscovery of two major monastic buildings at Wherwell', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **53** (1998), 137-168. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [An analysis of a large and important mid-13th century roof over a probable monastic infirmary. Discussion of claustral complex drawing on a geophysical survey.]

III Rural Houses

1 England

796 HALL, T. WALTER 'Hawksyard', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 253-68. [Higher Frith of Malbec Forest, Staffordshire Moorlands.]

a South-east England

797 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Chambers Hall Farm, St Nicholas at Wade', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 361. [Survey of medieval chapel converted to domestic and agricultural use.]

798 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: George Inn, Newington', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 361. [Survey of C17 building.]

799 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Manor House, Fordwich', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 360. [Survey of C17 building.]

800 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Old and Water Street Cottages, Lenham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 359-360. [Contains timber-framed house, dendro 1605-25.]

801 ANON 'Paintress Mary's homecoming [Albrook Farmhouse, Hampshire]', *SPAB News*, **22** (4) (2001), 34-5. Photos; drawing. [17th century farmhouse, former home of portrait painter, Mary Beale.]

802 AUSTIN, R. 'Newbury Farm, Tonge: Kent's earliest known aisled hall house', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 95-126. Location map, site plan, plans, photos, sections, drawings. [Detailed survey of timber-framed aisled hall (dendro c.1197) with C13/14 stone cross-wing.]

803 BRACHER, PAT; MARTIN, RON 'Estate buildings at Brook House, West Hoathly', *Sussex Industrial History*, **23** (1993), 32-37. [Later 19th century mansion: game larder and gas engine house surveyed.]

804 CLARKE, J. 'An early vernacular hammer-beam structure: Imberhorne Farm Cottages, East Grinstead, West Sussex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 32-40. Outline plan, sections, photo, detail. [Victorian farm cottages conceal remains of Imberhorne Manor House with an arch-braced false hammer-beam roof dendro-dated to 1428.]

805 COUTIN, KAY 'Haven Farm, Furners Green, Danehill, Sussex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **13** (1999), 27-32. Plans, photographs. [Description and analysis of the farm through time.]

806 COWARD, D. 'The history of Peretts', *West Sussex History*, **50** (Oct 1992), 2-11.

807 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief description, photograph. [Archbishop's Palace, Charing, Kent, pp106-7.]

808 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [possible detached kitchen]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [The Limes, Micheldever, Hampshire; late medieval house with possible detached kitchen, p90.]

809 CUMBERLAND, A. 'Forge Cottages', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **2** (Dec 1932), 13-14. [Detailed description of row of thatched cottages.]

810 CUMBERLAND, A. 'Howbury Manor', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **5** (Dec 1935), 22-5. Photo. [History and description of decayed moated house, ?17th century brick, and brick barn 150 feet long, in the parish of Crayford.]

811 CURRIE, C. 'Surrey: Titsey, Cheverells Farm (TQ 395564)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 57. [Reference to recording of house originating as late medieval hall house.]

812 DAVIES, H. J. 'The Cottage in Ashtead where Whittaker lived', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (4) (2000), 87-9. Photo, diagrams. [Now called Links Corner Cottage.]

813 DIVERS, N. F. 'A walk round the Manor Cottage Southwick', *West Sussex History*, **56** (Oct 1995), 2-5.

814 DIVERS, N. F. 'The Manor Cottage, Southwick', *West Sussex History*, **55** (April 1995), 2-9.

815 ENGLISH, JUDIE; OTHERS 'George More's other house: Barnard's Mansion, Ewhurst', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 53-63. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [House built by George More 1587-1604, restored by Thomas Rickman 1832-8, destroyed by fire 1979. Includes photo of fireback formerly at the house dated 1593 with initials GM, plan of Barnards, and plan of Loseley House, built by William More 1561-9.]

816 EYRE, J. 'A chronology of the history of the two buildings at Charlton related to the Charlton Hunt', *West Sussex History*, **51** (April 1993), 25-30.

817 EYRE, J. 'Uppark: a building chronology', *West Sussex History*, **46** (Autumn/Wint 1990), 24-9.

818 FORTESCUE, SED 'Old Forge Cottage and former blacksmith's shop, Great Bookham', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **5** (7) (1994), 177-8. Plan.

819 FORTESCUE, SED 'Royal Oak Cottages, High Street, Great Bookham', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **5** (8) (1995), 211-12. Plan, photo.

820 FRADGLEY, N.; LEWIS, E.; ROBERTS, E. 'The chamber over the hall: two early post-medieval houses in Hampshire.', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **51** (1996), 107-136. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [A study of two farmhouses built c.1500 with the halls floored over. A discussion of the form and function of the rooms thereby created over the halls, drawing on documentation and tree-ring dates.]

821 GRAY, PETER; COUTIN, KAY, *Gravetye Manor, West Hoathly, Sussex*, Wealden Buildings Study Group Monograph (1995). 12 pp. Plans, drawings. [Early double-pile house, dated to c. 1600.]

822 GRIFFIN, KATE 'Home sweet home [Danny House, Hurstpierpoint, W Sussex]', *Cornerstone*, **26** (2) (2005), 48-50. photos. [Medieval and Elizabethan manor house.]

823 HAM, J. 'Storrington's three rectories', *West Sussex History*, **65** (Spring 2000), 13-17.

824 HARRIS, A. 'Surrey: Gomshall, 1 Tannery Cottages (TQ 084479)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 56. [Reference to report on timber-ramed open hall house, probably 15th century.]

825 HOAD, GWEN 'The enigma of Duke's Hall, Ashtead', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (9) (2005), 248-51. 1802 survey map, photo. [Photo of Duke's Hall Cottage.]

826 HOBBS, P. 'Old St Albans Court, Nonington', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 273-290. Site plan, drawings, photo. [History of C14 and Tudor house much rebuilt in C17-C19.]

827 HOWARD, MAURICE; WILSON, EDWARD, *The Vyne: a Tudor house restored*, National Trust (ISBN 0 7078 0317 9) (2003). 160 pp. Maps, plans, drawings, numerous photos, transcript of 1541 inventory. [House near Sherborne St John built for William Sandys, Lord Chamberlain for Henry VIII. Archaeological recording of 1996-8 has led to a new understanding of the house and its development. Supra-vernacular but much of relevance.]

828 HUDSON, T. P. 'The demolition of Yapton House', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **137** (1999), 190. Text of sale particulars of 1836. [Confirmation of demolition date.]

829 HUGHES, A. 'Ecclesdon Manor, Angmering', *West Sussex History*, **72** (Autumn 2003), 20-21.

830 HUGHES, A. F. 'Bottings Farm formerly Mockbridge in the manor of Iwhurst', *West Sussex History*, **51** (April 1993), 18-25.

831 KIRK, J. C. 'Butts Cottage, Kirdford: the conversion of trees to timber in the rural Sussex Weald', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 12-20. Elevations, plans, details, table. [Survey of a typical 16th century timber-framed house and calculation of the amount of timber required to build it; comparison with Oliver Rackham's 1972 survey of a house at Stanton, west Suffolk.]

832 LAMBERT, P. J. C.; MCINTOSH, K. H. 'The Crypt at St Nicholas Court, St Nicholas at Wade, Thanet', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 367-384. Site map, plan elevations and section, photo, drawings. [Survey and discussion of isolated C14 crypt.]

833 MARCHANT, R. 'Old Cottage: Hawley, near Dartford, Kent', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **7** (1937), 18-19. Plans, section, elevation. [House recorded in 1927. Demolished for road widening. Timber-framed with a central stack, later divided into two cottages.]

834 MERCER, M. 'Sir Richard Clement, Ightham Mote and local disorder in the early Tudor period', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **115** (1995 (1996)), 155-175. Family trees. [References to ownership of and alterations to Ightham Mote.]

835 MILFORD, H. 'The Uppark fire: an eyewitness account', *West Sussex History*, **46** (Autumn/Wint 1990), 30-1.

836 PALMER, A. F. 'Peretts', *West Sussex History*, **50** (Oct 1992), 11-13. [Part of Hurston Street Farm, Storrington.]

837 PALMER, DR A. 'Pallingham Manor', *West Sussex History*, **48** (Oct 1991), 27-9.

838 PEARSON, S. 'The Archbishop's Palace at Charing in the Middle Ages', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 315-349. Plans, photos, sections, drawings (C19), texts. [Survey and development of C13 high-status hall and chamber block with lodging ranges.]

839 PENNINGTON, JANET 'The Gun Inn, Findon, West Sussex', *West Sussex History*, **60** (Oct 1997), 25-9. Illustration. [Description of building; inventories, wills and other docmentary evidence.]

840 PHILP, B. 'The medieval site at Well Wood, Aylesford', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **126** (2006), 27-48. Location maps, plans, sections, photos, details of finds. [Discovery of C13 cellar and later medieval structure.]

841 PRITCHARD, E. 'Dunford, home of the Cobdens', *West Sussex Archives Soc Newsletter*, **14** (Sep 1979), 3-4.

842 QUINEY, A. 'Bax Farmhouse, Tonge, Kent: materials, planning and style of a sixteenth-century manor house', *Archaeol J*, **155** (1998 (1999)), 252-91. Maps, drawings, photographs, plans. [16th century house owing stylistic origins to medieval period; plentiful comparative material.]

843 RENN, D. 'Attack and defence at Old Soar Manor, Plaxtol', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 237-250. Plans, drawings of arrowloops. [Discussion on dating and defensive design of C13 chamber block.]

844 ROBERTS, E. 'A Prior's mansion at Michelmersh', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **48** (1993), 107-120. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [An analysis of the structure form and function of a surviving wing of the early 14th-century country house of the Prior of St. Swithun, Winchester, drawing on medieval Cathedral records.]

845 ROBERTS, E. 'Medieval Hambledon Manor, chambers for bishops and their stewards', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **59** (2004), 180-195. Plan, elevation, section, photographs. [Small stone crosswing of c.1200 re-roofed in 1476/77.]

846 ROBERTS, E. 'Overton Court Farm and the late-medieval farmhouses of demesne lessees in Hampshire', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **51** (1996), 89-106. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [A study of a farmhouse and barn built in 1505 and 1496 by the bishop of Winchester for his lessee, drawing on building accounts and tree-ring dates.]

847 ROBERTS, E.; CROOK, J.; MILES, D. 'A base-cruck house at Froxfield', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **49** (1994), 175-194. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [An analysis of the stucture of a 14th-century base-cruck hall with a cross wing rebuilt in the mid 16th century. Discussion of other base crucks in Hampshire and report on tree-ring dates.]

848 ROBERTS, EDWARD 'Edward III's Lodge at Odiham, Hampshire', *Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (1995), 91-106. [A rare example of an existing royal lodge tree-ring dated by D.H.Miles to 1368-9 for the cross-wing and 1375 for the hall, and having original building accounts.]

849 ROBERTS, EDWARD 'The Old Manor, Ashley, Hampshire - tree-ring dated to 1521, 1529/30 and 1605/06', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 115-116. Plan, sections. [Two formerly detached timber-framed structures, a house dated 1529/30 and a detached kitchen of 1521. House had open hall with timber chimney. Hall floor inserted 1605/06.]

850 ROBERTS, EDWARD 'The Thatched Cottage, North Warnborough, Hampshire - tree-ring dated to 1445/6', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 119. Plan, sections. [Three-bay box-framed house, unusually small.]

851 ROBERTS, EDWARD; MILES, DANIEL 'Castle Bridge Cottages, North Warnborough, Hampshire - tree-ring dated to 1476 and 1534/5.', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 117-118. Plan, section, detail. [Unusually long jettied range of uncertain function, possibly weavers' cottages. The range was built in two phases yet designed as a whole.]

852 SCHAFER, VICTOR 'Life in the Rectory Lane forge, Ashtead', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (9) (2005), 262-71. Photos.

853 SEMPLE, J.; GRAVETT, K. 'Ford Place, Wrotham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 287-314. Map (1596), photos, plans, elevations and sections, drawings. [History and survey of large courtyard house incorporating medieval stone-built hall.]

854 SLYFIELD, D. W.; SLYFIELD, B. J. 'Slyfield and its owners', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (7) (2003), 172-8. Photos. [12th to 18th century. Late medieval timber-framed house incorporated into brick courtyard house built c1625-40.]

855 TAGG, A. C. 'Shire Hall, Wilmington', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **3** (Dec 1933), 28-9. Photo. [Detailed description of house demolished 1912, which had a 1591 chimnneypiece.]

856 TATTON-BROWN, T. 'Cobham Hall: the house and gardens', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 1-27. Plans. [Description of high-status Elizabethan hall and grounds.]

857 TIMS, EDRED 'Park Farm, Fetcham: an historical sketch of 250 years', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (10) (2006), 312-19. Maps, photos.

858 TREAGUS, M. 'A house at Rumboldswyke', *West Sussex History*, **54** (Oct 1994), 14. [Near Chichester.]

859 WOLFE, DONOVAN 'Franks', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **2** (Dec 1932), 32-7. Plans. [A paper read on the occasion of the society's visit on Oct 1st 1932 to a courtyard house completed 1591. Description of house.]

SEE ALSO 2277, 2744, 2765

b Eastern England

860 AITKENS, PHILIP; ALLEN, MICHAEL; MARTIN, EDWARD; PAINE, CLIVE 'Mendham. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **41** (2) (2006), 267-273. Photos, map. [Includes detailed notes on Middleton Hall in Mendham, Suffolk.]

861 AITKENS, PHILIP; EASTON, TIMOTHY; MARTIN, EDWARD 'Wingfield. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (3) (1999), 392-397 and 409-411. Site plan. [Includes description of evolution of Wingfield Hall, Suffolk, which dates from 14th century.]

862 AITKENS, PHILIP; EASTON, TIMOTHY; MARTIN, EDWARD; PAINE, CLIVE 'Hengrave Hall and West Stow Hall: Tudor brick splendour. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (3) (1999), 402-411. Map; plan of West Stow Hall. [Detailed notes on West Stow Hall, Suffolk. NB. No report has been written on visit to Hengrave Hall.]

863 ALSTON, LEIGH; PAINE, CLIVE; WALKER, PAM; WALKER, JOHN 'Aldham and Hadleigh. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **40** (4) (2004), 528-531 and 537-538. Isometric of Hadleigh Guildhall complex. [Detailed notes on Aldham Hall, a 15th century timber-framed manor house, and the late 15th century Hadleigh Guildhall complex.]

864 ANDREWS, D. & RYAN, P. 'Wimbish, Broadoaks', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **34** (2003), 279-282. Plan, photograph and 1853 lithograph. [Large fragment of a brick mansion, includes a priest's hole. Crosswing dendro 1572-94.]

865 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Heybridge Hall: the end of a manor. An assessment of the listed building and the importance of the site', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 233-8. Plan, isometric drawing. [13th century 2-bay hall with crown-post roof, 15th century 3-bay cross wing with crown-post roof and fine 17th century stair tower; stair has turned balusters and square newels. Documentary evidence from St Paul's Cathedral for early phases.]

866 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Hockley, The Bull public house', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 244. Plan. [!7th or early 18th century lobby-entry house, 3 bays, side purlin roof with primary bracing.]

867 ANDREWS, D. D.; CROUCH, B. J. 'Stambourne, Moone Hall, a distinct type of long wall jetty', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 246-9. Plan, elevation, sections. [Former manor house, 3 bays plus gabled cross wing, continuous front jetty. Service end demolished. High end stack. Crown-post roofs, but hall roof replaced by side purlin roof. Dendro 1488-1515.]

868 ANDREWS, D. D.; RYAN, P.; STENNING, D. F. 'A late 16th century gentleman's house at Littlebury, Stanford Rivers', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **26** (1995), 279-85. Plan, elevations. [Brick ground floor and timber-framed first floor.]

869 ANDREWS, D. D.; RYAN, P.; STENNING, D. F. 'Cressing, Jeffrey's Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 235-9. Map, isometric drawing. [An H-plan house with 14th century cross wing, open hall, and 15th century parlour cross wing. In 17th century hall floor inserted and brick stack built in cross passage to create lobby entry.]

870 ANDREWS, D. D.; STENNING, D. F. 'Good Easter, Faulkner's Hall, repairs', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 228-9. Plan, sections. [The early Romanesque posts are now shown to have been reused in a 17th century agricultural building.]

871 ANON 'Syon Park', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 192)** (12) (Jun 2004), 550-5. [Medieval Bridgettine monastery.]

872 BARBER, ANN-MARGARET 'Blackford Hall, Stoke Holy Cross', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 12. Photo, map. [Moated manor house of the 13th to 17th century.]

873 BRAKE, MARY 'Des-Res Treasure..or Mus?', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **4** (Autumn 2002), 4-5. Photos. [Visit to King's Head Cottage, Banham with description of house; photos of timber-framed former shop at South Lopham.]

874 BRIDGE, M. C.; STENNING, D. F. 'The Bell (former public house), The Endway, Great Easton', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 433. Isometric drawing. [Fully floored long-wall-jetty house dendro-dated 1527/8; side purlin roof with windbraces, A-frame roof over hall chamber. Discussion of other A-frame trusses (Rayne Hall, Hosdens, Great Maplestead & Rebow House, Head St, Colchester.]

875 BROWN, SUE 'Wallpaper at Narborough Hall', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **8** (Autumn 2004), 15. Photos. [16th century brick house with two 18th century wings. Arch braced roof with windbraces. Attics have fragments of c1760 wallpaper of pillar and arch design.]

876 BROWN, SUE; BROWN, MICHAEL 'A partially timber-framed house in Hindolveston: a high status single-cell building of c1600', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **3** (Spring 2002), 15-16. Drawings, photos, long section. [Details of collar and staggered butt purlins.]

877 BROWN, SUE; BROWN, MICHAEL 'A South Norfolk farmhouse: a measuring project', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **6** (Autumn 2003), 12-14. Sections.

878 BROWN, SUE; BROWN, MICHAEL; OTHERS 'The Dower House, 62 Norwich Road, Tacolneston', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **8** (Autumn 2004), 8-14. Plan, numerous sections, details, photo. [A high quality late 16th century house, possibly built as a dower house for the Manor House next door which has identical carpentry details.]

879 CLARKE, R.; GERMANY, M. 'Essex; Wimbish; Tiptofts Farm, Sewards End (TL 5702 3737)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 30. [Brief report of recording of in situ timbers and underlying archaeology of 14th-century moated farmhouse.]

880 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [moated house]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description, long section. [St Aylotts, Saffron Walden, Essex; 16th century moated house, p88.]

881 CROSSAN, C.; CHRISTIE, P. 'A detached kitchen at Great Yeldham: excavation and building study at Old Post Office Cottages 1988-89', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **26** (1995), 174-91. Plan, section, elevation. [Small building which may be a detached kitchen. Includes drawings and discussion of two other detached kitchens at Lincolns, South Weald and Old Stores, Chappell.]

882 DAVIS, E. M. 'Brook End Farmhouse, Catworth', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (9) (1979), 5-9. [Isometric drawing and plan; account of a yeoman farmhouse and inventory of Thomas Croxton 1708.]

883 DAVIS, E. M. 'Ryder's Farm, Swavesey: a late thirteenth-century timber-framed aisled hall', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **72** (1984), 59-61. Plan section and details.

884 DAVIS, E. M. 'Two fifteenth-century buildings in Upwood, Huntingdonshire', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **2** (4) (1984), 24-27. [Both buildings associated with Ramsey Abbey, lords of the manor of Upwood.]

885 DAVIS, E. M. HEY, M. 'Tudor House, Eynesbury', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (6) (1971), 81-88. [Former rectory in St Mary's Street, historical account, plans and photographs.]

886 FENNER, ALAYNE 'Stiffkey Hall..report of lecture by Hassell Smith', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 3. Plan, photo. [Discussion of courtyard house built 1576-1592 and left unfinished.]

887 FORREST, ROSEMARY; HINTON, IAN 'Visit to a timber-framed house in South Norfolk', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **4** (Autumn 2002), 12. Photos. [Unidentified timber-framed house. Discussion of interpretation of documentary evidence including hearth tax in relation to surviving features.]

888 GARNER, MARY 'Visit to Mannington Hall and Wolterton Hall', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 6. Photos. [Brief description of moated hall of 1456 and a large Georgian house, with some historical background.]

889 GARNETT, D. 'Park Farm, Hilton', *Cambridgeshire Huntingdonshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (3) (1950), .

890 GIBSON, A. V. B. 'Snow End Cottage, Anstey', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 81-84. [1560-1650.]

891 GIBSON, A. V. B. 'The Anchor, Wadesmill: a double-Wealden house', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 77-80.

892 GIBSON, ADRIAN 'Two local houses of interest', *East Hertfordshire Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **25** (Oct 2004), 4. [The Old Bakery, Cole Green and 3 St Andrew's Street, Hertford.]

893 GRIFFITHS, RICHARD 'Sutton House [Hackney]: sole survival', *SPAB News*, **16** (2) (1995), 8-11. photos. [Restoration of 16th century house.]

894 HOWELL, LEONARD 'Hamels: a little known Hertfordshire house', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **34** (Spring 1993), 17-29. [Built c1580, altered early 18th century. See also 3097.]

895 IMPEY, EDWARD 'The alien priory of St Winwaloe and Winnold House at Wereham, Norfolk', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **44** (3) (2004), 432-56. Plans, elevations, photos. [Romanesque priory chapel converted to a farmhouse at the Reformation; history and description.]

896 LEIGH-WOOD, OLIVER 'Yew Tree House, Earl Stonham [Suffolk]', *SPAB News*, **20** (4) (1999), 10-12. photos. [Restoration of a 15th century hall house.]

897 MACKIE, KAREN 'Chestnut Cottage, Forncett End', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **9** (Spring 2005), 12-14. Sections, photo. [Timber-framed thatched cottage with carpenters' marks.]

898 MARTIN, EDWARD 'Little Wenham Hall, a reinterpretation', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (2) (1998), 151-164. Site plan, extract from 1839 Tithe Map, scale-plans, 19th century sketches. [This very important 13th century brick building is reinterpreted as a semi-detached chamber block, rather than a first-floor hall.]

899 MARTIN, EDWARD 'Shelley Hall and Church: the buildings of Sir Philip Tilney (d. 1533). Excursion report.', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (2) (1998), 257-264 and 265-267. Map; plan, 18th century drawing, pre-1905 photo of Hall. [Includes excellent & detailed report on 16th century Shelley Hall, Suffolk, & its later evolution.]

900 MARTIN, EDWARD; EASTON, TIMOTHY; BROWN, CYNTHIA; NORRINGTON, VALERIE 'Bredfield and Boulge. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **38** (4) (1996), 495-498 and 500. Detailed plans & elevations; inventory for Bredfield House. [Includes detailed report on 17th century Bredfield House and FitzGerald House plus outbuildings.]

901 MARTIN, EDWARD; MURRELL, PAT; PAINE, CLIVE; SEWARD, BRIAN 'Monewden and Playford. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **40** (3) (2003), 379-387 and 390. Site map; 19th century drawings of Playford Hall. [Detailed notes on the 16th century brick-built Playford Hall, Suffolk, and its later evolution.]

902 MARTIN, EDWARD; OSWALD, ALASTAIR 'The house and gardens of Combs Hall, near Stowmarket: a survey by the Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **38** (4) (1996), 409-427. Maps, 18th century sketches, photos, plans of earthworks. [Report and discussion of RCHME report on 18th century manor house and garden in Combs, near Stowmarket, Suffolk.]

903 OXENBOLD, E. 'Digging into history', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (10) (1980), 22. [Drawing and an account of a cottage with framed chimney, Abbots Ripton..]

904 ROWE, ANNE 'Country house chameleon: the story of Hamels mansion', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **43/44** (Summer 1998), 44-54. [Built c1580, altered early 18th century. See also 3094.]

905 RYAN, P. M.; STENNING, D. F.; TYERS, I.; ANDREWS, D. D. 'New House Farm and Hungry Hall, Cressing. The disintegration of the Cressing Temple estate or the great rebuilding?', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 156-64. Plan, long and cross sections, isometric drawings. [New House Farm is a probable lobby entry house; documentary history and 17th century barn. Hungry Hall is 16th century agricultural building which evolved into a 17th house of two phases.]

906 SATCHELL, MAX 'A new Suffolk leper chapel? The lepers of Wentford and the chapel of St Mary Magdalene, Chilton', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **40** (3) (2003), 289-300. Site map, photos, scale drawings. [Interpretation of evidence relating to Old Chapel Cottage, a former chapel near Clare in Suffolk.]

907 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW 'The Society's casework in 1995. Review of selected cases', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 115-35. Brief description, elevation. [Includes Stuntney Old Hall, Cambridgeshire; 17th century fragment, p122.]

908 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A medieval house in Amwell End, Ware', *East Hertfordshire Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **16** (Sep 1994), 10-11.

909 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'An eighteenth century cottage at Langham, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **41** (2000-2001), 19-23. Plan, sections, detail. [A rare timber-framed 2-cell cottage with a brick chimney, primar bracing and side purlin roof.]

910 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'Mascotts - a medieval house at Copford', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **38** (1995), 12-26. Plan, sections, elevations. [14th century service cross wing with multiple bracing and ogee doorheads; 16th century inline hall and parlour with side purlin roof with hipped end.]

911 STANFORD, CAROLINE 'Perfect holiday puzzle [Old Vicarage, Methwold, Norfolk]', *SPAB News*, **24** (2) (2003), 46-7. photos. [Description of late 15th century brick house, now belonging to Landmark Trust.]

912 STENNING D. F. 'Wakes Colne, Norman Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 240-243. [Aisled hall with high end crosswing and crownpost roof. Dendro to 1368. 3-d reconstruction drawing.]

913 STENNING, D. F. 'Radwinter, The Old Vicarage', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 278-9. Plan, isometric drawing. [Short note on a purpose-built priest's house c1520.]

914 STENNING, D. F.; RICHARDS, P. M.; RYAN, P. M. 'Orsett, Old Hall Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27**

(1996), 277-8. Isometric and reconstruction drawings. [Short note on a two-bay timber-framed 15th century building with external staircase and porch.]

915 WAKIN, BRENDA 'Edishes Farm, Devlin End, Sible Hedingham', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 281-5. Plans, isometric drawing, cross section of timber. [2-bay floored hall, 1 bay service end, c1600; 1-bay parlour added. Diamond mulliond windows, side purlin roof, internal bracing.]

916 WALKER, J. 'Fyfield Hall: a late twelfth-century aisled hall rebuilt c1400 in an archaic style', *Archaeol J*, **156** (1999 (2000)), 112-42. Photographs, plans, reconstruction drawings. [Tree-ring dated to 1167-85, major repairs between 1391 and 1416. Later developments discussed.]

917 WALKER, J. L. 'Purton Green, Stansfield: some later observations on the early aisled hall', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **38** (2) (1994), 126-137. Measured drawings, photos. [Further observations about Purton Green, an aisled hall in Stansfield, Suffolk. Adds to findings reported by G & S Colman in 1965 article in Vol XXX of Proc Suffolk Inst. Archaeol., pp149-165.]

918 WALKER, JOHN '12 St John's Green, Writtle, Essex', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **11** (Sep 2003), 19-21. Isometric drawing. [16th century house with 2 cross wings; in two phases, hall rebuilt, then converted to lobby entry.]

919 WALKER, JOHN 'A lobby-entrance house of 1615: Model Farm, Linstead Magna, Halesworth, Suffolk', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 79-83. Map, photos, plans, internal elevations, details. [First lobby-entry house to be dendro-dated in Suffolk; discusses how early the lobby-entrance house occurred in north Suffolk.]

920 WALKER, JOHN 'A unusual timber-framed house in Essex', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 74-7. Map, plan, elevations, isometrics. [Rural house probably c1530-70, with double wall studs and evidence for a crown-post roof.]

921 WALKER, JOHN 'Nazingbury, Netherkidders', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 244-6. Plan, detail. [3-bay hall house, late 15th/early 16th century. Floored end bays have close studding on ground floor, wide studding above. Kentish-style framing and evidence for crown-post roof.]

922 WALKER, JOHN 'Old Cottage, Little Chesterford', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 437-9. Plan, sections. [16th century hall house, undershot cross passage, brick chimney in hall and roof not smoke-blackened. Later inserted floor in hall and brick stack in service bay.]

923 WALKER, JOHN 'The bottom rung of the housing ladder? Two-cell houses and Kimbers Court', *Eavesdropper*, **32** (2006), 14-17. Photograph, isometric, plan, elevations, moulding profiles. [Describes 16th century, two-cell house, now known as Kimbers Court, at Rumburgh in Suffolk. Also includes plans of nine 17th century two-cell houses in Suffolk and one in Norfolk.]

924 WALKER, JOHN 'Tilehouse Farm, Willingale Doe', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 440-2. Plan, isometric drawings. [16th century service cross wing with smoke bay and 3 doors (service rooms and stair). Rebuilt 16th/17th century hall range with lobby entry and side purlin roof. Joists have sofit tenons with diminished haunches.]

925 WALKER, JOHN 'Willingale, Dukes Farmhouse: an important 16th century transitional house', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 249-52. Photo, plan, elevation. [2-bay open hall, 2 cross wings, mid 16th century. Later 16th century floored hall with lateral stack and stair tower. Brick fireplace possibly part of earlier timber fire hood.]

926 WALLACE, JOHN 'Court House revealed', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **43** (2002), 29-32. Photos, drawins. [The Cottage, Stoke by Nayland; removal of render revealed cross wing with chevron bracing and another range with early doorheads. Possibly the manorial courthouse.]

927 WATKIN BRENDA 'Wethersfield, Great Godham Hall. The 14th century cross wing', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 243-245. [Details of jettied 3-bay timber framed crosswing, possibly to an aisled hall. 3-d reconstruction drawing.]

928 WATKIN BRENDA & ANDREWS D. D. 'Terling, Tudor House', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 240-241. [H framed medieval timber framed house with two crosswings. Plan and 3-D reconstruction.]

929 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Meads Farm Cotages, Yeldham Road, Toppesfield', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **34** (2003), 277-9. Isometric drawing. [15th century? 2-bay hall, inline service and integral parlour cross wing. Discussion of timber conversion.]

930 WATKIN, BRENDA '16 St James's Street, Castle Hedingham', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 274-6. Isometric drawing. [16th century 3-bay hall range built against earlier cross wing, close studding, diamond mullioned window, later window with ogee mullions, side purlin roof with wind braces. Documentary evidence back to 1587.]

931 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Brocks Farmhouse, Twitty Fee, Runsell Green, Danbury (TL 79330625)', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 427-9. Plans, sections. [2-bay hall, parlour cross wing, missing service end. 16th century floor inserted in hall and roof altered to give headroom on first floor. Documentary evidence from 1533.]

932 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Castle Hedingham, St James Street, High House', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 232-4. Isometric projection, drawings of carpenters' marks. [Timber-framed building of 3 phases; phase 1 c1525 is a jettied bay, phase 2, 1575, is close studded. Phase 3 undated infill between phases 1 and 2.]

933 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Earls Colne, Sonningwells', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 224-6. Plan, isometric drawing. [A long-wall-jetty domestic building with a

crown-post roof, unusual features and moulded timbers, c1600.]

934 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Elms Farm, Thorpe-le-Soken', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **11** (Sep 2003), 6-18. Plans, sections, details. [4-bay long-wall-jetty house with rear range; vertical window shutter.]

935 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Great Maplestead, Hosdens', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 229-33. Plans, isometric drawing, detail of roof. [House, parlour cross wing, hall and inline service end. Cross wing has crown-post roof, hall and service have A-frame roof. Unusual plan with no cross entry and two narrow bays for the stack.]

936 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Great Maplestead, Lucking House Farmhouse, Lucking Street (TL 811344)', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **30** (1999), 240-1. Elevation, detail. [North wing of multi-phase house. NW elevation close studded with door and 4 oriel windows flanked by frieze windows with inset moulded boards at head and jambs. Comparison with window at Littlebury Farmhouse, Fairstead where moulding is on studs.]

937 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Horndon-on-the-Hill, Oxley House', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 238-40. [3-bay building next to church, jettied on two sides. Three units on the ground floor but one large room on upper floor. Cross quadrate crown post and moulded jetty bressumer.]

938 WATKIN, BRENDA 'No 2 Highgates, Church Road, Gosfield', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 277-9. Plan, sections, isometric reconstruction of smoke louvre. [Discussion of methods of smoke removal from open halls; description and drawings of rare surviving louvre over central hall truss.]

939 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Oak House, Bridge Street, Great Yeldham', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 433-7. Plans. [Long-wall-jetty house with 2 cross wings and rebuilt 2-bay hall; brick stacks and oriel windows.]

940 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Steeple Bumpstead, Little Waltons Farm House', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 240-1. Drawing. [Early 17th century lobby-entry house, late 17th century and 18th/19th century phases. Decorative ashlar markings and foliate patterns on first-floor chimney stack.]

941 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Toppesfield, The Cottage, 59 The Causeway (TL 738369)', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **30** (1999), 245-7. Plan, long and cross sections. [2-bay range c1575, hall and parlour both single bays, side purlin roof, evidence for former stair tower; later converted to lobby entry plan. 2 schemes of wall paintings on first floor.]

942 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Boblow House, Helions Bumpstead', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 238-40. Plans, isometric projection. [Two-bay timber-framed building with end stacks and garderobe; possibly cross wing to an earlier house. Side purlin roof with windbraces, and frieze windows suggest 17th century date.]

943 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Great Yeldham, Applegates', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 247-8. [Five-bay domestic range with crown post roof and internal bracing, 16th/17th century. Three-bay extension with continuous row of windows on both sides, perhaps for viewing plays etc.]

944 WILLIAMS, JACQUIE ''Enter at your own risk': so they did [Collier's Farm, Brent Eleigh, Suffolk]', *Cornerstone*, **26** (3) (2005), 28-31. photos. [Restoration of 16th century farmhouse.]

SEE ALSO 2248, 2299

c East Midlands

945 ANDERSON, MARY; CLARK, JONATHAN 'To the manor drawn [Alford Manor, Lincolnshire]', *SPAB News*, **24** (4) (2003), 52-3. photos. [Analysis of early 17th century brick house.]

946 BAKER, JOAN 'Buildings on Swarkestone Bridge', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **13** (5) (Spring 1994), 116.

947 CHERRY, M.; MESSENGER, P. 'A medieval cross-wing house in Queniborough', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **62** (1988), 9-15. Plans, sections, photographs. [Good survey drawings with detailed description and analysis.]

948 CHOLERTON, PETER 'Chaddesdon Almshouses', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **13** (3) (Spring 1993), 65.

949 COPE-FAULKNER, P. 'Lincolnshire: Sudbrook, Sudbrook Hall (SK 970443)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 4. [Brief summary of earlier features including a hearth stone found during work on the early 17th-century building.]

950 CROWDEN, YVONNE 'Ticknall Roundhouse', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **13** (5) (Spring 1994), 119.

951 CRUST, LINDA 'Beech Farm, Greetham', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **26** (Winter 1996/7), 3-8. Plan, photos. [Mud and stud aisled hall encased in brick.]

952 D'ARCY, JOAN 'Stone House Prebend, Little Chester, Derby', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **124** (2004), 285-303. Plans, drawings. [Largely documentary account.]

953 DOBSON, STEVE 'Reading a building: 42-44 Bushloe End, Wigston Magna', *Leicestershire Industrial Hist Soc Bull*, **14** (1992/3), 3-14. [From cottage to hosiery workshops; now the Wigston Framework Knitting Museum.]

954 DOUGLASS, S. P. 'Langley Priory', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **62** (1988), 16-30. Plans, sections, elevations. [Good survey drawings with detailed description and analysis of priory rebuilt as a house in the late 16th century.]

955 FANSHAWE, BASIL 'Fanshawe Gate, Holmesfield [Derbyshire]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 353-8. [C17th house; garden & outbuildings now restored.]

956 GARLIC, S. L. 'Hasland Old Hall', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **13** (6) (Autumn 1994), 136.

957 GUILBERT, G.; GARTON, D. 'Fieldwork in Derbyshire by Trent & Peak archaeological unit, 1998-99', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **121** (2001), 223. Plans, photo. [Pentrich, Bowles Cottage, 18th century.]

958 HADFIELD, C. M. 'Notes on the architectural history of Padley Hall, Derbyshire', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 262-7. Plans, section.

959 HILL, N. '10-14 Churchgate: Hallaton's lost manor house?', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **77** (2003), 12-34. Plans, sections, photographs. [Analysis of late 15th century timber-framed house.]

960 HILL, N. 'Nevill Holt: the development of an English country house', *Archaeol J*, **156** (1999 (2000)), 246-93. Plans, sections, photographs. [Major multi-phase house with 13th century origins.]

961 HILL, N. 'The Manor House, Medbourne: the development of Leicestershire's earliest manor house', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **75** (2001), 36-61. Plans, sections, photographs. [Analysis of house with early 13th century origins.]

962 HUTTON, BARBARA 'Sudbury Home Farm in the parish of Doveridge, Derbyshire', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **117** (1997), 86-96. Plans, sections, elevations. [Former manor house, an aisled hall dendro-dated to 1319, with C16th-18th additions and modifications.]

963 JONES, S. R.; BROWN, A. 'Lea Road Foundry, Dronfield: I Building survey II Owners and occupiers of the ancient messuage', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **22** (2003), 28-48. [Survey of converted timber-framed building. Dendro-dated 1527 (CFA report 75/2003). Later used as offices for the foundry nearby.]

964 LUCAS, ROSEMARY 'The residence of William Emes at Mackworth', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **15** (1) (Spring 1998), 25. [William Emes (1729-1803) - garden designer.]

965 SHEPPARD, R. 'Sutton Scarsdale Manor, Sutton Scarsdale, Derbyshire, 1658', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 72-3. Plans. [Stone T-shaped farmhouse dendro-dated 1658. Discussion of Hearth Tax evidence and 1684 inventory, with suggested floor plans. Alterations c1790-1820 and 1940s.]

966 SLACK, RON 'A Jacobean Tudor House at Brassington', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **13** (3) (Spring 1993), 59.

967 SMITH, D. '12 Main St, Frisby on the Wreake', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **72** (1998), 168-70. Drawing. [Survey of cruck building.]

968 SPAVOLD, JANET 'Southwood House and garden', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **16** (1) (2001), 29-32. Plan of garden. [Description of house and garden.]

969 TAYLOR, G. 'Lincolnshire: Spalding, Ayscoughfee Hall (TF 249224)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **14** (1999), 39. [Brief summary of historical research and recording of an early 15th-century manor house, brick-built and of H-plan.]

970 USHER, HOWARD 'St Bride's Farm, Stanton-by-Bridge', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **14** (2) (Autumn 1995), 26.

971 WILSON, R. E. 'Derwent Hall [Derbys]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **6** (1944-50), 126-30. Plates, plan. [Demolished for Ladybower Reservoir.]

d South Midlands

972 ANON 'Restoration diary', *Period House*, (Oct 2005), 90-93. Many photos. [Story of conservation of Manor Farm, Chalgrove, Oxon. Many useful photos.]

973 BAKER A. M. 'Lachmoor and the early history of Gerrards Cross', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **45** (2005), 75-91. Text, photographs. [Includes a description of 4 houses.]

974 BAKER A. M. 'The Portland Family and Bulstrode Park', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **43** (2003), 159-178. text, photographs. [Only a small amount about the house.]

975 BRADBEER, CHARLOTTE; CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **43** (1999), 123-34. Photograph of solar roof during restoration. [Cleeve Hall, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire, pp127-8.]

976 CHENEVIX-TRENCH J. 'Another thirteenth-century house for Buckinghamshire?', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **34** (1992 (1994)), 14-29. Drawings, photographs, text. [Survey of Pendyce House, Ivinghoe. Analysis of evidence showing that house was first built in C13.]

977 CHENEVIX-TRENCH J. 'North End Farmhouse revisited', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **35** (1993 (1995)), 78-80. Text only. [Ananalysis of the records of Long Crendon to find out more of the history of North End Farmhouse.]

978 CLARK, DAVID 'Oxfordshire Buildings Record report for 2000', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **31** (2001), 64-68. report on Manor (plan and elevation, door) and Church Cottage (drawing of cruck truss), Long Wittenham. [Church Cottage, a late medieval three-bay cruck cottage, converted into three cottages in the 19th century.]

979 CONLON, R. F. B. 'The Old Bakery, Stoke Bruerne', *Northamptonshire History News*, **44** (1979 December), 12-13. Text and drawing. [Small medieval 3-bay house with later bay; two smoke-blackened cruck trusses with F1 apex, and straight braces to collar. Either full or raised crucks. Stone stack inserted between end bay and extension; whole house floored over in mid C17.]

980 CORMIER, JOSEPHINE M. '42A High Street, Milton, Oxon.', *Oxoniensia*, **60** (1995), 432-434. Plans, sections, details. [Small hall house with a base-cruck truss. Reported in Currie (1992) Larger Medieval Houses in the Vale of White Horse, Oxoniensia 57, remedial work on the property allowed further investigation and a modification of Currie's 1992 interpretation.]

981 CORMIER, JOSEPHINE M. 'Old Chapel Cottage, East Hendred, Oxon.', *Oxoniensia*, **60** (1995), 434-438. Plans, elevations, sections, details, brief history. [Valuable record of the structure of a 15th century priest's house, an important survival.]

982 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [double-pile farmhouse]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [Pirton Court, Churchdown,

Gloucestershire; 15th century timber-framed double-pile farmhouse, pp89-90.]

983 DUFF, ROBERT 'Contents of a labourer's cottage, Buckinghamshire', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **23** (Winter 1995), 13. Sketch plan. [Cottage of c1700 near High Wycombe, untouched since 1939 and investigated in the 1970s.]

984 FREESTON,G. 'Village historical notes', *Northamptonshire History News*, **36** (1977 December), 12. Text. [Renovation of 1, Church St., Blisworth, a 17 century limestone and thatch house, revealed original oak roof timbers, square oak pegs with chamfered heads and tails, and wattle and daub partitions indicating a now un-used third storey.]

985 GIGGINS, B. 'Old Walls and The Old Shop, The Green, Culworth', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **29** (2001), 208-210. Plan, section, details. [Four-bay raised cruck stone cottage.]

986 GILMOUR, NIGEL 'The medieval manor at Stanton St John: a 700th anniversary?', *Oxoniensia*, **69** (2004), 51-91. Architectural and historical report including plans and elevations. [Parts of the early 14th century house survive. These are placed in a local and national context.]

987 GULLAND, D. 'Aston Clinton Manor House: from moated site to classical mansion', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **43** (2003), 185-207. Text, maps, photographs. [The evidence for the existence of a former Manor House at Aston Clinton before the Rothschild House was built.]

988 HALL, LINDA 'Charlton Cottage - a further revision', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **43** (Spring 2000), 7-13. Plans, sections, sketches, photos. [Further restoration revealed yet more of the fabric. The parlour wing had close studding on the ground floor and small square panels on the first floor and gable. See also 154 and 156.]

989 HALL, LINDA 'Charlton Cottage, School Road - revision', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **41** (Spring 1999), 28-32. Plan, details, sketches, conjectural elevation, photo. [Repairs revealed timber framing, allowing conjectural reconstruction of main elevation. 16th/17th century parlour cross-wing, massive stack with back-to-back fireplaces, & fragment of hall range survive from larger house. See 155 & 156.]

990 HALL, LINDA 'Update on New Court', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **36** (Autumn 1996), 2-5. Plan, photos, sketches by Ken Venus. [Further details revealed during restoration include more of the timber frame, a stone fireplace and 18th-century external render (now inside).]

991 HALL, LINDA; PAGET, MARY '1 & 2 Park or Garden Cottages', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **32** (Autumn 1994), 11-24. Plans, sections, elevation, photos, documentary history. [Timber-framed house, possibly 15th century, with later alterations. See also 141 and 142.]

992 HARDING, JOHN; PAGET, MARY 'Sapercombe or Sappercombe - the Valley of the Soapmakers', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **37** (Spring 1997), 23-6. Photos, sketch plans. [House, possibly 18th century, demolished 1996 for new housing before full survey possible.]

993 HILL, NICK; MILES, DAN 'The Royal George, Cottingham, Northamptonshire: an early cruck building', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 62-7. Plan, sections, details. [A three-bay cruck-built hall house dendro-dated to summer 1262, the earliest cruck building so far identified.]

994 MARSHALL, GARY 'National Trust - Thames and Chiltern Region', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **26** (1996), 19-22. Recording of buildings in West Wycombe and Bradenham; elevation of Old Vicarage, West Wycombe. [15th and 16th century buildings with later additions; the brick front of 24 West Wycombe was removed to expose timber frame and the Old Vicarage was build round a 15th century open hall.]

995 MARSHALL, GARY 'Priory Cottages, Steventon', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **32** (2002), 48-49. short report and north elevation after removal of modern renders. [Reinterpretation of building following tree-ring dating.]

996 MARSHALL, GARY 'South Leigh (Oxon.), Little Bartletts Cottages', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **30** (2000), 50-51. brief report and section of cottage. [Smoke-blackened thatch and evidence of a smoke-hood were found.]

997 MARSHALL, GARY 'West Wycombe village', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **30** (2000), 19-20. short report (with elevation) on 25 High Street and 41 Church Street. [Tree ring date of 1532 for 25 High Street but built on to earlier building; 15th century wall-plate with roll-moulding. 41 Church Street 17th century timber-frame with upper crucks and later brick frontage.]

998 MONCKTON, L. 'Bletchley Park, Buckinghamshire and the architecture of the Government Code and Cypher School', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **40** (2006), 291-300. [Report on architectural study, landscape survey and archival research by English Heritage.]

999 MUNBY, JULIAN 'Building recording', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **26** (1996), 67-68. short reports of buildings recorded by Oxford Archaeology in 1995. [The Old Stables, Priory Lane, Bicester; Black Barn, Warren Farm, Horton-cum-Studley; dovecote at Milcombe Hall farm among those recorded.]

1000 PAGET, MARY 'Charlton Park - plan & development', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **36** (Autumn 1996), 6-8. 1885 plan, photo of stair. [Supra-vernacular, with part of possibly 16th-century house incorporated (large kitchen fireplace & oven). 1885 plans & agent's description show changes since last major alterations in 1784-8.]

1001 PERRY, J. 'Natton Seventh-Day Baptist Chapel, Ashchurch', *Bristol Gloucestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **114** (1996), 105-29. Photograph of farmhouse. [Chapel formed part of farmhouse before 1930.]

1002 RODWELL, KIRSTY; BELL, ROBERT, *Acton Court: the evolution of an early Tudor courtier's house*, English Heritage (ISBN 1 873592 63 9) (2004). 444 pp. Numerous

plans, sections, elevations, details, isometric drawings, finds, photos. [Supra-vernacular lodgings range built for visit of Henry VIII in 1535, yet some vernacular aspects eg materials. Full analysis of finds with many architectural fragments. History, dendro-dating. Much useful material.]

1003 RODWELL, W. 'Daneway and Lodge Park: The archaeology of two Gloucestershire houses', *Bristol Gloucestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **118** (2000), 11-32. Text, plan, photographs, drawings. [Discusses structural history of two buildings, with evidence found during restoration, leading to reinterpretation of both houses.]

1004 ROLT, SONIA 'A beautiful mystery [The Cottage, Stanley Pontlarge, Glos]', *SPAB News*, **23** (3) (2002), 26-9. Photos; sketch. [Restoration of small Cotswold house [now known to have upper crucks & to date to 1388].]

1005 ROSIER, C.; FRADGLEY, N.; WILLIAMS, M. 'Cogges Manor Farm, Witney, Oxfordshire, 1554/5', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 69-71. Plans, section. [Stone manor house with late 13th century origins. Inserted hall ceiling dendro dated 1554-5, alterations of 1628, detached dairy dated 1566.]

1006 RUSSELL, JAMES 'The archaeology of Stoke Park, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **8** (1989), 30-40. Plans of house and park, details. [Historical background, results of fieldwork in the park and survey of garden buildings. Brief description of Stoke House, Elizabethan mansion modified mid 18th century when park created.]

1007 SALE, JANE 'No 49 Little Herberts', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **36** (Autumn 1996), 11-13. Sketch map, photo, sketches. [House built on former open field strip has single room with large 17th-century (?) fireplace & winder stair. Memories of owner (Bull 33 p32-3) refer to deeds going back to 1600s, destroyed by solicitor!.]

1008 SALE, JANE 'The roof beams of No 1 Park Cottages', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **33** (Spring 1995), 39. [Sketch of part of roof made from photos taken during minor repairs to a roof not previously accessible. Brief comment by L. Hall. See also 140 and 142.]

1009 SALE, JANE 'Update on Park Cottages', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **35** (Spring 1996), 1-10. Photos, plans (1885 & 1993), many sketches of structure & details. [Restoration work in 1995 revealed many structural details including timber framing, roof structure, and a stone fireplace.]

1010 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW; KELSALL, FRANK 'The Society's casework in 2002: a review of selected cases', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **47** (2003), 105-26. Brief description, photograph. [Rowlane Farmhouse, Dunsden Green, Oxfordshire, c1700, pp119-20.]

1011 SIM, ANDREW 'Lytchett Manor', *Traditional Homes*, (Jul 1992), 16-21. Plan, photographs. [C14th three-bay cruck range with later additions. Former open hall with a smoke bay.]

1012 STEANE, JOHN 'Chastleton House, Oxfordshire: a view from downstairs', *Folk Life*, **33** (1994-5), 48-61. Plan, photos. [Uses archaeological examination of the house & documentary evidence to discuss provision of drink (water, brewing), food preparation & supply, running of household & garden. Serving hatch & bacon rack.]

1013 STEANE, JOHN 'Church Farm, South Leigh, Oxon.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 45-46. architectural description, photographs. [Late 15th century former open hall house with evidence of smoke-hood, pentice and painted roof timbers.]

1014 STOBART, FRANCES 'Ivy Cottage, Church Street', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **47** (Spring 2002), 9-12. Photos, sketch plans, detail of door. [Memories of semi-detached cottages.]

1015 VARIOUS 'Oxford Archaeology 1996: Building survey', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **29** (1999), 69-71. brief reports on 7 buildings. [Report on Paisley House, Grade II paper building, before demolition, and three farmsteads before conversion to domestic use.]

1016 VARIOUS 'Oxford Archaeology 1998: Building survey', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **29** (1999), 71-73. brief reports on 7 buildings. [Reports include those on the Warden's Barn, New College, Ewelme schoolhouse and Manor Farm, South Stoke.]

1017 VENNING, PHILIP; DARRACOTT, ANN 'Glass: Ockwells Manor: exclusive [Berkshire]', *Cornerstone*, **25** (4) (2004), 40-3. photos. [Description of glass at 15th century manor house.]

1018 VINER, JOHN 'A brief history of the Feoffee Cottages of Toddington', *History in Bedfordshire*, (Summer 2006), 2-3. Photos. [Row of six cottages rebuilt 1829 on land given in 1454 for charitable purposes. Originally single storeyed, raised in 1866 to two storeys.]

1019 ZEEPVAT, BOB; KING, NICOLA 'Manor Farm, Old Wolverton, Bucks.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **31** (2001), 13-14. short report, with elevations. [17th century farmhouse, later extended; Victorian interior.]

SEE ALSO 80, 2575

e West Midlands

1020 ALCOCK N. W.; WOODFIELD, C. T. PAUL 'Social pretensions in architecture and ancestry: Hall House, Sawbridge, Warwickshire and the Andrewe family', *Antiquaries J*, **76** (1996), 51-72. [Small but sophisticated medieval house which declined in status.]

1021 ALCOCK, N. W. 'Smoke bay or open hall? Cuttle Pool Farm, Knowle, Warwickshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 82-4. Plan, sections. [House dendro-dated to 1478/9 with both smoke bay and open hall.]

1022 COOK, M. 'Shell near Himbleton, Shell Cottage', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **40** (1997), 44. [Tiny timber-framed medieval hall house with cruck truss. See also F.W.B.Charles, Medieval Cruck Buildings, 1967, p53.]

1023 COUTTS, CATHERINE 'Kineton, Kent's Farm, Little Kineton', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 71-2. [Recording of a 17th stone-built farmhouse prior to demolition.]

1024 DENISON, S. 'Oldest cottage', *British Archaeology*, **7** (Sep 1995), 4. [Cottage in Upton Magna, Shropshire, dendro-dated to 1269.]

1025 HISLOP, M. 'Two medieval houses in East Staffordshire', *Staffordshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **38** (1996-7 (1999)), 32-48. Plans, sections, elevations, mouldings. [Two medieval hall houses compared. Pear Tree Farmhouse, Yoxall has base cruck open hall and crown posts in wing; Wales End Farm, Barton-under-Needwood has jointed cruck open hall and side purlins over wing.]

1026 HISLOP, MALCOLM 'A remnant of a medieval aisle-truss house from Hamstall Hall, Staffordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 94-6. Details. [Discussion of aisled houses in Staffordshire and reconstruction of house from a single arcade post found in an outbuilding at Hamstall Hall.]

1027 HISLOP, MALCOLM 'Rock House Farm, Great Haywood: a fifteenth-century Staffordshire semi?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 75-8. Section. [A central cruck truss dendro-dated 1424, smoke-blackened on both sides, may have been a party wall between two semi-detached properties.]

1028 LEWIS, D.; WILLIAMS, R. 'Kington, Pound Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 65-8. section; photos. [cruck house with arch-braced and cusped open truss, 1451-1461d.]

1029 MAYERS, S. 'Hanley Swan, Brickwalls Farm, Gilbert's End', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **45** (2002), 141. [Series of 17th/18th century buildings with later additions.]

1030 MEESON, BOB 'Archaeological evidence and analysis: a case study from Staffordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 1-15. Plan, sections, details, isometric drawing. [New structural evidence found after a fire at Hill Top, Longdon lead to reappraisal of aisled hall and cross wing house as possible house and byre.]

1031 MEESON, R. A. 'An architectural analysis of Throwley Old Hall, Ilam', *Staffordshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **39** (2001), 28-44. Plans, phase drawings, elevations, photos. [Archaeological fabric analysis of a ruined manor house with medieval upper end wing and later additions including an observation tower.]

1032 MENGE, A. 'Er'w'r Esgob, St Martin's, Shropshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 59. Plan, section. [Timber-framed hall-house, early-mid 15th century, built for bishops of St Asaph. Central cruck truss with V-struts and cusping. 17th and 18th century alterations.]

1033 MORAN, M.; HAND, H. 'Great Binnal, Astley Abbots, Shropshire, 1460', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 62-3. Section, detail. [Box-framed house with cusped hall truss, smoke louvre, and coved dais canopy painted with the Nine Worthies. Moulded hall ceiling inserted c1529-8.]

1034 MORAN, MADGE 'Great Oxenbold, Monkhopton, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **72** (1997), 9-25. Plans, sections, three-dimensional drawings. [Analysis of an outpost of Wenlock Priory of 1247.]

1035 MORAN, MADGE 'High Grosvenor, Claverley, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **70** (1995), 202-8. Plans, sections. [Analysis of a base-cruck hall house with later additions.]

1036 MORAN, MADGE 'Leaton Grange, Wrockwardine, Shropshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 88-9. Sections, isometric drawing, sketch. [Solar cross wing with crown-post roof gave a dendro date of post 1313.]

1037 MORAN, MADGE 'New Hall, Eaton-under-Heywood, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **77** (2002), 70-84. Sections, drawings of wall paintings. [Timber-framed H-shaped house dendro-dated 1564-5; history and architecture, remarkable wall paintings.]

1038 MORAN, MADGE 'Shootrough Farm, Cardington, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **74** (1999), 43-50. Plans, sections, elevations, three-dimensional drawings. [Analysis of a 1422 cruck hall-house with additions.]

1039 MORAN, MADGE 'The Bell Inn, Alveley, Shropshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 85-7. Plan, section, elevation, isometric drawing, details. [Inn next to parish church has 12th century carved stones built into the walls. Malthouse or granary with upper cruck trusses dendro-dated to 1824. House has similar roof; origins as box-framed house of c1500.]

1040 MORAN, MADGE 'Upper Lake, Westbury, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **76** (2001), 40-7. Plans, sections, elevations, three-dimensional drawings, details. [Analysis of a 1545-6 cruck hall-house with additions.]

1041 MORAN, MADGE; BARTON, JOAN, *Dearnford Hall*, Logaston Press, Herefordshire (ISBN 1 904396 04 6) (2003). 48 pp. Photos, plans, sections, three-dimensional drawings, details, glossary. [History, architecture and analysis of a north Shropshire William and Mary house. Record of the work of an exta-mural class.]

1042 MORAN, MADGE; HAND, HENRY 'Bradney Farm, Worfield, Shropshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 107. Sections, detail. [Two-bay cruck hall dendro-dated 1486 with possible means of adjusting smoke louvre.]

1043 REWELL, R. E.; SMITH, J. T. 'The Old House, Vowchurch', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 47-66. Plates 2-4, plans. [Analysis of 16th century timber-framed house; suggests a 3-stage development of a former longhouse, and that this theory may explain development of other similar houses.]

1044 ROBERTS, LIZ 'Glebe Cottage [Clungunford, Shropshire]: saved by toil, cash and common sense', *Cornerstone*, **26** (1) (2005), 34-8. photos. [Restoration of stone & timber-framed 17th century house.]

1045 STRATTON, G. M. 'Reminiscences of Cropthorne Wake', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 196-8. Photo. [Timber-framed house with square panels, close-studded cross-wing, square panel lean-to, stone gable end.]

1046 TAYLOR, TIM 'Aston Eyre, Shropshire', *Time Team Site Reports*, **98** (1998), 40-46. Photos. [Aston Eyre Hall Farm. Former gatehouse, now the farmhouse, dendro-dated 1332-62, and former great hall, now farm buildings, stylistically early 15th century. See also 171.]

1047 TAYLOR, TIM 'Time Team updates - Aston Eyre, Shropshire', *Time Team Site Reports*, **99** (1999), 111. [Updated dendro dates for the gatehouse (1341-52), solar (1469-71) and barn (1612/13). See also 165.]

1048 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Bank House, Eardisley; timber framed beneath 1970s pebbledash, probably c1500.]

1049 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Letton: Hurstley Farm, early 17th century, and Little Hurstley, mid 17th century.]

1050 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [New Mills Farm, Little Birch, house and contemporary barn, probably early 17th century.]

1051 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old Sufton, Mordiford; first floor wall painting, red on a blue overall pattern, probably later 16th century.]

1052 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [1 and 2 Thatched Cottage, Birtley; probably c1700.]

1053 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Puddleford Farm, Eastham, Worcs; probably c1600.]

1054 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (3) (1987), 778-780. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old School House, Bringsty Common, Linton by Bromyard; probable 15th century origins.]

1055 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (1) (1988), 96-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [The Hanburies, Bishop's Frome; 19th century house with 17th century core: Blacklands, Canon's Frome; typical 17th century house.]

1056 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (1) (1988), 96-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Coldwell Farm, Stretfordbury, Leominster; 4 bays with stone ground floor, timber-framed first floor, first half 17th century with contemporary 2-bay barn.]

1057 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (1) (1988), 96-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [New House, Lucton; stone house, late 17th/early 18th century: Old Wheelwrights, Pembridge; probably late 15th century.]

1058 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (1) (1988), 96-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [The Perry, Stoke Bliss; probable early 16th century origins, when it belonged to Limebrook Nunnery.]

1059 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Lower House, Aylton; 2nd half 17th century: Ale House, Colwall; typical 17th century construction.]

1060 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Ridgebourne, Kington (rural); 1810-20 encasing an older building, probably early 17th century.]

1061 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Court House, Richard's Castle; early 17th century house and external kitchen.]

1062 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Wigmore:house in Callis Close has late 17th century carpenters' marks; Old Post Office late 16th/early 17th century lobby entry house.]

1063 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (3) (1990), 521-3. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Broadfield Court, Bodenham; barn rebuilt c1600 reusing timbers from earlier building. Yaidon Farm, Lyonshall; late 17th century.]

1064 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [The Malthouse, Almeley; late 16th century: Manor Cottages, Breinton; late 16th house later divided.]

1065 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Gatley Park, Aymestry; early 17th century building with possible very early timber posts inside.]

1066 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [House, Bishop's Frome; inscribed date 1817 but mostly c1700 with a late medieval pillar in vaulted cellar.]

1067 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Postman's Cottage, Ruckhall Common, Eaton Bishop; size of timber-

framed panels suggests 16th century but plan and carpenters' marks indicate late 17th/early 18th century.]

1068 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Upper Paradise Farm, Marden; c1620, most of the timber frame replaced with brick in 19th century.]

1069 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Ty Caradog, Michaelchurch Escley; possibly late 15th/early 16th century with 17th century wing.]

1070 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (2) (1992), 247-51. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Lower Drayton, Brimfield; 2-bay cruck hall with later additions: Scar Cottae, Dorstone; c1800, local sandstone rubble: Woodbine Cottage, Kington (rural); cruck house.]

1071 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (2) (1992), 247-51. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Upper House, Hillhampton, Ocle Pychard; 6 cruck trusses and a box-framed gable end: Quicksets, Ocle Pychard; 3-bay 17th century timber frame with square panels.]

1072 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (2) (1992), 247-51. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Preston-on-Wye: Hacton Cottage, cruck house; Upper House, late 14th century.]

1073 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (3) (1993), 357-61. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Rainbow Cottage, Almeley; late 16th/early 17th century timber framed house with unusual non-domestic bay as an integral part of the house.]

1074 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (3) (1993), 357-61. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hackley Farm, Avenbury; 17th century: Shelwick Court, Holmer; early 15th century: The Forge, King's Caple; 3 cruck trusses.]

1075 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (1) (1994), 147-52. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Aymestry Court, Aymestry; limestone rubble with red sandstone quoins, probably 1760-80 on very early site. Barn across lane late 15th/early 16th century.]

1076 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (1) (1994), 147-52. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hill Farm, Ewyas Harold; probably later 17th century: Mayfield, Hereford Road, Weobley; evidence of 15th century origins in roof.]

1077 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (1) (1994), 147-52. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hope Cottage, Hope-under-Dinmore; L-shaped, box framed, 17th century.]

1078 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (1) (1994), 147-52. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Brook House, Middleton, Little Hereford; 17th century timber framed, brick front of 18th/19th century: The Heath, Stoke Prior; 16th century origins, 19th century restoration.]

1079 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Oil Mill, Brampton Bryan; timber framed house with regular square panelling, brick and stone mill roofed with clay and stone tiles. 17th century.]

1080 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Potlids, Buckton and Coxall; 17th century derivative of a longhouse plan.]

1081 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hardwick Court, Clifford; 18th century house incorporating early 17th century work, 2 parallel ranges of contemporary outbuildings include threshing barn and ginny-ring.]

1082 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hardwick Cottage, Clifford; group of buildings including blacksmith's workshop and a small watermill with a horizontal wheel. Mill Cottage, Hardwick; late 17th century timber framed.]

1083 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Swanstone Court, Dilwyn; evidence of 14th century origins in roof: Lower House, Tupsley, Hampton Bishop; early 17th century, timber framed.]

1084 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Whitton Cottages, Leintwardine; mid 17th century timber framed, appears to be of two builds.]

1085 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Lingen: Tudor Cottage; 2 bays of a cruck house, early-mid 15th century: Mortimer Cottage; cross-wing and 1 bay of house now part of a row of 4, including Tudor Cottage; probably early 16th century.]

1086 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (2) (1995), 335-62. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Trefassy Bank, Llangarron; probably c1500, much altered: Court Farm, Lower Broxwood, Pembridge; 17th century, square panelled timber frame, earler origins: Stawne, Weobley;

16th century carpenters' marks, late Iron Age wall below floor.]

1087 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 601-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Shelwick Court, Holmer; 15th century timber frame with 17th century alterations including stone-faced front wall: Tothill, Kington; 19th century appearance, 16th century features and reused 15th century timbers.]

1088 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 601-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old Yearsett, Linton-by-Bromyard; 17th century, 4 bays, timber framed, regular square panels.]

1089 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 601-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old Forge, Pipe and Lyde; c1700, probably originated as a one up, one down cottage with single-storey forge: East Cottage, Wellington; late 16th century, timber framed.]

1090 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 601-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old Rectory, Newton, Stokesay, Shropshire; 16th/17th century, timber framed.]

1091 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (1) (1997), 134-45. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Bosbury: The Dog, good quality 16th century house; Woodhouse, medieval with features unusual for area including a jointed cruck and spere truss in hall. Fenhampton, Weobley; later 16th century, mid 17th century porch.]

1092 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (1) (1997), 134-45. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Old Court, Bredwardine; 14th century, stone with local tiles: Pegs Farm, Wellington Heath; 14th century with early 17th century additions.]

1093 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (1) (1997), 134-45. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Goodrich: Old Court House, 16th century; Whitehall, 3-bay cruck hall, probably 15th century; Goodrich House, early 18th century.]

1094 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (2) (1998), 300-18. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Green Lane Cottage, Adforton; probably c1600, later alerations: Pentre House, Bredwardine; early 17th century, stone: Oaklands, Shelwick, Holmer; Elizabethan.]

1095 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (2) (1998), 300-18. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Priddleton Court, Humber; c1700, contemporary 6-bay barn: Bridge House, Kenchester; timber framed, core c1500, major alterations late 16th and early 17th century: Cotage, Peterstow; mid 16th century origins.]

1096 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (2) (1998), 300-18. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Court Farm, Preston Wynne; possibly 14th century base cruck hall: Brook Farm, Wigmore; late 16th century.]

1097 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (3) (1999), 453-7. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Lower House Farm, Byford; probably c1485-1530, timber framed, also 3-bay barn and outbuilding: Middlewood, Clifford; late 15th/early 16th century, stone, also outbuilding: Forge Cottage, Downton; early 17th century, stone.]

1098 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **50** (1) (2000), 119-21. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Damson Cottage (Laurels), Lingen; c1750, stone.]

1099 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **50** (1) (2000), 119-21. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Boulden House, Diddlebury, Shropshire; mid 16th century timber framed, late 17th century barn.]

1100 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **50** (2) (2001), 273-6. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Ringfield, Fownhope; c1600, timber framed, later coursed rubble: Lower House Farm, Turnastone; late medieval, timber framed.]

1101 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **51** (2003), 121-3. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Llanwonnog Farm, Longtown; probable 14th century origins: The Pike's Farm, Michaelchurch Eskley; early to mid 17th century, contemporay barn and byre.]

1102 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **52** (2004), 124-6. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Huntington House, Holmer; early 17th century origins: The Cwm, Llanrothal; c1830 but some early 17th century remains: Upper Cwm, Llanrothal; possibly late 17th/early 18th century.]

1103 TYERS, IAN; JAMES, DUNCAN 'An unusual early fifteenth-century scarf joint in Pembridge, Herefordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 73-4. Outline plan, section, detail. [Fig Tree House and Grosmont House, with cruck truss dendro - dated to 1424; the joint is a metre from the top of one of the blades.]

1104 WATSON, BRUCE 'Ashton-under-Hill, The Old Farm House, Elmley Road', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 109. [Recording of a 15th century cruck farmhouse.]

1105 WATSON, BRUCE 'Beckford, Grafton Chapel', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **39** (1996), 2. [Norman chapel converted into a cottage in late 16th/early 17th century.]

1106 WATSON, BRUCE 'Bredon, St Katherine's Chapel', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **38** (1995), 2. [Ruined medieval chapel later converted into a cottage.]

1107 WATSON, BRUCE 'Netherton: Chapel Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **36** (1993), 49-5. [Ruined medieval chapel later converted into a cottage and farm buildings.]

1108 WATSON, BRUCE 'Netherton; the Black and White Cottage', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **36** (1993), 49. [Cruck-built timber-framed cottage.]

1109 WATSON, BRUCE 'Pebworth, Ullington Hall Farmhouse', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **37** (1994), 43. [16th/17th century farmhouse rebuilt in 18th century.]

1110 WILLIAMS, PAUL 'Broadwas, Butts Bank Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **49** (2006), 132-3. photo. [derelict cruck-built possible long-house.]

1111 WILLIAMS, PAUL 'Horsham, Old Court and The Court House', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **49** (2006), 139-142. photos. [recording of derelict timber-framed building.]

1112 WILLIAMS, PAUL 'Inkberrow, Thorn Farmhouse', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **49** (2006), 142-3. photos. [timber-framed farmhouse retaining one cruck truss (1535-1540d).]

1113 WILSON, MARTIN 'Bedworth, Chapel Street, a late medieval timber-framed building', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 83-4. photo; elevation. [recording of fragments of 16-17th century building.]

1114 WORCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE 'Note on historic buildings recorded 1998-99', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **17** (2000), 316. [Kyewood, 19th century farm building; Wythall, 15th century two-bay hall house; Callow End, 19th century farmhouse.]

1115 WORCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE 'Note on historic buildings recorded 2000-2001', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **18** (2002), 241-2. [West Lodge Farm, Upton Warren, post-medieval farmstead; Rosedene, Dodford, survey of Chartist cottage of 1849 being restored by the National trust.]

SEE ALSO 1909, 2251

f South-west England

1116 ADAMS, ANN 'Hartland', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **23** (2005), 12-22. maps; plans; photos. [Includes descriptions of Blegberry; Higher Brownsham; Longfurlong and Gorvin (by N W Alcock); some plasterwork.]

1117 ADAMS, ANN 'Puzzles at Potheridge [Merton, Devon]', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **12** (1994), 17-18. Drawings of stair banisters. [Discusses details in a 17th century gentry house.]

1118 ALCOCK, N. W. 'Two mid-Devon longhouses', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **16** (1998), 12-16. plans. [Describes Lower Chichacott, Okehampton Hamlets; Buddle, Broadwoodwidger, the former exceptionally small.]

1119 BOND, J. 'Mary Lilley's garden, Cadbury, Tickenham', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **6** (1987), 53. Plan. [Brief report of remains of stone-walled enclosure and two stone buildings, an encroachment settlement existing by 1822.]

1120 BOWES, BARBARA 'Two medieval buildings in Woollard, Publow, North-East Somerset', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **15** (1998 (1999)), 47-55. Plans, sections, elevations, details. [1865 watercolour on front cover. The Priest's House by J & J Penoyre (15th century, good features), The Chapel by E.H.D.Williams (1986), additional notes J. Russell 1999. Former chapel converted to 2 cottages.]

1121 BROWN, STEWART 'Leigh Barton, Churchstow, Devon', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **56** (1998), 5-72. Extensive plans and photos. [Important very detailed archaeological description of a 15th and 16th century south Devon house of superior status, with lodgings range and gatehouse. Comparisons for screen and roof trusses. Develops article by Morley, B. in PDAS 41, 1983, 81-106.]

1122 CHEDZOY, ALAN 'Winterborne Came Rectory: the home of William Barnes', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **123** (2001 (2002)), 1-6. [Early 19th century, rustic thatched house.]

1123 CLAPP, LOUISE; DALLIMORE, JOHN 'Gateshouse, Baltonsborough', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **32** (326, no 307) (Sep 1987), 605-14. Plan, sections, details. [Description and historical references to house, probably late 15th century.]

1124 COLVILLE, DIANA 'Penheale - the rebirth of a house', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 10** (3) (1989), 267-282. Presidential address of 1988. Photos, brief description of house and alterations. [Manor house near Egloskerry, largely rebuilt by George Grenville, cousin of Sir Richard (of 'Revenge' fame); some 14th century remains, possibly of a small manor house.]

1125 COX, JO 'Devon's historic buildings: new discoveries', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **12** (1994), 9-11. [Reports conference on this subject, principally discussing vernacular buildings.]

1126 CUSWORTH, NEVILLE 'The Dawnay's dovecote and manor-house: a lost relationship rediscovered', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, (2005), 16-31. 1775 map of Crafthole, photos. [Detective work to establish that the manor house was at Blazor (called Crafthole after 1314); suggestion that remains of manor house survive in Cross House and Finnygook Inn at Crafthole.]

1127 DALLIMORE, JOHN 'Lamain Farmhouse, Wambrook', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **138** (1995), 101-110.

1128 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'Pitt Farm, Chudleigh Knighton', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **128** (1996), 241-52. Plans, elevations. [Short description of a south Devon

farmstead and its buildings with a detailed description of its large commercial early 19th century cider house.]

1129 EVANS, WILLIAM 'Leigh Court, Thomas Hopper and Pythouse', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **141** (1998), 115-23. Photos, sketch, plan. [Supra-vernacular house but much of relevance.]

1130 EWING, MARY 'Hill Farm, Kingston St Mary', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **147** (2004), 67-72. Plan, sections, details.

1131 HERRING, PETER 'Godolphin, Breage', *Cornish Archaeol*, **37-8** (1998-9 (2002)), 194-5. [Brief report on Cornwall Archaeological Unit assessment of whole Godolphin estate. Traces of precinct of earlier house, possibly 14th century.]

1132 HERRING, PETER; BERRY, ERIC 'Stonaford', *Cornish Archaeol*, **36** (1997 (2001)), 151-175. Maps, phased plans, diagrams, photos. [Excavation of floor during restoration revealed former medieval longhouse, provisionally dated to 14th century by ceramics. 17th century and later alterations. Comparison with two other local longhouses.]

1133 HOLDEN, PAUL 'Situation, contrivance, receipt, strength and beauty: the building of Lanhydrock House, 1620-51', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, (2005), 32-44. Photos, plans. [Detective work on surviving features to establish what features have survived from the original vernacular building, and what survived the 1881 fire.]

1134 MCDERMOTT, MARK 'Garnival's Week Farmhouse, Milverton, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 99-101. Plan, roof details. [Isolated stone farmhouse with remains of base-cruck roof dendro-dated 1287. Brief history.]

1135 MCDERMOTT, MARK 'Garnival's Week: a late 13th-century base-cruck house in the parish of Milverton', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **141** (1998), 137-47. Drawings, photos, plan.

1136 NORCOTT, DAVID 'Building recording and phasing at Bagber Farmhouse, Sturminster Newton', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **126** (2004 (2005)), 192.

1137 PAPWORTH, MARTIN; GROVES, C.; SPOERRY, P.; DRAPER, J.; FRIENDSHIP-TAYLOR, D.; GRACE, N.; OTHERS 'Lodge Farm, Kingston Lacy Estate, Dorset', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **147** (1994), 57-121. Multidisciplinary study. Reports, documents, maps, plans, drawings, photos. [Early 15th-century park-keeper's house with first-floor hall.]

1138 PENOYRE, JOHN 'Wigborough Manor, South Petherton, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 90-2. Plan, elevation, section, details. [Small manor house of 1585 built of Ham stone; closed-well stair.]

1139 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'Bridge Farmhouse, Butleigh, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 111-112. Plan, sections, details. [Open hall house with two-tier cruck roof dendro-dated 1305. Property of Glastonbury Abbey.]

1140 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'Higher Broughton Farmhouse, Stoke St Mary, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 113-114. Sections, detail. [Small medieval farmhouse belonging to Bishops of Winchester. Aisled end truss dendro-dated to 1267-1312 and 1269-1314.]

1141 RICHARDSON, ISABEL 'Marker's Cottage [Broadclyst, Devon]', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **13** (1995), 20. [15th century house with painted stud-and-panel screens.]

1142 SANDERS, JENNY; ADAMS, ANN 'Foxhole Farmhouses, Halwill', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **17** (1999), 17-28. map; plan; drawings; photos. [Description of little modernised 17th century house.]

1143 STUMMER, ROBIN 'Past unclear: future uncertain [The Kennels, Evercreech, Somerset]', *Cornerstone*, **27** (3) (2006), 43-5. photos. [Restoration of enigmatic 17th century house.]

1144 TAYLOR, TIM 'Templecombe, Somerset', *Time Team Site Reports*, **96** (1996), 17-21. Photo of fireplace. [Search for preceptory of the Knights Templar includes brief references to adjacent manor house and photo of a fireplace.]

1145 TREFFRY, DAVID 'Place and the Treffrys', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 2, Vol 2** (4) (1997), 11-31. 1753 and 19th-century drawings, Tudor map, photos. [Traces medieval origins of Place, Fowey. Later alterations include ships' timbers; library panelled with timbers from HMS Bellerophon, and library floor renewed 1827 with timber from Spanish St. Nicholas captured by Nelson.]

1146 TRINICK, G. M. 'The Great House of Stowe - an addendum', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 10** (1) (1986-7), 58-61. [Confirms building date by reference to agreement of 1676 for making bricks in Hackney in the same moulds as used for John Fitch at Stowe in Cornwall. John Fitch and borther Robert were prominent London builders.]

1147 TRINNICK, MICHAEL 'The Great House of Stowe', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 8** (2) (1979), 90-108. Plans, photos, paintings. [Supra-vernacular house built 1679, demolished 1739. Fittings dispersed to other buildings. Accounts of items bought for South Molton Guildhall, built 1740-3; detailed descriptions of surviving features.]

1148 WATERHOUSE, R. 'Keynedon Barton, Sherford, Kingsbridge', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **58** (2000), 127-200. Drawings, plans, photos, 3-D reconstruction drawings. [Extensive & detailed description of a complex multi-period (13th-17th century) south Devon manor house & attached buildings, including lodgings range, chapel & barns. Appendices on dendro dating & comparative sites.]

1149 WATERHOUSE, ROBERT 'Glebe Cottage, Shaugh Prior', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **15** (1997), 18-23. plan; section; photos. [Medieval house with later oven.]

1150 WEST, JANET 'Scrimshaw in Australia showing the Ship Inn, Porlock', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **32** (325, no 298) (Mar 1987), 584-9. [Undated scrimshaw representation of the Ship Inn, Porlock compared with late 19th century photographs. Brief history of the building from 1606.]

1151 WINSTONE, JOHN & ROSIE 'The rescue of Court Farm, Wookey [Somerset]', *SPAB News*, **20** (2) (1999), 12-15. Photos; plan; reconstruction drawings. [Relates to former bishops' palace.]

1152 WYNN, JAMES, *The house that Jack built and the people who lived there*, Aurum; London (ISBN 1 84513 283 3) (2007). 222 pp. Plans, elevations, photos. [Account of Saltford Manor, Somerset, reputedly of 1148 (Romanesque window).]

g North-west England

1153 CHERRY JAMES; CHERRY, JOYCE 'Two surveys of structural remains in West Cumberland', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (2003), 220-22. Plan. [Remains of farmhouse deserted since Napoleonic War.]

1154 GOMME, A. H. 'Four eighteenth century buildings at Halton', *Hist Soc Lancashire Cheshire Trans*, **135** (1985 (1986)), 38-59. Original plans, elevations, accounts. [Study of a group of polite 18th century buildings, three of which are connected with the Chesshyre family.]

1155 JENNINGS, NINA 'Croft Cottage, a newly discovered true longhouse', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3rd seies 7** (2007), 227-31. Plan, drawings. [Clay farmhouse with crucks and later inserted chimney.]

1156 JOHN, W. ; SMITH, K., *An architectural history of Towneley Hall, Burnley*, Heritage Trust for the North West (ISBN 0 948743 06 9) (2004). 144 pp. Diagrams, plans, many photos. [Very detailed explanation of the history of the hall, using documentary, illustrative and cartographic sources.]

1157 LEWIS, JENNIFER 'Lathom House: the northern court', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **152** (1999), 150-171. Documentary study. [Demolished late 15th-century great house in Lancs.]

1158 MENGE, A. 'High House, Hugill, Cumbria', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 60-1. Plan. [Hall and cross wings house, early to mid 16th century; hall and kitchen both open to roof; floored late 17th century.]

1159 MORAN, MADGE; BARTON, JOAN, *Overton Hall: A handsome house*, Logaston Press, Herefordshire (ISBN 1 873827 76 8) (2000). 30 pp. Photos, plans, sections, three-dimensional drawings, details, glossary. [History, architecture and analysis of a Cheshire house of c1600. Record of the work of an exta-mural class.]

1160 NEVELL, DR MICHAEL (ed). 'A gazetteer of archaeological work undertaken in the North West during 1998: building surveys', *Archaeol North West*, **4** (Issue 14) (1999), 32-7. [Brief reports on 32 buildings.]

1161 NEVELL, DR MICHAEL (ed). 'A gazetteer of archaeological work undertaken in the North West during 1999: building surveys', *Archaeol North West*, **5** (Issue 15) (2000), 51-5. [Brief reports on 29 buildings, not all vernacular.]

1162 NEWMAN, DR R. 'A note on Cappleside Hall, Beetham', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (2003), 239-43. Aerial photo, measurements. [Remains of former capital messuage of the manor of Cappleside, probably medieval and defensible. Later abandoned and western wing converted to a barn.]

1163 PHILPOTT, ROBERT 'Remains of a timber-framed building at Howards Farm, Eccleston, St Helen's', *Merseyside Archaeol Soc J*, **10** (2000), 55-57. Map, plan, section, elevation. [Part of a timber-framed building found during repairs to a 1732 brick farmhouse.]

1164 TURNER, R. C. 'Peel Hall, an artisan mannerist puzzle in Cheshire', *Hist Soc Lancashire Cheshire Trans*, **136** (1986 (1987)), 28-37. Plan, photos. [Study of a gentry house dated 1637 with many highly decorative features in odd locations. Open well stair with splat balusters. Related to other houses built by Cheshire merchants and professional men wth London connections.]

1165 WATSON, R. C.; MCCLINTOCK, M. E. 'Catforth Hall, Woodplumpton, Lancashire, and its great barn: history and ramifications', *Vernacular Architecture*, **6** (1995), 39-46. Maps, plans, sections, sketches. [Largest cruck barn in the Fylde, originally thatched, and later house. Documentary evidence of history; speculative reconstruction of earlier house using late 17th century inventories.]

SEE ALSO 2588

h North-east England

1166 ADDY, S. O. 'Stannington Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 129-37. [C17th. demolished.]

1167 ALEXANDER, ANN 'Birdsall Manor House: a later seventeenth-century hunting lodge', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **71** (1999), 201-205. Reproduces 18th cent sketch. [Descent, information from building accounts, usage. Rebuilt 1655, 1700.]

1168 ANON 'Yorkshire Archaeol. Register 1981: medieval and post-medieval', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **54** (1982), 178-83. Summary reports. [Includes some buildings.]

1169 ANON 'Yorkshire Archaeological Register 1980: medieval and post-medieval', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **53** (1981), 140-143. Summary reports. [Includes some buildings.]

1170 ANON 'Yorkshire archaeological register 1985: medieval and post-medieval', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **58** (1986), 202-205. Summary reports. [Includes some buildings.]

1171 ANON 'Yorkshire archaeological register 1986: medieval and post-medieval', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **59** (1987), 197-201. Summary reports. [Includes some buildings.]

1172 ANON 'Yorkshire archaeological register 1987: medieval and post-medieval', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **60** (1988), 184-187. Summary reports. [Includes some buildings.]

1173 BEDFORD-PAYNE, BRONTE; OTHERS 'Buildings of Barden', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 41-59. Plans, sections, elevations, details. [Two houses and three barns.]

1174 BIRCH, JULIAN; RYDER, PETER F. 'Hatfield Manor House, South Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **60** (1988), 65-104. Plans, photos, elevations, sketches. [12th-century chamber block, later medieval, 16th-century remains. Includes historical account of site & descent.]

1175 BIRCH, JULIAN; RYDER, PETER F. 'Hellifield Peel: A North Yorkshire tower-house', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **54** (1982), 73-94. Plans, photos, context. [See title.]

1176 BIRCH, JULIAN; RYDER, PETER F. 'New Hall, Darfield', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **54** (1982), 81-98. plans, elevations, details, photos. [Documentary study and survey of remains of large late-medieval courtyard house.]

1177 BIRDSALL, MALCOLM 'Ogle's Cottage, Flamborough', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 32-40. Measured drawings. [18th century brick farmhouse with earlier wing with possible remains of cruck truss. Genuine ship's timbers include doors, a knee, lintels cut from ship's frames and a cat-head used as a fireplace lintel.]

1178 BOLTER, VERA; GOULD, ELIZABETH; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Ladythorne Cottage, Cheswick, Northumberland, NU 031463', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **4** (2002), 15-27. Plans, elevations, reconstruction, photos, history. [Longhouse of probable 17th century date.]

1179 CANT, DAVID 'Longley Old Hall', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 58-67. Measured drawings. [Analysis of house from 1380 to 2000.]

1180 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS10** (2002), 178-183. Photos and text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Haigh House and Benns, Warley; Field House, Sowerby; Ryecroft, Tong, Bradford; Bank House, Skircoat; Lower Ashes, Stansfield, Todmorden.]

1181 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS11** (2003), 183 - 190. Photos and text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Croft, Langfield, Todmorden; Haugh End, Sowerby; Hartley Royd, Shore in Stansfield, Todmorden; Mytholmroyd Farm; Sowerby village; Scout Hall, Shibden valley, Halifax.]

1182 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS12** (2004), 189-192. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Shibden Hall, Halifax; Old Hall Inn, Heckmondwike; Longfield House, Heptonstall; Stoney Royd, Midgley; The Old Cock, Halifax; Quarmby Hall, Huddersfield.]

1183 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS9** (2001), 177 - 181. Photos and text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Howroyd, Barkisland; Bottomley's House, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield; Spring Lea and Long Can, Ovenden Wood, Halifax; Lower Old Hall, Upper Old Hall and Fallingworth Hall, Norland; Hartley Royd, Warley.]

1184 CANT, DAVID 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS13** (2005), 184 - 193. Photos. [Description of visits to Great Greave, Soyland; Filed House and Staups House, Northowram; Lower Moss Hall, Stansfield; Great House, Soyland; and Boothtown House, Halifax.]

1185 CANT, DAVID; GIBSON, PHILIP 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS14** (2006), 189 - 214. Photos, maps and drawings. [Description of visits to The Height, Barkisland, Low Fold, Liversedge; Lower Wat Ing and Heath Hall, Norland; and the Shibden valley, including Scout Hall, Lower Hagstocks, Water Scout, Limed House and quarry sites in Northowram.]

1186 COOK, DAVID 'Low Wiske Moor', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 83-9. Measured drawings. [Analysis of a farmhouse and its outbuildings.]

1187 COOK, DAVID 'Vernacular buildings of the south Pennines', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 3-19. Plans, sections, elevations. [5 houses in Meltham area recorded; 2 cruck buildings, 2 stone-built yeoman farmhouses, and a 3-storey row which began as 2 cottages over Baptist Chapel of 1817. See also 325.]

1188 COOPER, COLIN 'Hallam Head and Stacey House', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **8** (1958-63), 5-12. map.

1189 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [priest's house]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [The Old Vicarage, Chapel Street, Tadcaster, North Yorkshire; priest's house dendro dated 1474, p103.]

1190 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS1** (1993), 154-156. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: St Mary's Elland; The Stubb, Mytholmroyd; Akroyd, Pecket Well, Hebden Bridge; Castle Carr, Kershaw House and Peel House, Luddenden; Boothsteads and Raw End, Warley; Giles House, Brighouse;Liversedge Hall.]

1191 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS2** (1994), 150-152. Text. [Brief description of buildings: Lower Field Bottom; Plane Trees Farm, Coley; Steps barn; Upper Willow Hall, Sowerby Bridge; Smith House, Lightcliffe; Sisters House, Priestley Green; Nether House, Hove Edge, Brighouse; Hartley Royd, Luddenden.]

1192 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS4** (1996), 156-157. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Lower Green House, Hove Edge, Brighouse; Wadsworth Banks Farm, Mytholmroyd; Hoyle House, Warley; Flat Head, Soyland; Lower Snape and Wood Lane Hall, Sowerby.]

1193 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS5** (1997), 168-171. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Holdsworth

House Farm, Halifax; Lower Old Hall, Norland; Nolson House, Barkisland; Upper and Lower Saltonstall, Warley; Manor House Farm (Crosland Hall), Huddersfield.]

1194 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS6** (1998), 151-154. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Ellistones Farm, Stainland; Roebucks, Warley; Crossley Alms Houses, Arden Road, Halifax; Great House, Colden, Heptonstall; Royds Hall, Buttershaw, Bradford; Little Burlees, Wadsworth, Hebden Bridge.]

1195 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS7** (1999), 202-203. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Clay House, Greetland; Old Riding, Warley; House at the Maypole, Shibden Valley, Halifax; Cross Platts Farm, Southowram; Backhold Hall, Siddal, Halifax.]

1196 CROWTHER, S. 'Vernacular Architecture Group Report', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS8** (2000), 253-255. Text. [Brief description of buildings visited: Barkisland Hall; Greenwood Lee, Heptonstall; Flat Head and Lanehead, Soyland; Deerstones Farm, Sowerby; Longley Old Hall, Huddersfield.]

1197 DENNISON, E. 'Fieldwork and excavation 1995: East Yorkshire: Argham Grange (TA 112716)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 29. [Brief report on combined archaeological, architectural and ecological study of a farm.]

1198 ELGAR, W. H.; OTHERS 'Walkley Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (1925-8), 165. Plan , plates. [Demolished.]

1199 FANSHAWE, BASIL 'Attercliffe Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 279. [Demolished.]

1200 FANSHAWE, BASIL 'Wigtwizzle Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 279. [Demolished.]

1201 GOODALL, I. 'Fold Farmhouse, Kettlewell, North Yorkshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 54. Plan, section. [17th century stone farmhouse incorporates remains of high quality timber-framed house with four-bay open hall, probably late 15th/early 16th century.]

1202 GOULD, MARGARET; GOULD, RALPH 'Cutthorn Farm Cottages, Gibside Estate, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear, NZ 184586', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **2** (1998), 1-5. Plans, elevations, photos, history. [18th century single-storey stone cottage with sleeping loft and adjoining animal housing.]

1203 GREEN, ADRIAN 'Tudhoe Hall and Byers Green Hall, County Durham: seventeenth and early eighteenth century social change in houses', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 33-42. Map, plans. [Two houses rebuilt successively from late 16th to early 18th century, lived in by yeoman and gentry families. Uses documentary evidence to establish how the houses were lived in and how people lived out social change.]

1204 GREENE, DOROTHY 'Braithwell Moat Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **5** (1938-43), 233-6. Plan, plates.

1205 GREENE, DOROTHY 'Ickles Hall, near Rotherham', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **5** (1938-43), 197-201. illus. [C16th. Demolished 1939.]

1206 HARRISON, STEVEN 'Elmswell Old Hall: a building at risk', *York Georgian Soc Ann Rep*, (1998), 109-115. Photograph. [A three-storeyed farmhouse of c1635 with brick walls of irregular bond.]

1207 HEGINBOTTOM, T.; CANT, D. 'An historical outline and architectural history of Hoo Hole in Cragg Vale', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS9** (2001), 44-52. Photos incl interior plasterwork, plan of land and text. [Development of farmstead including description of the house and barn.]

1208 HUTTON, BARBARA 'The Old Vicarage, Church Fenton', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **56** (1984), 75-86. Photos, plan, sections, terriers. [Vernacular vicarage.]

1209 INNOCENT, C. F. 'Thorpe Salvin', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (1925-8), 223-8. [Notes on church and hall.]

1210 MADDISON, MARGARET; DAVIES, JOHN; BUTCHER, BASIL; BROPHY, SUE 'Black Heddon House, Blackheddon, Northumberland, NZ 079760', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **5** (2004), 15-30. Plans, elevations, photos, history. [4-bay 2-storey 17th century minor gentry house, originally attached to an ?earlier building.]

1211 MADDISON, MARGARET; TURNER, DOROTHY; TURNER, GEOFFREY; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Stephen's Hall, Ryton Woodside, Tyne & Wear, NZ 156628', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **2** (1998), 15-32. Plans, elevations, cross sections, details, photos, history. [Development of late 16th/early 17th century merchant's rural house; inscriptions and wall-painting.]

1212 MASON, KATE 'A farmer's perspective', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 45-9. Drawings. [Reynard Ing, Addingham Moorside - a laithe house.]

1213 MCLELLAN, DON 'Little North Riding Hood', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **24** (1996), 52-4. Drawings, details. [Mid 18th century house at Low Row, Swaledale. Includes drawings of housebody and details of miniature firehood (transitional form between full timber hood and stone fireplace) of a house at Wood End, Swaledale.]

1214 MILLER, J. S. 'Recent discoveries in some Yorkshire houses', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **66** (1994), 230-234. No illus. [Descriptions only, of discoveries during alterations of 4 gentry houses.]

1215 NAPIER, DOUGLAS; TURNER, GEOFFREY 'The Haining, near Elsdon, Northumberland, NT 925928', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **2** (1998), 7-14. Plans, elevations, history. [Farmhouse circa 1650 with outbuilding and foldyard.]

1216 NAPIER, DOUGLAS; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Ladythorne Farm, near Great Bavington, Nortumberland, NY 992811', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **4** (2002), 29-36. Plans, elevations, section, photos, history. [Farmhouse with possible firehood and attached L-shaped range of outbuildings of probable 17th century origins.Longhouse of probable 17th century date.]

1217 NAPIER, DOUGLAS; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Middlepart Farm, Belsay, Northumberland, NZ 088806', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **3** (1999), 19-29. Plans, elevations, photos, conjectural development, history. [18th century domestic range, L-shaped 19th century granary block, horse engine house, and animal shelter around fold yard.]

1218 NAPIER, DOUGLAS; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Monkridge Hall, near Otterburn, Northumberland, NY 903924', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **3** (1999), 31-38. Plans, elevations, photo, history. [18th century 5-bay 2-storey double-pile stone-built house for minor landowner and farmer.]

1219 NORTH EAST VERNACULAR ARCHITECTURE GROUP, *Building Studies I*, NEVAG (ISBN 0 9528223 0 x) (1997). 82 pp. [10 studies of individual buildings in County Durham.]

1220 PENN, JOHN; MADDISON, MARGARET; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Cottage, Newton Underwood, Northumberland, NZ 149861, with notes on adjoining Old Walls', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **5** (2004), 31-41. Plans, elevations, photos, history. [2-storey 18th century farm cottage. Old Walls ruins abutting this possibly the loggia of an early 17th century house.]

1221 REYNOLDS, LIZ 'The Cross', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 94-7. Drawings. [Mid C18th stone house with upper cruck roof.]

1222 RINDER, A. 'Stannery End and Thymeley Bent, Sowerby', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS10** (2002), 27-38. Plan, photos, text. [Mainly documentary history but includes description of buildings and plan of Stannery End house of 1629.]

1223 ROBERTS, JUDITH 'Cusworth Park: making of an 18th century designed landscape', *Landscape History*, **21** (1999), 77-93. Photo, maps, brief details of Hall.

1224 RYDER, PETER 'A building at Steel, Hexhamshire, Northumberland', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **30 (5th series)** (2002), 139-152. Plans, elevations, details, reconstructions. [Development of stone possibly defensible house of late 16th/early 17th century; 2nd phase early 17th century full cruck extension with cross-passage; 3rd phase extension possibly late 17th/early 18th century.]

1225 SANDERS, MIKE 'Danby Wiske's moated rectory and manor house', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 62-71. [One of only three moated rectories in England.]

1226 SHAW, A. B. 'The Old House near Washford Bridge & the Roades family', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 62-4.

1227 SHEERAN, G. 'Three medieval gentry houses', *Old West Riding*, **5** (2) (1985), 14-19. Text, photos and outline plans. [Bolling Hall, Bradford; East Riddlesden Hall; Farnhill Hall - analysis of development which argues against previous view of defensive elements of the buildings - indication of occupation by two households.]

1228 SHERLOCK, STEPHEN J. 'Nineteenth century workers' houses in Redcar, Cleveland', *Durham Archaeol J*, **14-15** (1999), 177-186. Plans, elevations, photos.

1229 SMITH, W. J. 'Some additional thoughts', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 20-22. [Relates to 324.]

1230 STRONG, RUTH 'Nesbit Hall: the Old Bank House', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **70** (1998), 101-108. photo. [Documentary account of estate and descent from 1592. Supra-vernacular 18th cent. house incorporating fragments of 17th-cent. yeoman house, not unravelled.]

1231 WALTON, MARY 'Shirecliffe Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **5** (1938-43), 53-60. Map. [demolished.]

1232 WALTON, MARY 'Three Darnall Halls', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **5** (1938-43), 126-30. plate. [C17th; demolished.]

1233 WIGFULL, J. R. 'Broom Hall, Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 161. [C15th-19th; part timber -framed, part stone and brick.]

1234 WIGFULL, J. R. 'Darnall Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (1925-8), 253-4. [C17th-18th. demolished.]

1235 WIGFULL, J. R. 'Kiveton Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (1925-8), 188-9. [Note on demolition.]

1236 WRAGG, MARY; WRAGG, BRIAN 'A House for Mr Cockshutt (Huthwaite Hall)', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (1951-7), 271-5. [John Carr house c1750, plan, illus of front elevation.]

SEE ALSO 89, 2327, 2990

2 Ireland

1237 CONBOY, MOLLY 'The old farmhouse', *Old Wexford Soc J*, **3** (1970-1), 81-2.

1238 COTTON, BERNARD D. 'Irish vernacular furniture', *Regional Furniture*, **3** (1989), 1-26. Many photos, plan, elevation. [1934 plan of cottage in Co Kerry showing location of furniture. Brief description of Irish houses and the use of furniture as room dividers.]

1239 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description. [Includes Castle Carra, Co Antrim; ruined medieval tower house, pp92-3.]

1240 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description. [Includes White House, Ballyspurge, Co Down; mid 17th century fortified house with attached bawn (courtyard), pp95-6.]

1241 GILLESPIE, MARTIN 'Uppercourt Manor', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **25** (1973), 42-47. [Supra-vernacular: country house built c1790 on site of bishop's palace.]

1242 KINMONTH, CLAUDIA 'West Cork vernacular furniture makers', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **102** (1997), 121-132. Photos. [2 photos of house exteriors, one general interior, and photos of two dressers.]

1243 LANIGAN, KATHERINE M. 'Freshford doorway', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **21** (1969), 5-10.

3 Scotland

1244 ADAMSON, D. 'Kirkpatrick Fleming Poorhouse', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **61** (1985), 103-?.

1245 ADAMSON, D. 'The history of the Old House or Hastie & Brodie's', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **62** (1986), 90-?.

1246 ALSTON, DAVID 'A weaver's mud-built house of the early 19th century at Navity, Black Isle', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 27-9.

1247 BANGOR-JONES, MALCOLM 'The eighteenth century manse of Urray, Ross and Cromarty', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 52-61.

1248 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Doors Open Day, Moray 24th September 2005', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 40-3.

1249 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Miller's House, Montcoffer, Banffshire', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 9-14.

1250 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Moirlanich: a Perthshire longhouse and its fittings', *Vernacular Building*, **30** (2006), 97-112. [Mid 19th century cruck-framed longhouse with turf roof, open to the public. Fittings include box beds and 'hingin lum'.]

1251 BROWN, JAMES 'Baltersan: a stately tower house in Ayrshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **130** (2000), 725-42. Plans, photos. [Re-evaluation of tower house based on recent archaeology.]

1252 CALLANDER, ROBIN 'Remains of a hearse house at Parkgate, Kirkmichael Parish, Dumfriesshire', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 11-12.

1253 DALLAND, M.; HOLDEN, T. G.; GEDDES, G. F. 'The old farmhouse, Ewingstone Farm, Humbie, East Lothian', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 15-19.

1254 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Howlin House, Howlin, Eigg', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 41-2.

1255 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Kilrie Farm, Kinghorn, Fife', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 33.

1256 EVETTS, ROBIN D. A. 'Two unusual vernacular buildings in Dundee district', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 56-60.

1257 FINNIE, MIKE; HAMILTON, ALASTAIR 'Belmont House', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 53-55. [Small Georgian mansion built 1775 on the isle of Unst, restored 2006/7. Classical design with two small pavilions at the front.]

1258 HUTCHINSON, DAVE 'Croft 219 Rossal:an abandoned Sutherland crofthouse', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 44-62.

1259 KETTERINGHAM, LESLEY 'Cruck-framed building, Rheanbreck, Lairg, Sutherland', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 21-5.

1260 MACDONALD, SIR RODERICK 'Black house: boyhood dream comes true', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 6-8.

1261 MACKIE, EUAN W. 'Some eighteenth century ferry houses in Appin, Lorn, Argyll; the development of the single-storeyed mortared stone cottage', *Antiquaries J*, **77** (1997), 243-89.

1262 MILLAN, BILL 'A survey of the buildings 9-11 Mansefield Street, Bathgate', *Vernacular Building*, **26** (2002), 21-43. [Pair of single-storey cottages opened as the Bennie Museum in 1989.]

1263 NEWMAN, PAUL 'The Crow's Nest, Rackwick, Hoy: an account of the reonstruction of two roofs', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 13-18. [Early 18th entury croft house and steading, now a museum with open fireplace, two box beds and a dresser. Steading includes a barn with a kiln for drying oats, and a byre.]

1264 RENDALL, JOCELYN 'Scone House at Garso, North Ronaldsay', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 38.

1265 RENDALL, JOCELYN 'The farm of Gowrie, Papa Westray, Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 7-12.

1266 RENDALL, JOCELYN; NEWMAN, PAUL 'South Hamar, Westray, Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 19-24. [Old croft with outbuildings and barley-drying kiln.]

1267 SEABROOK, SAM; WILSON, BRIAN 'Rebuilding Jeannie MacAlpine's Inn', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 67-8. [Row of three single-storey contiguous units, thatched with a turf ridge. 18th century origins but rebuilt in 1990s to its late 19th century appearance. See also vol 15, pp41-44.]

1268 SLADE, H. GORDON 'Midmar Castle, Aberdeenshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **113** (1983), 594-619. Description, plans, photos. [Documentary and architectural history of a late 16th century Z-plan house.]

1269 SLADE, H. GORDON 'The Tower and House of Drum, Aberdeenshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **115** (1985), 297-356. Plans, roof structure, drawings, details. [Architectural history of 17th century house and older tower.]

1270 SLADE, H. GORDON 'Tillycairn Castle, Aberdeenshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **112** (1982), 497-517. Description, plans, sections, photos. [Architectural and documentary history of a tower house of c1540.]

1271 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Three early croft houses in Gairloch, Wester Ross', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 34-47.

1272 SMITH, I. H. 'Balsarroch House, Wigtownshire', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **60** (1984), 73-?. [Ruined.]

1273 STELL, GEOFFREY 'Swiss Cottage, Fochabers, Moray: a summary account', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 33-9. [Timber-framed and timber-clad lodge built 1834/5 by George, 5th Duke of Gordon as one of a pair of lodges for the Gordon Castle estate.]

1274 WENTWORTH, ROY; SANDERS, JOHN 'Udrigle House', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 18-27. [Former

laird's house built 1745 (datestone 1745 WMK and LMK for William and Lilias Mackenzie), restored 1990s and turned into holiday home.]

1275 WHYMANT, STEPHEN 'Johan cottage', *Vernacular Building*, **21** (1997), 25-31.

4 Wales

1276 ALVEY, ROBERT C.; BRITNELL, W. J.; COURTNEY, PAUL; DRANSART, PENELOPE 'Finds and building materials from Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 99-112. [C15th aisled hall house. Pottery, clay pipes, glass, small finds, textiles, building materials.]

1277 ANON 'A small skirmish at the Cross Keys', *Gower*, **41** (1990), 39. [A planning dispute involving an extension that would have blocked a group of medieval windows at the rear of the building.]

1278 ANON 'The Owen family of Glansevern', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **72** (1984), 53-64. [Supra vernacular but historical detail of note. Architect = Joseph Bromfield (1743 - ?), house 1801. Letters regarding construction give details of bricks etc. (National Library of Wales).]

1279 B. M. 'Bill Gibbs at home - a Porteyran interior c1900', *Gower*, **41** (1990), 54-55. Illustrated. [Reproduction of a watercolour showing interior of a Gower cottage c1900.]

1280 BANKS, W. L. 'Three houses on one estate', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **72** (2002), 121-38.

1281 BARBER, W. T. 'Moynes Court, Mathern', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **33 (3)** (3) (Spring 1973), 2. Photo. [Photo showing variety of mullioned and mullioned and transomed windows and two-storey porch.]

1282 BEVAN, CLIFFORD 'Spring-heeled Jack - a nineteenth century phenomenon', *Gower*, **52** (2001), 75-8. Photo. [Refers to an apparition in villages of Overton and Porteynon in the 1880s; includes 2001 photo of ruins of Hill Farm, Overton.]

1283 BIDGOOD, RUTH 'A gentleman by the name of Jones (Part 1)', *Brycheiniog*, **28** (1995-6), 81-101. Photos. [Mostly family history but includes photos of 4 houses lived in by the family.]

1284 BIDGOOD, RUTH 'The Williams family, Nonconformist squires of Trawscoed and Talachddu', *Brycheiniog*, **26** (1992-3), 119-33. Photos, family tree. [Photos and descriptions of various houses associated with the family; mostly family history.]

1285 BLUNDELL, CLIFFORD 'Derwenlas breathes again [Machynlleth, Ceredigion, Wales]', *SPAB News*, **23** (1) (2002), 28-31. Photos. [Restoration of 18th century farmhouse, with particular reference to breathable wall-coverings.]

1286 BRITNELL, W. J.; DIXON, PHILIP 'Archaeological excavations at Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 55-86. Plans, photos, darwings. [C15th aisled hall house.]

1287 BRITNELL, W. J.; SUGGETT, R. 'A sixteenth-century peasant hallhouse in Powys: survey and excavation of Tyddyn Llwydion, Pennant Melangell, Montgomeryshire', *Archaeol J*, **159** (2002 (2003)), 142-69. Photographs, survey drawings. [Cruck-framed peasant hallhouse of longhouse type with single-bay hall.]

1288 CHAPMAN, M. LL 'Trewern Hall, its owners and occupiers', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **76** (1988), 31-106. Plans, elevations, photos. [Major article about timber-framed house and its owners; house c1560, altered 1610 and later.]

1289 CHAPMAN, MURRAY LL 'A note on Edward Pugh of Trewern, an early seventeenth century drover', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **72** (1984), 29-33. Photo. [Photo and brief notes on Pugh's house Garreg Lwyd and its construction (arch-braced cruck with cusped braces.).]

1290 CLIFF, STUART 'Llanthony Secunda Manor, Caldicot', *Gwent Local History*, **75** (Spring 1995), 33. [Brief note on history, plan and current use of a fortified house first built by the monk of Llanthony Secunda Priory, Gloucester.]

1291 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description, photograph. [Includes Fannog, Abergwesyn, Breconshire; gable-entry farmhouse enlarged 19th century, pp92-3.]

1292 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description, photograph. [Cwmdwrgi, Uwchygarreg, Machynlleth, Montgomeryshire; late medieval hall house, never floored, 18th century cross wing, p105.]

1293 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief description, photograph. [Rhiwson-uchaf, Llanwenog, Cardiganshire; classic mid 17th century longhouse, pp103-4.]

1294 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief description, photograph. [Penrhos Farm, Caerleon, Monmouthshire; house dated 1718 with late 17th century walled garden, pp113-4.]

1295 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **44** (2000), 107-18. Brief description, photograph, plans. [King's Court, Tally (Tallyllychau), Carmarthenshire; late medieval hall house, pp107-8.]

1296 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **44** (2000), 107-18. Brief description, photographs. [Glas-hirfyn, Llanrhaeardr-ym-Mochnant, Montgomeryshire (formerly Denbighshire); early box-framed storeyed house, pp115-6.]

1297 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [Flintshire farmhouse]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [Pentre, Gronant, Llanasa, Flintshire; farmhouse dated 1574, p89.]

1298 DAVIS, P. R. 'An architectural survey of Penallt Medieval House, Kidwelly', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **25** (1989), 27-34. Plans, detail, artist's reconstruction. [History and description of surviving remains.]

1299 DAVIS, PAUL R. 'Lletlyrychen:an early house rediscovered', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **34** (1998), 20-5. Plan, drawings, details. [Detailed description of remains of house; comparisons with others.]

1300 DIXON, PHILIP 'Hafoty, Llansadwrn, Anglesey: excavation and survey of a medieval house', *Studia Celtica*, **29** (1995), 53-126. Figures, photos, tables, references. [Traces development from 14th century clay and timber T-plan house, walls replaced in stone 15th century, late 15th and 16th alterations and additions. 19th century alterations removed in recent restoration.]

1301 DIXON, PHILIP; BORNE, PATRICIA 'Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion: building recording and analysis', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 7-42. Photos, plans, elevations, details, joints, carpenters' marks. [C15th aisled hall house.]

1302 DOWNEY, DAVID S.; BARROWS, SYLVIA M. 'Ongur Uchaf Farm and its occupiers 1688-1956', *Brycheiniog*, **26** (1992-3), 111-18. [Description of house, farm and family in the upper Swansea valley.]

1303 DOXAT-PRATT, D. T. 'Coed-Y-Cra Uchaf, near Northop, Clwyd, N Wales', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 46-53. Plan, elevation, sections, details, isometric sketches. [Stone house with central chimney and datestone 1636. Analysis of materials, carpentry and roof structure suggests origins as timber-framed open-hall house with hammerbeam roof.]

1304 EASTHAM, MICHAEL 'Y Garn, Llanychaer', *Pembrokeshire Hist Soc J*, **10** (2001), 5-28. Photos, drawings, plans, sketch sections, reconstructions. [Detailed report and discussion of sub-medieval farmhouse.]

1305 GRESHAM, COLIN 'Highgate and the Lloyds of Llanystumdwy', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **51** (1990), 135-51. Drawings, plan. [Brief account of boyhood home of David Lloyd Jones; early 19th century house.]

1306 HAGUE, D. B. 'Pontysgawrhyd, Montgomeryshire', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **54** (1955-6), 65-70. Plans, elevations, photos. [Timber-framed farmhouse, gentry connections; historical information. Additional notes post demolition pp160-2.]

1307 HALEYFORD, KATHLEEN 'Memories of Glabran', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **28** (1992), 93-102. Photos c1900 and 1910. [Anecdotal account with detailed descriptions of interior and exterior of house, including panelling and mouldings.]

1308 HANDO, FRED J. 'Note on Jim Crow's cottage at Croesyceiliog', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **26 (2)** (-6) (Autumn 1968), 30-1. Sketch. [Cottage restored by Mr Gordon Redfern, chief architect of Cwmbran New Town, retaining all the characteristics of its front facade.]

1309 HASLAM, RICHARD 'A note on the architecture of Vaynor Park', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **65** (1977), 43-6. Photos, drawings. [Supra vernacular but with 17th century origins. 1764 drawings, 1796 and 1830 views. Follows article by Malcolm Pinhorn on Vaynor and its owners, pp32-42 (no vernacular interest).]

1310 HOCKEY, PRIMROSE 'Llanfrecha Grange', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **12** (Autumn 1961), 38-40. [Description and ownership history of 19th century house.]

1311 HOWELL, J. KATE 'Cefn Mably, Glamorgan. An architectural and archaeological survey of a grand country house.', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **148** (1999), 154-89. Plans, photos, details, elevations, maps. [History and architectural development from mid 16th century. Suggests probable medieval predecessor on the site.]

1312 JAMES, TERRANCE 'The Bishop's palace and collegiate church, Aberguili', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **16** (1980), 19-44. Photos, paintings, maps, plans of c1715 and 1930. [History of palace & relationship to collegiate church, discussion of layout and surviving structural elements within existing building.]

1313 JONES, F. 'Alltycadna, a Carmarthenshire country house and its families', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **26** (1990), 19-32. [Mostly social history.]

1314 JONES, F. 'Annals of an old manor house: Green Castle', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **27** (1991), 3-20. Elevations, map. [History and description of remains of manor house; families connected with the house.]

1315 JONES, FRANCIS 'The old mansion of Llandeilo Abercywyn', *National Library of Wales J*, **27** (1) (1991), 49-65. Photos. [First documentary reference to manor house in 1470, surviving remains 16th century. General history of Llandeilo and families.]

1316 JONES, MAJOR FRANCIS 'A tale of two mansions', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **16** (1980), 45-65. [Two mansions at Ffrwd, Llangydeyrn; first was home of Lloyd family from reign of Elizabeth I until 1678, second was home of Brame family until 1740s.]

1317 JONES, MAJOR FRANCIS 'Llechdwnni revisited', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **20** (1984), 29-49. Map, photos. [Description of farmhouse near Carmarthen; social history.]

1318 JONES, MAJOR FRANCIS 'Pembrey Court: an old Carmarthenshire manor house', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **19** (1983), 17-33. Map, plan, 1898 sketch. [Late C15th/early C16th house; architecture and family history.]

1319 JONES, MAJOR FRANCIS 'The twin mansions of Penybanc', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **17** (1981), 59-78. Includes 1696 inventory. [Two stately homes Penybanc Ucha and Penybanc Issa.]

1320 JONES, MAJOR FRANCIS 'Ystrad Corrwg and Glanguili', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **18** (1982), 29-36. [Two mansions near Carmarthen. Mostly social history of the families.]

1321 JONES, S. R. 'Cil Eos Isaf: a late medieval Montgmeryshire longhouse', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **61**

(1969-70), 115-131. Plans, elevations, photos. [Timber-framed cruck building.]

1322 KENNERLEY, EIJA 'The Priory, Caerleon', *Gwent Local History*, **61** (Autumn 1986), 29-34. Photo. [History, anecdotes of owners.]

1323 LLOYD, J. 'The history of Court Henry and its families', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **27** (1991), 37-46. Details, plans, 1840 lithograph. [Architectural description, family history; additions by Richard Herbert.]

1324 LLOYD, THOMAS 'The destruction of Gellihir', *Gower*, **37** (1986), 57-61. Illustrated. [Refers to 2 houses; only a fragment of the new house (c1780) now survives. Correction published Vol 41, p69.]

1325 LUDLOW, N. D.; RAMSEY, R. S. F.; SCHLEE, D. E. 'Pill Priory, 1969-1999: recent work at a Tironian house in Pembrokeshire', *Medieval Archaeol*, **46** (2002), 41-80. [The paper mainly concerns the monastic phase but touches on the post-medieval conversion to domestic use of two of the buildings.]

1326 MITCHELL, JULIAN 'An 1840 sketchbook of Shirenewton, Chepstow and Tintern', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **22** (2006), 87-104. Photo; drawings. [Sketchbook, now in Chepstow Museum, includes drawings of Pentycassen Farm, White Mills, Tintern village, various churches. Also 2005 photo of Pant-y-Cosyn (farmhouse).]

1327 MITCHELL, JULIAN 'Joshua Gosselin in Monmouthshire', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **19** (2003), 87-112. Illustrated. [A Guernsey artist (1739-1813) produced over 50 sketches of buildings in Monmouthshire in 1784, 1805 & 1808, including Monk St, Abergavenny; Black Friars, Newport; Merdy-bach Farm (near Usk); Clytha House; castles & churches.]

1328 MITCHELL, JULIAN 'The Rolls family and George Delamotte', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **23** (2007), 75-86. Illustrated. [Includes sketches and photos of The Hendre near Monmouth.]

1329 MOORE, NICHOLAS 'Llandyssil rectory: its architectural and building history', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **90** (2002), 99-108. Plans, elevations. [1812 rectory, architect Joseph Bromfield.]

1330 MORRIS, BERNARD 'Oxwich Castle: which came first, the farmhouse or the hall?', *Gower*, **43** (1992), 42-7. Photo, drawings. [Demonstrates that the great hall block is the earlier, with the lower farmhouse block being a later addition.]

1331 MORRIS, E. R. 'Miscellanea - The Manor House, Llanfyllin', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **60** (1967-8), 172-3. [Brief note, mainly historical but with comments on the building.]

1332 NICHOLSON, HELEN 'The sisters' house at Minwear, Pembrokeshire: an analysis of the documentary and archaeological evidence', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **151** (2002), 109-38. Photos, maps, details, artist's impressions. [A collection of ruined buildings on south bank of Easter Cleddau, Pembs, part of manor at Minwear; first documentary ref is 1546. Article analyses documenary and archaeological evidence to produce a more reasoned interpretation of the site.]

1333 OWEN, C. E. VAUGHAN 'An Arwystli notebook', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **55** (1957-8), 193-200. [Brief notes on three timber-framed houses, additional to main article 470.]

1334 PARKINSON, A. 'Farm survey report: Bryn Llefrith, Cwmllyn Fell, Powys', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **1** (1987), 31-34. Plans, elevation incl water wheel detail. [Short description of 'model farm' (1807). Reproduced from Royal Comm Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales.]

1335 RAGLAN, LORD 'Cefntilla Court', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **8** (Autumn 1959), 10-12. Details. [1616 overmantel with arms of Herbert family (formerly Jones) of Llanarth. Includes Civil War history, owners, and quotes from visitors.]

1336 REDWOOD, PAMELA; BARNES, JENNY 'The history of a Breconshire farm: Tyn-y-Llwyn', *Brycheiniog*, **26** (1992-3), 53-104. Numerous photos, maps, tables, plan. [Gentry house in Patrishow lived in by one family since early 18th century. Late 16th century longhouse, byre gone, part rebuilt 1649. Detailed description of house, farm and owners using buildings & documentary evidence.]

1337 REES, DAVID 'Walterston: an old Gower settlement', *Gower*, **35** (1984), 57-64. Photos. [Includes photo of Great Walterston Farm.]

1338 RIVERS, LUCY 'Molebutton Cottage', *Gwent Local History*, **71** (Summer 1991), 15-17. Photos. [Restoration of a ruin originally built in 1820. Brief note.]

1339 ROGERS, DYLAN; SUGGETT, RICHARD 'A late medieval monastic hall-house rediscovered: the King's Court, Talyllychau', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **35** (1999), 5-12. Photos, plan, artist's impression. [Late medieval domestic building concealed by late Georgian front of King's Court; possibly a detached building on the edge of precinct between cloister and outer gate of abbey.]

1340 RUSSELL, J. L. 'Cwmbran Development Corporation: Llanyravon Farm: interim historical report', *Gwent Local History*, **43** (Autumn 1977), 29-34. Plan. [Ownership history (Griffiths family); analysis and description of features including remains of cruck truss, stone fireplaces and post and panel screen. Mid 17th century staircase removed to new house nearby in late 19th century, now the Commodore Hotel.]

1341 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW 'The Sociey's casework in 1996. Review of selected cases', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 119-35. Brief description, sections. [Includes Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion, Montgomeryshire; c1400 aisled hall, pp119-20.]

1342 SMITH, P.; OWEN, C. E. V. 'A short architectural note on Ystradfaelog, The Bryn and Lower Gwestydd', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **59** (1965-6), 102-11. Plans, elevations, maps, photos. [Notes on three timber-framed

houses and comparisons. Associated with major article on Baxter family, former owners.]

1343 SMITH, P.; OWEN, C. E. V. 'Penarth, a Montgomeryshire aisled hall?', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **58** (1963-4), 107-13. Plan, elevations, details, map. [Constructional and historical details, map of houses in Wales with aisled construction.]

1344 SMITH, PETER 'The discovery of Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 1-6. Details, photos, drawings. [C15th aisled hall house.]

1345 STEPHEN, MRS L. 'The Clewer', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **36 (4)** (-6) (Autumn 1973), 46. [Note on a ruined cottage near Abergavenny.]

1346 STOPGATE, BARRY 'The Manor House at Llanfihangel near Rogiet', *Gwent Local History*, **59** (Autumn 1985), 3-9. Plan, photos. [Late 16th century central service room house, with dairy and cellar between hall and kitchen. Discussion of room use in light of five 18th century inventories.]

1347 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photograph. [Ty-draw, Llanarmon Mynydd Mawr, Denbighshire; late medieval hall house, pp87-8.]

1348 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photographs. [Borras Hall, Wrexham, Denbighshire; late medieval box-framed hall house, pp88-9.]

1349 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photographs. [Bryndethol, Llangollen, Denbighshire; cruck-framed house and 18th century barn, pp89-91.]

1350 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photographs. [Rose and Crown, Gwyddelwern, Denbighshire (formerly Merioneth); hearth-passage house with decorative framing, dendro-dated 1570-2, pp94-5.]

1351 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photographs. [Fountain Inn, Troedrhiwgwair, Monmouthshire; hearth-passage longhouse, pp99-100.]

1352 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Recent emergency recording in Wales', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **45** (2001), 81-108. Brief description, photograph. [Cae'r-gors, Rhosgadfan, Caernarfonshire; early 19th century cottage, pp106-8.]

1353 SUGGETT, RICHARD 'Ty Mawr in context', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 219-28. Photos, maps, lists. [C15th aisled hall house.]

1354 THOMAS, H. J.; JONES, D. R. L. 'Archaeological notes', *Morgannwg*, **42** (1998), 73-5. Plan. [Nauadd Domos, Llangwynwyd, Middle Hamlet, Bridgend (SS 86458960); mid/late 17th century farmhouse demolished 1998 for housing development. Full description of house and occupants from 1570 to present.]

1355 THOMAS, HILARY 'Dimlands, Llantwit Major: a small scale gentry house in Glamorgan', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **153** (2004), 125-42. Photos, map, lithograph. [House built 1799-1800, situated between Llantwit Major and St Donat's. House and associated buildings, family history.]

1356 THOMAS, HILARY M. 'Sker House', *Morgannwg*, **43** (1999), 122-25. [Site of medieval grange of Neath Abbey. Leased to Loughor family late 15th/early 16th century, later Turbevilles and Mansel Talbots. Derelict 1977, restored, open to the public 28 days a year.]

1357 THOMAS, HOWARD J.; WILLIAMS, DAVID H. 'The manor house of Margam', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **8** (1992), 31-4. Survey, photos, plans, report.

1358 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [The Old Barn Chapel, Knighton, Powys; probably first half 18th century.]

1359 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (3) (1996), 601-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Norton Court, Skenfrith, Gwent; 15th century origins, major changes late 16th/early 17th century and later.]

1360 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (2) (1998), 300-18. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Llangua, Monmouthshire: Monmouth Cap Farm; late 16th century, stone, much restored late 17th/early 19th century: The Sleath (Llech), Grosmont Fawr; 15th century origins, timber framed cased in brick.]

1361 TURVEY, ROGER 'A history and survey of Haroldson House and gardens, Pembrokeshire: an unexcavated manorial complex', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **151** (2002), 139-58. Photos, drawing, map, plan. [House a mile from Haverfordwest; ruined complex of late medieval, Tudor and possibly Stuart buildings, some with vaulted undercrofts. Family history.]

1362 WEEKS, STEPHEN 'Penhow Castle', *Gwent Local History*, **46** (Spring 1979), 20-25. Drawing. [Brief history, including Seymour family; description of restoration to date.]

1363 WHEELOCK, R. 'The date and builder of Treowen: were earlier historians correct?', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **7** (April 1959), 12-15. [This sketchy outline has dealt only with the documentary indications favouring a date of c1550 for the house. Many of the architectural features indicate the earlier date but we would welcome expert opinion.]

1364 WRATHMELL, STUART 'Penhow Castle, Gwent: survey and excavation 1976-9 part 1', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **6** (1990), 18-45. Photos, drawings, sketches, plans. [Castle manor and vill. Tower 12th - 17th century phases; 2-storey medieval hall block.]

SEE ALSO 2821

5 Channel Islands

1365 ARTHUR, J. 'Surville', *Soc Jersiaise Bull*, **28** (1) (2001), 88-104. Plans, illustrations, family history. [3-cell house circa 1600.]

1366 DIXON, G. 'La Chasse, Maufant, an example of Jersey's vanishing heritage', *Soc Jersiaise Bull*, **26** (4) (1996), 566-73. Illustrations. [Medieval house demolished c1990.]

1367 LENFESTEY, H. 'Saints Farm and Fief Fortescu', *Soc Guernesiaise Rep Trans*, **24** (4) (1999), 620-34. Fief map. [Further discussion of house, owners and fief.]

1368 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Saints Farm', *Soc Guernesiaise Rep Trans*, **24** (3) (1998), 436-67. Plans, illustrations, drawings. [History and interpretation of a complex house, 15th century onwards, with substantial remains of earlier medieval hall and chamber block.]

1369 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Saints Farm, reply', *Soc Guernesiaise Rep Trans*, **24** (4) (1999), 633-40. [Discussion of points raised by H. Lenfestey; see 1176.]

1370 RODWELL, W. 'La Ferme Grandet, Saint Lawrence: recent archaeological discoveries', *Soc Jersiaise Bull*, **27** (3) (1999), 457-75. Illustrations. [Refurbishment of 17th century house; internal timber-framed wall.]

1371 RODWELL, W. 'Les Ormes, Saint Martin: the archaeology and demolition of a Jersey farmhouse', *Soc Jersiaise Bull*, **27** (2) (1998), 229-56. Illustrations, plans. [16th-17th century house.]

7 Other countries

1372 BANS, J-C.; GALLIARD-BANS, P.; SMITH, PETER 'Le manoir de Saint Lo, Aclou', *Vernacular Architecture*, **6** (1995), 26-32. Plans, sections. [Aisled base-cruck hall near Rouen, with crown-post and collar-purlin roof, much closer to English than to French buildings. Discussion of spread of ideas.]

1373 GARVIN, J. 'The Allenstown Meeting House', *Timber Framing*, **77** (Sep 2005), 16-18. Photos, drawings. [The history and structure of a timber-framed meeting house built in 1815. Two further articles analyse the framing and describe its restoration.]

1374 IMPEY, EDWARD 'Le Manoir des Vallees at Barneville-la-Bertran, Normandy', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 1-18. Map, photos, plans, sections, isometric drawing. [Early 13th century aisled hall and chamber block; hall largely replaced by timber-framed two-storey range c1500. Parallels with English hall and chamber block tradition.]

IV Rural Buildings other than Houses

A Farmsteads and individual buildings

1375 BRUNSKILL, R. W., *Traditional farm buildings of Britain and their conservation*, Victor Gollancz (ISBN 0 575 06634 2) (1999). 208 pp. 144 plates, many drawings. [Updated version of the 1982 edition with additional material. Discusses individual building types, with short discussion of farm layouts and regional variations. Materials and construction.]

1376 HARVEY, NIGEL 'Helms, vernacular and industrial', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **11** (1997), 55-58. Sketches, photographs. [History and analysis of helms - building for storage of hay with adjustable roof.]

1377 MCCANN, JOHN 'The influence of rodents on the design and construction of farm buildings, to the mid nineteenth century', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **10** (1996), 1-28. Photos, plans, sections, perspective drawings, woodcuts, engravings. [How the design and construction of historic farm buildings was determined by the need to protect them from mice, black and brown rats at various periods, with dating.]

SEE ALSO 55, 58, 59, 3115

1 England

1378 BARNWELL, P. S. ; GILES, COLUM, *English Farmsteads, 1750-1914*, RCHME (ISBN 1 873592 30 2) (1997). 175 pp. 148 figs. [Based on RCHME's national farmsteads survey in central Cheshire, east Cornwall, south Lincolnshire, west Berkshire and north Northumberland.]

1379 BARNWELL, PAUL 'Farm buildings and perpetual change', *British Archaeology*, **37** (Sep 1998), 6-7. Photos. [Development of farm buildings in the 18th and 19th century, with some regional variations.]

1380 WADE MARTINS, S. 'The English model farm 1700-1900: significance and context', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **11** (1997), 17-54. Site plans, elevations. [Interim report on survey of model farms in England - their history, development, architectural influences, demise - standing architecture and documentary sources.]

1381 WADE-MARTINS, SUSANNA, *The English model farm: building the agricultural ideal, 1700-1914*, Windgather Press (ISBN 0 95386 3 050) (2002). xiv + 242 pp. Photos, plans, 18th and 19th century drawings, figs. [Thematic survey carried out for English Heritage, based on published works, documentary sources and unpublished recording of farm buildings, with more detailed survey of selected areas across the country.]

SEE ALSO 434

a South-east England

1382 AUSTIN, R. 'An architectural survey of Littlebourne Barn', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **116** (1996 (1997)), 203-220. Location plan, photos, reconstruction, plans elevations and sections. [Survey of C14 aisled barn.]

1383 BANISTER, BRIAN 'The farm buildings of the Dukes of Norfolk Arundel Estate, West Sussex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **8** (1994), 34-53. Plans, elevations, photographs. [Historical development of the estate from late 18th century to early 20th century.]

1384 BRIGDEN, ROY 'Richard Borlase Matthews and his Greater Felcourt ' Electro Farm'', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **5** (1991), 18-31. Text, photos, generic farm design drawings. [Description of farm buildings and practice of electro-culture, i.e passing an electric current through wires suspended above the surface of the ground to encourage crop growth. Experimental agriculture and associated structures, early 20th century.]

1385 CLARK, DAVID 'Curbridge, the 'granary' Caswell Farm', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **36** (2006), 32-34. summary report. [A complex structure which may have started out as a detached kitchen, later a laundry/brewhouse. Extended (into a moat) as a stable with hayloft and a granary created over the brewhouse.]

1386 COUTIN, KAY 'Lord Sheffield's Model Farm', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **4** (1990), 3-13. Plan, sketch, photographs. [Description of farm development and structures. Model farm constructed 1808.]

1387 GRAY, PETER, *Farmsteads and farm buildings in Surrey: a preliminary survey*, Surrey County Council (1998). 66 pp. Maps, drawings. [Primarily designed to assist the planning process so includes planning recommendations as well as lists and descriptions.]

1388 HARVEY, NIGEL 'Remodelling the farmstead: Waistell and the first before and after case study', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **6** (1992), 49-58. 2 plans - before and after. [1827 account of 'remodelling' an existing farm - Court Farm Caterham, Surrey.]

1389 HUGHES, A. 'The possible identification of a priory grange at Washington', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **144** (2006), 212-213. Short article. [Five-bay, timber-framed barn, probably C15, perhaps part of a grange of Sele Priory.]

1390 JONES, GWEN 'Brook Farm, Icklesham Parish, E. Sussex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **4** (1990), 42-72. Plan, section, elevations, photos. [Analysis of the building structure and documentary evidence for the farm.]

1391 LAKE, JEREMY; EDWARDS, BOB 'Buildings and place: farmsteads and the mapping of change', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 33-49. Distribution maps, maps, photos. [Recent work in Hampshire & elsewhere shows the usefulness of adopting a more inter-disciplinary approach to the study of historic farmsteads.]

1392 MOORE, PAM 'The Hampshire Farm Buildings Survey - completion in sight', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **5** (1991), 9-17. text, photos. [Description of farm

building survey methodology. Appendix with description of selected farm buildings.]

1393 PRICE, P. 'Charlton Court Barn: a medieval frame and its conservation', *Timber Framing*, **34** (Dec 1994), 4-7. Drawings, photos. [Details of the original carpentry and repairs.]

1394 ROBERTS, E. 'Two dated monastic buildings at Titchfield', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **55** (2000), 8-20. Plans, elevation, section. [A monastic barn dendro-dated to 1408/9 and a probable monastic school dendro-dated to 1447/8.]

1395 ROBERTS, E.; FRADGLEY, N. 'The Cross Barn, Odiham, Hampshire, 1532', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 64. Section. [Early large brick barn, dendro date 1532, belonging to demolished mansion. Comparison with brick barn at Old Basing House.]

1396 ROBERTS, E.; GROVER, P. 'Elizabethan riding stables at Chawton and their context.', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **52** (1997), 151-164. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [A discussion of the structure and form of surviving Elizabethan stables, with some reference to the contemporary dovecote and possible kennel or falconry within the same complex.]

1397 WALKER, J. 'Wanborough Manor Barn, Surrey (TL 934489)', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 102-3. Diagramatic plan, sections, details. [Timber-framed 7-bay aisled barn built of a mixture of new and reusd timber. New timber felled 1388, reused timber includes 2 octagonal posts felled 1309-54. Aisles rebuilt 1705.]

SEE ALSO 213, 452, 460, 810, 2553, 2743, 2744

b Eastern England

1398 AITKINS, P. 'Aisled barns in Suffolk', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **3** (1989), 58-72. Sections through selected barns. [Description of medieval and post medieval aisled barns.]

1399 ANDREWS, D. D; GIBSON, ADRIAN & TYERS, I. 'Netteswellbury, Harlow, The Monks Barn', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 234-237. [A six bay aisled barn, dated by dendrochronology to 1439/1470. Side purlin roof. Plan, long section and cross-sections.]

1400 ANDREWS, D. D. 'A 14th century building at Bocking Hall, Bocking', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 271-4. Plan, isometric drawings. [14th century 4-bay aisled building with crown posts, straight braces, passing braces and splayed scarfs. Altered 16th century. 17th/18th century malting kiln inserted at one end.]

1401 ANDREWS, D. D.; STENNNG, D. F.; TYERS, I. 'Writtle, the Lordship Barn', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 245-8. Plan, long and cross sections. [Six-bay barn dendro-dated 1441/1475. Crown-post roof with raking shores and hipped end truss.]

1402 BRIGDEN, ROY 'Bucking the trend: new farms between the wars', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **6** (1992), 35-48. Plans, photographs. [Description of 4 Hertfordshire farms built between 1928-1932.]

1403 BROWN, MICHAEL 'Hemsby Barn', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **10** (Autumn 2005), 4-5. Sketch plan, photo.

1404 BROWN, SUE; BROWN, MICHAEL 'Barn at Brooke', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **2** (Autumn 2001), 10-11. Elevations, photos. [Survey of 3-bay timber-framed barn with thatched roof; first half 17th century.]

1405 DAVIS, E. M. 'Huntingdonshire Barns', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **2** (1) (1981), 23-24. [Drawing, plan and elevation of Church Farm barn, Ellington.]

1406 GIBSON, A. 'A further light on the design of the barns at Cressing Temple', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 182-7. Plan, sections. [Article on the geometry of the Cressing barns using intersecting circles and arcs. See also 1257 and 1262.]

1407 GIBSON, ADRIAN 'The geometry of the construction of Netteswellbury Barn, Harlow', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 237-238. [Suggests the plan layout is based on intersecting circles. Drawing of plan with intersecting circles.]

1408 HEWETT, C. 'The barley barn at Cressing - a possible method of construction', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **26** (1995), 271-3. Perspective drawing. [Short article on methods of assembly of a large 13th century barn. See also 1261 and 1262.]

1409 HINTON, IAN 'Godwick Barn', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 7. Photo.

1410 JONES, JOYCE 'The Chapel Granary at Harlowbury: survival of a redundant building', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **5** (1991), 43-59. Plans, elevations, photographs. [Analysis and description of the chapel at Harlowbury from physical evidence and documentary research; adaptation to new use following Dissolution, as grain storage; repair philosphy and implementation.]

1411 KEMBLE, J. V. H. 'A medieval aisled barn at Fryerning', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **26** (1995), 273-6. Plan, long and cross sections. [Barn dated by Cecil Hewett to the 13th century. Early features include passing braces and reversed assembly.]

1412 PADFIELD, ANNE 'The round barns of Stapleford Tawney, Essex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **5** (1991), 60-63. Sketch plans and elevations. [Timber framed hexagonal barns 19th century.]

1413 ROSSI, ANTHONY 'Ruminations at Godwick', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **8** (Autumn 2004), 6-7. Sketch plan, elevation and section of roof. [Late 16th century barn at demolished Godwick Hall, with domestic facade with transomed pedimented windows facing the hall and threshing doorway and ventilation slits at the back. Some internal domestic features.]

1414 ROSSI, ANTHONY 'Visit to Waxham Great Barn', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **10** (Autumn 2005), 12-13. Elevations, photos.

1415 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW 'Conservation in 1993. A review of selective cases.', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*,

38 (1994), 167-95. [Includes Waxham Great Barn, Norfolk, photos before and after restoration.]

1416 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A re-erected building at Teybrook Farm, Great Tey', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **10** (Dec 1998), 20-6. Elevation, sections, joist plan. [Small 2-bay jettied building with close studding, diamond-mullioned windows and side purlin roof. It has been a granary, malting and dovecot.]

1417 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'Two late medieval buildings for housing animals', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 267-71. Plans, sections. [Probable stable at Beacon End Farm, Stanway with diamond-mullioned window, close studding with tension braces; outbuilding at 6 East Street, Coggeshall, 3 bays with crown-post roof.]

1418 STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D. 'Salcott, Horn Farm Barn', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 281-2. Isometric drawing. [3-bay aisled barn with mixture of archaic and late medieval features; passing braces, reversed assembly, jowled posts, edge-halved and bridled scarfs, dendro 1339 + 10-50. Later crown posts and collar purlins added.]

1419 WADE MARTINS, S.; AITKINS, P. 'The farmsteads of Suffolk', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **13** (1999), 1-17. Plans, elevations, axonometrics. [Analysis of geology, landuse, building types and use, their distribution and chronology .]

1420 WALKER, J.; WATKINS, B.; ANDREWS, D.; TYERS, I. 'Belchamp St Paul, Turners, an early 14th century aisled hall with archaic framing', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 228-32. Isometric projections,cross and long sections. [Small aisled hall with lap joints and splayed scarfs, dendro-dated 1328/9.]

1421 WALKER, JOHN 'Willingale, a re-erected barn at Shallow Cros Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 252-3. [Barn re-erected in 17th century incorporates most of a 16th century building, possibly a malting. 6 bays with crown-post roof.]

1422 WATKIN, BRENDA 'Borley Lodge Farm, Borley Green, Borley', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 418-21. [3-bay farm building, probably built 16th century as stable or byre, part lofted.]

1423 WATKIN, ELPHIN 'Terling, cart lodge at Terling Hall Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 242-5. Plan, isometric drawing. [7-bay cart lodge with granary above, probably 18th century. Demolished after recording. Many reused timbers from several buildings, including large posts, joists from a jettied building and rafters from a crown-post roof.]

SEE ALSO 228, 466, 492, 494, 2842

c East Midlands

1424 BROOK, SHIRLEY 'Farm buildings of North Kesteven: two examples', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **9** (1995), 12-24. Plans, photos. [Analysis of two farms in Lincolnshire where the aspirations of landowners, national policy re landownership and finance, and regulations shaped their construction.]

1425 MILLS, DENNIS 'The small farm, with special reference to Victorian Lincolnshire', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **24** (Summer 1996), 7-11. [Outline plan of a farmstead c1940.]

1426 SEVERN J. A. 'Sir Thomas Parkyns and his barns and farm buildings at Bunny in Nottinghamshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **7** (1993), 65-74. Photos, plans sections elevations. [Description of buildings designed by St Thomas Parkyns.]

1427 TOWERS, JOAN 'Farm building features, Waddington', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **64** (Summer 2006), 13. Photo. [Photo of recently demolished farm building (a stone lean-to attached to a small barn) with row of square holes 40cm square and request for information.]

1428 WILSON, CATHERINE; REDMORE, KEN 'Whitehaven Farm, Boston Road, Horncastle', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **38** (2004), 37-41. Drawing. [House and farm buildings for a 50 acre smallholding built c1922; construction is in situ concrete.]

SEE ALSO 74, 77, 497, 498, 503

d South Midlands

1429 ATKINS, R.; LLOYD, R. 'Northamptonshire: Irthlingborough, Lime Street (SP 949708)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 52. Plan. [Summary of mid 13th-century buildings of manorial farm including a malthouse, stone dovecot and barn.]

1430 CLARK, DAVID 'Bishop's Manor Barn, Harwell, Oxon.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **34** (2004), 73-77. Report of recording work by Oxfordshire Buildings Record. Truss, floor plan and wall panel drawing. [Reinterpretation of building as remnant of 11-bay barn of 1506.]

1431 CLARK, DAVID 'Hill Farm, Little Wittenham, Oxon.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **33** (2003), 78-82. Report of recording work by Oxfordshire Buildings Record. Truss of shelter-shed; floor plan and truss of stable. [Work carried out prior to coversion to offices and landscape interpretation centre for Northmoor Trust.]

1432 CLARK, DAVID 'Peachcroft Barn, Radley', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 84-89. report, plan, photographs, drawings of scarf joints. [Mid 18th century threshing barn with cranked inner principal roof, novel scarf joints, assembly marks and scribed circles.]

1433 CRANK, NICK; ZEEPVAT, BOB 'Weston Underwood, Church Farm', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **36** (2006), 10. brief note. [Late 18th century mixed farm with bundle-thatched lambing pen.]

1434 DOWNING, ROS 'The Coleshill Model Farm', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **14** (2001), 9-22. Photographs. 19th century plans. [Analysis from documentary evidence and buildings of the 19th century model farm, constructed to put into practice some of the theories of High Farming.]

1435 HOLLOWELL, STEPHEN 'Staddle granary: Parkhill Farm, Castle Ashby, Northamptonshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **12** (1998), 16-25. Plans, photographs, illustration. [History of development of buildings mounted on staddle stones, with specific ref to Northants. Detailed description of Parkhill Granary - early 19th century.]

1436 JORDAN, TIM, *Cotswold barns*, Tempus Books (ISBN 0 7524 3740 2) (2006). 160 pp. Maps, drawings, plans, numerous photos. [Looks at design, construction methods, materials, changing uses, and place in the rural economy and landscape.]

1437 MUNBY, J. T.; STEANE, J. M. 'Swalcliffe: a New College barn in the fifteenth century', *Oxoniensia*, **60** (1995), 333-378. Plans, elevations, sections, details, building accounts. [Building history of large raised-cruck rectorial barn in north Oxfordshire with detailed accounts. The function of the barn is discussed. Important contribution to this aspect of medieval agriculture.]

1438 MYNARD, D. 'Simpson Tithe Barn', *Milton Keynes J Archaeol Hist*, **2** (1973), 8.

1439 PETERS, J. E. C. 'An unusual cow house in Gloucestershire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **14** (2001), 23-26. Plans, sections, photographs. [Description of 1840s cow house at Manor Farm, Southrop.]

1440 PETERS, J. E. C. 'An unusual type of barn in north-east Gloucestershire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 25-27. Sketch maps, plans, sketch elevations. [Late 18th/early 19th century barns, almost all in Blockley parish, with large openings in the stone long walls, filled with weatherboarding.]

1441 PETERS, J. E. C. 'Barns in Gloucestershire up to 1900', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 13-17. Plan, photos. [Analysis of dates, materials, construction, plan forms and use; essay written to mark retirement of L.F.J Walrond as curator of Stroud Museum. (NB omits Winterbourne medieval barn.).]

1442 PETERS, J. E. C. 'Manor Farm, Upper Slaughter, Gloucestershire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **8** (1994), 1-4. Plans. [Description of farm constructed almost entirely from 1910.]

1443 PILKINGTON, JAYNE; LONGMAN, TIMOTHY 'Archaeological recording at Yate Court, Yate, South Gloucestershire, 2001', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **20** (2005 (2006)), 1-6. Plans, photo, documentary history. [Building assessment of Grade II listed 16th-century barn prior to conversion. Within site of moated manor house. Excavation within barn.]

1444 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW; KELSALL, FRANK 'The Society's casework in 1999. Review of selected cases.', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **44** (2000), 127-44. Brief description, photograph. [Barn, Victoria Road, Bicester, Oxon, pp127-8.]

1445 ZEEPVAT, BOB 'Granary, Crowmarsh Battle Farm, Preston Crowmarsh, Oxon.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **34** (2004), 55, 56. short report, elevation. [Mid 18th century granary with interrupted tie-beam roof.]

SEE ALSO 519, 525, 999, 1015, 1016

e West Midlands

1446 ALCOCK, N. W.; MILES, D. H. 'A stud-and-panel granary in Warwickshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 38-9. Plan, section. [Square granary dendro-dated to 1639.]

1447 BARSON, S.; BOND R. 'Ightfield Hall Farm Barn, Ightfield, North Shropshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **13** (1999), 18-26. Plans, sections, elevation, photo. [Analysis of the development of the barn, dated 1576. Box frame, horizontal boards as infill.]

1448 CHARLES, F. W. B., *The Great Barn of Bredon: its fire and reconstruction*, Oxbow Books (ISBN 1 900188 27 9) (1997). 96 pp. Drawings, photos. [Describes the disastrous fire of 1980 and the eventual restoration of a great 14th century aisled barn to its pre-fire state; includes discussion of alternative solutions proposed.]

1449 FROST, P. 'Adderley, Adderley Hall Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 34-6. [Recording of farm complex of 18th-19th century date.]

1450 HISLOP, MALCOLM 'Birmingham, Sutton Coldfield, Lindridge Road, Barn Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 15-120. plan; photos. [detailed record of an 18th-19th century farm complex.]

1451 HOLLAMBY, KEN; SAMUELS, JOHN 'Building recording and watching brief at Sinai Park Farm, at Branston, near Burton-upon-Trent', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 11-15. plan; photos. [Recording of farmbuildings, including a model farm.]

1452 LEWIS, D. 'Haywood, Merryhill Barns', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 58-61. plan, photos. [large barn with later buildings.]

1453 LOVELL, C.; PIKES, P. J. 'Much Dewchurch, Pool Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 78-80. photos. [17th century & later timber-framed barn.]

1454 MAJOR, J. K. 'Farm study: Lays Farm, Tarrington. Herefordshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 65-71. Site plan, photographs. [Description of buildings (c.1800).]

1455 NAPTHAN, M. 'Blakedown, Harborough Hall, Blakedown', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 112-3. photo. [Recording of a farmstead, including barn with weathervane dated 1767.]

1456 NAPTHAN, M. 'Huddington, Sale Green Farm, Sale Green', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **45** (2002), 143. [Five-bay late 16th/17th century timber-framed barn.]

1457 NAPTHAN, M. 'Upton Snodsbury, Coventry Arms', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 130-1. photo. [recording of derelict 17th century outbuilding.]

1458 ROBSON-GLYDE, S. 'Crowle, tithe barn', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **45** (2002), 136. [Recording of floors. See also 1470]

1459 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW; KELSALL, FRANK 'The Society's casework in 2000. Review of selected cases.',

Ancient Monuments Soc Trans, **45** (2001), 119-46. Brief description, photograph. [Tithe barn, Crowle Court Farm, Crowle, Worcestershire, pp. 122-4.]

1460 SHERLOCK, H. 'Stoke Lacy, Nether Court', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 84-5. plan; photo. [barn, formerly coach house & stable.]

1461 STONE, R. 'Berrow, The Barn, Holiday Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **44** (2001), 213. [Four-bay cruck barn, dendro-dated c1452.]

1462 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Brook Farm, King's Pyon; one bay survives of aisled barn, late 14th or 15th century.]

1463 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (3) (1990), 521-3. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Cwmma, Brilly; fine group of farm buildings mainly mid-late 18th century (see Vol 40, 1972, p396.).]

1464 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (2) (1992), 247-51. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Church House Barn, Leintwardine; 3 bay, timber framed, probably c1700.]

1465 WAINWRIGHT, J.; STONE, R. 'Middle Littleton, tithe barn', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **44** (2001), 229. [Recording of foundations of medieval barn.]

1466 WICHBOLD, D. 'King's Pyon, Old Barn', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **37** (1994), 36. [Partial remains of medieval aisled barn.]

1467 WILLIAMS, P. 'Wick, old barns', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **45** (2002), 151. [Six-bay 17th century timber-framed barn.]

1468 WILLIAMS, PAUL 'Eastham, Boat House Farm, Nr Tenbury Wells', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 116-7. photo. [recording of barn prior to conversion.]

1469 WILLIAMS, PAUL 'Hampton Lovett, Hampton Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 119-20. photo. [recording of barn prior to conversion.]

1470 WORCESTERSHIRE COUNTY COUNCIL ARCHAEOLOGY SERVICE 'Crowle, tithe barn', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **44** (2001), 219. [Rebuilt medieval barn. See also 1458.]

SEE ALSO 1047, 1050, 1056, 1063, 1075, 1081, 1095, 1097, 1099, 1101

f South-west England

1471 CHAPMAN, MIKE JAMES BOND 'Farms in the landscape of Priston in Avon', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **7** (1993), 36-58. Farm plans. [Analysis of farm types within landscape.]

1472 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'Gittisham Farm, Gittisham', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **133** (2001), 290-300. Drawings, plans. [Outline account of farm buildings of mid-19th century east Devon farmstead; detailed description of double raised barn (now demolished) of 1843 with its in-line horse engine house and wagon shelter, and cider house and machinery including a horse wheel.]

1473 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'Harepath Farm, Seaton', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **130** (1998), 259-71. Elevations, photos. [Description of the farm buildings (linhay, barn, granary, stables) of an east Devon farmstead. Yard substantially rebuilt 1870; 3 buildings have timber-framed first floors, uncharacteristic of Devon. Raised barn on stone pillars.]

1474 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'Moorstone Barton, Halberton', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **137** (2005), 314-20. Plan, elevation, photo. [Description of a raised or first-floor barn in east Devon with cattle accommodation under. Mid 19th century but retaining traditional features such as opposed full-height doors and a threshing floor.]

1475 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'West Backstone, Rackenford', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **135** (2003), 315-332. Plans, drawings, photos. [Description of a typical mid/north Devon farmstead with a mix of agricultural buildings.]

1476 LEWIS, MARK 'The demise of Steart Farm [Stoodleigh, Devon]', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **12** (1994), 11-16. block plan. [Describes demolition of farm buildings.]

1477 PENOYRE, JOHN 'Drayton: a Victorian farmstead', *Somerset Industrial Archaeol Soc Bull*, **67** (Dec 1994), 18-22. Plans, measured drawings. [Farm complex built by William Blake in 1859.]

SEE ALSO 2853, 2977, 415, 1148, 460

g North-west England

1478 ANDERTON, PAUL 'Milking the sources: Cheshire dairy farming and the field notebooks of the 1910 'Domesday' Survey', *Local Historian*, **34** (1) (2004), 2-16. Maps, photo. [Analysis of domestic accommodation and outbuildings in a sample of 98 farmsteads, which were not part of the largest estates, in the Holmes Chapel area of Cheshire.]

1479 BARNWELL, P. S. 'Rural industrial revolutions: the evidence of agricultural buildings in Northumberland and Cheshire', *Northern History*, **37** (2000), 157-77. Plans, perspective views of farm layouts. [Discusses water and steam power, agricultural productivity, and archaeological methods.]

1480 MARTIN, JANET, D. 'A Lake District barn and its builders', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **7** (1993), 1-11. Plans, sections, elevations. [Analysis of original documentation against existing structures. 19th century (1838).]

1481 MESSENGER, PETER 'Lessons to be learned: the impact of the foot and mouth outbreak on historic buildings in Cumbria', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **16** (2002), 2-8. Photographs. [Examines the effects of the cleaning and

disinfectant operations on farmbuildings and assesses the degree of damage, with recommendations for action.]

1482 TYSON, BLAKE 'Some physical evidence associated with housing sheep in barns', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 98-9. Plan, elevations, detail. [Discusses possible accommodation for sheep. Building contract for Crostenriggs Barn, Troutbeck calls it a hoghouse; building has small square hole like a hogg hole in a field wall.]

1483 WHITTAKER, TIM 'The bank barns of Cumbria: an overview', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **15** (2001), 5-64. Plans, sections, elevations, photographs. [Analysis of the geology, geomorphology, distribution of bank barns, building types generally with more detailed analysis through village surveys.]

SEE ALSO 1165, 2587, 2588

h North-east England

1484 ADAMS, MAX; CARNE, PETER 'Survey of a farmstead at Low Cleughs Burn, Corsenside, Northumberland', *Durham Archaeol J*, **11** (1995), 85-95. Archaeological survey, photos. [Remains of a bastle and two longhouses.]

1485 BARNWELL, P. 'Farm buildings and the industrial age', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 113-120. [Review of farm buildings: relations between field survey and documentary research. Case studies in Northumberland.]

1486 CHAPMAN, VERA 'Farmsteads in County Durham', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **5** (1991), 64-67. Text only. [General description of farmstead survey. Extensive bibliography.]

1487 GILES, COLUM 'Enholmes Farm, Patrington', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **13** (1999), 33-40. Plans, photographs. [Description and analysis of farm built 1849 and described as one of the most outstanding farmsteads of the 'High Farming' period.]

1488 HARRIS, A. 'Twyers, an East Yorkshire prize farm', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **55** (1983), 151-165. Plans, drawings. [Historical discussion of function of 19th-century farm; plans show farm buildings.]

1489 HAYFIELD, CELIA 'Vessey Pasture: the development of a Yorkshire wold farmstead.', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **70** (1998), 109-123. maps, plans, drawings. [Post-enclosure farmstead on older farm. Useful for farm buildings in agric. context.]

1490 HAYFIELD, COLIN 'Farm servants' accommodation on the Yorkshire Wolds', *Folk Life*, **33** (1994-5), 7-28. Maps, plans, photos, table. [Part of the Wharram Percy project, recording farm buildings including servants' accommodation. Describes farm servant system from 17th century on using inventories & censuses.]

1491 MCLELLAN, D. 'The barn at Upper Farm, Raskelf, North Yorkshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 55-6. Long section, reconstructed long section. [17th century brick and pantile barn contiguous with farmhouse parallel to village street. Barn contains posts, plates and tiebeams of timber-framed house with aisles on one long and one short side.]

1492 PACEY, ARNOLD 'On surveying a barn in a snowstorm', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 80-2. [Plea for recording farm buildings.]

1493 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW 'Conservation in 1993. A review of selective cases.', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **38** (1994), 167-95. Elevation, brief description. [Includes barn, Church Lane, Gomersal, West Yorks, pp173-4.]

SEE ALSO 286, 609, 627, 1173, 1191, 1207, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1479, 2215

2 Ireland

SEE ALSO 3076

3 Scotland

1494 ALEXANDER, D.; ARMIT, I.; RALSTON, I. 'A post-medieval farmstead complex at Chapel Farm, near Moffat, Dumfries and Galloway Region', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **67** (1991), 49-?.

1495 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Rothiemay kilnbarn, Banffshire - addendum', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 87.

1496 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'The granary, Portsoy, Banffshire', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 61-8.

1497 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM J. 'Ribigill steading, Tongue, Sutherland', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 30-2.

1498 DOUGLAS, GRAHAM; WADE MARTINS, S. 'Concrete farm buildings; examples from Sutherland', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **9** (1995), 6-11. Plans. [Late 19th century (1877) experiment to introduce small family farms into the interior of Sutherland using concrete buildings, as cheap and used unskilled labour.]

1499 HILL, ANDREW F. 'The reconstruction of Hareshowl working farm: rationale and realisation', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 73-9.

1500 MAXWELL, INQVAL, *Building materials of the Scottish farmstead*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 950508489) (1996). 74 pp. Illustrated. [On overview of materials and their uses including walling (stone, render, masonry features, clay, brick, fireclay) and roofing (thatch, slate, tile, timber, metal, concrete).]

1501 RICHES, ANNE, 'Sources for the study of farm buildings', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

1502 ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS OF SCOTLAND, *Scottish farm buildings survey: No 1 East Central Scotland*, RCAHMS (ISBN 1462 284x) (1998). 24 pp. 7 plates, 8 figs. [First of a projected series to form a representative national record of Scottish farm buildings. Only covers part of the region on a line from the Tay to the Forth.]

1503 ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS OF SCOTLAND, *Scottish farm buildings survey: No 2 Orkney*, RCAHMS (ISBN 1462 284x) (1998). 27 pp. 8 plates, 9 figs. [Second of a projected series to form a representative national record of Scottish farm buildings; the island of Sanday.]

1504 STUART, BARBARA 'A barn on the Priorslynn Fam in Canonbie, Dumfriesshire', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 25-41.

1505 TILLING, RACHAEL 'Swanston steading', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 61-72. [Formal courtyard of farm buildings now converted to offices and holiday accommodation.]

SEE ALSO 1263

4 Wales

1506 ALFREY, JUDITH 'Carmarthenshire farm buildings: a source of socio-economic history', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **36** (2000), 126-38. Photos, maps, drawing. [How the sum of buildings of a particular region constitutes a cultural landscape shaped by the regional economy and society. Identifies range of building types and architecture characteristic of the region.]

1507 BRADBEER, CHARLOTTE; CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **43** (1999), 123-34. Brief description. [Gelmast (New Farm), Llanfihangel-y-Creuddyn, Cardiganshire; farmstead 1810, pp123-4.]

1508 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [cruck barn]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description, photograph. [Includes cruck barn at Prest-dabuan, Llanwrthwl, Breconshire, pp83-4.]

1509 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [model farmhouse]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [Cog Farm, Sully, Glamorgan; model farmstead, p89.]

1510 DARLINGTON, G. 'Two National Trust farms in S.W. Wales: Treginnis Isaf, St Davids & Stackpole Home Farm near Pembroke', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 26-40. Plans, photos. [Both farms late 18th century. Description and analysis of farm layouts, use and subsequent conversion.]

1511 NASH, GERALLT 'The historical farm buildings of Pembrokeshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **3** (1989), 18-44. Text only. [Analysis of types of farm buildings erected on farmsteads prior to 1914; what they were used for; role within annual cycle of farm activities.]

1512 ROSSER, RICHARD 'Rebuilding the Penrice granary', *Gower*, **49** (1998), 44-52. Photos. [Detailed description of methods used in 1937 to rebuild in a new location a red brick granary of architectural significance on the Penrice Estate.]

SEE ALSO 1349

5 Channel Islands

SEE ALSO 761

7 Other countries

1513 BRENNAN, K. 'Belgian barns I', *Timber Framing*, **60** (Jun 2001), 24-7. Photos. [A series of three articles describing barns in Belgium.]

1514 BRENNAN, K. 'Belgian barns II', *Timber Framing*, **61** (Sep 2001), 20-3. Photos. [A series of three articles describing barns in Belgium.]

1515 BRENNAN, K. 'Belgian barns III: Ter Doest', *Timber Framing*, **62** (Dec 2001), 16-18. Photos. [A brief description of Ter Doest barn (c1230).]

1516 HUBER, G. 'A mammoth in Monmouth County', *Timber Framing*, **24** (Jun 1992), 13. Photos. [Details of a very large Dutch barn in New Jersey.]

1517 SOBON, J. 'The English barn in America I', *Timber Framing*, **80** (Jun 2006), 22-6. Drawings, photos, references. [A series of articles discussing English barns in New England. The first article discusses existing examples, while the other four describe in detail the process of framing and building a new one.]

1518 SOBON, J. 'The English barn in America II: the timber frame', *Timber Framing*, **81** (Sep 2006), 6-12. Drawings, photos, references. [A series of articles discussing English barns in New England. The first article discusses existing examples, while the other four describe in detail the process of framing and building a new one.]

1519 SOBON, J. 'The English barn in America III: scribing the timber frame', *Timber Framing*, **82** (Dec 2006), 8-19. Drawings, photos, references. [A series of articles discussing English barns in New England. The first article discusses existing examples, while the other four describe in detail the process of framing and building a new one.]

1520 SOBON, J. 'The English barn in America IV: raising the frame', *Timber Framing*, **83** (March 2007), 12-17. Drawings, photos, references. [A series of articles discussing English barns in New England. The first article discusses existing examples, while the other four describe in detail the rpocess of framing and building a new one.]

1521 SOBON, J. 'The English barn in America V: finishing the barn', *Timber Framing*, **84** (Jun 2007), 8-13. Drawings, photos, references. [A series of articles discussing English barns in New England. The first article discusses existing examples, while the other four describe in detail the rpocess of framing and building a new one.]

1522 SULZER, L. 'The Leavenworth-Lang-Cole hay press and barns', *Timber Framing*, **76** (Jun 2005), 12-13. Photos. [A hay press in a purpose-built barn of 1849-50.]

1523 VAN OLST, E. 'Traditional farm types of the Netherlands', *Timber Framing*, **27** (Mar 1993), 6-9. Photos, drawings. [Brief summary, with drawings of types of framing.]

SEE ALSO 360, 361, 362, 428

B Other buildings, including dovecotes, mills and kilns

i Dovecotes

1527 McCANN, JOHN 'Dovecote design down the ages', *Farming and Conservation*, **2** (3) (Jan 1995), 12-15. Photos, plan, sections. [Discusses how dovecotes were used, with examples.]

1528 McCANN, JOHN 'Origins of the dovecote', *Country Life*, (08-Nov) (2001), 59-61. Photos. [More about how dovecotes were used than their origins.]

1529 McCANN, JOHN 'The conservation of historic dovecotes', *J Archit Conservation*, **1** (2) (1995), 78-96. Photos. [Discusses the functional features of dovecotes which may survive in fragmentary condition, sometimes misunderstood and lost during conservation.]

1530 SPANDL, K. 'Exploring the round houses of doves', *British Archaeology*, **35** (Jun 1998), 6-7. Photos. [General history and design features of dovecots.]

1 England

1531 McCANN, JOHN 'Dovecotes and pigeons in English law', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **44** (2000), 25-50. [Detailed study of origins and legal constraints.]

SEE ALSO 411

a South-east England

1532 KENDELL, M. 'The dovecote at Bailiffscourt, Climping', *West Sussex History*, **35** (Sep 1986), 23-5.

1533 PARTRIDGE, H. S. 'The dovecote at Lullingstone Castle', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **4** (Dec 1934), 20-1. [Brief description of octagonal brick dovecot with potence.]

SEE ALSO 1396

b Eastern England

1534 DAVIS, E. M. 'Dovecotes of South Cambridgeshire', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **75** (1986), 67-89. [Inventory of dovecotes with photographs.]

1535 McCANN, JOHN 'The dovecote at Hedingham Castle', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **28** (1997), 294-298. [Octagonal brick dovecote built 1720. Nest boxes of clay bats. Photographs.]

1536 McCANN, JOHN 'A timber-framed dovecote in Suffolk', *Timber Framing*, **52** (Jun 1999), 4-6. Photo, sections, perspective drawings. [A dovecote of unusual construction at Badley Hall; drawings by Leigh Alston. Timber Framing is published by the Timber Framers' Guild of North America.]

1537 McCANN, JOHN 'The dovecote turret of Hadleigh Deanery', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **40** (1) (2001), 24-30. Photos. [Detailed notes on 15th century dovecote of Hadleigh Deanery, Suffolk.]

1538 McCANN, JOHN, *The dovecotes of Suffolk*, Suffolk Institute of Archaelogy and History (ISBN 0 9521390 1 4) (1998). 128 pp. Maps, photos, sections, isometric drawings. [Discusses uses, features and materials of dovecotes from 14th to 19th centuries, relating features to descriptions of working practice. Appendix by Dr Rosemary Hoppitt on evidence for dovecotes in manorial account rolls.]

1539 McCANN, JOHN 'Two more dovecotes in Suffolk', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **40** (4) (2004), 460-465. Photos. [Detailed notes, with discussion, on 19th century dovecotes in Stoke Ash and Little Bealings, Suffolk.]

SEE ALSO 234, 486, 1416

c East Midlands

1540a McCANN, JOHN; McCANN, PAMELA 'The dovecotes of Rutland', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **50** (2006), 9-36. [Detailed survey and history.]

d South Midlands

1540b ARISS, PHILIP 'The dovecotes of Gloucestershire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **6** (1992), 3-34. Photographs, some sketches. [Location, description and analysis of dovecotes of Gloucestershire, putting into historic context, building materials, architectural styles & features.]

1541 CADMAN, GRAHAM 'Cranford dovecote', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **24** (1994), 24-25. section. [Brief mention of roof repair.]

1542 McCANN, JOHN 'An eighteenth century dovecote at Stewkley', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **36** (1994), 120-28. Photos, plan, section, details. [Octagonal dovecote dated 1704 with diaper brickwork and part of a revolving ladder.]

1543 SEVERN J. A. 'A Domesday Survey 900 years on. Dovecotes in Nottinghamshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 41-48. Text only. Survey proforma. [Description of methodology. Included to note that such a survey has been undertaken.]

1544 TOWNSEND, ANDREW 'Naunton's labour of dove', *SPAB News*, **23** (2) (2002), 22-5. Photos. [Restoration of Cotswold dovecote.]

SEE ALSO 1429, 2494, 2499, 2503, 2685, 999, 2575

e West Midlands

1545 COOK, M. 'Building recording and watching brief at the dovecote, Brockencote Hall Hotel, Chaddesley Corbett', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **16** (1998), 239-42. [16th/17th century timber-framed dovecote.]

1546a DRIVER, LEONIE; HISLOP, MALCOLM 'Harvington, The Malthouse, Harvington Hall', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 120-1. elevations; section. [Recording of 17th century malthouse.]

1546b SHAWCROSS, REV W. H. 'The dove-cotes of Bretforton', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 242-5. [Descriptions of 5 dovecots surviving (with measurements) and two gone, one turned into a cottage in the mid 19th century. Brief general history of dovecots.]

SEE ALSO 2697

f South-west England

1547 McCANN, JOHN; McCANN, PAMELA, *The dovecotes of historical Somerset*, Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group, Martock (ISBN 952382431) (2003). 231 pp. Photos, plans, sections, perspective drawings, details, painting, map. [Foreword by Dr R. W. Brunskill.]

1548 McCANN, JOHN; PEXTON, FRANK; McDERMOTT, MARK 'The columbarium at Compton Martin church', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **143** (2001), 133-40.

1549 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW; KELSALL, FRANK 'The Society's casework in 2001: a review of selected cases', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **46** (2002), 125-48. Brief description, photograph. [Former windmill, Portishead, Somerset, 1832, pp146-7.]

SEE ALSO 1126

g North-west England

1550 DENISON, S. 'From deserted crofts to mud-built farms', *British Archaeology*, **36** (Jul 1998), 18. Photos. [Summary of results of CBA grant-aided work, including the discovery of 30 dovecots in Yorkshire and mud-walled buildings near Carlisle.]

h North-east England

1551 KEMPE, DAVID 'Some Northumbrian dovecotes', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **6** (1992), 73-76. Photos. [Indication of the extent of dovecotes in the county and the variety in their design.]

1552 ROBINSON, TONY 'Dovecote nest boxes', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28** (2000), 38-44. Drawings. [23 dovecotes listed, drawings of comparative details.]

1553 WHITWORTH, A. 'Yorkshire dovecotes and pigeon lofts: a preliminary study', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **65** (1993), 75-89. Photos, sketches.

SEE ALSO 1550

2 Ireland

1554 BUCHANAN, GWEN; OTHERS 'Dovecots', *Ulster Folklife*, **43** (1997), 62-74.

1555 MAXWELL, FRANK; BUCHANAN, GWEN 'Dovecots in Lecale', *Lecale Miscellany*, **14** (1996), 26.

1556a SPELISSY, SEAN 'A pigeon loft in Ennis', *The Other Clare*, **6** (1982), 39-40.

3 Scotland

1556b BEATON, E., *Doocots of Scotland: Highland, Orkney and Shetland*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 1 901971 05 8) (2008). [Information on around 50 surviving dovecots, with many lost ones also noted.]

1557 BEATON, ELIZABETH; BROWN, NICK 'Recording Scotland's doocots - an ambitious, yet exciting SVBWG challenge', *Vernacular Building*, **25** (2001), 43-7.

1558 BROWN, N. A., *Doocots of Scotland: Moray*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 1901971031) (2004). Gazetteer, illustrations. [First of a series of regional guides, this one covering a historically important and fertile area of north-east Scotland. Includes discussion of pigeon farming.]

1559 BROWN, NICK 'Sand Lodge doocot, Sandwick, Shetland', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 47-53.

1560 BROWN, NICK 'The doocots of Moray', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 66-70.

1561 DUNN, M., *Doocots of Scotland: Lanarkshire*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 190197104X) (2006). Notes, illustrations. [Catalogues over 50 known dovecots with descriptive notes, illustrations and background history for the 25 which survive.]

SEE ALSO 93

1562 RODWELL, W. 'Archaeological investigations at Hamptonne, Saint Lawrence; sixth interim report 1995', *Soc Jersiaise Bull*, **26** (4) (1996), 523-32. Illustrations. [Renovation of 15th-17th century square dovecote.]

7 Other countries

1563 McCANN, JOHN 'The abandoned dovecotes and pigeon-lofts of Almeria', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **14** (2001), 3-8. Photos. [19th and early 20th century dovecotes in Almeria, the most south-easterly part of Spain.]

ii Mills

1564 WATTS, MARTIN, *The archaeology of mills and milling*, Tempus (ISBN 752419668) (2002). 160 pp. 96 illustrations. [Reviewed by Michael Lewis, Industrial Archaeol Rev 25 (1), p63.]

SEE ALSO 407, 408

1 England

1565 [VARIOUS] 'Wind, water and the will to protect', *Cornerstone*, **27** (3) (2006), 28-41. photos. [Series of articles on mills, celebrating 75 years of SPAB Mills Section.]

SEE ALSO 67

a South-east England

1566 GERHOLD, DORIAN; OTHERS 'Wandsworth's gunpowder mills 1656-1713', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 171-83. Plans, maps, drawings, bibliography. [Includes maps of area of 1633 and 1894.]

SEE ALSO 2550, 2905, 2911, 2912

b Eastern England

1567 ANDREWS, D. D.; PARGETER, V. 'Bocking, Bradford Street Mill', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **30** (1999), 233-7. Isometric drawings. [Timber-framed building, later brickwork. 6-bay oak and softwood butt purlin roof, prbably 18th century, possibly single-storey fulling mill. 3 bays raised, possibly for use as corn mill. Later refronted.]

1568 GOATCHER, ED; DOIG, TOM 'More about Hertfordshire's windmills', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **53** (Autumn 2002), 26-30.

1569 JAMES, JUSTIN 'A phoenix from the ashes: the rebuilding of Redbournbury Mill', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **45** (Autumn 1998), 20-23. [Watermill near St Alban's,

mentioned in Domesday Book, rebuilt 1790, restoration begun 1987 but severely damaged by fire. Since fully restored and resumed milling in 1998.]

1570 STRONG, BRIAN 'The House Mill - Britain's largest tide mill', *Essex J*, **31** (1) (Spring 1996), 24-6. Text and photograph. [1776 five-storey mill of timber frame and brick construction.]

1571 TURNER, CHRIS; HILLELSON, DAVID 'Cromer windmill: a new insight on its origins', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **47** (Autumn 1999), 20-27. [Only surviving postmill in Hertfordshire. Rebuilt 1866 after being blown down; dendro dated 1679-81, showing much of original structure was retained.]

SEE ALSO 491, 2558, 2559, 2847

c East Midlands

1572 BOOTH, MARTIN; OTHERS 'A history and survey of Shepshed Mill', *Wind and Water Mills*, **19** (2000), 1-29. [Corn mill in north Leicestershire, formerly belonging to the Garendon Estate, recorded during restoration.]

1573 GIFFORD, ALAN, *Derbyshire windmills*, Midland Wind and Watermills Group (ISBN 951779427) (1995). 98 pp. 28 illustrations. [Information on 23 sites; location maps, documentary sources, grid references.]

1574 SASS, J. A. 'Moulton Mill', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **34** (1999), 16-18. [1822.]

1575 SASS, JOHN A. 'Thorganby Hall waterwheel', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **40** (2005), . [Small structure near Thorganby Hall houses a breastshot waterwheel which once ground corn. In early 20th century converted to run a generator to serve house and farm buildings.]

1576 WALKER, GRAEME 'Caudwell's Mill, Rowsley, Derbyshire', *Wind and Water Mills*, **19** (2000), 43-77. [Flour mill history and processes. Roller milling replaced 8 pairs of stones in 1885.]

1577 WILSON, CATHERINE 'Burgh le Marsh windmill: its early history', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **40** (2005), . [Detailed examination of sources of information regarding original construction and later refitting of five-sailed mill in the 19th century.]

SEE ALSO 507, 2080, 3057

d South Midlands

1578 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [watermill]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [Hagbourne Mill, East Hagbourne, Oxforshire; watermill rebuilt c1700, modified 1828, with surviving 18th century hurst frame, p100.]

SEE ALSO 2404, 2601, 2602, 2939

e West Midlands

1579 NAPTHAN, M. 'Leigh, Mill House', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 123-4. photo. [Survey of cider mill, including machinery.]

1580 ROBSON-GLYDE, S.; DEEKS, A. 'Stoke Prior, Eaton Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 39-40. [Recording of a 17th century cider mill.]

1581 WISE, PHILIP J. 'New evidence for the building of Chesterton Windmill', *Warwickshire History*, **9** (4) (1994/5), 159-162. Photo. [Dated by accounts to 1632-3.]

SEE ALSO 1079, 1082, 2504, 2604

f South-west England

1582 ELDRED, KEITH; PAPWORTH, MARTIN 'West Mill, Corfe Castle', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **120** (1998 (1999)), 63.

1583 ROSS, M. S. 'The Mill House, Stour Provost, Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 151-2. [Mill listed in Domesday Book, rebuilt 1886, restored 1988. See also 1584.]

1584 ROSS, M. S. 'The Mill House, Stour Provost, Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **118** (1996 (1997)), 159. [Mill listed in Domesday Book; rebuilt 1886, restored 1988. See also 1583.]

1585 SEAWARD, DENNIS R. 'Two apparently unrecorded mills at Stockwood', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **116** (1994 (1995)), 140-1.

1586 VON BEHR, NICHOLAS 'The cloth industry of Twerton from the 1780s to the 1820s', *Bath History*, **6** (1996), 88-107. [Development of fulling mills on the Avon.]

SEE ALSO 2606

g North-west England

1587 BONSON, TONY, *Driven by the Dane: nine centuries of waterpower in south Cheshire and north Staffordshire*, Midland Mills Group, Congleton (ISBN 951779443) (2003). 300 pp. Illustrated. [Survey of over 80 water-powered sites. Integrating archaeological and historical evidence.]

1588 SMITH, JACK 'The Warton windmill: the excavation and recording of Lancashire's last post mill', *Archaeol North West*, **5** (Issue 15) (2000), 29-32. Photos, section.

SEE ALSO 2104, 583, 584

h North-east England

1589 BOLTER, VERA; NAPIER, DOUGLAS; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Holburn Mill, Northumberland, NU 039357', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **3** (1999), 1-18. Plans elevations, sections, mill machinery details, photos, history, reconstructions. [Mill with possible 16th century origins, working until the 20th century, plus drying kiln and miller's house.]

1590 HARRISON, JOHN 'Water driven corn mills: buildings and the evolution of a process', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 81-8. Illustrated. [Different kinds of mills and wheels in north-east Yorkshire.]

SEE ALSO 2711

2 Ireland

1591 COLMER, ALBERT 'Milling at Mill Quarter: Hanna's Mill', *Lecale Miscellany*, **17** (1999), 68.

1592 DAVEY, PETER 'Sheepland windmill', *Lecale Miscellany*, **15** (1997), 14. [The gradual crumbling of a prominent landmark.]

1593 DOYLE, JOHN 'The water mills of Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 3** (2) (1985), 147-60.

1594 HOLOHAN, PATRICK 'The destruction of Farsid potato mill 1837, and an associated ballad', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **101** (1996), 1-8. Photo.

1595 KILLEN, NOEL 'A short history of the mill at Ballydugan', *Lecale Miscellany*, **18** (2000), 66. [The history and restoration of a local flour mill.]

1596 MCERLEAN, THOMAS; CROTHERS, NORMAN 'Tidal power', *Lecale Miscellany*, **19** (2001), 16. [Evidence of Europe's earliest tide-mills at Nendrum Monastery.]

1597 O'DWYER, MICHAEL 'The Ormonde Mills throughout the centuries', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **60** (2008), 94-103.

1598 O'SULLIVAN, AUSTIN 'Garrylough Mill and the general development of water mills in Co. Wexford', *Wexford Hist Soc J*, **10** (1984-5), 86-94.

1599 O'SULLIVAN, AUSTIN 'Tacumshin Windmill - its history and mode of operation', *Wexford Hist Soc J*, **9** (1983-4), 66-73.

1600 TAKEI, AKIHIO 'The first Irish linen mills, 1800-1824', *Irish Econ and Soc Hist*, **21** (1994), 28-38.

1601 WILLIAMS, WILLIAM J. 'An eighteenth-/nineteenth-century watermill complex near Ballyfeard, Co Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **108** (2003), 75-92. Map, site plan, photos, diagrams. [Survey of derelict flour mill buildings, since sensitively redeveloped, & a tuck mill, demolished by 2003. Discussion of machinery, water courses, milling technology. 1802 indenture.]

SEE ALSO 2526, 2527, 2528, 2718

3 Scotland

1602 FAWELL, KEN 'Carmichael Mill', *Vernacular Building*, **22** (1998), 39-45.

1603 RENDALL, JOCELYN 'Click mills east and west', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 38-40.

SEE ALSO 301, 2070, 2346

4 Wales

1604 BARTON, P. G. 'A history and conspectus of Montgomeryshire water corn mills', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **87** (1999), 1-90. Maps, drawing. [Mainly historical account; includes list of known mills in the county. Illustration of etching of a mill near Machynlleth in 1810.]

1605 BARTON, P. G. 'Medieval windmills in Montgomeryshire and the Marches', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **85** (1991), 51-61. [A historical account with a few details of vernacular interest.]

1606 CLARKE, S. H. 'An introduction to Monmouthshire's water mills', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **19** (Spring 1965), 19-22. [Extracts from 'The mills of Mally Brook', prize-winning entry in competiton organised by Monmouthshire Local History Council.]

1607 GRANVILLE, C. 'Llan Sor Mill', *Gwent Local History*, **41** (Autumn 1976), 43-6. Photo. [Reminiscences, description, and photo of mill wheel.]

1608 JONES, PHILIP HENRY 'North Wales paper mills in the early nineteenth century. Some addenda.', *National Library of Wales J*, **31** (1999-2000), 361-8. [Relates to article in Vol 15 by Glun Eirug Davies about paper mills and paper making in Wales 1700-1900, & adds information drawn mainly from watermark evidence & adverts in Chester Chronicle.]

1609 TAYLOR, BRIAN 'Penllergare Mill rediscovered', *Gower*, **58** (2007), 19-22. Photo, maps, diagram. [Description.]

1610 TAYLOR, BRIAN 'Y Felin Glap: a new old watermill in the lordship of Gower', *Gower*, **56** (2005), 47-51. Photos, diagram, sketch maps. [Describes watermill Cae y Hendy on Cwmnantlleiky Farm (SN 732075). See also 2910 and 2922.]

1611 TAYLOR, BRIAN S. 'The watermills of Gower - an historical perspective (Part 1)', *Gower*, **42** (1991), 6-23. Plans, photos, maps, gazetteer. [Includes brief history. For Part 2 see entry 2922, and 2932.]

1612 TAYLOR, BRIAN S. 'The watermills of the lordship of Gower (Part 2)', *Gower*, **50** (1999), 20-37. Maps, photos, 1906 painting, gazetteer. [For Part 1 see entry 2910, and supplementary notes entry 2932.]

1613 TOFT, L. A. 'The Penrice corn mills', *Gower*, **38** (1987), 20-30. Photos, maps. [Photos of ruins; decsriptions.]

1614 WADLEY, DAVID; WADLEY, JANE; BARTON, PETER 'Pontysgawrhyd Mill; a late Tudor corn mill in Montgomeryshire', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **92** (2004), 57-68. History, ownership, map, elevations, section including mill gearing.

SEE ALSO 2619, 3028, 2825

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 3089

iii Icehouses

1 England

a South-east England

1615 STONEHOUSE, G. F. 'The ice house at Abinger Hall', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (4) (2000), 94-5. Sketch, photo.

1616 TIMS, A. E. 'The ice house at Fetcham Park', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (5) (2001), 104-5. Plan, photo. [Demolished 1995.]

b Eastern England

1617 MCCANN, JOHN 'A tower at Fingringhoe', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **35** (2005), 239-41. Photo, section, perspective drawing. [A tower comprising an ice-house, a

garden pavilion and a pigeon-loft, shown as Telegraph Tower on O.S. maps.]

2 Ireland

1618 DONOVAN, TOM 'Ice houses at Glin', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **42** (2002), 175-6. Plan, section. [Brief general description of ice houses and of a few Irish examples.]

4 Wales

1619 BARFOOT, J. 'An icehouse at Plas Machynlleth', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **74** (1986), 85-7. Plan, details. [Probably mid 19th century.]

iv Bee boles

1 England

1620 CRANE, EVA 'Winter bee houses', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **29** (2001), 4-5. [National survey.]

f South-west England

1621 OGDEN, ROBERT 'Bee boles and other beekeeping monuments in Devon', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **14** (1996), 8-16. Drawings, photos.

1622 OGDEN, ROBERT 'Beeboles and other bee-keeping monuments in Devon', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **14** (1996), 8-15. drawings; photos. [Classification and description of bee-keeping features.]

1623 WALKER, P.; OGDEN, R. B. 'Bee boles and other beekeeping structures in Devon', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **127** (1995), 97-119. Photographs, distribution map. [Description and analysis of the 125 sets of bee boles surviving in Devon.]

h North-east England

1624 WALKER, PENELOPE 'Bee boles in Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **24** (1996), 42-3. Drawings. [Short description of Yorkshire entries in International Bee Research Association's Register of Bee Boles. Longer article by same author in Yorks Archaeol J 59 (1987).]

2 Ireland

1625 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Some recent discoveries [fish traps]', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **40** (1996), 83-104. Brief description. [Fish traps in Greyabbey Bay, Ballyumanellen and Bootown, Co Down, p87.]

1626 KING, PHILIP 'Bee boles at Cartanstown, County Louth', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **24** (1) (1997), 135-8. Photos.

4 Wales

1627 CRANE, E.; WALKER, P. 'Evidence of Welsh bee-keeping in the past', *Folk Life*, **23** (1984-5), 21-48. Photos, drawing, map, tables, list. [Documentary evidence, traditional hives & their management, structures, economic importance, mead. Appendix with list of recorded strutures for sheltering hives, with brief descriptions & measurements.]

v Oast houses and kilns

SEE ALSO 2391

1 England

a South-east England

1628 JONES, G.; BELL, J. 'Getting at the truth: recording and interpreting a farm building; Turks Farm, Mayfield, E. Sussex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 3-14. Plans, elevations (reconstruction), photos. [Detailed description of oast (1827 construction) and its significance.]

1629 JONES, GWEN 'An example of early 19th century technology: Bird in Eye Oasthouse, Framfield Parish, East Sussex', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **7** (1993), 20-35. Plans, sections, elevations, photographs. [Detailed analysis and description of hop drying practices and oast house design using Bird-in-Eye Oasthouse as an example of 19th century technology.]

1630 WILLIAMS, J. 'Lime-burning in West Sussex, and the Newbridge Wharf limekilns, Billingshurst', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **142** (2004 (2005)), 115-125. Location maps, plans, sections, photos. [Description of C19 limekilns, and map showing location of limekilns in SMR.]

b Eastern England

1631 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Bocking, Church Lane, Hill Malting', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 220-24. Plan, long and cross sections. [18th century building of seven bays, probably built as a malting but could have been an oast house. Brick ground floor, timber-framed first floor, gambrel roof.]

SEE ALSO 1400, 1421

d South Midlands

1632 BELLAMY, B. 'A nineteenth century bottle kiln at Faxton', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **20** (1985), 141-44. Plan. [Conical updraught bottle kiln built of brick and operating c1880-1900.]

SEE ALSO 2494

f South-west England

1633 STANIER, PETER 'More Dorset limekilns', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 91.

1634 WATERHOUSE, ROBERT 'Smoking chambers in Devon', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **14** (1996), 25-31. Drawings, gazetteer. [Principally in the South Hams.]

SEE ALSO 2512, 2508

g North-west England

1635 EYRE-MORGAN, GRAHAM 'A 17th century brick kiln from New Hall Farm, Davenham, Cheshire', *Archaeol North West*, **2** (5 (issue 11)) (Spring/Summer 1997), 118-9. Plan. [Manchester University Archaeology Unit excavation and recording of a 17th century clamp kiln.]

h North-east England

1636 CLEASBY, INGRAM 'Limekilns in Sedbergh, Garsdale and Dent', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 145)** (1) (Nov 1995), 16-21. [Structure of kilns and use of product in building.]

1637 MASON, KATE; PACEY, ARNOLD 'Corn drying kilns in Wharfedale and Mid-Airedale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **28**

(2000), 82-93. Site plans, building plans, elevations, details. [Excellent study of a type of building once common in the north; discusses different methods of drying corn.]

1638 WILLIAMS, ALAN; WILLIAMS, ELIZABETH 'Excavation of a late medieval lime kiln on Beadnell Point, Northumberland', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **24 (5th series)** (1996), 109-117. Archaeological plans, photo. [Late 15th or 16th century kiln.]

SEE ALSO 1589, 2713

2 Ireland

1639 BIRTWHISTLE, DORCAS 'Lime and lime-kilns', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **46** (1994), 75-77.

SEE ALSO 2528

3 Scotland

1640 BEATON, ELIZABETH; SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'The kiln barn, Rothiemay, Banffshire', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 41-53.

1641 BROWN, NICK 'Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 7-10.

1642 BROWN, NICK A., *The ruins of Craibstone Limekilns, Deskford*, Scottish Vernacular Buildings Working Group (ISBN 950508497) (1996). 51 pp. [Discusses local background and history of site, methods of burning lime, and how site was worked. Detailed survey of site and description of methodology of survey.]

1643 CORMACK, W. F. 'A corn-drying kiln at Airylick, Port William', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **56** (1980), 91-?.

1644 NEWMAN, PAUL 'Kill: variety in the design of Orkney farm kilns', *Vernacular Building*, **18** (1994), 48-66.

1645 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Rothiemay: an 18th century kiln barn', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 43-6. [See also vol 4, pp21-7.]

SEE ALSO 1266, 2722

4 Wales

1646 MOORE-COLYER, R. J. 'Coastal lime kilns in south west Wales', *Folk Life*, **28** (1989-90), 19-30. Diagram, photos, C18th painting. [Sources of limestone, limekilns from Roman times on, fuel. Detailed description of 3 surviving kilns. List of surviving kilns on west Wales coast deposited at RCAHM(Wales).]

SEE ALSO 2731

vi Other buildings

1 England

1647 CALLANDER, ROBIN 'Note on a sheep house, Shap Wells, Cumbria', *Vernacular Building*, **26** (2002), 20.

1648 EVELEIGH, D. J., *Privies and water closets*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0702 7) (2008). 64pp. Illustrated.

1649 HARRIS, MOLLIE, *Privies galore*, Alan Sutton (ISBN 0 86299 752 6) (1990). 135pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

a South-east England

1650 ARSCOTT, DAVID, *Sussex privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 534 X) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1651 COX, BARRY 'The history of the forge in Rectory Lane, Ashtead', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (9) (2005), 257-61.

1652 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description, photograph. [Cylinder Cottages, Fisherstreet, North Chapel, West Sussex; part of a government charcoal factory established 1790s, converted into cottages early 19th century, pp107-8.]

1653 FOX, IAN, *Hampshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 470 X) (1997). Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1654 JANAWAY, JOHN, *Surrey privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 545 5) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1655 LEWIS, DULCIE, *Kent privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 419 X) (1996). 126pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

SEE ALSO 1385, 1394

b Eastern England

1656 BROWN, SUE 'Outhouse at Gill House, Runsell Green, Danbury', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **11** (Sep 2003), 4-5. Sections. [Small 2-bay timber-framed building with crown-post roof; unknown purpose.]

1657 JARVIS, STAN, *Essex privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 513 7) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1658 MANNING, MARY 'Dilham brickyard', *Norfolk Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **6** (1997), 5-25. [Survey of the brickworks which date from before 1826, reused by a farrier, wheelwright and as cattle housing.]

1659 MANNING, MARY; MANNING, DEREK 'Brick Kiln Farm, Lyngate, North Walsham', *Norfolk Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **6** (4) (1999), 37-50. [Survey of brickyard buildings reused for agriculture, including two kilns.]

1660 TURNER, JEAN, *East Anglian privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 344 4) (1995). 128pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1661 WHITMORE, RICHARD, *Hertfordshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 520 X) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary

arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

c East Midlands

1662 APPLEBY, JUDY 'The Dairy House at Belvoir Castle', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **11** (1997), 59-60. Photograph. [Description of James Wyatt gothic dairy house (1805-1810).]

1663 BELL, DAVID, *Derbyshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 510 2) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1664 BELL, DAVID, *Leicestershire and Rutland privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853066382) (2000). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1665 BELL, DAVID, *Nottinghamshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 591 9) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1666 GRAY, ADRIAN, *Lincolnshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 587 0) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

SEE ALSO 502

d South Midlands

1667 ANDREW, MARTIN, *Buckinghamshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 508 0) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1668 ANON 'Gloucestershire sheepwashes', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **12** (1998), 26-28. Photographs. [Description of 5 sheepwashes recorded in Gloucestershire.]

1669 BIDWELL, DENNIS, *Bedfordshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853066405) (2000). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1670 CLARKE, JONATHAN 'The onion drying shed, Old Warden Bedfordshire', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **14** (2001), 27-31. Plans, section, photographs. [Description of agricultural practices in 19th century on Ivel Gravel terraces.]

1671 HALL, LINDA, *Down the garden path: privies in and around Bristol and Bath*, Countryside Books; Newbury (ISBN 1 85306 700 8) (2001). 95 pp. photos. [Study of a usually ignored type of building.]

1672 MARSHALL, GARY 'Boarstall Tower', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **30** (2000), 13-17. short report, elevations. [Tree ring date of 1312 confirmed documentary evidence for construction; 1614 date for replacement roof suggests part of alterations to create banqueting house.]

1673 MARSHALL, GARY 'Chastleton village bakehouse', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 54. short description. [Late 18th century bakehouse for communal baking of bread.]

1674 MYNARD, D. C.; WOODFIELD, P.; ZEEPVAT, R. J. 'Bradwell Abbey, Buckinghamshire: Research and Excavation, 1968-1987', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **36** (1994 (1996)), 1-61. Text, drawings, photographs. [The evidence for the layout and function of the conventual buildings of Bradwell Abbey, Milton Keynes. Includes standing mediaeval buildings and excavations.]

1675 MCKEAGUE, PETER 'Sutton packhorse bridge', *Bedfordshire Archaeol J*, **18** (1989), 64-80. [1500-1875.]

1676 MCLOUGHLIN, IAN, *Berkshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 450 5) (1997). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1677 PAGET, MARY 'Cider Press at Ryeworth House in Ham', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **43** (Spring 2000), 6. [Photo of two men building cheese on traditional cider press.]

1678 PAGET, MARY 'The conversion of a coach-house, No 4 Cudnall Street', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **33** (Spring 1995), 29-30. [4 photos show exteriors and interior of a 19th-century coach house/stable, and one exterior photo post conversion, showing how not to do it.]

1679a THORNE, ALEX 'Northampton, Rothersthorpe Lift Bridge', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 39. short report. [Recording of canal lift bridge of 1815 before demolition.]

1679b WILSON, JULIE, *Northamptonshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 475 0) (1997). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

SEE ALSO 524, 526

e West Midlands

1680 APPLEBY, JUDY 'Lord Harrowby's Dairy House at Sandon Home Farm', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **8** (1994), 26-33. Two plans. [Description of the dairy house as an example of design in the context of a major project of estate improvement. C.1783.]

1681 ARISS, PADDY, *Herefordshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853066412) (2000). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1682 POULTON-SMITH, ANTHONY, *Staffordshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 532 3) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1683 RICHARDS, ALAN, *Worcestershire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 540 4) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1684 ROBSON-GLYDE, S.; DEEKS, A.; DARCH, E. 'Areley Kings, Church House, Rectory Lane', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 178-181. photo; elevations & sections. [Church house built in 1536, jettied to front, rear & at one end.]

1685 TART, SHEILA, *Shropshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853066399) (). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1686 THOMAS, ANDREW 'The repair that almost foundered [Langley Gatehouse, Shropshire]', *SPAB News*, **14** (4) (1993), 8-13. photos; elevation drawings. [Detailed description of repair of a timber-framed gatehouse dated to 1608.]

1687 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (3) (1987), 778-780. Plans, elevations, drawings. [The Old Cider House, Kinnersley, probably late 17th century.]

SEE ALSO 1039

f South-west England

1688 BINDING, HILARY, *Somerset privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 592 7) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1689 BIRD, SHEILA, *Cornish privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853067068) (2001). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1690 DEVONSHIRE ASSOCIATION RECORDERS OF BUILDINGS 'Well Farm, Olchard, Ideford', *Devonshire Ass Advance Sci Lit Arts Rep Trans*, **131** (1999), 307-21. [Description of an undated farm building which previously had some domestic use as accommodation or a back kitchen.]

1691 FOX, IAN, *Dorset privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 9 781853065897) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1692 TOYNE, SHAN, *Devon privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 511 0) (1998). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

g North-west England

1693 CURZON, BRIAN J., *Cheshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 593 5) (1999). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1694 DAWSON, JOHN, *Cumbrian privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 460 2) (1997). 112pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1695 FREETHY, RON, *Lancashire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 524 2) (1998). 94pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1696 TYSON, B. 'Some farm lavatories in the English Lake District', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **2** (1988), 59-64. Plans & elevations. [Description of surveyed lavatories.]

h North-east England

1697 GOULD, ELSPETH; BOLTER, JOHN 'John Woodger's kippered herring smokehouse, Seahouse, Northumberland, NU 221319', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **4** (2002), 1-14. Plans, elevations, sections, photos, history. [The origin of the Newcastle kipper by Woodger and his kippering process related to the 19th century buildings.]

1698 LEWIS, DULCIE, *Down the Yorkshire pan*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 645 1) (2000). Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1699 MARKHAM, LEN, *Yorkshire privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 443 2) (1996). 96pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1700 REYNOLDS, LIZ 'Field barns in Upper Swaledale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **26** (1998), 75-81. [First of two articles, this one addressing function. See also 344.]

1701 REYNOLDS, LIZ 'Field barns in Upper Swaledale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **27** (1999), 67-82. [Second of two articles, this one on structure. See also 338.]

1702 SMITH, D. J. 'Mousehole Forge', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **10** (1971-79), 181-98. [House and Forge C18th-19th, and restoration of house.]

2 Ireland

1703 DOWLING, DANIEL 'Glenmore brickyards, a forgotten industry', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **24** (1972), 42-51.

3 Scotland

1704 LEITCH, ROGER 'A note on stone sheiling huts', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 48-51.

1705 LEITCH, ROGER 'Salmon lodges on the Tay and Earn', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 34-47.

1706 MCCRAE, KENNETH C. 'The Parton privy', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 68-9. [Octagonal outdoor privy built 1902 behind a row of cottages; now used for storage.]

4 Wales

1707 BEECH, GARETH 'The wooden field gates of Wales', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **12** (1998), 3-6. Photographs, sketches. [Description of traditional farm gates in Wales.]

1708 FENN, R. W. D.; SINCLAIR, J. B. 'Disserth parish church', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **71** (2001), 141-67. [Limewashed church, good arch-braced roof, panelling, box pews.]

1709 JONES, COLIN 'Brandy Cove lead mines - recent work', *Gower*, **54** (2003), 6-15. Photos, sketches. [Description.]

1710 KISSOCK, JONATHAN; JOHNSTON, RONALD 'Sheephouses and sheepcotes - a study of the post-medieval landscape of Cefn Drum, Gower', *Studia Celtica*, **41** (1) (Mar 2007), 1-23.

1711 ROBERTS, AELWYN, *North Wales privies*, Countryside Books (Newbury) (ISBN 1 85306 535 8) (1998). 94pp. Numerous photos. [History of sanitary arrangements from Roman period on, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1712 ROBERTS, REV J. AELWYN, *Privies of Wales: tai bach Cymru*, Tegai Publications (ISBN 0 9539494 0 0) (2000). 100pp. Numerous photos, plan, section. [History of sanitary arrangements from earliest times, descriptions of surviving buildings, anecdotes.]

1713 SPURGEON, C. J.; ROBERTS, D. J.; THOMAS, HOWARD J. 'Salt House, Port Eynon: a sixteenth century saltworks in Gower', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **146** (1997), 117-26. Plan, section. [Description of remains plus history of the house.]

1714 SPURGEON, C. J.; THOMAS, HOWARD J. 'Marsh House, Aberthaw: a 17th century fortified tobacco store in Glamorgan', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **146** (1997), 127-37. Plans, section. [Description, history, function and parallels.]

1715 STRATTON, J. A.; FENN, R. W. D. 'Providence Baptist Chapel, Harvey', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **54** (1984), 87-93. [Mostly social history; building 1833, rebuilt 1848.]

1716 TOFT, L. A. 'The Gower lime-burning industry 1800-1960', *Gower*, **38** (1987), 64-79. Maps, photos, table.

SEE ALSO 2863, 3043

V Town Buildings

A General studies

1719 MAYNE, ALAN; MURRAY, TIM (eds)., *The archaeology of urban landscapes: explorations in slumland*, Cambridge Univ Press (ISBN 521779758) (2001). 192 pp. 59 illustrations, figures. [Reviewed Industrial Archaeol Rev 25 (1), p68-9.]

1720 QUINEY, ANTHONY, *Town houses of medieval Britain*, Yale University Press (ISBN 0 300 09385 3) (2004). 333 pp. Maps, plans, structural diagrams, photos. [Wide-ranging survey of the medieval town and its buildings.]

1 England

1721 DENISON, S. 'Mapping the forgotten remains in towns', *British Archaeology*, **24** (May 1997), 6. Photo. [Summary of a survey of 50 towns in the Welsh Marches and of Newcastle-upon-Tyne.]

1722 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'The archaeology of medieval small towns', *Medieval Archaeol*, **47** (2003), 85-114. [Useful discussion of urban origins and the topographical contexts of urban buildings.]

1723 LEECH, ROGER H. 'The symbolic hall: historical context and merchant culture in the early modern city', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 1-10. Plans, 1820s drawing. [Purpose of open hall in larger town house of 15th to 17th centuries reassessed. Documentary sources suggest hall increasingly symbolic.]

1724 PALLISTER, D. 'On the earlier origins of English towns', *British Archaeology*, **24** (May 1997), 8-9. Photos, map. [Summary of recent research into the origins of towns and villages.]

1725 ROUSE, CLIVE, *The old towns of England*, Batsford (London) (1936 (3rd ed 1948)). 120 pp. Some useful photos.

SEE ALSO 2742

a South-east England

1726 BROWN, JONATHAN 'Market towns and downland in Hampshire 1780-1914', *Southern History*, **28** (2006), 74-93. [Markets, agriculture, industry.]

b Eastern England

1727 GALINOU, MIREILLE, 'Merchants' houses', in GALINOU, MIREILLE (ed), *City merchants and the arts, 1670-1720*, Wetherby: Oblong for the Corporation of London, (2004) (ISBN 0953657442). 25-40. Illustrated.

1728 LEECH, H. L. 'The prospect from Rugman's Row: the row house in late sixteenth- and early 17th-century London', *Archaeol J*, **153** (1996 (1997)), 201-42. Maps, elevations, photographs. [Range of house types discussed; copiously illustrated.]

d South Midlands

1729 SLOCOMBE, PAMELA M., *Wiltshire town houses 1500-1900*, Wiltshire Buildings Record Monograph (ISBN 1 903341 7 50) (2001). 112 pp. 118 plates, 14 figs, line drawings. [Considers town plans, documentary evidence, building materials and house plans. Also details such as facades, doors, windows and internal features.]

e West Midlands

1730 MORAN, MADGE, 'Shrewsbury', in BRIERLEY, D. J. (ed.), *Shropshire County Guide*, British Publishing Company; Gloucester, (1988) (ISBN 0714022780). 41-2. [A brief history of the town.]

1731 MORAN, MADGE, 'Timber, brick and stone', in ANON, *Shrewsbury: A Celebration of 800 Years*, Leopard Press, Shrewsbury, (1989) (ISBN). 55-61. Photos. [A contribution describing the variety of houses from medieval to modern times found in the town.]

1732 MOSS, RON, *Chainmaking in the Black Country*, Blakemore Publications, Brierley Hill, West Midlands (1995). 44 pp. Drawings, historic photographs. [Introduction to the making of chain and the Chainmaking Townships of the Black Country.]

f South-west England

1733 DRAPER, JO; KING, M. E. 'The topography of Dorchester in the fifteenth century', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 21-50.

1734 MORRIS, JUDY; DRAPER, JO 'The Enclosure of Fordington Fields and the development of Dorchester, 1874-1903', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 5-14.

h North-east England

1735 HAIGH, E. A. HILARY 'Joseph Kaye: builder of Huddersfield', *Old West Riding*, **4** (1) (1984), 30-32. Text and illustrations. [Career of builder and architect Joseph Kaye (1780 - 1858) responsible for many churches, mills, the railway station and many dwellings in Huddersfield.]

3 Scotland

1736 WALKER, BRUCE 'The use of vertical timber cladding in conjunction with the platform frame in urban Scotland during the sixteenth century', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **50** (2006), 69-110.

4 Wales

1737 DIMMOCK, SPENCER 'Reassessing the towns of southern Wales in the later Middle Ages', *Urban History*, **32** (1) (2005), 33-45. [Challenges the view of Wales being predominantly rural before the 19th century. Case studies of Haverfordwest and Chepstow.]

1738 MORRIS, BERNARD 'Paul Padley's Swansea', *Gower*, **41** (1990), 6-16. llustrated. [Panorama drawn from the north c1795, showing houses and streets in the town.]

1739 SPURGEON, C. J. 'The medieval town defences of Glamorgan', *Studia Celtica*, **35** (2001), 161-212. Maps, photos, town plans, plans, section, 1748 view of Swansea.

[Nine boroughs established in Middle Ages; paper considers Cardiff, Cowbridge, Swansea, Kenfig and Neath.]

SEE ALSO 1721

5 Channel Islands

1740 BRAMALL, G. 'The architects and builders of Guernsey's architecture', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **49** (3) (1993), 82-5. [Overview of late 18th to early 19th century town houses.]

1741 BRAMALL, G. 'The architects and builders of Guernsey's architecture', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **50** (1) (1994), 12-16. [Biography of John Wilson and assessment of his buildings, which dominate St Peter Port.]

B Studies of towns or parts of towns

1 England

1742 UPTON, CHRIS, *Living back-to-back*, Phillimore (ISBN 1 86077 321 4) (2005). 166 pp. Photos, plans. [A wide-ranging study of lower class housing in Birmingham and elsewhere. Draws on 1905-7 photographic survey of courts by Birmingham Corporation and 1930s education censuses.]

a South-east England

1743 BEAUMONT JAMES, T.; ROBERTS, EDWARD 'Winchester and late medieval urban development: from palace to pentice', *Medieval Archaeol*, **44** (2000), 181-200. [The Pentice in Winchester from 1250-1550 is discussed in relation to other colonnaded walkways in urban contexts.]

1744 BERRY, S. 'Myth and reality in the representation of resorts: Brighton and the emergence of the Prince and fishing village myth 1770-1824', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **140** (2002 (2003)), 97-112. Plans of 1788 and 1779, C18 and C19 drawings. [Development of a seaside resort from c.1730-80.]

1745 EDGAR, JAMES 'Town houses of the Portman Estate, London', *York Georgian Soc Ann Rep*, (1999), 84-93. [Includes details of varying character and appearance of houses built from the 1760s to the present day.]

1746 MARTIN, DAVID; MARTIN, BARBARA; OTHERS, *New Winchelsea, Sussex: a medieval port town*, English Heritage (ISBN 0 9544456 51) (2004). 222 pp. Town plans, plans, elevations, sections, details, drawings of finds, numerous photos. [Detailed survey and analysis of the medieval buildings leads to reassessment of the town's importance in the 13th -15th centuries. Important study.]

1747 MORRIS, M. '20 years of town planning in the days of George III', *West Sussex History*, **22** (May 1982), 7-13.

1748 PORTER, STEPHEN 'The great fire of Gravesend, 1727', *Southern History*, **12** (1990), 19-33.

SEE ALSO 2916

b Eastern England

1749 ALSTON, LEIGH; OTHERS, *A walk round historic Nayland*, Nayland with Whissington Conservation Society (2000). 32 pp. 30 figs. [Town trail. Introduction sketches economic history of Nayland; brief introductory note on medieval houses.]

1750 ASTILL, G. G. 'Rowton Houses 1892-1954', *Industrial Heritage*, **11** (3) (Autumn 1993), . [The provision of working class accommodation in London by Lord Rowton.]

1751 COX, ALAN 'An example to others : public housing in London 1840-1914', *London Middlesex Archaeol Soc Trans*, **46** (1995), 145-65. [The origins of public housing in London: model and private dwellings and the beginnings of the LCC.]

1752 DURGAN, SHIRLEY 'Providing for the needs and purses of the poor: council housing in Chelmsford before 1914', *Local Historian*, **33** (3) (Aug 2003), 175-89.

1753 DURGAN, SHIRLEY 'Providing for 'the needs and purses of the poor': council housing in Chelmsford before 1914', *Local Historian*, **33** (3) (2003), 175 - 189. Maps, plans, elevations, photos. [Interesting study of early 19th century council housing in Chelmsford, Essex.]

1754a FAIRCLOUGH, JOHN; PLUNKETT, STEVEN J. 'Drawings of Walton Castle and other monuments in Walton and Felixstowe', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (4) (2000), 419-459. Text. Sketches, drawings, plans (mostly dating from 18th & 19th centuries). [Various buildings in Walton and Felixstowe, Suffolk.]

1754b GILCHRIST, ROBERTA, *Norwich Cathedral Close: the evolution of the English cathedral landscape*, Boydell Press (ISBN 184383 173 2) (2005). xi + 294 pp. Illustrated. [Draws on the archaeological, architectural and historical evidence to examine the changing social and economic functions of the cathedral landscape.]

1755 GUILLERY, PETER, *The small house in eighteenth-century London*, Yale; New Haven (ISBN 0 300 10238 0) (2004). 351 pp. plans; photos; maps. [Important discussion of small houses in London, its suburbs and also other 18th century towns.]

1756 GUILLERY, PETER; HERMAN, BERNARD 'Deptford houses: 1650 to 1800', *Vernacular Architecture*, **30** (1999), 58-84. Maps, plans, sections, details, photos. [Study of small 18th century urban houses using standing buildings and documentary research, especially rate books.]

1757a HEYWOOD, STEPHEN; MARTIN, EDWARD; ROGERSON, ANDREW; SUSSAMS, KATE 'Thetford: former capital of East Anglia. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (2) (1998), 250-254 and 265-267. Isometrics of Abbey Farm Cottage & Barn; reconstruction drawing of Cluniac Priory of Our Lady at Thetford. [Includes notes on Thetford town; Abbey Farm Barn & Cottage; Cluniac Priory of Our Lady at Thetford; Thetford Warren Lodge.]

1757b LONGCROFT, ADAM (ed)., *The historic buildings of New Buckenham*, Norfolk Historic Buildings Group J (ISBN 1741 5888) (2005). 227 pp. Maps, tables, plans, elevations, sections, diagramatic plans, numerous photos. [The culmination of a long-term research project in a planned Norman market town. Detailed structural recording

and analysis, documentary research, dendro-dating. Important study.]

1758 MCSWEENEY, G. P.; SMITH, J. T. 'Town houses designed for entertainment?', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **14** (2004-5), 143-52.

1759 PHILLPOTTS, CHRISTOPHER 'Landscape into townscape - Limehouse, east London', *Landscape History*, **21** (1999), 59-76. Maps, brief description of housing. [Good series of maps showing development of area.]

1760 SCHOFIELD, JOHN, *Medieval London houses*, Yale University Press (ISBN 0 300 055 781) (1995 (2003)). 272 pp. Illustrated. [Detailed study of the domestic buildings of medieval London, including glazing and windows, floors, fireplaces, gutters, drains, internal decorations including panelling and wall hangings, and building materials.]

1761 SMITH, J. T. ; NORTH, M. A (eds)., *St Albans, 1650-1700: A thoroughfare town and its people*, Hertfordshire Publications; Hatfield (ISBN 0 9542189 3 0) (2003). 264 pp. maps; photos;. [Includes section on: Social History in Architecture, with discussion of inns and of housing for poor.]

1762 SMITH, J. T. ; NORTH, M. A., *St Alban's 1650-1700: a thoroughfare town and its people*, University of Hertfordshire Press (ISBN 0 9542189 3 0) (2003). 280 pp. Illustrated. [An understanding of vernacular buildings contributes directly to insights of wider interest.]

1763 YELLING, J. A. 'Banishing London's slums: the interwar cottage estates', *London Middlesex Archaeol Soc Trans*, **46** (1995), 167-74. [The LCC cottage estates intended to relieve the housing shortage and overcrowding.]

SEE ALSO 2659

c East Midlands

1764 ARNOLD, ALISON; MCMILLAN, VICTORIA 'The development of Newark-on-Trent 1100-1750, as demonstrated through its tree-ring dates', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 50-62. Map, tables. [Examines results of research funded by English Heritage and carried out by the Nottingham Tree-ring dating laboratory. Of 21 buildings sampled, 19 provided dates.]

1765 BRUMHEAD, DEREK, *Newtown: the growth of an industrial suburb in the 19th century*, New Mills Local Hist Soc Paper OP (ISBN 1899109072) (2002). 36 pp. 12 illustrations, maps. [Growth of industrial suburb of New Mills, north-west Derbyshire around the steam-powered cotton mills.]

1766 JONES, STANLEY; MAJOR, KATHLEEN; VARLEY, JOAN; JOHNSON, CHRISTOPHER, *The survey of ancient houses in Lincoln, IV: houses in the Bail: Steep Hill, Castle Hill and Bailgate*, Lincoln Civic Trust (ISBN 0 947693 03 3) (1996). 160 pp. 152 figures, 6 sheets microfiche, photos, old drawings. [General introductions, documentary evidence, and architectural descriptions and measured plans of houses of the 17th century and earlier. Brief descriptions of later houses, not all with plans.]

1767 OWEN, ARTHUR E. B. 'Castle Carlton: the origins of a medieval new town', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **27** (1992), 17-22. [Period 1100-1425.]

1768 ROFFE, DAVID 'Walter Dragun's town? Lord and burghal community in 13th-century Stamford', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **23** (1988), 43-46.

SEE ALSO 2928, 3119

d South Midlands

1769 ANON 'Review of Salisbury, the houses of the Close (HMSO)', *Current Archaeology*, **12 (No. 140)** (8) (Nov 1994), 304.

1770 BURD, CLIFF 'More about the alleys', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **8** (1999), 18-20. [Brief description of 44 remaining alleys.]

1771 BURD, CLIFFORD 'The lost alleys and courts of Tewkesbury', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **11** (2002), 52-7. Photos, diagrammatic plan. [Useful descriptions of individual houses in some alleys. Number of alleys reduced from 137 to under 40.]

1772 BURD, CLIFFORD 'The lost alleys and courts of Tewkesbury - part 2', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **12** (2003), 50-6. Photos, list of alley names and locations. [Describes alleys and courts, general characteristics, documentary evidence.]

1773 CATCHPOLE, ANTONIA; CLARK, DAVID; PEBERDY, ROBERT; OTHERS, *Burford: buildings and people in a Cotswold town*, Phillimore (ISBN 9 781860774881) (2008). 244 pp. Maps, historic black & white photos, colour photos, diagrams, gazetteer, list of dendro-dates 1401-1650. [Collaboration with VCH and Oxford Buildings Record combines detailed study of buildings and layout of town with documentary research into history and people. Extremely useful gazetteer includes architectural and documentary evidence.]

1774 CATTELL, JOHN; FALCONER, KEITH, *Swindon: the legacy of a railway town*, HMSO (ISBN 113000537) (1995). 186 pp. 221 illustrations. [Reviewed in Industrial Archaeol Rev 18 (2), 1996, 245-6. [revised edition, 2000].]

1775 CRAWLEY, A.; FREEMAN, I. 'Bedford's oldest streets, part 2', *Bedfordshire Archaeol J*, **19** (1991), 30-39. [Covers period 1200-1600.]

1776 DILS, JOAN A. 'From village to suburb: Caversham 1840 to 1911', *Oxoniensia*, **64** (1999), 87-115. Estate layouts, house plans, photographs. [A study of the development of this rural parish to become a major suburb of Reading, Berks. Social geography and building history of this former Oxfordshire parish which despite opposition shared in the prosperity and economic growth of Reading.]

1777 DIXON, JOHN 'Tewkesbury's alleys: editor's notes', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **9** (2000), 16-19. [Brief description of alleys and occupants.]

1778 DIXON, JOHN 'Tewkesbury's fascinating but controversial alleys', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **8** (1999),

13-17. Photos, maps, diagram. [Discusses subdivision of plots and problems in the 19th century.]

1779 DIXON, JOHN 'Tewkesbury's obsession with Nelson?', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **15** (2006), 11-17. Photos, town plans. [History of Rev Francis Scott of Tewkesbury, whose grandfather was Nelson's secretary. Shows locations of names associated with Nelson, describes buildings, documentary evidence and house ownership.]

1780 GIGGINS,B. 'Northampton's tunnels - fact or fiction', *Northamptonshire History News*, **39** (1978 September), 13. Text, drawing. [Many tunnels were cellars or undercrofts, some may have been conduits for water supply. Four medieval groined stone undercrofts survived the 1675 fire of which only one in George Row now exists.]

1781 JONES, DR ANTHEA 'The streets and shop fronts of Tewkesbury in 1903', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **5** (1996), 1-6. 1903 and 1990s photos. [Photos and adverts from Gardner's Guide of 1903.]

1782 LAWRENCE, CAMERON 'The Tewkesbury textile industry', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **2** (1993), 7-19. Sketches, 1885 O.S.map extract of factory and cottages. [Osborne House, home of the owners of the textile factory next door. History of the industry, documentary evidence, sketch of framework knitters' cottages.]

1783 LINNELL, BRIAN 'Tewkesbury's alleys: further notes', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **9** (2000), 14-15. Diagram, plan. [Brief description of alleys and occupants.]

1784 SODBURY VALE FAMILY HISTORY GROUP, *Butcher, baker, candle maker: Chipping Sodbury from 1795*, Bristol and Avon Family History Society (ISBN 9 780907466109) (2008). 430 pp. Numerous photos. [Traces ownership, occupation & use of each house in the town from 1795 to 2008, using 1795 map by J. S. Sturge, censuses & other documents. Includes photo & listing description for every house. Hugely useful.]

1785 SPAVOLD, JANET; GILMAN, MICHAEL 'The burgage plots of Thame, 1150 - 1340', *Oxoniensia*, **67** (2002), 29-57. Plot sizes and boundaries. [Elucidates history and development of the burgage plots of this important Oxfordshire market town in relation to a Saxon religious enclosure and the realignment of roads on markets and fairs.]

1786 TATTON-BROWN, TIM 'Salisbury', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 188)** (8) (Oct 2003), 364-9. [Includes dendro-dating of Irish oaks and Arabic numerals, 1222-1258.]

SEE ALSO 148

e West Midlands

1787 ALCOCK, N. W. 'Housing the urban poor in 1800: courts in Atherstone and Coventry, Warwickshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 49-60. Maps, plans, photos. [The character of the demolished houses in 18th and early 19th century court developments has been established from a variety of sources.]

1788 DUNLEAVEY, J. 'Suburban residential development in Worcester during the bye-law period 1866-1939', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **19** (2004), 175-199. Text, maps and plans. [Much of the residential development of that period still remains. However little is known of the agents of change involved - owners , developers, architects and builders and the records of small builders have been lost.]

1789 DYER, C., *Bromsgrove: a small town in Worcestershire in the Middle Ages*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (2000). 60 pp.

1790 MORAN, MADGE, *Shrewsbury in old picture postcards*, European Library (1984). 107 pp. [Uses old postcards to illustrate history and architectural features of the town.]

1791 TAYLOR, ANTONY 'The Garden Cities movement in a local context: the development and decline of the Penkhull Garden Village Estate', *Local Historian*, **27** (1) (1997), 30 - 47. Maps, photos. [Useful study of the early 20th century Penkhull Garden Village Estate on the outskirts of Stoke-on-Trent.]

1792 WHITEHEAD, D., *Urban renewal and suburban growth; the shaping of Georgian Worcester*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1989). 48 pp.

SEE ALSO 2957, 2964, 148

f South-west England

1793 BROOKS, CHRIS 'A Crediton perambulation', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **14** (1996), 2-8. map. [Description of buildings in the town.]

1794 BUCK, COLIN; SMITH, JOHN R., *Hayle town survey and historic audit*, Cornwall Archaeological Unit (ISBN 1898166404) (1995). 33 pp. [Desk-based survey initiated by the town council.]

1795 FRIPP, JOHN 'Weymouth over the long eighteenth century: urban renaissance, or new leisure town?', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **129** (2008), 49-58.

1796a MUSSON, ANN, *Topsham [Devon] houses, warehouses and trades, 1700s and earlier*, F A Musson; Topsham (ISBN 0 9534218 0 5) (). 24 pp. Photographs. [a useful series of photographic details of early Topsham houses.]

1796b PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE; OTHERS 'Some Bruton town houses', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **140** (1997), 121-32.

1797 STOYLE, MARK J. D. 'Whole streets converted in ashes: property destruction in Exeter during the English Civil War', *Southern History*, **16** (1994), 67-84.

SEE ALSO 2318

g North-west England

1798 ALCOCK, N. W. 'The origin of the Chester Rows: a model', *Medieval Archaeol*, **45** (2001), 226-8. [Four diagrammatic sections illustrate a proposed new model for the main stages in the development of the Rows at Chester.]

1799 BROWN, ANDREW (ed)., *The Rows of Chester: the Chester Rows Research Project*, English Heritage Archaeological Report (ISBN 1 85074 629 x) (1999). 216 pp. 12 colour plates, 185 figs, plans etc. [Project begun 1994 to record streets which have or had Rows; considers documentary and dendrochronological evidence.]

1800 DRUMMOND, DIANA, *Crewe: railway town, company and people*, Scolar Press (ISBN 185928020X) (1995). 259 pp. 8 illustrations. [Reviewed in Industrial Archaeol Rev 18 (2), 1996, 245-6.]

1801 ROBERTS, JACQUELINE 'The residential development of Ancoats', *Manchester Region Hist Rev*, **8** (1993), 15-26. [Provision of housing for the new working class from the 1770s.]

h North-east England

1802 BARKER, ROSALIN 'Whitby: changes in shipping practice and their effect on the town', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 6-14.

1803 BIRDSALL, MALCOLM 'Vernacular buildings of Scarborough', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 5-41. Plans, elevations, descriptions, details. [A dozen town buildings 15th to early 18th century. Excellent drawings.]

1804 CANT, DAVID 'Around the rest of the region', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **24** (1996), 57-62. Drawings. [Houses in Leeds and Huddersfield.]

1805 HEY, DAVID 'Sheffield on the eve of the Industrial Revolution', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **14** (1987), 1-10. [Description of late C17th town.]

1806 LEADER, R. E. 'The House at the Church Gates and the making of East Parade', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **1** (1914-18), 71-80; 173-186.

1807 MACKAY, WILLIAM 'The development of medieval Ripon', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **54** (1982), 73-80. Documentary study; maps.

1808 MACKENZIE, M. H. 'The early history of the Rotherham Feoffees', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **10** (1971-9), 350-9. [C14th charter; C16th-18th town history.]

1809 MAGILTON, J. R. 'Tickhill; the topography of a medieval town', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **10** (1971-79), 344-9. Plan, section of excavation.

1810 PATCHETT, J. H. 'The development of the area to the west of Halifax Parish Church 1540 - 1965', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **New Series 13** (2005), 13-33. Photos, plans, drawings. [Includes some vernacular buildings: Moot Hall and almshouses.]

1811 POSTLES, DAVID 'A early modern town: Sheffield in the sixteenth century', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **12** (1983), 621-67. [Based on William Dickenson's accounts for the Earl of Shrewsbury.]

1812 POSTLES, DAVID 'The residential development of the Church Burgesses estates in Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **10** (1971-79), 360-4. [C16th ff.]

1813 SLATER, T. R. 'Medieval new town and port: a plan-analysis of Hedon, East Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **57** (1985), 23-41. Plans. [Not much detail of vernacular, but useful for background.]

SEE ALSO 2996

2 Ireland

1814 BUGGY, MADGE 'Upper John Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 1** (1) (1974), 45-51.

1815 CRAIG, M. J. 'Georgian architecture in Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **2** (1948 (1949)), 3-41. [Notes after a tour by M.J.Craig.]

1816 DODDY, MAIRIN 'Reading Ennis: its history as written in its streets', *The Other Clare*, **17** (1993), 13-17. [County town of County Clare.]

1817 FINN, JOHN; MURPHY, MRS J. C. J. 'John Street - north and south sides', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **14** (1962), 24-39. Photo.

1818 GARRY, JAMES 'Townland survey of County Louth: Mell', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **22** (2) (1990), 150-65.

1819 GARRY, JAMES 'Townland survey of County Louth: Moneymore', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **24** (1) (1997), 196-221. [Part of Drogheda town; brief desriptions. (Continued from vol 22, 2, 1990, 165).]

1820 GRAVES, JAMES 'Ancient street architecture in Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **3** (1950), 8-14. [From the Kilkenny Archaeological Journal 1849.]

1821 HODGKINSON, BRIAN 'In search of medieval Nenagh', *North Munster Antiq J*, **46** (2006), 31-42.

1822 KENEALY, C. J. 'Patrick Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **15** (1963), 5-13. [See also 3063.]

1823 KENEALY, MARY 'Patrick Street (continued) - west side', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **16** (1964), 33-41. [See also 3061.]

1824 KENEALY, MARY 'St Kieran Street (east side)', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **17** (1965), 22-31.

1825 MCCARTHY, MARK 'Geographical change in an early modern town: urban growth, economy and cultural politics in Cork, 1600-41', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **106** (2001), 53-78. Maps c1601 and 1602. [Discussion of layout, plots and buildings shown on the maps with other documentary evidence. Economy and cultural politics. Useful article.]

1826 O'BRIEN, ELENA 'The industrial houses of Cork: a proposed typological framework', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **111** (2006), 39-50. Map, photos, diagrammatic plans, table. [Summary of recent fieldwork on the archaeology of workers' housing in the hinterland of Cork city.]

1827 PHELAN, MARGARET 'High Street, Kilkenny: west side, from William Street to James's Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **20** (1968), 5-27.

1828 PHELAN, MRS W. J. 'High Street [Kilkenny] (continued): from the Post Office to Parliament Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **13** (1961), 57-64. [See also 3058.]

1829 PHELAN, MRS W. J. 'Notes on the High Street from the Tholsel to the Post Office', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **12** (1960), 43-51. [See also 3059.]

1830 WALSH, PAT 'Eighteenth century Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **17** (1965), 38-44.

1831 WRAY, KATHLEEN 'Maudlin Street', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **21** (1969), 11-14.

SEE ALSO 293

3 Scotland

1832 ALSTON, DAVID 'Who built Cromarty?', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 2-6.

1833 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Seatowns of the Banffshire-Aberdeenshire coast: Gardenstown, Crovie and Pennan', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 2-9.

1834 BROOKE, D. 'Wigtown, profile of a medieval burgh', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **60** (1984), 51-?.

1835 HILLIS, PETER 'A Tale of Two Cities? Contrast and change in selected residential areas of Edinburgh and Glasgow, 1850-1900', *Local Historian*, **31** (3) (2001), 168-188. Maps, photos. [Study and comparison of upper-middle-class and working-class housing in 19th century Glasgow & Edinburgh.]

1836 MARSDEN, D. E. 'The development of Kirkcudbright in the late 18th century - town planning in a Galloway context', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **72** (1997), 89-96.

1837 PERRY, DAVID 'Inverness: an historical and archaeological review', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **128** (1998), 831-57. [Summary of results since late 1970s, showing evidence of development, timber buildings, industry.]

1838 PIPES, ROSE 'Edinburgh's colonies', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 5-12.

4 Wales

1839 ANON 'The twin settlements of medieval Rhossili', *Gower*, **36** (1985), 47-56. Maps, tables, plan of church. [Includes references to houses.]

1840 GWYN, DAVID 'The industrial town in Gwynedd', *Landscape History*, **23** (2001), 71-89. [Brief description of housing in two of 4 slate quarrying communities.]

1841 HAYMAN, RICHARD 'Architectural development of Beaumaris in the 19th century', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **153** (2004), 105-24. Photos, map. [History of the town including a section on buildings before 1800 (surviving examples). Discussion of 19th century development and effects of tourism.]

1842 JAMES, TERENCE 'Origins and topography of medieval Haverford town settlement and development', *Pembrokeshire Hist Soc J*, **4** (1990-91), 51-69. Plans, maps, 14th century extent. [Survey and report.]

1843 JOHN, G. I. 'Aberdare in 1827 and 1828', *Glamorgan Historian*, **4** (1967), 118-20. Drawings. [Includes 8 drawings of local farms, mills etc done 1827-8 by Emma & Lucy Bacon. Includes Abercwmboi Farmhouse; like many others in Aberdare Valley it later gave its name to a mining district.]

1844 LEWIS, C. ROY; WHEATLEY, SANDRA E. 'The beginnings of the middle class suburbanisation in a small town: a case study of Aberystwyth c1870-1930', *National Library of Wales J*, **31** (1999-2000), 45-64. Maps, photos, sketches. [Includes architects' sketches.]

1845 LEWIS, ROY; WHEATLEY, S. 'Exploring the residential structure of early modern Aberystwyth', *Ceredigion*, **12** (4) (1996), 21-33.

1846 LUXTON, BRIAN C. 'Photographs of old Barry', *Glamorgan Historian*, **7** (1971), 148-60. Photos. [16 photos, all but one taken by James Cutter (c1868-1955), a shopkeeper in Cadoxton. Includes houses in Cadoxton village, Pencoedtre, taken c1890-1900 with etailed notes by Luxton.]

1847 MOORE, PATRICIA 'Cardiff slums of 1849', *Glamorgan Historian*, **2** (1965), 134-44. Photos, plans. [History, location, legislation.]

1848 WILLIAMS, STEWART 'Cardiff in the 1890s', *Glamorgan Historian*, **3** (1966), 148-52. Photos. [Five pages of old photos including Masons' Arms Court (north of Queen Street), Green Gardens Court, Unison Buildings and Rowen Square.]

1849 WILLIAMS, STEWART (ed). 'Cardiff before 1890', *Glamorgan Historian*, **1** (1963), 104-108. Photos. [12 photos from Cardiff Central Library with brief notes about each. General views and individual buildings including old houses in High Street and Spital Cottages, Crockherbtown.]

SEE ALSO 109

7 Other countries

1850 MORRIS, MARTIN 'Kyo-Machiya: tracing the development of the traditional town houses of Kyoto through the medieval centuries', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 1-23. Maps, drawings, isometric drawings, sections. [Surviving examples from the 18th century; medieval types reconstructed from contemporary documents. Homes of minor officials, servants and artisans.]

C Houses, medieval

1 England

a South-east England

1852 ALLEN, R. 'The pageant of history: a re-interpretation of the 13th-century building at King John's House, Romsey, Hampshire', *Medieval Archaeol*, **43** (1999), 74-114. [Structural analysis and archaeological excavation of a mid-13th-century chamber block; coupled rafter and crown-post roofs.]

1853 ALSTON, LEIGH 'Lavenham. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (3) (1999), 397-399 and 409-411. Text only. [Brief notes on Little Hall;

Lavenham Guildhall; The Old Grammar School; Lavenham Hall. All are in Lavenham, Suffolk.]

1854 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: 2 Upper Bridge Street, Wye', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 361. [Survey of C15 undercroft.]

1855 CURRIE, C.; ROBERTS, E. 'Haslemere, Half Moon House, High Street (SU 904328)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 56. [Brief report on possibly late 14th century hall house on a burgage plot.]

1856 MCCANN, A. 'The Swan, East Street', *West Sussex Archives Soc Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 1976), 3.

1857 ROBERTS, EDWARD; MILES, DANIEL '73-77 Winchester Street, Overton, Hampshire - tree-ring dated to 1542-4', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 120-1. Plan, section, detail. [Dendro date agrees with rent account of 1544; owned by Corpus Christi College, Oxford. Evidence for a change of plan during building, with walls framed for an open hall but a full upper floor built instead.]

1858 TUFFERY, A. A. 'Hampton Cottage, Leatherhead: notes on its construction and the building of a scale model', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **5** (8) (1995), 213-16. Drawings.

SEE ALSO 455

b Eastern England

1859 ALSTON, LEIGH 'Vernacular buildings in the Stour Valley. Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (3) (1999), 400-402 and 409-411. Isometric of Sawyers Farm, Bures St Mary. [Brief notes on detached kitchen, c1400, which later became service range of new 1590s hall and parlour, at Sawyers Farm, Bures St Mary. Also notes on Scotland Place & Street House, both Stoke by Nayland; Old Queens Head Inn, Nayland.]

1860 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Bocking, 92 Bradford Street, a long-wall jetty house', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 233-4. Plan, isometric drawing, section. [3-bay long-wall-jetty front range with side purlin roof and stair tower; rear range at right angles.]

1861 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Braintree, Flacks', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 421-22. [3-bay cross wing, 16th century; joists have soffit tenons with diminished haunches.]

1862 ANDREWS, D.; STENNING, D. F. 'More Maldon wealdens: the origin and development of The King's Head, Maldon High Street', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 214-25. Plans, isometric drawing. [A building complex which includes a wealden house and a possible 17th century malting; some excavation archaeology.]

1863 ASHWORTH, HELEN; HILLELSON, DAVID 'Holly Hall, Welwyn: an archaeological and historical overview', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **42** (Autumn 1997), 15-20. [Courtyard house converted into separate houses.]

1864 BROWN, SUE; BROWN, MICHAEL 'Supplementary note on cottage at Rosemary Lane, New Buckenham', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **2** (Autumn 2001), 13-14. Text, drawings.

1865 DAVIS, E. M. 'No. 45 High Street, Huntingdon: a medieval hall', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **2** (2) (1982), 20-25. [Recording while demolition in progress, isometric and plans, reference to town surveys of 1572, 1598.]

1866 DICKENSON, P. G. M. 'Bodsey House, Ramsey', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (5) (1970), 75-9. [Plan of Bodsey house, an abbey grange, altered in the late 16th for domestic use.]

1867 GIBSON, A. 'A newly discovered Wealden house in Much Hadham', *East Hertfordshire Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **15** (Sep 1993), 6-7.

1868 GIBSON, ADRIAN 'Two Wealden houses of urban type in Hertfordshire', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **13** (1997-2003), 93-8.

1869 HOLTON-KRAYENBUHL, A. 'The prior's lodgings at Ely', *Archaeol J*, **156** (1999 (2000)), 294-341. Plans, photographs. [Study of medieval fabric undertaken prior to restoration work. Supra-vernacular. See also no 1535.]

1870 KILVINGTON, F. I.; SMITH, J. T. 'A Tudor official in St Albans and his house', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 86-96.

1871 SCHOFIELD, J. 'The construction of medieval and Tudor Houses in London', *Construction History*, **7** (1991), 3-28. Drawings, photos, text, tables. [Review of use of building materials and construction techniques in secular buildings in London from documentary and survey evidence.]

1872 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A medieval roof in Head Street, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **39** (1996), 23-5. Sections. [A sooted crown-post roof at the rear of a Victorian public house.]

1873 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A timber-framed building at 86 High Street, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **43** (2003), 13-16. Sections. [3-bay 15th or 16th cenury building with outside staircase and diamond-mullioned window. Possibly an outbuilding for a town house on Queen Street.]

1874 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A timber-framed building at 9 North Hill, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **42** (2002), 26-32. Plan, sections, elevation. [A sooted medieval timber-framed structure with crown-post roof and diamond-mullioned window; 17th century structure with butt purlin roof and dormer window.]

1875 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A timber-framed building at Middleborough, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **44** (2004), 14-18. Plan, elevation, section, reconstruction. [Fragment of a medieval complex found during redevelopment of shop. Arch-braced tiebeam, post with integral corbel; possibly small hall or kitchen with pentice in front.]

1876 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A timber-framed building at The Greenwood School, 90 Head Street, Halstead', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **34** (2003), 274-6. Elevation,

sections. [Open hall house with rebuilt jettied service end with crown-post roof - attached kitchen or new parlour?.]

1877 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'A timber-framed building in Queen Street, Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **37** (1994), 17-23. Plan, sections, joist plan. [16th century complex with cross wing, jettied cross wing and long-wall-jetty building.]

1878 STENNING, D. F. 'Coggeshall, 14 Stonham Street', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **32** (2001), 276-7. Isometric drawing. [Early 15th century 4-bay solar cross wing with 3-bay solar with lateral stack, loft above 4th bay. Ground floor has 2-bay parlour, stair bay and 4th bay of unknown function with external door.]

1879 STENNING, D. F. 'Maldon, 69-71 High Street', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **34** (2003), 276-7. Isometric drawing. [3-bay jettied cross wing c1550 with undershot cross passage and 3 doorways; possibly ground-floor shop and first-floor parlour. Hall range missing.]

1880 STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.; RYAN, P. 'The Blue Boar Hotel, Silver Street, Maldon', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **30** (1999), 241-5. Isometric drawing, section. [3-bay range c1400 with ogee doorheads and double pegging to studs. Small excavation to examine stratigraphy around sole plate. Brief discussion of 16th century range; documentary evidence.]

1881 WALKER, PAM 'Visit to Read Hall, Mickfield', *Eavesdropper*, **31** (2006), 9-11. Photographs, isometrics, plans, elevations. [Outline of structure and evolution, from the mid-15th century, of Read Hall, Mickfield, Suffolk.]

1882 WATKIN, B. A. '126-128 Newland Street, Witham', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 278-82. Plans, sections, isometric projection. [Short note on a medieval cross wing with undershot cross passage.]

1883 WATKIN, B. A. 'Witham, 26-28 Chipping Hill, TL 81681533', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 286-7. Isometric drawings. [Medieval house with two cross wings.]

1884 WILCOX, BILL 'A Norwich undercroft', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 8. Photos.

SEE ALSO 2842, 475

c East Midlands

1885 BIRCH, MAUREEN 'Jews' Court and the Jew's House', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **37** (Autumn 1999), .

1886 BUCKLEY R. 'John of Gaunt's Cellar, Leicester Castle', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **67** (1993), 86-7. Drawings. [Brief account of survey and evaluation of castle cellar, possibly dating back to the 12th century. Drawings of early 15th century masons' marks.]

1887 COURTNEY, P. 'Lord's Place, Leicester: an urban aristocratic house of the sixteenth century', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **74** (2000), 37-58. Historic drawings, photographs. [Analysis of demolished building complex.]

1888 POLLARD, R. '21-23 Highcross St, Leicester Abbey Ward', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **71** (1997), 126-7. [Brief account of timber-framed building and later alterations.]

d South Midlands

1889 ANON 'Excavation and fieldwork in Wiltshire, 2002; Malmesbury; Saxon House, 39 High Street (ST 9333 8707)', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **97** (2004), 304. [Summary of survey by Cotswold Archaeology of house dating from c1500, confirmed by dendrochronology. Originally two timber-framed gabled houses with close-studded jettied upper floors.]

1890 BLAIR, JOHN 'Bampton - late medieval houses', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **22** (1992), 57-59, 62. plan and sections of Thatched Cottage and Knapps Farm House, Bampton. [report of two open hall timber framed late medieval houses, with trenched purlins and common rafters which ignore the bay divisions, possibly derived from cruck tradition.]

1891 BONNEY, P. 'No 3 Fish Row, Salisbury', *Mortice and Tenon*, **8** (Spring 1999), 4-7. Drawings, rubbings. [Frame numbering system, carpenters' marks, smoke hood, scarf and jetty detail.]

1892 BURD, CLIFFORD 'No 66 Church Street, Tewkesbury', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **9** (2000), 33-7. Photos, street plan, facsimiles of extracts of 1783 deeds. [Mid 16th century timber-framed building. Uses deeds from 1777 on to ascertain ownership.]

1893 CAMP, BILL; ROUND, DEREK '91 Church Street, the vaulted cellar and J.M.W.Turner', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **8** (1999), 2-11. Photos, sketches, plans, elevations, old prints. [89-92 Church Street; 16th century house, 3 storeys and attics. Medieval cellar under 89-90.]

1894 ZEEPVAT, BOB; WILCOX, SALLIANNE '81-83 High Street, Great Missenden, Bucks.', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **34** (2004), 8-9. brief report of recording; ground floor plans. [Core a 16th century timber-framed house, later an hotel; work carried out prior to conversion to museum.]

e West Midlands

1895 ALCOCK, N. W.; MOIR, A. K. 'A medieval urban house with two heated open rooms: 3,5 Butter Street, Alcester', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 63-5. Plan, sections. [House with 19th century brick front hiding timber-framed house dendro-dated to 1444/5.]

1896 ANON 'No 1 Market Place, Evesham', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 159. Photo. [Jettied building, part rendered, gabled cross-wing.]

1897 BARNARD, E. A. B (ed). 'The Almonry, Evesham', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 149-50. Photo. [Stone and timber-framed (close studded) building.]

1898 MEESON, R. A.; KIRKHAM, A. 'Two medieval buildings in Horninglow Street, Burton-upon-Trent', *South Staffordshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **34** (1992-3 (1995)), 21-34. plans, sections, axonometric projection. [Jettied

urban buildings, crown-post roofs; one building dendro-dated 1345.]

1899 MILES, DANIEL; JOYCE, NICK; BOND, RICHARD 'The galleried building, Leominster - tree-ring dated to 1499/1500', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 102-4. Plans, sections, elevations, details. [40 Broad Street, Leominster; timber framed, possibly part of a courtyard inn, or perhaps part of a monastic building.]

1900 MORAN, MADGE; SNELL, ALAN 'Two town houses in medieval Shrewsbury: constructional history of Rigg's Hall', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **61** (1983), 50-5. Photos, drawings, archaeology. [Rigg's Hall dendro-dated 1405-35; 2 crown-post roofs, solar above stone undercroft. The second house is 2 Pride Hill Chambers, ed M.Carver.]

1901 SODEN, IAIN, *Coventry: the hidden history*, Tempus; Stroud (ISBN 0 7524 3345 8) (2005). 256 pp. photographs; plans; drawings. [Includes chapter on urban housing, principally medieval.]

1902 TAYLOR, TIM 'Time Team site updates - Much Wenlock, Shropshire', *Time Team Site Reports*, **96** (1996), 40. [Mid 13th-century house in Sheinton Street; note of further excavations and details of dendro-dates. See also 167.]

1903 TAYLOR, TIM 'Time Team updates - Much Wenlock, Shropshire', *Time Team Site Reports*, **98** (1998), 58-9. [Revised dendro-date of 1254-90 and further excavations. See also 163.]

1904 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Upper Hall, Ledbury; contains an ogee-headed window, probably 15th century.]

1905 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (3) (1987), 778-780. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hereford: 'barn', Cathedral Close, probably c1500; building at rear of 41 Bridge St (see Vol 39, 1967, p164) where restoration reveals late 14th century work; 20 Church St, probably 15th century.]

1906 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [50a Commercial St, Hereford; town house with 4-bay open hall with brattished wallplates. Late 14th/early 15th century.]

1907 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (1) (1991), 95-103. Plans, elevations, drawings. [13 High Street, Kington; wealthy open hall, 14th century, modernised 17th century, shop front 1820s - 1840s.]

1908 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **47** (3) (1993), 357-61. Plans, elevations, drawings. [45 Bridge St, Kington; probably late 15th century, almost completely rebuilt in 17th century, probably in the Commonwealth period.]

1909 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **50** (3) (2002), 407-12. Plans, elevations, drawings. [30 Church St, Hereford; traces of 16th century work: Lower House, Hampton Bishop; dendro-dated c1614: The Stawne, Weobley; early 16th century, timber framed.]

SEE ALSO 3101

f South-west England

1910 ADAMS, ANN 'Broad Hall, North Tawton', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **17** (1999), 7-14. drawings; photos. [Late medieval town house with carved bosses.]

1911 BELLAMY, PETER 'Dorset archaeology: recording', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **126** (2004 (2005)), 194-6. [49 Fitzmaurice Rd, Christchurch; 1 Acland Rd & Dorford Baptist Church, Dorchester;45-6 Broad St, Lyme Regis;The Conduit, Sherborne;Bridport Arms, West Bay.]

1912 BLAYLOCK, STUART R., *Bowhill: The archaeological study of a building under repair in Exeter, Devon, 1977-95*, English Heritage; Swindon (ISBN 1 873592 60 4) (2004). 390 pp. plans, elevations, sections, details; photos; dendrochronology. [Detailed discussion of a house of c. 1500 with sophisticated roof carpentry and planning. Includes documentary evidence by S R Blaylock & N W Alcock.]

1913 DALLIMORE, JOHN '23, 25 & 25a High Street, Rode, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **30** (1999), 85-6. Plan, sections, detail. [A terrace close to market cross conceals a nine-bay medieval roof, probably mid 15th century; possibly associated with the local cloth industry.]

1914 HEATON, MICHAEL; DAVENPORT, PETER 'A late medieval timber frame at Nos 21-22 High Street, Bath', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **147** (2004), 73-79. Sections.

1915 HEWITT, IAN 'Excavation and survey at The Priest's House, High Street, Wimborne', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **124** (2002 (2003)), 125.

1916 MANCO, J. 'The Bishop's Close at Bath reassessed', *Archaeol J*, **155** (1998 (1999)), 323-7. Maps, plan. [Additional material and discussion of no 1531. Supra-vernacular.]

1917 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'Nos 16 & 18 High Street, Bruton, Somerset', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 108-110. Plan, sections, details. [Actually discusses nos 16 to 24 High Street; dendro dates 1453/4 (nos 16 & 18), 1430 (no 24) and 1462 (no 20, which has a single rear aisle.).]

1918 TAYLOR, TIM 'Plympton, Devon', *Time Team Site Reports*, **99** (1999), 21-8. Photos. [Medieval houses in Fore Street with good features and various dendro dates.]

SEE ALSO 413

g North-west England

1919 MCNEIL, ROBINA 'Staircase House, Stockport', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 165)** (9) (Oct 1999), 346-53. Illustrations. [History 1460-1800.]

1920 NEVELL, DR MICHAEL 'The Old Market Place, Altrincham: a survey of the buildings of the medieval and post-medieval town', *Archaeol North West*, **5** (Issue 15) (2000), 18-28. Map, many photos, plans, elevations, sections, gazetteer. [Joint project between the University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, South Trafford Archaeological Group and the Altrincham branch of WEA. Very useful article.]

h North-east England

1921 ANON 'The York Archaeological Trust', *Current Archaeology*, **12 (No. 140)** (8) (Nov 1994), 305-12. [Includes restoration of Barley Hall, York.]

1922 BREARS, P. 'Shibden Hall - Early development of an important Halifax house', *Old West Riding*, **2** (1) (1982), 15-20. Plans, elevations, photos. [Analysis of development of C15 medieval timber-framed house and changes in C16 and C17 in light of restoration work 1970 - 72.]

1923 GILLYARD-BEER, R. 'Bedern Bank and Bedern, Ripon', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **58** (1986), 141-45. Photos. [Documentary history. Includes photo of vernacular building destroyed 1935, allegedly partly half-timbered.]

2 Ireland

1924 HODKINSON, B. 'Thom Cor Castle: a 14th century tower house in Limerick City', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **135** (2005), 119-29.

4 Wales

1925 JAMES, TERRANCE 'The Angel Vaults, Carmarthen: a hitherto unrecorded medieval building', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **19** (1983), 63-5. Elevation, window detail.

1926 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [House in Presteigne Radnorshire; L-shaped timber-framed house with through passage.]

1927 TURNER, RICK 'St David's Bishop's Palace, Pembrokeshire', *Antiquaries J*, **80** (2000), 87-194. [Comprehensive description of mid-14th century palace.]

D Houses, post-medieval

1 England

a South-east England

1928 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: 22 Palace Street, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 360. [Survey of C17 urban building.]

1929 BLAIR, W. J. 'Some 17th and 18th century houses in Leatherhead', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (1) (1997), 16-27. Drawings, photos. [Houses in High Street, Church Street and Bridge Street.]

1930 CARTMELL, J. 'John Edes House, West Street, Chichester', *West Sussex History*, **45** (Jan 1990), 28-31.

1931 COKE, D. 'Pallant House, Chichester, part 1, Henry Peckham', *West Sussex History*, **23** (Sep 1982), 3-6.

1932 COKE, D. 'Pallant House, Chichester, part 2, the later history of the house', *West Sussex History*, **24** (Jan 1983), 20-25.

1933 HAWKINS, DUNCAN; LOWE, JOHN; OTHERS 'Mouliniere House: an 18th century Wandsworth mansion', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 251-6. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [House built c1700; unfrogged bricks of c1664-1700. Reconstructed ground plan. 1865-74 home & private museum of architect Robert Billings. Largely demolished c1930.]

1934 JONES (COLLYER), VERA 'The Cottage, Church Walk, Leatherhead', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (10) (2006), 298-304. Photos.

1935 LUFF, A. 'Somerstown, Chichester, before the First World War', *West Sussex History*, **47** (Spring/Summer 1991), 24-9. [Detailed description of 33 George Street, Somerstown, c1902.]

1936 PROSSER, LEE 'Kew Palace: restoring a Georgian royal residence', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 196)** (March/Apr 2005), 180-3. Photos. [Summary of recent discoveries and restoration work.]

1937 SIM, ANDREW 'Deal delight', *Traditional Homes*, (Oct 1992), 16-22. Plans, photographs. [C17th town house with brick walls and Dutch gable.]

SEE ALSO 2624

b Eastern England

1938 ALCOCK, N. W.; GALINOU, MIREILLE 'The Beake house revealed: the history of a Dutch merchant's house, 32 Botolph Lane, London', *London Topographical Rec*, **29** (2006), 65-107. map; photos; drawings; inventory text. [Description of post-Fire house demolished in 1906.]

1939 ANDREWS D. D. 'Chelmsford, 91 High Street', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 425-27. 3-D reconstruction drawing. [Three storey timber framed town building of 1725.]

1940 BOYCE, ANDY 'Budgens car park: home to one of Cromer's oldest houses', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 14. Phased drawings. [History; house of the 16th to 20th centuries.]

1941 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **41** (1997), 91-109. Brief description, plans. [Nos 18 and 19 Russell Street, Westminster, London; part of a 1630s terraced house, mostly rebuilt late 17th century, pp102-4.]

1942 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief description, plan. [No 45 Greenwich Church Street, Greenwich, London; late 17th century house, p105.]

1943 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief description, plan. [No 203 Deptford High Street, Lewisham, London; c1700 house, pp108-9.]

1944 CROAD, STEPHEN 'Recent emergency recording', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 103-16. Brief

description, plan. [No 62 Deptford High Street, Lewisham, London; early 18th century house, p110.]

1945 DOUGLAS, A. 'An eighteenth-century house at 789, High Road, Leyton, London E10', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 40-5. Plans, elevations, details. [Recording of a late eighteenth century house prior to demolition, including archaeological recording of the ground plan and analysis of building materials.]

1946 EASTON, TIMOTHY 'The Old Police House in Debenham: an unique survival from the first half of the nineteenth century', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **39** (4) (2000), 484-492. Plans, 3D drawings, photos. [Detailed notes on 1849 building in Debenham, Suffolk.]

1947 FORREST, ROSEMARY 'A mayoral residence of the mid-eighteenth century', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **6** (Autumn 2003), 11. Plan, elevation, photos.

1948 GOODISON, KATHARINE, 'Case study: the story of a merchant's house', in GALINOU, MIREILLE (ed), *City merchants and the arts, 1670-1720*, Wetherby: Oblong for the Corporation of London, (2004) (ISBN 0953657442). 42-54. Illustrated.

1949 HEYWOOD, STEPHEN 'No 3 Broad Row, Great Yarmouth', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **2** (Autumn 2001), 8-9. Plan, section. [2-bay dwelling c1600 of 5 storeys including cellar and 2 attic storeys with upper crucks. Later additions.]

1950 LUCKHURST, DAVID 'Survey note: Gable Cottage, Marsh Lane, New Buckenham', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **4** (Autumn 2002), 14. Elevations. [Brick and rubble with date 1820 in bottle bases; originally one and a half small dwellings.]

1951 MURRELL, PAT; AITKENS, PHILIP 'Cupola House, Bury St Edmunds: Excursion report', *Suffolk Inst Archaeol and Hist Proc*, **41** (2) (2006), 265-6. Text only. [Very short notes on history and fabric of Cupola House in Bury St Edmunds, Suffolk.]

1952 SLOCOMBE, MATTHEW 'A guide to 37 Spital Square [London]', *SPAB News*, **21** (1) (2000), 3-7. elevation drawing; photos. [History of site and 1740s urban house.]

1953 SMITH, J. T. 'Hall Place, St Albans', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **14** (2004-5), 89-99. [Demolished mansion.]

1954 SMITH, ROBERT 'Garsett House, Norwich: architectural and archaeological survey', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **42** (3) (1996), 362-74. Plans, section, phased drawings. [16th century timber-framed house.]

1955 TURPIN, ADRIANA, 'Furnishing the London merchant's town house', in GALINOU, MIREILLE (ed), *City merchants and the arts, 1670-1720*, Wetherby: Oblong for the Corporation of London, (2004) (ISBN 0953657442). 55-67.

SEE ALSO 892, 1859, 1866, 1874

c East Midlands

1956 BIRCH, NEVILLE 'Lincoln's nineteenth century working class housing', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **30** (Winter 1997/8), 11-15. [Covers period 1840-1902.]

1957 COCKS, T. Y. 'A survival from Georgian Leicester: number 17, Friar Lane', *Leicestershire Historian*, (2006), 21-5. [Historical account of one of Leicester's best Georgian houses.]

1958 PALMER, M. 'Housing the Leicester framework knitters: history and archaeology', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **74** (2000), 59-78. Maps, plans, photographs. [Analysis of the transition from home to factory production.]

1959 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW; KELSALL, FRANK 'The Society's casework in 2004: a review of selected cases', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **49** (2005), 87-128. Brief description, photographs. [Nos 1-7 School Lane, Uppingham, Rutland; 17th and 18th century townhouses, pp107-9.]

d South Midlands

1960 BAKER, G. B. A.; COTTINGHAM, ANN 'The history of Queen Anne Cottage and the Old Foundry, Friday Street, Henley', *Henley Archaeol Hist Gp J*, **17** (2002), 1-28. Plans, photos. [Account of family history; additional information on adjoining tanyard and its industrial buildings (now largely rebuilt and called the Old Foundry.).]

1961 BRYANT, JOHN 'Architectural recording at St James' Priory, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **11** (1993), 18-34. Many plans, elevations, photos. [Analysis of fabric of church and attached dwellings created from former cloister walk after Dissolution. Fireplace with 1666 date plaque. Documentary history includes 1802-3 agreement for building south porch by house-carpenter, joiner & mason.]

1962 CHENEVIX-TRENCH J.; FENLEY P. 'Emoldsham House - an Amersham landmark for three centuries', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **37** (1995 (1997)), 141-158. Text, plans, photographs. [The development of Emoldsham House, Amersham;painted panels; analysis of alterations.]

1963 EVANS, W. 'Redland Hill House and Redland Chapel, Bristol', *Bristol Gloucestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **118** (2000), 206-12. 2 photos, site plan. [Reinterprets mid 18th century semi-detached pair of houses.]

1964 GRUNDON, IMOGEN 'Fletcher's House, Park Street, Woodstock: an architectural and historical analysis', *Oxoniensia*, **65** (2000), 27-77. Plans, elevations, sections, photographs, drawings of details (baluster, chamfers and stops). [Comprehensive architectural history of double-pile town house of 1614. Study made during refurbishment, including documentary material. Service range including brewhouse with raised 200 gallon copper, firehouse and ash pit.]

1965 GRUNDON, IMOGEN 'John Moore Heritage Services', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **30** (2000), 46-47. short reports on 21 Horsefair, Banbury and 17 Causeway, Bicester. [21 Horsefair, a 17th century house which became a presbyterian manse, then a school.]

1966 HEATON, M. 'A curious roof modification at No.47 The Close, Salisbury', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **96** (2003), 220-222. [The building includes a collar

and tiebeam truss to which storey posts have been attached to create a two-storey non-domestic space before the late 17th century.]

1967 NEWELL, KATE; MUNBY, JULIAN 'Dorchester, 'Riverside', 15 Bridge End', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **30** (2000), 60. brief report on squatter's cottage. [Accretive low-status cottage on marginal land.]

1968 STEANE, JOHN 'Kettell Hall, Trinity College, Oxford', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 46-48. architectural description, photographs. [Early 17th century town house with basement passage and kitchen area.]

1969 UPSON-SMITH, T. '1930s pre-fabricated bungalows in Wicksteed Park, Kettering', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **32** (2004), 114-24. [Two blocks of six bungalows built in the 1930s of stucco on mesh on a wooden frame.]

1970 WILLAVOYS, MARION 'A tailor of Tewkesbury', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **13** (2004), 36-40. Photos. [Includes photo of Wheatsheaf Inn c1892 with ogee gable and windows across entire facade, with a first to third floor bay window.]

e West Midlands

1971 ALCOCK, N. W. 'The building of Clarendon Crescent, Leamington Spa: 1830-1840', *Warwickshire History*, **10** (6) (1998/9), 213-229. plans; photos. [Follows the progress of a speculative development with unusual evidence surviving because of the bankruptcy of the builder.]

1972 HAMPSON, NORMA 'Lost villas in Stratford-upon-Avon', *Warwickshire History*, **12** (4) (2003/4), 169-180. photos. [Describes several substantial 19th century houses in the town.]

1973 NAPTHAN, M. 'Worcester, 13-15 Lowsemoor', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 153-4. photos. [recording of 18th century houses.]

1974 NAPTHAN, M. 'Worcester, 32 Sidbury', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **49** (2006), 166-9. elevation of staircase; photo. [late 17th or early 18th century townhouse.]

1975 NORTH, J. ; MORAN, M. ; BARTON, J., *The Old Rectory, Whitchurch, Shropshire*, Logaston Press (ISBN 9 781904396697) (2007). 100 pp. Plans, sections, details, photos, glossary. [History of the house, its architecture, occupants and its secret wartime eavesdroppers.]

1976 SELKIRK, ANDREW 'The Heritage in Britain Award', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 195)** (Dec 2004/Jan 2005), 148. Photos, plan. [Restoration of sole surviving 19th-century courtyard in Birmingham, with three pairs of back-to-backs and a terrace of five blind-backs, with communal wash house and lavatories.]

1977 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Hereford: 25 Commercial Street, probable early 16th and early 17th century remins, and 22 Barton Road, shown on Taylor's map of 1757 but rebuilt 1820-40.]

1978 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **45** (2) (1986), 520-24. Plans, elevations, drawings. [26 Church Street, Leominster; possibly c1700 but incorporating probable service block c1600.]

1979 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (1) (1988), 96-8. Plans, elevations, drawings. [43 High St, Bromyard; typical town house on burgage plot. Late 16th/early 17th wall paintings found during restoration.]

1980 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Waterloo Rooms, 14-16 Vicarage Road, Leominster; remarkable survival of a galleried building, c1800, now boarded up.]

1981 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **48** (1) (1994), 147-52. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Leominster: 30 Broad St, 17th century but possible much altered medieval core; 6 Corn St, typical town house with shop/workshop, timber framed, late 16th century but much altered.]

1982 WALLSGROVE, S. G. 'The Hospital of St John the Baptist, Warwick, and its seventeenth-century rebuilding', *Warwickshire History*, **11** (4) (2000/1), 129-140. maps; photo; engraving. [Describes conversion of the hospital into a 6-9 hearth house, with building work after 1610 and in the 1660s.]

SEE ALSO 2958

f South-west England

1983 HARDIMAN, ALAN 'Servicing the house of Bath: water supply 1714-1830', *Bristol Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **27** (1995), 11-18. [History and archaeology of Bath during its building boom including details of pipe work and storage tanks.]

1984 HARDIMAN, ALAN 'Servicing the houses of Bath 1714-1830: sewage and rainwater disposal', *Bristol Industrial Archaeol Soc J*, **29** (1997), 14-21. [Illustration of the systems employed; discussion.]

1985 PARKER, R. 'Archaeological recording at no 67 South Street, Exeter', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **62** (2004), 121-52. Plans, photos, drawings. [Detailed description of one of the best preserved of Exeter's 17th century (c1660) merchant's houses. Double-gabled jettied front, full-width part-oriel window on 1st floor, square 4-roomed plan, framed stair, plaster ceiling with floral motifs.]

1986 PARKER, R. 'Archaeological recording of a 17th century house at 144 Fore Street, Exeter', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **59** (2001), 183-202. Plans, photos. [Detailed description of an Exeter town house with a jettied front dated to c 1660-80. Despite much later alteration fine contemporary plasterwork survives with freestanding fish and animal figures.]

SEE ALSO 1911, 2852

g North-west England

1987 BOURNE, SUSAN 'The cupboard of Rychard and Margerye Churche', *Regional Furniture*, **2** (1988), 1-5. Photos. [Churche's Mansion, Nantwich, dated 1577. Photos include an overmantel, panelling and a brick fireplace.]

1988 PERKINS, JOANNE 'No 14 Bewsey Street, Warrington: a report on the dismantling of a Georgian house', *Archaeol North West*, **2** (6 (issue 12)) (Autumn/Winter 1997), 146-7. Plan, elevation. [1768 Grade II listed townhouse, demolished 1993 for a new road.]

SEE ALSO 1919, 1920

h North-east England

1989 GREENE, DOROTHY 'The Yews, Doncaster Road, Rotherham', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (1951-7), 36-7. [John Carr for Joseph Walker 1784. demolished.]

1990 HESLOP, D. H.; MCCOMBIE, G. 'Alderman Fenwick's House - a late 17th century house in Pilgrim Street, Newcastle', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **24 (5th series)** (1996), 129-69. Plans, elevations, sections, photos, gable detail, history. [Development of 98 Pilgrim Street, a brick-built 3-storey town house with closet wings, paralleled by Schomberg House, Pall Mall, London. Also adjoining no 100 Pilgrim Street.]

1991 HIPPISLEY-COX, C. I. 'Timber-framed buildings recently demolished at Hatfield House Lane, Shiregreen, Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **15** (1989), 25-28. Plate, plan, sections.

1992 MADDISON, MARGARET 'A note on 7 Rosemary Lane, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, NZ 247641', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **2** (1998), 33-38. Plans, elevations, photo, history. [Late 17th/early 18th century brick town house with shaped gable.]

1993 MADDISON, MARGARET; YOUNG, RICHARD 'Lansdown House, 90 Newgate Street, Morpeth, Northumberland, NZ 197863', *Northumbrian Building Studies*, **5** (2004), 1-14. Plans, elevations, photos, history. [18th century 3-storey brick town house with 19th century alterations, built on a burgage plot.]

1994 MCLELLAN, DON 'House detectives 1: 41 Main Street', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 54-61. Plan, elevations, sections, photo. [A house in Sedbergh recorded by Mac Dowdy for TV, and subsequent work.]

1995 WHEAT, J. B. 'The history of Bishopsholme, Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-24), 365. [House of the Bishop of Sheffield. C18th-19th.]

SEE ALSO 2713

2 Ireland

1996 BANIM, JOHN 'Rothe House c1808', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **46** (1994), 54-56. [First published 1849. Courtyard house built in 3 phases, 1594, 1604 and 1610 by John Rothe Fitz Piers, a leading merchant.]

1997 CONWAY, MICHAEL A. 'The Hole in the Wall, Kilkenny: an inner house of Archer's Mansion, 1582', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **53** (2001), 6-24.

1998 FLYNN, PAT 'The fourth class house in 1841 and later', *The Other Clare*, **15** (199+P26301), 55-56.

1999 HILL, JUDITH 'A market gardener's house in Limerick: an architectural and social history', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **37** (1996), 112-26. Maps, plan, elevations, section, photos. [Architectural and photographic survey of a thatched house in Park, demolished 1991, once typical of buildings in area that served Limerick City as a market garden. Economic & social history from oral & written sources.]

2000 LOEBER, ROLF 'An early eighteenth-century house: Clonegal Rectory, County Carlow', *Wexford Hist Soc J*, **13** (1990-91), 135-41.

2001 MURTAGH, BEN 'The New Building, an eighteenth century house, New Building Lane, Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **50** (1998), 48-66.

2002 O'DWYER, MICHAEL 'Rothe house-owners, leases and tenants', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **46** (1994), 8-19. [Courtyard house built in 3 phases, 1594, 1604 and 1610 by John Rothe Fitz Piers, a leading merchant in the town.]

3 Scotland

2003 MCKEAN, CHARLES 'The architectural evolution of Innes House, Moray', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **133** (2003), 315-342. Essay with maps, plans, drawings (some historic). [Study of a house, documented as built in 1640s but shown by building analysis to have an earlier core.]

2004 MURRAY, ATHOL 'The Bishop's Castle, Glasgow 1598-1744', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **133** (2003), 343-358. essay with appended transcription of building accounts. [Reappraisal of building in light of work at Spynie and evidence from building accounts 1599-1600.]

2005 PERRY, DAVID 'Dunfermline: from 'Saracen' castle to 'populous maufacturing royal burrow'', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **129** (1999), 779-815. [Architectural history of Abbot House and notes of other domestic buildings.]

2006 PETERS, J. E. C. 'Shoemakers' Land, Linlithgow, West Lothian', *Vernacular Building*, **25** (2001), 48-53. Text, plans, elevations. [Traces development of a Scots tenement property, 123-5 High Street, Linlithgow, built/owned by Shoemakers' Guild, partly based on documentary sources. Corrects published date for main, front section.]

2007 SHERRIFF, ANDREW M. '21 Shore Street, Anstruther, Fife', *Vernacular Building*, **28** (2004), 35-41. [18th century house of two storeys and attics, crow-stepped gables.]

2008 TORRANCE, MARGARET 'A tale of two houses in Virginia and Kirkcudbright', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **74** (2000), 120-22.

4 Wales

2009 HANDO, FRED J. 'The Murenger House, Newport', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **29 (2)** (9) (Spring 1970), 7-9. [Reprint of one of Fred Hando's antiquarian articles from the South Wales Argus to mark his recent death.]

2010 JONES, P. E. 'Council house building 1900-1974', *Ceredigion*, **13** (1) (1997), 79-115. [Description of pre 1900s vernacular housing in Aberystwyth and six early stone terraced house rebuilds of the 1900s.]

2011 LLOYD, THOMAS 'The Grange, West Cross: home of Lord Glantawe', *Gower*, **40** (1989), 29-33. Photos. [Home of one of Swansea's most distinguished self-made Victorian industrialist, demolished soon after 1945.]

2012 MORRIS, BERNARD 'Fabian's House, Swansea', *Gower*, **37** (1986), 7-8. Sketches. [Well-known local landmark demolished 1859; description of house.]

2013 THACKER, D. M. DUGGAN 'The oldest buildings of Tudor Street, Abergavenny', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **10** (Autumn 1960), 28-31. [Very useful descriptions of features found in buildings demolished as slum clearance by the Town Council; 16th-18th centuries. Many features rescued by Abergavenny District Museum. See 1369 for reuse of some items.]

2014 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **49** (1) (1997), 134-45. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Yew Tree House, Presteigne, Radnorshire; late 16th century with late 17th and early 19th century work.]

2015 TURNER, C. R. 'Robert Wynn and the building of Plas Mawr, Conway', *National Library of Wales J*, **29** (2) (1995-6), 177-211. Plans, 1665 inventory. [Life of Robert Wynn, description of buildings.]

SEE ALSO 3402828

7 Other countries

2016 CANDEE, R. 'The Warner House (1716) and its roof', *Timber Framing*, **72** (Jun 2004), 4-5. Photos, drawings. [Brief description of a double-pile house with an 'M' roof in Portsmouth, New Hampshire.]

E Inns

1 England

a South-east England

2017 PENNINGTON, JANET, *The Chequer Inn, Steyning: five centuries of innkeeping in a Sussex market town*, Steyning (1990). 56 pp. Documents, photos, map. [A social history of the inn. Brief reference to crown-post cross wing, heavy sooting on a plastered partition in roof and decorative combed plasterwork. 15th century. Followed by full survey 1994 (unpublished).]

2018 PENNINGTON, JANET, 'The public houses of Upper Beeding', in BEEDING & BRAMBER LOCAL HISTORY SOCIETY, *Beeding: history of a village*, Beeding & Bramber Local History Society, (1998) (ISBN). [A social history of various public houses with descriptions of buildings; documentary evidence.]

2019 ROBERTS, E. 'A 15th-century inn at Andover', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **47** (1992), 153-170. plans, elevations, photographs, map and text. [A discussion of the structure, form and function of a surviving inn, using the carpenter's contract, the detailed building accounts and a contemporary inventory of furnishings.]

2020 ROBERTS, EDWARD 'A sixteenth-century inn lodging range at Alton, Hampshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 81-3. Site plan, section, elevation, isometric drawing. [Lodging range from former George Inn at 23 High Street, Alton, dendro-dated to 1501. Antiquarian sketch and description indicated galleried range; gallery since removed. Evidence for projecting garderobes over adjacent River Wey.]

b Eastern England

2021 ANDREWS, D. D. 'Braintree, The Swan', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **33** (2002), 422-5. [15th century cross wing, possibly shop and medieval long-wall-jetty building with 2 shops. 3-bay building with pentice, 1 bay shop and 2 bays open stalls. Carriage arch inscribed 1590. 17th century jettied range with frieze windows.]

2022 INSKIPP LADDS, S. 'Stilton, its inns and its cheese', *Cambridgeshire Huntingdonshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **6** (7) (1944), .

2023 PERMAN, DAVID 'The mystery of the French Horn Inn', *East Hertfordshire Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **18** (1996), 7-8.

c East Midlands

2024 MENUGE, A. 'White Hart Hotel, Spalding, Lincolnshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 57-8. Plan, section. [Probable origins as late 15th century purpose-built inn with crown post roofs. Front rebuilt in brick c1720, possibly after 1715 fire in the town. 19th and 20th century alteraions.]

2025 SAMUELS, J.; CHARLES, F. W. B.; HENSHAW, ADRIAN; SIDDALE, PHILIP 'A very old and crazey howse: The Old White Hart Inn, Newark, Nottinghamshire', *Thoroton Soc Trans*, **100** (1996), . Photos, plans, isometric drawings, 1703 inventory. [Historical, archaeological and architectural assessment. Front range c1463, preceded by 12th or early 13th century building on same footprint. Rear wing open hall c1315-20 with later additions.]

2026 SODEN, I. 'Three Swans Hotel, High St, Market Harborough', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **73** (1999), 106-7. Drawing. [Survey of surviving parts of medieval timber-framed building.]

2027 STEER, JANET 'The Angel Inn, Derby', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **18** (2) (Autumn 2007), 44.

d South Midlands

2028 ACKWORTH, MARY 'The Anchor Inn', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **4** (1995), 1-2.

2029 ACKWORTH, MARY 'The Tudor House Hotel', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **3** (1994), 7-8. [Brief description.]

2030 BAKER, G. H. 'The Wheatsheaf stables', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **7** (1998), 36. [Brief description of stable floor uncovered during building works; date of work not given.]

2031 GIGGINS,B. 'Northampton Inns', *Northamptonshire History News*, **44** (1979 December), 11-12. Map and text. [Town centre map with 44 pre-1800 inns. Unusual 1743 inventory of innholder mostly listing just one room of twenty inns in the town. Several identical items in each inn, suggest that owner furnished single room for his tenants.]

2032 KENDAL, R. J. 'Excavations at the stable at the rear of Nos 32-36 Market Place (King's Arms public house and private house), Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire', *Henley Archaeol Hist Gp J*, **10** (1994), 1-45. Plan, sections, inventory, drawings of finds. [Excavations inside stable; history of King's Arms and outbuildings including 1775 inventory. Stable dendro-dated 1601-2. Refers to unpublished survey in Oxford Local Studies Centre.]

2033 PRESTON, JAMIE 'Old Amersham, King's Arms, High Street', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **31** (2001), 31. report on dates and phases, with doumentary support. [15th century hall house, later extended, floored. Inn in 18th century and harness room built with reused timbers.]

2034 SIMONS, EDMUND; OTHERS 'A late medieval inn at the White Hart Hotel, Chipping Norton, Oxfordshire', *Oxoniensia*, **70** (2005), 309-324. plans, gallery elevations, finds and report. [Building analysis of the 16th century inn before conversion to domestic uses.]

2035 WASZAK, P. 'King's Cliffe: The Catholic connection', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, **53** (5314909131) (2000), 49-59. Text plans, photo. [Article on late 18th century Catholics' meeting in a room of the Golden Globe inn (17th century). Plans (1970) and photograph (1913) of inn and adjoining priest's house.]

e West Midlands

2036 CHAMPION, W. A. 'John Ashby and the history and environs of the Lion Inn, Shrewsbury', *Shropshire History and Archaeology*, **75** (2005), 49-84. Photos. [Comprehensive account of important inn, including documentary sources.]

2037 HISLOP, MALCOLM; HEWITSON, CHRISTOPHER 'Birmingham, The Saracen's Head and Old Grammar School, Kings Norton', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 113. [Recording of 15th century and later buildings at Kings Norton.]

2038 MORAN, MADGE 'The Buck's Head, Church Stretton, Shropshire', *Shropshire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **76** (2001), 48-53. Sections, three-dimensional drawings, details. [Analysis of a crown-post roofed town house of 1287-1321. A forerunner of Longleat.]

f South-west England

SEE ALSO 1911

g North-west England

2039 SAUNDERS, MATTHEW 'The Society's casework in 1997. Review of selected cases.', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 124-40. Brief description of repair after bomb damage, photograph. [Wellington Inn, The Shambles, Manchester, pp133-4.]

2 Ireland

2040 PRIM, JOH G. A. 'Kilkenny inns and taverns', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **3** (1950), 15-23. [From the Kilkenny Archaeological Journal 1849.]

4 Wales

2041 CLASH, HILARY E. 'The history of the George Inn, Chepstow', *Gwent Local History*, **63** (Spring 1988), 4-11. Photo. [Owners and events.]

2042 HAGUE, D. B. 'The Old Pack Horse Inn, Welshpool', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **55** (1957-8), 125-7. Details, plan, photo, description.

2043 TWIST, ELIZABETH 'The Queen's Hotel, Carmarthen: a brief history', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **18** (1982), 51-4. [Present house and probable earlier buildings on the site.]

SEE ALSO 2828, 3039

F Public and guild buildings

1 England

2044 SCRASE, TONY 'Crossing the street: archaeology and highways', *Rescue News*, **75** (1998), 4. Old map, drawings. [Discussion of former market stalls, middle rows, market and other crosses.]

a South-east England

2045 HAYDEN, R. 'The Market House, Romsey, 1744-1820', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **54** (1999), 115-126. Photos, discussion. [History of an 18th-century market house.]

2046 PENNINGTON, J. 'The market-houses of Steyning', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **144** (2006), 169-176. Location maps, photos; historic drawing, map and photo. [Identification, from recently discovered documents, of market-house demolished in 1771, parts of which survive in the replacement market house.]

b Eastern England

2047 ALSTON, LEIGH 'Lavenham Guildhall: recent discoveries at 1 Lady Street', *Eavesdropper*, **31** (2006), 15-16. Elevations, photographs. [Notes on early 16th century building, which originally formed part of the adjacent Lavenham Guildhall.]

2048 MCSWEENEY, G. P. 'The Moot Hall and early topography of St Albans', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **13** (1997-2003), 89-93.

2049 MEDLYCOTT, MARIA; STENNING, DAVID 'The Woolstaplers' Hall of Saffron Walden', *Essex J*, **36** (2) (Autumn 2001), 38-42. Text and drawings. [Reconstruction based on review of original evidence.]

SEE ALSO 863

c East Midlands

2050 CRAVEN, MAXWELL 'Derby's 18th century Guildhall', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **125** (2005), 138-51. Map, site plans, photos, elevations. [Erected 1731, demolished 1828.]

d South Midlands

2051 WILLAVOYS, DAVID 'Tewkesbury Market House', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **15** (2006), 41-5. Photo, historic drawing, 1837 auction particulars. [Discusses history of market and market buildings in Tewkesbury, a new building of 1789 and its history (demolished 1876).]

2052 WILLIAMS, J. 'Northampton's medieval guildhalls', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, **7** (1409131) (1983-84), 5-9. Text, map, photo. [Documentary evidence for four town guilds from the 12th century onwards. Photo (1864) of one of them.]

e West Midlands

2053 BAKER, N.; MORRIS, K.; STAMPER, P. 'Shrewsbury market place and hall', *Archaeol J*, **163** (2006 (2007)), 180-232. Photographs, town plans, excavation plans. [16th century market hall, reasons for construction, and history of use.]

2054 MORAN, MADGE; STURT, N. ; RAVEN, R., *Drapers' Hall*, Drapers' Hall Preservation Trust (2002). 13 pp. Plan, drawings, photos. [History and architecture of the Shrewsbury Drapers' Guildhall of 1576 and 1580, still in original ownership and use.]

2055 NAPTHAN, MIKE 'Worcester, Guildhall', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **47** (2004), 136-8. photo. [Recording of reused decorative timbers from facade of former guildhall; see also ibid, 48 (2005), 151 (tree-ring date, 1590-1607).]

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 2857

2 Ireland

2056 BIRTWHISTLE, DORCAS 'Almshouses of Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **16** (1964), 61-63.

2057 O'DALAIGH, BRIAN 'The old courthouses of Ennis', *The Other Clare*, **10** (1986), 5-12. [The county town of County Clare.]

4 Wales

2058 LLOYD, J. D. K. 'Montgomery Town Hall and its architect', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **55** (1957-8), 128-32. Photos. [Architect William Baker, 1705-71, of Audlem, Cheshire.]

2059 LLOYD, J. D. K. 'Montgomery Town Hall in the eighteenth century', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **63** (1973-4), 97-99. Drawing. [Description with drawing of original building by William Baker, 1784; later modified by Thomas Penson.]

2060 OWEN, C. E. VAUGHAN 'Llanidloes Market Hall', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **61** (1969-70), 58-64. [Tmber-framed market hall dates from c1600. History, ownership, detailed description.]

G Shops

1 England

2061 CLARK, DAVID 'The Shop Within; an analysis of the architectural evidence for medieval shops', *Architectural Hist*, **43** (2000), 58-87. Plans, photos. [Survey based on 190 examples. Shops might deal with primary produce, manufactured goods or imports. Craftsmen especially needed permanent shops rahter than market stalls. Typology of shops proposed.]

a South-east England

2062 EVERSHED, P. 'A shop in Chichester', *West Sussex History*, **50** (Oct 1992), 24-7. [41 East Street.]

SEE ALSO 455

b Eastern England

SEE ALSO 475, 1879, 2021, 2667, 2675

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 82

H Other special-purpose buildings

2063 PEARSON, LYNN, *British breweries: an architectural history*, Hambledon Press (ISBN 1852851910) (1999). 256 pp. 113 illustrations. [Reviewed by Mike Bone in Industrial Archaeol Rev 23 (1), 2001, 72.]

1 England

2064 BARNWELL, P. S., 'Workshops, industrial production and the landscape', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 179-82.

2065 GRENVILLE, JANE, 'The archaeology of the late and post-medieval workshop - a review and proposal for a research agenda', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 28-37.

2066 PALMER, MARILYN, 'The workshop: type of building or method of work?', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 1-16.

a South-east England

2067 HUGHES, A. 'Shoreham Grammar School', *West Sussex History*, **54** (Oct 1994), 29. [Short note re remains of a former 90 ft hammer beam roof c1580.]

b Eastern England

2068 ALSTON, LEIGH, 'Late medieval workshops in East Anglia', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 38-59.

2069 CLIFFORD, HELEN, 'Making luxuries: the image and reality of luxury workshops in 18th-century London', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry,*

1400-1900, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 17-27.

2070 COONEY, E. W. 'Eighteenth century Britain's missing sawmills: a return visit', *Construction History*, **14** (1998), 83-87. Text. [Postscript to article in Construction History Vol 7 (1991), further information on Limehouse sawmill, London; sawmills on the Spey in Scotland.]

2071 DOGGETT, NICHOLAS 'Medieval hospitals in Hertfordshire and their dissolution', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **38** (Spring 1995), 8-10.

2072 GUILLERY, PETER, 'Transformations in Georgian London's silk-weaving workshop homes, with a comparative detour to Lyons', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 60-74.

2073 HOLTON-KRAYENBUHL, A. 'The infirmary complex at Ely', *Archaeol J*, **154** (1997 (1998)), 118-72. Plans, photographs, aerial views. [Detailed study of medieval structure undertaken prior to restoration work. Summary of post-medieval alterations. Supra-vernacular. See also no 1543.]

2074 TUCKER, MALCOLM 'St Pancras lock cottage', *Greater London Industrial Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **161** (Dec 1995), . [Listed cottage by St Pancras lock, Regent's Canal 1897-8; recorded by GLIAS Field Recording Group.]

SEE ALSO 1862

c East Midlands

2075 ATKIN, WENDY J. 'The old warehouse in Navigation Yard, Sleaford', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **33/34** (Autumn/Wint 1998), 3-4. Photo. [Warehouse built in 1794.]

2076 D'ARCY, JOAN; STEER JANE 'St Helen's Hospital, Derby', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **16** (4) (2002), 94-120. [Development of St Helen's Hospital and subsequent buildings on the site, 1137 to the present day. See also 1106 and 1107.]

2077 D'ARCY, JOAN; STEER JANE 'St Helen's Hospital, Derby', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **16** (6) (2003), 150-73. [Development of St Helen's Hospital and subsequent buildings on the site, 1137 to the present day. See also 1105 and 1107.]

2078 D'ARCY, JOAN; STEER JANE 'St Helen's Hospital, Derby', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **17** (1) (2004), 21-5. [Development of St Helen's Hospital and subsequent buildings on the site, 1137 to the present day. See also 1105 and 1106.]

2079 MCWHIRR, A.; SMITH, D. 'A brickworks in Ashwell Road, Oakham', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **68** (1994), 87-93. Description, photographs. [Analysis of 19th century brickworks.]

2080 RAINES, DAVID 'King's Mill, Stamford', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **39** (2004), . Brief note, photo, drawings. [Watermill on river Welland close to town centre; medieval origins.]

d South Midlands

2081 COTTINGHAM, ANN 'The Schoolhouse or Chantry House', *Henley Archaeol Hist Gp J*, **21** (2006), 23-7. [Documentary research into ownership and uses of Chantry House and other buildings in churchyard, now demolished. Called the Old Schoolhouse until 1922, when renamed the Chantry House.]

2082 GOOD, G. L. 'An 18th-19th century limekiln at Water Lane, Temple, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **6** (1987), 66-69. Map, plans, sections, photos. [Limekilns next to Temple Church, shown on map produced between 1813 and 1828 and still operating until 1904.]

2083 JONES, ANTHEA 'Tewkesbury's flour mills', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **13** (2004), 55-63. Photos, town plan. [Discusses history of mills and milling in Tewkesbury from Domesday Book to the present day. Plentiful documentary evidence and existing buildings.]

2084 MENUGE, ADAM, 'Technology and tradition: the English Heritage survey of the Northamptonshire boot and shoe industry', in PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER (eds), *From industrial revolution to consumer revolution*, International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage (2000) (ISBN 01902653637). 101-109. [Recording of domestic workshops and factories; outworking dominated the 19th and early 20th century industry.]

2085 PRENTICE, J. 'The Tin Tabernacle, Havelock Street, Desborough', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **35** (2008), 271-6. Photos. [Photographic record of corrugated iron building constructed after 1880 possibly for the Temperance Society.]

2086 PRESTON, JAMIE 'Henley-on-Thames: The Old Brewery Yard and the Cottage Inn', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **31** (2001), 69-70. short reports. [Possible former maltings and a granary of late 16th century.]

2087 RUSSELL, JAMES 'An 18th century bath house and garden layout at Crews Hole, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **9** (1990/1), 51-53. Plans, sections. [Survey of listed bath house, probably c1750. Facade includes copper slag blocks from nearby Bristol Brass Co, used for decorative effect and a notable feature in and around Bristol and neighbouring counties.]

2088 SIMON, J. 'Charity schools in Northamptonshire and the S.P.K.', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, **7** (1409131) (1987-88), 327-338. Text, photos. [Includes photos of six late 16th to the late 18th century schoolhouses.]

2089 STUART, SUSAN 'Corsham and Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire visit, 8th May 1994', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **21** (Winter 1994), 7-8. Photo of fixed dresser. [Description of Corsham Almshouses.]

2090 ZEEPVAT, BOB 'Northampton, 12 Duke Street', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 34. short report. [Recording of former shoe factory of 1874.]

2091 ZEEPVAT, BOB & WILSON, NIGEL 'Rothwell, Old Shoe Factory, Gordon Street', *South Midlands Archaeol*, **35** (2005), 33, 35. short report, site plan. [Recording of former shoe factory of late 1880s.]

SEE ALSO 1960, 2933

e West Midlands

2092 BARNARD, E. A. B. 'Some notes on Evesham Grammar School in the seventeenth century', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 96-121. c1820 drawing. [History; a few references to buildings.]

2093 CATTELL, JOHN, 'The workshops of Birmingham's jewellery quarter', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 150-65.

2094 HAYMAN, RICHARD; HORTON, WENDY 'Broseley Pipeworks', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **21** (1) (1999), 25-39. Survey, plans, elevations. [Archaeological recording of the former Crown Pipeworks, formerly warehouses, offices and dwellings before conversion to works in the 19th century.]

2095 HISLOP, MALCOLM 'The Crescent Lock Works, Willenhall', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 9-14. plan; photo. [Includes 18th century cottages.]

2096 MALIM, CAROLINE 'Medieval and post-medieval structures at Coleshill Street, Sutton Coldfield', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **109** (2005), 55-73. plans; elevations; photos. [recording and excavation of stable/coach house & medieval oven.]

2097 NAPTHAN, M. 'Worcester, Sansome Walk, Lamb's furniture repository', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **48** (2005), 157-162. plan; photos; sections. [Former rackets court of 1851, converted to furniture warehouse.]

2098 OAKEY, N. J.; MAYES, S. R. 'Oldbury, The Old Slaughterhouse, New Meeting Street/Bromford Road', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **49** (2006), 118-20. plan. [recording of mid-19th century slaughterhouse.]

2099 PALMER, STUART C.; JONES, CHRISTOPHER 'Warwick, Saltisford Gasworks', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 143-4. elevations. [Survey of 1822 gasworks.]

2100 PITTS, MIKE 'Drama of Shrewsbury's lost medieval bridge', *British Archaeology*, **89** (July/Aug 2006), 10. c1795 watercolour, photo. [Brief report on discovery and excavation of surviving arch and foundations of bastions of Welsh Bridge, demolished 1795.]

SEE ALSO 2037

f South-west England

2101 PARKER, R. 'Archaeological recording at the Malthouse, Haven Banks, Exeter', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **61** (2003), 145-208. Plans, photos. [Detailed description of a brewery and malthouse built 1789-91 with extensive documentary history.]

SEE ALSO 2702

g North-west England

2102 GRUNDY, JOAN 'Purpose built premises for town cow keepers in Liverpool', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **4** (1990), 94-99. Photographs. [Description of structures built to house urban dairies.]

2103 NEVELL, DR MIKE 'Archaeology Today - Books - The Heritage Atlas - 3: Warehouse Album (McNeil, Robina;George, David (eds)', *Archaeol North West*, **2** (6 (issue 12)) (Autumn/Winter 1997), 139. Photo. [Photo of early 17th century timber-framed warehouse at the rear of Staircase House, Old Market Place, Stockport.]

2104 STOCKLEY, STEVE 'The Dale Street water mill: a summary of the investigation by MRIAS', *Archaeol North West*, **2** (4 (issue 10)) (Spring/Summer 1996), 92-5. Site plan, sections of machinery. [Project to record remains of Rochdale Canal Co's water wheel and associated structures and machinery at Dale St, Manchester, and to trace development of site using documentary sources.]

h North-east England

2105 ANON 'Swales Yard, Pontefract', *Current Archaeology*, **12 (No. 141)** (9) (Dec 1994/Jan 1995), 350-1. [17th century merchant storeroom converted.]

2106 FANSHAWE, BASIL 'Hall in the Ponds [Queens Head PH]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 279. [Lodge for the Sheffield Park C15th timber and brick; now restored.]

2107 NORTHEND, W. F. 'The Hall in the Ponds [Queen's Head PH]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (1951-7), 11-17. plans, plates. [C15th & later; restored.]

2108 PATERSON, CAROLINE 'The bell tower at Berwick-upon-Tweed', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **28 (5th series)** (2000), 163-75. Plans, elevations, phoos, history. [Rare surviving free-standing non-ecclesiastical alarm bell-tower, pre 1577.]

2109 PETFORD, A. J. 'Architecture and Education: the Buildings of Hipperholme Grammar School 1661 - 1907', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS8** (2000), 65-92. Photos including old plans and elevations, text. [Development of buildings including C18 and late C19 extensions. Details of tenders and prices from late C18.]

2110 POTTER, G. R. 'Beauchief Abbey after the Dissolution of the Monasteries', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **11** (1981), 46-51.

2111 ROBINSON, P. W. 'Lilly Lane Baths and Albion Mill', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS1** (1991), 61-95. Plans, photos, drawings, text. [Analysis of site in Halifax of late C18/early C19 baths built of brick and stone.]

2112 SMITH, D. J. 'Notes on the History of Walkley Bank Tilt', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **11** (1981), 38-45. [Houses and tilt hammer.]

2113 WIGFULL, J. R.; MOORE SMITH, G. C. 'Sheffield Grammar School [and Masters House,Townhead]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 145-60, 283-300. Plans. [1604 and 1709-10. demolished.]

2114 WILSON, R. E. 'Green Lane Works [Sheffield]', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **9** (1964-9), 221-8. Plans, plates. [Hoole & Co; converting to flats 2005.]

2115 WRAY, NICOLA, 'Workshops of the Sheffield cutlery and edge-tool trades', in BARNWELL, P. S.; PALMER, MARILYN; AIRS, MALCOLM (eds), *The vernacular workshop: from craft to industry, 1400-1900*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 140 (2004) (ISBN 1902771451). 136-49.

2 Ireland

2116 DYER, JOHN S. 'The almshouse at Inistioge', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **50** (1998), 43-47.

2117 HODKINSON, BRIAN 'Old Thomond Bridge', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **45** (2005), 1-6. 1814 plan and elevation. [Present 1840 bridge replaces medieval stone bridge; reassessment of evidence dates this to the 14th century or later. Detail from French map c1690.]

3 Scotland

2118 LOWE, CHRISTOPHER E. '53 George Street, Whithorn: the late medieval priory gatehouse', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **78** (2004), 93-110.

4 Wales

2119 BOOTH, P. H. W. 'The corporation of Holt, the manor of Farndon and the bridge over the Dee, Denbighshire', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **146** (1997), 109-15. [Description and history of fortified bridge begun 1356.]

2120 HOPKINS, JOHN T. 'Charity in Chepstow: the almshouse of Thomas Powis', *Gwent Local History*, **47** (Autumn 1979), 22-31. Photos. [Founded by Thomas Powis, b1675. Includes the charity's farms Pergoed Farm, Llandenny; Pentwyn Farm, Gwehellog; Rhyd-y-Maen, Llandenny and Ty Llwyd, Llangybi.]

2121 JAMES, TERRANCE 'Carmarthen Priory Gatehouse', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **29** (1993), 23-7. Photos, drawings. [Remains of gatehouse existing within later cottages; possibly used for lodgings.]

2122 MORRIS, BERNARD 'The Mount at Swansea: moving a landmark in 1760', *Gower*, **42** (1991), 24-33. Maps, contemporary prints. [Account of relocation of an ancient lookout for seamen removed for the accommodation of the Oystermouth Railway in 1804.]

2123 ROWLANDS, M. L. J. 'Monnow bridge and gate, Monmouth', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **142** (1993), 243-87. Photos, plans, elevations, details, profiles, sections, drawings. [Sole remaining fortified bridge in Britain where the gate tower actually stands on the bridge; bridge built 1200s, tower added 14th century. Description and history.]

2124 TAYLOR, BRIAN S. 'Swansea's corn grist mill', *Gower*, **47** (1996), 67-73. Maps, drawing c1795. [Description and history.]

2125 WARD, M. A. 'St Catherine's Church, Criccieth', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **58** (1997), 7-31. [New recording following extension; summary of architectural history and review of finds.]

SEE ALSO 427, 1712

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 2072

VI Construction and Materials

A Timber

2127 CORVAL-DESSERT, A. ; HOFFSUMMER, P. ; HOUBRECHTS, D. ; LAMBERT, G-N. ; LAVIER, C. ; OTHERS, *Les charpentes du xi au xix siecle, typologie et evolution en France du Nord et en Belgique*, Centre des Monuments Nationeaux (ISBN 2 85822 303 3) (2002). 376 pp. Maps, charts, graphs, drawings, photos, illustrated glossary. [Study of roof carpentry in ecclesiastical roofs; woodland, carpentry techniques, tools, dendrochronology, development of joints. Only brief resume in English, but very clear illustrations and diagrams.]

2128 GERNER, MANFRED, 'Lattice beams, braced and truss frames in framed walls and historic wood constructions. Constructive timber work since c.1220', in STENNING, D. F.; ANDREWS, D. D.(eds), *Regional Variations in Timber-Framed Buildings in England and Wales down to 1550*, Essex County Council, (1998) (ISBN 185281 1722). 135-138. Sections, isometric drawings, photo. [Compares structural details of Cressing Temple Barley Barn with buildings in Germany and a large timber-framed church in Poland.]

i Roofs, general studies

2129 CAMPBELL, J. W. P. 'Naming the parts of post-medieval roof structures', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 45-51. Diagramatic sections and details. [This article outlines some shortcomings in the current naming of the parts of king- and queen-post roofs and suggests an expanded terminology to remedy the problems.]

2130 SMITH, J. T., 'The origins and development of the couple-rafter roof', in MAY, H.; KREILINGER, K. (eds), *Alles unter einem Dach: Festschrift fu Konrad Bedal*, Michael Imhof Verlag, Petersberg, (2004) (ISBN 3 86568 007 0). 305-315. Drawings.

2131 YEOMANS, DAVID T (ed)., *The development of timber as a structural material*, Ashgate Publishing (ISBN 0 86078 757 5) (1999). 438 pp. 239 figs.

SEE ALSO 363

1 England

a South-east England

2132 ROBERTS, E.; SMITH, P.; BANS, J-C.; BANS, P. 'A 13th-century king-post roof at Winchester, Hampshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 65-8. Sections, roof details. [42 Chesil Street, Winchester; timber-framed house cased in brick. King-post and king-strut roof with 'inner principals', dendro dated 1292/3. Comparison with other roofs in England and France.]

2133 ROBERTS, EDWARD 'The late-medieval remodelling of early roofs', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 66-8. Sections. [13th century refectory roof of Romsey Abbey, altered 1342-74(?).]

SEE ALSO 450

b Eastern England

2134 COLMAN, SYLVIA 'Base-cruck usages in Suffolk', *Vernacular Architecture*, **21** (1990), 8-16. map; sections; gazzetteer. [Describes structure, principally in gable ends of base-cruck form.]

2135 HEWETT, C. A.; WATKIN, T. ELPHIN 'The spire of All Saints' Church, Maldon, Essex', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **38** (1994), 105-46. Many drawings and photos. [Detailed description of timber-framed spire; comparison with other Essex spires for stylistic dating and evolution of timber joints.]

2136 WALKER, JOHN 'A 13th/14th century roof at Bradwell Hall, Bradwell-on-Sea', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 325-9. Long and cross sections. [An early roof with lap joints and smoke bonnet.]

SEE ALSO 476, 495, 2434

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 516

e West Midlands

2137 MEESON, BOB 'Time and place: medieval carpentry in Staffordshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 8-24. Map, diagrams, many sections. [Classifies different types of roofs and wall framing, with a suggested chronology for the latter, and discusses status of different types.]

SEE ALSO 543, 546

f South-west England

2138 PENOYRE, JANE 'Medieval Somerset roofs', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 22-32. Table, details, many sections. [Review of medieval and post-medieval types of roof construction in Somerset in the light of dendro dating carried out 1996-8, when 22 roofs were dated.]

SEE ALSO 565

h North-east England

2139 EMERY, NORMAN 'The roof of No 3 The College, Durham Cathedral', *Durham Archaeol J*, **11** (1995), 77-83. Drawings, carpentry details. [House inserted in former agricultural buildings in outer court of Durham monastery; timbers with gouged symbols, possibly export, sawmill or quality marks.]

3 Scotland

2140 STELL, GEOFFREY, 'A note on medieval timber flooring and roofing', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

SEE ALSO 710

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 749

7 Other countries

2141 LEWANDOSKI, J. 'Historic American roof trusses I: scissor trusses', *Timber Framing*, **69** (Sep 2003), 5-14. Drawings, photos, references. [An important series of articles discussing types of historic roof trusses, with reference to English prototypes.]

2142 ZIMMERMANN, W. HAIO 'Pfosten, Stander und Scwelle und der Ubergang vom Pfosten zum Standerbau - eine Studie zu Innovation und Beharrung im Hausbau', *Probleme der Kustenforschung in sudlichen Nordseegebiet*, **25** (1998), 9-241. [Survey of earthfast and non-earthfast timber construction from prehistoric to recent times, in Europe, North America and south-east Asia. Excavation, standing buildings, medieval building regulations, folklore, pictorial representations.]

SEE ALSO 364

ii Cruck construction

2143 ALCOCK, N. W. 'The distribution and dating of crucks and base crucks', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 67-70. Distribution maps. [The paper presents updated maps and analyses the date ranges.]

2144 ALCOCK, N. W. 'The origins of crucks: innocence or naivete? A response', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 50-3. Distribution map. [Response to article 2145 in VA 36; proposes that the linguistic arguments set out by N. Hill are untenable.]

2145 HILL, NICK 'On the origins of crucks: an innocent notion', *Vernacular Architecture*, **36** (2005), 1-14. Sections, early drawings, photo. [Re-examines evidence for early origin for crucks and suggests that a different interpretation is possible.]

2146 MERCER, ERIC 'Cruck distribution: a brief note', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 5. [Reply to Dr N.W.Alcock's comments in VA 28 (1431).]

2147 WALKER, BRUCE 'The parallelogram plan: accident or design?', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 82-88. [Short but wide-ranging study of Scottish and Irish cruck buildings and comparison with those of NE Yorkshire. Suggests parallelogram plan may be device to counteract racking; left open to debate.]

1 England

2148 ALCOCK, N. W. 'A response to: 'Cruck distribution: a social explanation' by Eric Mercer', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 92-3. [Response to 1401.]

SEE ALSO 204

a South-east England

2149 CROOK, JOHN 'The medieval roof of Marwell Hall, Hampshire', *Antiquaries J*, **73** (1993), 37-68. [Detailed survey of early 14th century base-cruck roof.]

SEE ALSO 847

b Eastern England

SEE ALSO 475

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 967

d South Midlands

2150 GIGGINS,B. 'Cruck buildings - a postscript', *Northamptonshire History News*, **43** (1979 September), 23-24. Text. [Two possible crucks inspected following article in June 1979 History News. One in Long Buckby was 17 century and not a cruck, re-roofed with possibly late 18 century half-inch thick slate tiles. No visible evidence of a cruck in the other.]

2151 GIGGINS,B. 'Northamptonshire crucks - a light-hearted appraisal', *Northamptonshire History News*, **42** (1979 June), 11-13. Sketch, text. [Dispels myth about all timber-framed buildings made from ship's timber, suggesting it may originate from similarity of cruck timbers to inverted ship's ribs! Sketch of cruck building from High Street Bozeat demolished in 1979.]

SEE ALSO 978, 979, 980, 985, 993, 997, 1011, 2495, 1437, 2183

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 540, 543, 546, 1025, 1027, 1032, 1035, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1074, 1085, 1093, 1096, 1103, 1461, 2959

f South-west England

2152 HEATON, MICHAEL 'Roof of the Abbey Barn, Abbotsbury', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **128** (2007), 120-3.

SEE ALSO 415, 572, 1139, 2211

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 86, 268, 581, 1155, 1165

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 593, 608, 1187, 1221, 1229, 2755

2 Ireland

SEE ALSO 655

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 320, 1259, 2531

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 749, 1287, 1289, 1349, 1508

iii Aisled timber buildings

1 England

2153 WALKER, JOHN 'Late-twelfth & early-thirteenth-century aisled buildings: a comparison', *Vernacular Architecture*, **30** (1999), 21-53. Map, tables, numerous plans, sections, isometrics and details. [Analysis of the earliest extant timber-framed buildings identified by dendrochronology, dating from 1167 to 1230; seven aisled halls, one aisled barn and a church tower.]

a South-east England

2154 GOODBURN, DAMIAN 'Fragments of a 10th-century timber arcade from Vintner's Place on the London waterfront', *Medieval Archaeol*, **37** (1993), 78-92.

[Important article on excavated timbers, interpreted as the remains of an aisled building, tree-ring dated to AD 956-979.]

SEE ALSO 220, 802, 1382, 1394, 1397, 2461

b Eastern England

SEE ALSO 233, 464, 476, 490, 917, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1407, 1408, 1411, 1418, 1420, 2249

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 2436, 2566

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 1026, 1030, 1462, 1466, 2699, 1448

4 Wales

2155 SMITH, PETER 'Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion and the aisle-truss houses of Wales', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 201-18. Maps, drawings, comparisons. [C15th aisled hall house.]

SEE ALSO 1301, 1343

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 1372

iv Non-vernacular roofs relevant to vernacular studies

2156 FLINT, W. 'Dendrochronology for timber-frame dating in the north east', *Timber Framing*, **81** (Sep 2006), 18-19. Photos, graph. [Brief discussion of dendrochronology work since 2000, including a pitch pine master chronology.]

SEE ALSO 179, 180

1 England

a South-east England

2157 ALDSWORTH, F. G.; OTHERS 'The spire of Holy Trinity Church, Bosham, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **138** (2000 (2001)), 115-134. Sections, plans, photos, reconstruction drawings, drawings, tables. [Detailed study of spire framing (dendro 1406).]

2158 CLARK, K.; ROBERTS, E. 'Wherwell Abbey: new evidence', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **55** (2000), 21-24. Plan and resistivity survey. [Further discussion of probable monastic infirmary with a roof dendro-dated to 1250 and 1279/80.]

2159 PRICE, P.; WINTERBOTTOM, J. 'Winchester Cathedral's south transept roof', *Timber Framing*, **46** (Dec 1997), 4-7. Drawings. [Various aspects of the roof (1316) including design, geometry, timber conversion and carpentry details.]

2160 WADDELL, GENE 'The design of the Westminster Hall roof', *Architectural Hist*, **42** (1999), 47-67. Drawings, diagrams, joint details. [Despite massive timber arches in each section, it is argued that the roof of Westminster Hall functions as a hammerbeam roof. Comparison with other roofs including Pilgrims' Hall, Winchester.]

SEE ALSO 2133

b Eastern England

2161 CLEGG, MURIEL 'The wandering roof and the Cloth Hall in Ipswich', *Suffolk Review*, **4** (6) (1979), 298-308. Text, photos. [Search for original location of 'superb Gothic roof' which was moved from Ipswich to Cholderton, Wiltshire.]

2162 HEWETT, CECIL 'Changing joints in spires', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **29** (1998), 284-287. [Drawings of different joints in and framing arrangements of church spires.]

2163 MARK, R. 'Solving a structural enigma: Westminster Hall's hammer beam roof', *Timber Framing*, **30** (Dec 1993), 4-6. Drawings, photos, references. [The results of modelling carried out at Princeton.]

c East Midlands

2164 BAKER, N. J. 'The west range of Ulverscroft Priory and its roof: a survey', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **56** (1980-1), 8-17. Plans, sections. [High quality survey drawings with good detailed description of medieval Guest Hall.]

2165 LAXTON, R. R. ; LITTON, C. D. ; HOWARD, R. E., *Timber: dendrochronology of roof timbers at Lincoln Cathedral*, English Heritage Research Trans (ISBN 1 902916 03 4) (2001). xii + 84 pp. Photos, figs. [Technical discussion of analysis and results of 20 year programme of dating the high roofs of Lincoln Cathedral. Includes drawings of typical roof frames, but no discussion of carpentry techniques.]

SEE ALSO 2209

d South Midlands

2166 SIMPSON, GAVIN 'Salisbury's spire', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 194)** (Oct/Nov 2004), 93-7. Photos, drawing. [Analysis and dendro-date 1344-76 used to link internal wooden scaffold to hurricane damage of Jan 1362. Refuted by Tim Tatton-Brown in issue 194, p140. Further debate issue 198, p308-9.]

e West Midlands

2167 MEESON, R. 'Wren, Pearce and St. Mary's: Ingestre Parish Church and its roofs', *Church Archaeol*, **7, 8 and 9** (2003-5 (2006)), 97-112. Text, plans, drawings of roofs, photographs. [Discusses form of roofs, including unusual trusses in the chancel.]

2168 MILES, DANIEL 'Analysis of an archaic roof at Wistanstow, Shropshire - tree-ring dated to 1200-1221', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 105-6. Section, details. [The north transept roof of Holy Trinity Church, Wistanstow.]

f South-west England

2169 BROWN, STEWART 'An unusual carpentry joint', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **20** (2002), 24-5. drawing. [Joint in the wagon roof of St Constantine Church, Milton Abbot.]

2170 STENNING, D. F. 'The roof of Dartington Hall', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 93-7. Sections, isometric drawings. [Suggests that original roof was a base cruck, not a hammer beam roof.]

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 367, 368, 369, 370, 372

v Other aspects of timber construction

2171 HARRIS, ESMOND; HARRIS, JEANETTE; JAMES, N. D. G., *Oak: a British history*, Windgather Press (ISBN 0 9538630 8 5) (2003). 242 pp. Maps, tables, drawings photos, list of 700 significant trees including historical information. [Very useful book which looks at techniques of growing, managing and felling oak and the skills used to work it. Includes buildings, furniture, ship-building, iron-working, myths and cultural associations.]

2172 PRESCOTT, ROBERT; ATKINSON, DANIEL 'Battleships to buildings', *SPAB News*, **24** (4) (2003), 44-7. photos. [Authentic examples of reuse of ships timber in vernacular buildings.]

2173 SUNSHINE, PAULA, *Wattle and daub*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0652 7) (2006). 40 pp. Photos, historic maps, drawings. [Very useful introduction to the subject with detailed descriptions of composition and methods of construction of wattle and daub, its use in timber-framed buildings, decline in use, and how to make and repair it today.]

1 England

2174 WATKIN, ELPHIN 'Shingles', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **9** (1995), 1, 12-19. photo; detail drawings. [Discusses making and use of shingles in England.]

SEE ALSO 192, 198, 199, 211

a South-east England

2175 GARDINER, M.; BROWN, D.; MURRAY, E. 'Timber fittings and fixtures in churches and secular buildings; mid 14th-century timber stairs at Brabourne, Kent', *Church Archaeol*, **7, 8 and 9** (2003-5 (2006)), 45-9. Text, plan, drawing, photograph. [Discusses tower stair at Brabourne, dated to second quarter of 14th century.]

2176 MARTIN, DAVID, 'The decline of traditional methods of timber framing in south-east England', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 27-33. Drawings of details. [Discusses changes in framing techniques begun in the late 17th century and continued in the first half of the 18th century in the Rape of Hastings.]

2177 TURNER, S.; THOMPSON, J. 'Sensational discoveries', *Mortice and Tenon*, **5** (Spring 1997), 8-9. Drawings. [Unusual framing features in a timber-framed four-bay barn of late C14th-early C15th in mid Sussex (precise location not given).]

SEE ALSO 437, 448, 450, 804, 1393, 1857

b Eastern England

2178 LEWIS, R. 'Inside out framing in Suffolk', *Mortice and Tenon*, **11** (2001), 6-7. Drawings. [Close studding in Suffolk, rendered externally.]

2179 RACKHAM, OLIVER 'Cressing Temple: trees, woods and timber-framed buildings', *Local Historian*, **27** (2) (1997), 66 - 77. Map, drawings, photos. [Excellent study of timber usage in the two magnificent 13th century barns on this important Templar site in Essex.]

2180 STENNING, DAVID 'Arch braces or tension braces?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 81-4. Map, diagrams. [Analysis of bracing patterns in Essex and East Anglia.]

2181 WALKER, JOHN 'Dating scarf joints', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 11. Drawings, photo. [Useful article looking at comparative date ranges for scarf joints in Essex and north Suffolk; includes note that documentary evidence dates barn at Prior's Hall, Widdington to 1441-2.]

SEE ALSO 228, 410, 495, 867, 874, 875, 920, 1401, 1536, 1872

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 2024

d South Midlands

2182 ANON 'Excavation and fieldwork in Wiltshire 2001; Melksham; Gifford's Surgery, Lowbourne (SU 9062 6386)', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **96** (2003), 234-5. Illustration. [Recording (by ASI Heritage Consultants) of roof of an agricultural building or woolstore of late 17th or early 18th-century date re-using a late medieval roof structure.]

2183 SLOCOMBE, PAM 'Re-used timbers showing evidence of earlier or archaic carpentry', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 122-3. [Clatford Hall, Preshute, Wiltshire; manor house on site of alien priory. Reused crucks, rafters and moulded ceiling beam almost certainly from the same site. Documentary evidence.]

SEE ALSO 523, 984, 1008, 1432, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1966

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 543, 546, 1036, 1048, 1065, 1067, 1087, 1091, 1446, 1456, 1467, 1898, 2038, 2137, 2251

f South-west England

SEE ALSO 572

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 90, 272, 284, 287, 291, 614, 633, 634, 1177, 1201, 1491, 2993

2 Ireland

2184 HARBISON, PETER 'Three decorated wooden beams of the thirteenth century in Rothe House Museum, Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **25** (1973), 34-41.

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 2140

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 337, 749, 1303, 1350

7 Other countries

2185 BRANDT, M. 'Central Moravian Church', *Timber Framing*, **31** (Mar 1994), 11. Drawings. [A brief description of the 68 ft span roof trusses of this Pennsylvania church built in 1803.]

2186 COURTENAY, L. T.; ALCOCK, N. W.; IMPEY, E. A. 'An early common tiebeam roof: St. Georges-de-Boscherville, Seine-Maritime, France', *Medieval Archaeol*, **42** (1998), 54-67. [Analysis and discussion of an early roof structure including longitudinal box frames standing on close-set tiebeams, attributed to circa 1135-1157.]

2187 DIKLAND, P. 'Timber framing in Suriname', *Timber Framing*, **75** (Mar 2005), 16-25. Photos, drawings. [Traditions of timber framing in Suriname 18th-19th century.]

2188 GUNTZEL, JOCHEN GEORG; ZURHEIDE, ECKARD, *Holzschindel*, Okobuch Verlag and Versand GmbH, Freiburg (ISBN 3 922964 19 2) (1986). 93 pp. [Covers history, timber, manufacture and fitting of traditionally-made shingles on walls and roofs in Germany.]

2189 NASH, A. 'The American timber frame', *Timber Framing*, **37** (Sep 1995), 10-11. Drawings. [Contrasts Dutch and English framing and their fusion.]

2190 PETRESCU, P. 'Wooden vernacular architecture in Romania', *Timber Framing*, **21** (Sep 1991), 10-11. Photos. [A brief summary.]

2191 SMITH, J. T. 'From post-hole to timber-framing', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **153** (2000), 156-162. Review article. [Covers German work relevant to British Isles and elsewhere.]

2192 SOBON, J. 'A simple 18th-century Quaker house', *Timber Framing*, **31** (Mar 1994), 6-7. Drawings, photos. [Details of the carpentry of a house in Adams MA built in 1784.]

2193 STEVENS, J. R. 'Dutch-American timber framing', *Timber Framing*, **44** (Jun 1997), 6-7. Drawings. [Short summary of framing in the New Netherlands.]

2194 WINGENDER, J. 'German frame typology', *Timber Framing*, **49** (Sep 1998), 4-5. Photos, drawings. [First of three articles giving a general overview of German framing.]

2195 WINGENDER, J. 'German frame typology II', *Timber Framing*, **51** (Mar 1999), 16-17. Photos. [Second of three articles giving a general overview of German framing.]

2196 WINGENDER, J. 'German frame typology III: roofs', *Timber Framing*, **52** (Jun 1999), 7-11. Photos, drawings. [Third of three articles giving a general overview of German framing.]

SEE ALSO 347-350, 356, 360-2, 365, 366, 371, 373-5, 380, 385-90, 392-4, 396-9, 790, 1373, 1518, 1519, 1523

vi Dendrochronology and radiocarbon dating

2197 BONDE, N. 'Count the tree-rigs, map the journey', *British Archaeology*, **10** (Dec 1995), 6. Photo. [Examples of the new technique of dendro-provenancing.]

2198 BRIDGE, MARTIN 'Can dendrochronology be used to indicate the source of oak within Britain?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 67-72. Maps, table. [Suggests that although some examples of tree-rng series can be linked to relatively small areas, generally their origins can only be located in much larger regions.]

2199 GROVES, CATHY 'Belarus to Bexley and beyond: dendrochronology and dendroprovenancing of conifer timbers', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 59-66. Photos, maps. [Research project on viability of analysing conifers used in historic contexts, and possibility of gaining information on source of and trade in timber. Details of Danson House, Bexley and House Mill, Bromley-by-Bow, London.]

2200 HILLAM, JENNIFER, *Dendrochronology: guidelines on producing and interpreting dendrochronological dates*, English Heritage (c. 2000). 35 pp. Illustrations. [A step by step introduction to dendrochronology, including 3 case studies.]

2201 MILES, DAN 'Refinements in the interpretation of tree-ring dates for oak building timbers in England and Wales', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 84-96. Distribution map, tables, graphs. [Summarises research into the interpretation of dates derived from dendrochronology, with new light on practice of stockpiling and relationship between felling dates, contemporary building accounts and dated features in the houses.]

2202 MILES, DANIEL 'The interpretation, presentation and use of tree-ring dates', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 40-56. Graphs, diagrams. [Outlines the process of dating, describes likely problems and ways to overcome them, and discusses how precise felling dates may be reconciled with docmentary evidence, and evidence for timber stockpiling.]

2203 PEARSON, SARAH 'The chronological distribution of tree-ring dates, 1980-2001: an update', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 68-9. Tables. [Update of article 1425 in VA 28, now using evidence from 712 dated buildings to identify trends in three different building types (rural aristocratic and gentry, rural vernacular, and urban).]

2204 PEARSON, SARAH 'Tree-ring dating: a review', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 25-39. Distribution maps, block graphs. [Discussion of the conclusions that can be drawn from nearly 20 years of tree-ring dating. See also article 1487 for an updated version.]

SEE ALSO 2143

1 England

2205 BOWETT, ADAM 'The evidence of growth rings in dating and provenancing oak furniture: an exploratory discussion', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **16**

(Summer 1992), 7-8. [Looks at effects of coppicing, pollarding and local climate variations.]

SEE ALSO 2153

a South-east England

2206 ROBERTS, EDWARD, 'The potential of tree-ring dating', in PEARSON, SARAH; MEESON, BOB (eds), *Vernacular buildings in a changing world: understanding, recording and conservation*, Council for British Archaeology, Research report 126 (2001) (ISBN 1 902771 19 2). 111-121. Tables, section, isometric drawings. [Volume based on contributions to a conference at Rewley House, Oxford in 1998. Paper discusses examples from Hampshire & discusses regional trends and chronologies in relation to open and floored halls.]

SEE ALSO 462, 820, 846, 2154

b Eastern England

2207 DENISON, S. 'Early church date', *British Archaeology*, **10** (Dec 1995), 4. [Greensted Church, Essex, dendro-dated to 1053.]

2208 GIBSON, ADRIAN 'Tree-ring dating of early timber buildings in Hertfordshire: a beginning', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **13** (1997-2003), 111-114.

SEE ALSO 231, 410, 1757

c East Midlands

2209 LAXTON, R. R. ; LITTON, C. D. ; HOWARD, R. E., *Timber: the dendrochronology of roof timbers at Lincoln Cathedral*, English Heritage Research Transactions (ISBN 9 781902916033) (Mar 2001). 100 pp. [Valuable case study on the use of dendrochronology in the analysis of a complex historic site. 3 main periods identified; 1192 - 1280, c1500 - c1570 and c1660 - c1750.]

2210 LAXTON, R.; LITTON, D.; HOWARD, R. F. 'Nottinghamshire houses dated by dendrochronology', *Thoroton Soc Trans*, **99** (1995), . [Results since 1977 from Nottingham University Tree-Ring Lab; those since 1984 published in VA. Assessment of results from 41 buildings; interesting peaks in mid/late 15th and late 16th/early 17th centuries.]

SEE ALSO 1764, 2165

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 995, 1002, 1786, 1672

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 2604

f South-west England

2211 MCDERMOTT, MARK 'The Somerset dendrochronology project: summary of results', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 77-83. Tables, distribution maps, sections. [Previous distribution maps have been updated; offers further reflections on the dating of crucks.]

2212 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'Somerset dendro-project phase 3', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **142** (1998), 311-16. Maps, drawings.

2213 PENOYRE, JOHN; PENOYRE, JANE 'The Somerset dendrochronology project: phase 3', *Vernacular Architecture*, **30** (1999), 54-7. Table, maps, sections, details. [Summary of results of dating undertaken between 1996 and 1999 by the Oxford Dendrochronology Laboratory on behalf of the Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group.]

SEE ALSO 1148, 2138

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 1799

h North-east England

2214 ROBERTS, MARTIN; LAXTON, ROBERT; HOWARD, ROBERT; LITTON, CLIFFORD 'The buildings of the religious estates in medieval Durham: a tree-ring dating project', *Durham Archaeol J*, **14-15** (1999), 141-60. Plans, elevations, details of roof trusses. [Dendrochronology of 8 agricultural buildings in and around Durham City.]

2215 TYERS, IAN; GROVES, CATHY 'Dendrochronology and the analysis of Whiston barn near Rotherham', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **30** (2002), 72-84. [13th and 17th century timbers.]

2 Ireland

2216 BROWN, DAVID M. 'Dendrochronologically dated buildings from Ireland', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 71-3. List. [List of 65 buildings, most of which gave 17th century dates, and brief description of seven of the most interesting.]

3 Scotland

2217 CRONE, ANNE 'The development of an Early Historic tree-ring chronology for Scotland', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **128** (1998), 485-93. [The period covered is 250-752AD.]

2218 CRONE, ANNE; MILLS, CORALIE M. 'Dendrochronologically dated buildings from Scotland', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 84-90. List. [List of 19 dendro-dated buildings; brief descriptions of 12 of them.]

SEE ALSO 3156

4 Wales

2219 ESLING, JOHN 'Tree-ring dating of medieval and early post-medieval buildings in North Wales', *Studia Celtica*, **30** (1996), 223-53. Figures, tables, references. [Discussion of problems re dendro-dating and suggests need for local master tree-ring chronology. Discusses a number of buildings ad suggests comparison with irish chronologies could be helpful.]

2220 MILES, DANIEL H. 'Dendrochronological dating of Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 43-54. Drawings, charts, tables. [C15th aisled hall house.]

2221 SUGGETT, R. 'The chronology of late-medieval timber houses in Wales', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 28-37. Isometric drawings, distribution map, table of dates. [Discusses results of programme of dendro-dating

commissioned by the Royal Commission on Ancient and Historical Monuments of Wales.]

SEE ALSO 753, 2618

7 Other countries

2222 CUMMINGS, ABBOTT LOWELL 'Recent tree-ring studies of early New England buildings: an evaluation', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 66-72. Table, photos, detail. [Evaluates findings of dendro-dating of fifteen 17th and early 18th century houses and compares dating results to dates derived from documentary sources and typological studies.]

SEE ALSO 160

vii The carpenter and his craft

2223 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners I: the tool kit', *Timber Framing*, **61** (Sep 2001), 6-13. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2224 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners II: ten factors in frame design', *Timber Framing*, **62** (Dec 2001), 11-15. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2225 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners III: introduction to layout', *Timber Framing*, **63** (Mar 2002), 12-17. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2226 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners IV: when the chips fly', *Timber Framing*, **66** (Dec 2002), 8-17. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2227 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners IX: when roofs collide 3', *Timber Framing*, **73** (Sep 2004), 5-15. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2228 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners V: raising the frame', *Timber Framing*, **67** (Mar 2003), 4-9. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2229 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners VII: when roofs collide 1', *Timber Framing*, **70** (Dec 2003), 14-25. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2230 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners VIII: when roofs collide 2', *Timber Framing*, **71** (Mar 2004), 4-11. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2231 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners X: introduction to scribing 1', *Timber Framing*, **76** (Jun 2005), 4-11. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2232 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners XI: introduction to scribing 2', *Timber Framing*, **77** (Sep 2005), 4-9. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2233 BEEMER, W. 'Timber framing for beginners XII: introduction to scribing 3', *Timber Framing*, **78** (Dec 2005), 18-22. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2234 BEEMER, W.; ROWER, K. 'Timber framing for beginners VI: a glossary of terms', *Timber Framing*, **68** (Jun 2003), 12-17. Photos, drawings. [Series of articles describing all aspects of timber framing as a modern craft, but with many important technical insights for understanding traditional framing.]

2235 PRICE, P. 'On draw pegging', *Mortice and Tenon*, **4** (Jul 1996), 10-11. Diagrams. [Off-set pegging in historic timber framing and modern repairs.]

2236 SMITH, L. 'Compass, cut circle and daisy wheel', *Mortice and Tenon*, **5** (Spring 1997), 3-5. Diagrams. [The use of the compass to generate angles and proportions relevant to the design, erection, repair or study of timber-framed buildings.]

2237 THOMPSON, J.; TURNER, S. 'The mortice axe - an elusive tool?', *Mortice and Tenon*, **2** (Jul 1995), 12-14. Illustrations. [Analysis of tool marks and setting out of a mortice.]

2238 TRUAX, WILL 'Snap line square rule for plumb line scribers', *Mortice and Tenon*, **26** (Winter) (2006), 7-11. Text and drawings. [Theory of marking out put into practice.]

SEE ALSO 26, 176, 1521, 2171, 3139

1 England

2239 MILES, D. 'Arabic assembly marks on frames', *Mortice and Tenon*, **7** (Spring 1998), 14-15. Drawings, rubbings. [Arabic assembly marks on a selection of C14th timber-framed buildings.]

2240 RUSSELL, H. 'Rule holders and joggle sticks', *Mortice and Tenon*, **3** (Jan 1996), 11. Illustrations.

[Decsription and use of carpenters' tools found on the Mary Rose.]

SEE ALSO 205

a South-east England

2241 HARRIS, R. 'An axe and a hammer', *Mortice and Tenon*, **5** (Spring 1997), 11. Drawings.

2242 HARRIS, R. 'Hewing marks at Singleton', *Mortice and Tenon*, **5** (Spring 1997), 10. Rubbings. [Hewing marks in Longport Farmhouse.]

2243 HARRIS, R. 'Level marks and the sequence of framing', *Mortice and Tenon*, **2** (Jul 1995), 2-5. [Commentary on position of level marks in relation to framing process. Relates mainly to buildings in the Weald and Downland region.]

2244 KIRK, J. C. 'The early-modern carpenter and timber framing in the rural Sussex Weald', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **142** (2004 (2005)), 93-105. Drawings, photos. [Review of C16 and C17 woodland and carpentry practices, including analysis of carpenters' probate inventories.]

2245 PRICE, P. 'Historic layout and double-cut scribe jointing', *Mortice and Tenon*, **3** (Jan 1996), 3-5. Diagrams. [Analysis of carpenters' marks found in a C16th aisled barn at Home Farm, Breamore, Hampshire.]

2246 THOMPSON, J. 'Sussex historic framing', *Mortice and Tenon*, **4** (Jul 1996), 2-3. Drawings. [Examples of carpenters' marks (plumb and level, hewing or conversion, chalk lines etc) in buildings between 1400 and 1800.]

SEE ALSO 214, 219, 220, 831

b Eastern England

2247 LEWIS, R. 'Some curious carpentry setting out methods at Bulls Hall, Yaxley, Suffolk', *Mortice and Tenon*, **13** (Jul 2002), 7. Drawing. [Unusual setting out process for timber-framed building of 1530-40.]

2248 MCCANN, JOHN 'Another 'Thynge Done in Haste'', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **9** (1995), 8-10. elevations; detail drawings. [Examines carpenter's error at Queen Elizabeth's Hunting Lodge, Chingford.]

2249 SMITH, L. 'Geometrical progressions - the Barley Barn and Wheat Barn at Cressing Temple, Essex', *Mortice and Tenon*, **13** (Jul 2002), 10-11. Diagrams. [Plans and sections of the 13th century barns based on geometry.]

2250 WATKIN, ELPHIN 'Cellular (Brentwood) marking over the border', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **10** (Dec 1998), 27. Drawing. [Brief note on type of carpenters' mark found widely in Essex; also an example found at Pentreego, Meifod, Montgomeryshire.]

SEE ALSO 897, 929, 932, 2920

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 520, 1891, 2788

e West Midlands

2251 TONKIN, J. W. 'Sectional recorders report; buildings', *Woolhope Naturalists Field Club Trans*, **46** (2) (1989), 329-32. Plans, elevations, drawings. [Wacton Court, Wacton; late 17th century carpenters' marks in roof. Later wing has date 1777 in cellar and kingpost roof.]

SEE ALSO 1062, 1086

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 270

h North-east England

2252 CANT, D. J. 'Jackson of Coley (1867 - 1931), master Woodcarver', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS2** (1994), 87-105. Photos, text, gazetteer. [Biographical account of craftsman strongly influenced by medieval carvers and Arts and Crafts movement work mainly in Halifax area.]

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 2250

7 Other countries

2253 RUSSELL, P. 'The Bisaigne: a French carpentry tool', *Mortice and Tenon*, **1** (Jan 1995), 10-11. [History, construction and use of the equivalent of the twybill.]

2254 SOBON, J. 'Adzed beams?', *Timber Framing*, **28** (Jun 1993), 13-14. Photos. [Argues that hewing was done with axes not adzes.]

2255 SOBON, J. 'Traditional techniques and shortcuts', *Timber Framing*, **39** (Mar 1996), 4-7. Photos. [Discussion of efficient traditional carpentry techniques.]

SEE ALSO 162, 351, 357, 358, 359, 377-9, 391, 395, 395, 1520, 3161

B Materials other than timber

i Walls

2256 EATON, TIM, *Plundering the past: Roman stonework in medieval Britain*, Tempus (ISBN 0 7524 1903 x) (2000). 160 pp. 25 colour plates, 77 figs. [Suggests that reuse of Roman stone may have symbolic as well as pragmatic origins.]

2257 HURD, JOHN; GOURLEY, BEN (eds)., *Terra Britannica: a celebration of earthen structures in Great Britain and Ireland*, ICOMOS/UK and English Heritage (ISBN 1 902916 13 1) (2000). 62 pp. 36 colour plates, 89 photos and figures. [Summarises whole field of earth structures in the widest sense. 10 authors cover various regions. Topography, geology, prehistoric survivals and standing buildings.]

2258 HURST, L. 'The properties and uses of Roman cement', *Construction History*, **18** (2002), 21-35. Drawings, plans, sections, text. [Development of use in UK from late C18 - examples principally not vernacular.]

2259 LYNCH, GERARD, *Brickwork: history, technology and practice*, Donhead (ISBN 1873394020) (1994). 260 pp. ; 196pp. 191 illustrations; 135 illustrations. [Reviewed by Alan McWhirr Industrial Archaeol J 17 (2), 1995, 210-11.]

2260 LYNCH, GERARD, *Gauged brickwork: a technical handbook*, Donhead (ISBN 1 01873394756) (2006). 220 pp. Photos, drawings. [Revised edition of book first

published in 1990 by Gower Publishing. A practical guide to manufacture, use and repair of gauged brickwork.]

2261 MASON, H. J., *Flint: the versatile stone*, Providence Press (ISBN 0 903803 01 1) (1978). 48 pp. Photos, drawings. [Discusses nature and origin of flints, flint mining and knapping, and its uses in glass, pottery, guns, mills, roads and buildings. Useful introduction to the subject.]

2262 MCCANN, JOHN, *Clay and cob buildings*, Shire Publications, Princes Risborough (ISBN 747805792) (2004). 48 pp. Photos. [Fully revised third edition; describes all the earth building processes used in Britain, with their history, regional distribution and modern revivals. Bibliography.]

2263 SUTHERLAND, D. S., *Northamptonshire Stone*, Dovecote Press (ISBN 190434919X) (2003). 128 pp. Text, photographs, maps. [Comprehensive study of the variety of building stones throughout Northamptonshire. Covers geology, history of quarries, use of stone in buildings from vernacular to stately. Lavishly illustrated in colour with over 150 maps and photos.]

2264 SWENARTON, M. 'Rammed earth revival: technological innovation and government policy in Britain 1905-1925', *Construction History*, **19** (2003), 107-126. Drawings, elevations, plans, photos, text. [Study of adoption by Board of Agriculture of rammed earth or Pise de Terre techniques for building houses in Amesbury, Wilts. Includes description of techniques and distinctions between this and cob, clay lump and brick construction methods.]

SEE ALSO 3137, 3138

1 England

2265 BRISTOW, I. C. 'Exterior renders designed to imitate stone - a review', *Assoc Study Conservation Historic Buildings Trans*, **22** (1997), 13-31. Text, reproduction of 19th century drawings, 9 colour photos. [Traces development of external renders, discusses varying types of composition, 17th - 19th centuries. Illustrated by polite architecture.]

2266 CAMPBELL, W. P.; SANT, A. 'The manufacture and dating of English brickwork 1600-1720', *Archaeol J*, **159** (2002 (2003)), 170-93. Diagrams, photographs. [Explores the problems of dating brickwork.]

2267 COPSEY, NIGEL 'Much more than mire', *Cornerstone*, **27** (2) (2006), 38-40. photos. [Use of mud as mortar and as daub infill.]

2268 FIRMAN, R. 'Gault: a geologist's cautionary tale of word as a barrier to understanding', *British Brick Soc Information*, **74** (Jun 1998), 5-13. Photos. [Discussion of gault bricks, with examples from E England and Kent.]

2269 HAMMOND, M. 'Brickmaking terms: some additional sources', *British Brick Soc Information*, **76** (Feb 1999), 9. -. [Supplement to article in Vol. 75.]

2270 KENT, DOUGLAS 'Stranger on the shore [Septaria]', *SPAB News*, **25** (1) (2004), 50. photos. [Description of septaria (nodular building stone).]

2271 LYNCH, G.; WATT, D. 'Gauged brickwork: tracing the Netherlandish influence', *Assoc Study Conservation Historic Buildings Trans*, **23** (1998), 52-66. Text, photographs. [Describes process of building gauged brickwork and development in England, and more briefly in Belgium and Holland.]

2272 MCCANN, JOHN 'The origin of clay lump in England', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 57-67. Photos, diagrams. [Traces use of clay lump to earlier and thinner clay bats, used to construct nest-boxes of dovecotes in the late 18th century.]

2273 [VARIOUS]. 'Brick', *Cornerstone*, **25** (2) (2004), 34-46. photos. [Series of articles on historic brickwork, including paintwork.]

SEE ALSO 3140, 3142

a South-east England

2274 BONE, A. E.; BONE, D. A. 'Lavant stone: a Roman and medieval building stone in West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **142** (2004 (2005)), 63-78. Location maps, aerial photos, distribution map, photos, tables. [Detailed study of medieval use and distribution of a distinctive hard phosphatic chalk.]

2275 BOUCHARD, BRIAN 'Ashtead's brickfields from the 1840s to c1909', *Leatherhead and District Local History Soc Proc*, **6** (10) (2006), 305-11. Sketch plan, photos.

2276 KENNETT, D. H. 'Basingstoke, Hampshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **85** (Oct 2001), 40-41. -. [Notes on brickwork including Old Basing.]

2277 KENNETT, D. H. 'St Margaret's Priory, Titchfield, Hampshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **86** (Dec 2001), 21. -. [Brief report on C17 house.]

2278 MCCORMACK, JOHN 'Guernsey in Winchester', *Guernsey Soc Rev*, **52** (2) (1996), 11-12. [A wall of Guernsey beach pebbles in Winchester and 18th century specifications for paving Portsmouth, Gosport and Winchester.]

2279 WORSSAM, BC. 'The building stones of the church of the Holy Trinity, Bosham (Sussex)', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **144** (2006), 141-154. Plans and elevations recording stone types. [Useful summary of 20 local building stones and periods of use.]

SEE ALSO 1395, 1933, 2546, 2555, 2547

b Eastern England

2280 ANON 'Brick in the City of Ely', *British Brick Soc Information*, **89** (Nov 2002), 25-26. -. [Perambulation with notes on brickwork and tiling.]

2281 BOLTON, R. 'Cressing Temple', *British Brick Soc Information*, **82** (Dec 2000), 9-10. -. [Brief report.]

2282 BOLTON, R. 'Faulkbourne Hall', *British Brick Soc Information*, **82** (Dec 2000), 10-11. Photo. [Notes on brickwork of early C15 mansion.]

2283 COX, ALAN 'A vital component: stock bricks in Georgian London', *Construction History*, **13** (1997), 57-66. [Bricks made in clamps using the local brick earths making a porous durable product.]

2284 DENISON, S. 'Medieval bricks meant business for Essex Man', *British Archaeology*, **13** (April 1996), 4. Photo. [Early 12th century bricks in Bradwell-juxta-Coggeshall church, Essex, possibly the earliest post-Roman bricks in Britain.]

2285 DOMINY, J., 'Bricks used at Holkham Hall', in LONGCROFT, ADAM; JOBY, RICHARD (eds), *East Anglian Studies. Essays presented to J.C. Barringer*, Marwood Publishing, Norwich, (1995) (ISBN 1 873676 86 7). 55-57. [Based on entries in the estate accounts between 1728 and 1736. Discusses white bricks used in the hall and many of the estate cottages farms and barns.]

2286 FENNER, GEORGE 'Mathematical tiles', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 10-11. Photo, diagram.

2287 HART, STEPHEN, *Flint architecture of East Anglia*, dlm (Giles de la Mare Publishers Ltd) (ISBN 1 900357 18 6) (2000). 150 pp. Photos, glossary. [Useful detailed analysis of the various building methods using flint; mostly churches, but includes houses and barns.]

2288 KHOLUCY, S. 'Flint: some observations from the Suffolk-Norfolk border', *Assoc Study Conservation Historic Buildings Trans*, **21** (1996), 49-53. Text, photographs. [Discusses construction of flint walls, and of 19th century imitations. Article based on churches.]

2289 LONGCROFT, ADAM 'Medieval clay-walled houses: a case study from Norfolk', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 61-74. Distribution maps, maps, graph, plans, isometric drawings, photo. [Using data from archaeological excavations, concludes that clay-walled houses were a important element of the housing stock in town and country alike.]

2290 LUCAS, R. 'Ely bricks and roof tiles and their distribution in Norfolk and elsewhere in the sixteenth to eighteenth centuries', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **82** (1993), 157-62.

2291 LUCAS, ROBIN 'Brickmaking on Norfolk commons', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **43** (3) (2000), 457-69. [Pre 19th century documentary evidence.]

2292 LUCAS, ROBIN 'When did Norfolk cross 'the brick threshold'?', *Vernacular Architecture*, **28** (1997), 68-80. Maps, graphs, pie charts. [Different forms of evidence show the middle years of the 18th century to have been a period when brick became the predominant material in most parts of Norfolk.]

2293 MCCANN, J. 'The first cottage of clay bats?', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **76** (1987), 113-121. [Discussion of the earliest use of clay bats with Cambridgeshire and other examples.]

2294 MINTER, PETER 'Bricks in history', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 9. Photo. [Brief discussion of the history of brick especially in East Anglia, including 'Coggeshall ' brick.]

2295 PERRINS, LYLE 'Hertfordshire brickworks: a gazetteer', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **14** (2004-5), 187-206.

2296 RYAN, PAT, *Brick in Essex from the Roman Conquest to the Reformation*, Pat Ryan (ISBN 0 9529039 0 3) (1996). 154 pp. 25 colour plates, 7 figs, 8 maps. [First of a set of 3 volumes. Concise summary of brick & tile in the Roman period, discusses reuse in Anglo-Saxon & Norman periods, and lists churches where evidence found. Essex brick typology. List of dated bricks in county medieval to early Tud.]

2297 RYAN, PAT, *Brick in Essex: the clayworking craftsmen and gazetteer of sites*, Pat Ryan (ISBN 0 9529039 1 1) (1999). 212 pp. 18 figs, 5 maps. [Gazetteer of almost 800 sites involved in manufacture of brick, tile and pottery. Describes manufacturing processes, types of kilns, fuels, distribution of clay-working sites at different periods.]

2298 SHERLOCK, D. 'Brickmaking accounts for Wisbech, 1333-1356', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **87** (1998), 59-69.

2299 SMITH, T. P. 'East Barsham Manor and Great Snoring Rectory, Norfolk', *British Brick Soc Information*, **98** (Nov 2005), 30-32. Photos. [Notes on brickwork of early C16 mansions.]

2300 SMITH, T. P. 'King's Lynn, Norfolk', *British Brick Soc Information*, **85** (Oct 2001), 38-40. Photo. [Perambulation with notes on brickwork.]

SEE ALSO 911, 1659, 2673, 2922

c East Midlands

2301 KENNETT, D. H. 'Gainsborough Old Hall: a bibliographical note', *British Brick Soc Information*, **78** (Oct 1999), 22-23. -. [Short bibliography.]

2302 KENNETT, D. H. 'Kingshaugh, Darlton, Nottinghamshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **82** (Dec 2000), 15-16. -. [Notes on brickwork of C17 house.]

2303 MCWHIRR, A. 'Brickmaking in Leicestershire before 1710', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **71** (1997), 37-59. Photos. [Account includes some documentary material.]

2304 SQUIRES, STEWART; RUSSEL, REX CHARLES 'Claxby ironstone mine, Lincolnshire', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **34** (1999), 46-58. [Period 1868-1885.]

2305 WILLOUGHBY, H. H. 'Gainsborough Old Hall, Lincolnshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **78** (Oct 1999), 21-23. Photos. [Notes on brickwork of late C15 house.]

SEE ALSO 512, 513, 945, 951, 2079, 2569

d South Midlands

2306 ADKINS, R. 'Brickmaking in Holy Sepulchre parish, Northampton', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **30** (2002), 83-100. [Brickmaking on two sites from 1755 to c1925.]

2307 ALEXANDER, J. S. 'Building Stone from the East Midlands Quarries: Sources, Transportation and Usage', *Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (1995), 107-135. [Building accounts and place-name evidence for East Midland quarries, including Barnack, is examined to demonstrate the widespread use of the stone.]

2308 CHERRY, F. 'Chenies Manor House', *British Brick Soc Information*, **78** (Oct 1999), 19-20. -. [Notes on brickwork of early C16 house.]

2309 KENNELL, R. 'Chenies Manor, Buckinghamshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **78** (Oct 1999), 20. -. [Notes on brickwork of early C16 house.]

2310 PAGET, MARY, *Improving the property - The Prinns & Forden House (later Charlton Park, now St Edward's School)*, Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc (2002). 50 pp. Estate maps, many photos, history, description. [Supra-vernacular. Extracts from 18th-century account books. Special reference to brickwork, brick-making, source of bricks, comparison with brick houses in Shrewsbury. 1719 ref to wainscotting with stone. Very useful.]

2311 PARRY, E. G. 'Helmdon stone', *Northamptonshire Past and Present*, **7** (1409131) (1986-87), 258-269. Text, map, photos. [Helmdon, in the south-west of the county, provided stone for most local vernacular buildings from the 13th to 19th century, as well as to Easton Neston, Stowe, Blenheim and Woburn.]

2312 SEWELL, A. 'St Michael's Church, Aldbourne', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **87** (1994), 102-115. [Includes pp105-7 discussion of the building stones of the area.]

2313 WILSON, RAY 'The Stonehouse Brick and Tile Company', *Gloucestershire Industrial Archaeol J*, (1997), 14-26. [History and development of the works and others in the Stroud area.]

SEE ALSO 518, 2781, 1015, 2087

e West Midlands

2314 SCARD, M. ANN, *The building stones of Shropshire*, Swan Hill Press, Shrewsbury (ISBN 1853100668) (1990). 102 pp. Illustrated.

SEE ALSO 539, 3151

f South-west England

2315 BOWD, CLIVE 'Purbeck mortars from 65 East Street, Corfe Castle', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **121** (1999 (2000)), 133.

2316 COX, JO, 'Georgian mud and straw in Devon and Cornwall', in BURTON, NEIL (ed), *Georgian Vernacular*, The Georgian Group, (1996) (ISBN 0951746170). 19-26. [Discusses continued use of mud and straw in the Georgian period.]

2317 FERGUSON, J. ; THURLOW, C., *Cornish brick making and brick buildings*, Cornish Hillside Publications, St Austell (ISBN 1 900147 40 8) (2005). viii + 191 pp. Illustrated. [Reviewed in Industrial Archaeol Rev 28/2, 2006, p128.]

2318 FORD, JUDITH 'Sources of bricks used to rebuild Blandford Forum after the fire of 1731', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **128** (2007), 9-15.

2319 HURST, L. 'Mathematical tiles in the West', *British Brick Soc Information*, **100** (May 2006), 19-21. Photos. [Cream-coloured mathematical tiles of 1786 in Tavistock, Devon.]

2320 LAURIE, PETER 'Mortar analysis on walls associated with Abbotsbury Abbey and the sources of sand used in medieval Abbotsbury', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **128** (2007), 123-5.

2321 MURLESS, BRIAN J., *Somerset brick and tile manufacturers: a brief history and gazetteer*, Som Industrial Archaeol Soc (ISBN 0 9533539 2 3) (2000). 54 pp. Illustrated.

2322 PRUDDEN, HUGH 'Somerset building stone - a guide', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **146** (2003), 27-36. 2 maps. [Reference guide to Somerset stone by geological period and location of quarries.]

2323 THOMAS, JO 'Building stones of Dorset - Part 3. Inferior Oolite, Forest Marble, Cornbrash and Corallian Limestone', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **116** (1994 (1995)), 61-70.

2324 THOMAS, JO 'The building stones of Dorset - part 4: the northern parishes which use Forest Marble and Cornbrash limestones', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 92-100.

SEE ALSO 414, 553, 2803, 1146, 2976

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 582

h North-east England

2325 HAYFIELD, COLIN; WAGNER, PAT 'The use of chalk as a building material on the Yorkshire Wolds', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 1-12. Map, numerous photos. [Research under the aegis of the Wharram Research Project. Aims to highlight existence of chalk building traditions and chart demise during the nineteenth century.]

2326 MYERSCOUGH, RICHARD 'The geology and building stones of Southern Ryedale', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **33** (2005), 33-41. Photos, bibliography. [Mainly area south and east of River Derwent.]

2327 RYDER, J. 'Burton Agnes Hall, near Bridlington, East Yorkshire', *British Brick Soc Information*, **86** (Dec 2001), 19-21. Photo. [Description of early C17 mansion and outbuildings.]

SEE ALSO 280, 1206, 2709

2 Ireland

2328 DELANEY, JAMES G. 'Brickmaking in Gillen', *Folk Life*, **28** (1989-90), 51-62. Photos. [Discusses trade, transport and methods of production.]

2329 MAXWELL, FRANK 'Castle Espie limestone - brick, tile and pottery works', *Lecale Miscellany*, **13** (1995), 58.

2330 PAVIA, SARA; BOLTON, JASON, *Stone, brick and mortar: historical use, decay and conservation of building materials in Ireland*, Wordwell (ISBN 1869857321) (2000). ix + 296 pp.

2331 RYNNE, COLIN 'Stone, brick and mortar [review article]', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **106** (2001), 167-74. [Very critical and detailed review of Stone, brick and mortar: historical use, decay and conservation of building materials in Ireland, Pavia, Sarah;Bolton, Jason, with much additional information from the reviewer.]

SEE ALSO 1703

3 Scotland

2332 BARTLAM, W. ASHLEY 'The Morayshire brick and tile works: a vanished industry', *Vernacular Building*, **25** (2001), 6-18.

2333 GIBBONS, PAT, 'Traditional lime mortar', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

2334 MAXWELL, INGVAL, 'Stone: the changing perception of traditional build', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

2335 MILLAN, WILLIAM I. 'The Bathville brick', *Vernacular Building*, **29** (2005), 20-32. [The Bathville Brickworks, Armadale.]

2336a NEWMAN, PAUL 'Stone igloos: circular pig houses in Orkney', *Vernacular Building*, **24** (2000), 32-7.

2336b WALKER, BRUCE, 'Claywall', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

SEE ALSO 20, 305, 330, 1246, 1498, 1500, 1736

4 Wales

2337 ALFREY, JUDITH 'The language of its builders: stone in the vernacular of rural Wales during the nineteenth century', *Vernacular Architecture*, **37** (2006), 54-60. [Uses a range of sources to interpret social and economic structure implied by vaiations in use of stone.]

SEE ALSO 1285

5 Channel Islands

SEE ALSO 342

7 Other countries

2338 GIBSON, RUTH 'Earth building in Tierra de Campos, Castille, Spain', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **10** (1996), 29-39. Plans, photos.

2339 QINGHUA GUO 'Tile and brick making in China', *Construction History*, **16** (2000), 3-11. Detailed drawings, plans, photos, sections, text. [Production and use of materials specified in Yingzao Fashi, a C12 Chinese Building manual, with some later developments.]

2340 SMITH, T. P. 'On small yellow bricks..from Holland', *Construction History*, **17** (2001), 31-42. [Nature, manufacture and use of yellow bricks made in northern Holland and exported to Britain, Scandinavia and America.]

2341 WALKER, A. 'Historical influences on the use of cement in Mexican domestic construction', *Construction History*, **16** (2000), 87-98. Elevations, plans, photos, text. [Despite availability of other raw materials, cement has been embraced as fundamental building material in C20 Mexico. Includes description of pre-C20 traditional urban farm house.]

SEE ALSO 381, 2271

ii Roofing materials

2342 AIRS, MALCOLM 'The strange history of paper roofs', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **42** (1998), 36-62. [Comprehensive survey of paper nailed to boarded roofs in common use as roofing material in England, Scotland and the colonies from c1770 to mid 19th century.]

2343 BENNETT, F. ; PINION, A., *Roof slating and tiling*, Donhead, Shaftesbury (ISBN 9 781873394465) (2000 (1948)). 331 pp. Illustrated. [Facsimile reprint of book published by Caxton, London in 1935 and revised in 1948.]

2344 SMITH, TERENCE PAUL 'The Flemish connection: cautions regarding some building material terminology', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **155** (2002), 272-277. Documents, epigraphy. [Terms used for tile types from 15th to 17th century.]

2345 VAN LEMMEN, HANS, *Ceramic roofware*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0569 5) (2003). 40 pp. Many photos. [Covers the history of roof tiles, chimneys, chimney pots and decorative roof features from Roman times to the 20th century.]

1 England

2346 ECCLESTONE, MARTIN 'Ancient thatch', *British Archaeology*, **59** (Jun 2001), 28. [Letter in response to 117, quoting documentary evidence for other medieval roofing materials. Photo of early 19th-century horizontal water mill on Orkney with turf roof.]

2347 HUGHES, T. G., 'Stone roofing in England', in WOOD, CHRIS (ed), *Stone roofing*, English Heritage Research Transactions, 9 (Oct 2003) (ISBN 9781902916323). 32-127. Illustrated. [Reviews the historical sources of stone slates and their geology and assesses the current state of supply and demand in conservation.]

2348 LETTS, JOHN 'Living under a medieval field', *British Archaeology*, **58** (April 2001), 11-13. [Discussion of evidence for medieval cereal crops surviving in thatched roofs. Brief history of thatch. See also 118.]

2349 LETTS, JOHN, *Smoke blackened thatch: a unique source of late medieval plant remains from southern England*, English Heritage and University of Reading (ISBN 1 85074 704 0) (2000). 62 pp. [Discusses significant

number of roofs which retain smoke-blackened base coat and studies both cereal crops and their associated weeds.]

2350 [VARIOUS]. 'Thatch', *Cornerstone*, **25** (3) (2004), 30-43. photos. [Series of articles on thatch.]

SEE ALSO 201, 206

a South-east England

SEE ALSO 213, 2432, 2433, 2460, 2547, 2651

b Eastern England

2351 LUCAS, R., 'The disappearance of thatch from Norfolk', in LONGCROFT, ADAM; JOBY, RICHARD (eds), *East Anglian Studies. Essays presented to J.C. Barringer*, Marwood Publishing, Norwich, (1995) (ISBN 1 873676 86 7). 141-154. [Examines various kinds of thatch once found and discusses chronology and regional pattern of its replacement by tile and slate from the mid 18th century by reference to glebe terriers and thatchers recorded in census returns.]

2352 LUCAS, ROBIN 'Dutch pantiles in the county of Norfolk: architecture and international trade in the 17th and 18th centuries', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **32** (1998), 75-94. [Trade over 200 years with the Netherlands, and the transition to home production in Norfolk.]

2353 SHARP, H. B. 'Stone at Cambridge Castle: an early use of Collyweston stone slate', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **72** (1984), 62-78. [A detailed account of the rebuilding of the castle in the 14th century.]

SEE ALSO 2290

c East Midlands

2354 RAMSEY, D. 'Take a second look at that piece of Charnwood slate: observations by a fieldwalker', *Leicestershire Historian*, (2002), 23-5. [Account of fieldwalking finds, up to 19th century in date.]

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 996, 2150, 2501

e West Midlands

2355 WOOD, C.; HUGHES, T. G., 'Sourcing new stone slates and re-roofing the nave of Pitchford Church, Shropshire', in WOOD, CHRIS (ed), *Stone roofing*, English Heritage Research Transactions, 9 (Oct 2003) (ISBN 9781902916323). 128-56. Illustrated. [The stages of work and decisions that culminated in the re-roofing of the nave of St Michael's and All Angels Church, Pitchford, in a mixture of existing and new Harnage stone slates.]

f South-west England

2356 HUGHES, TERRY 'Scantle slating at Addislade Farmhouse, Dean Prior, Devon', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **24** (2006), 5-13. photos; drawings. [Describes slating technique (triple-lapped, known as 'Scantle slating').]

SEE ALSO 556, 2316, 2321

h North-east England

2357 HOWES, COLIN 'Common reed as a building material', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 64-67. Gazetteer by Doncaster Museum. [Mostly looks at the Doncaster area, with some reference to north-east Nottinghamshire and north-west Lincolnshire.]

2358 MACDONALD, S.; HUGHES, T. G.; WOOD, C.; STRANGE, P., 'Saving England's stone slate roofs', in WOOD, CHRIS (ed), *Stone roofing*, English Heritage Research Transactions, 9 (Oct 2003) (ISBN 9781902916323). 1-31. Illustrated. [A model for the revival and enhancement of the stone slate roofing industry in the South Pennines.]

SEE ALSO 2523

2 Ireland

SEE ALSO 2329

3 Scotland

2359 BEATON, ELIZABETH, 'Sources of slate in Banffshire and Aberdeenshire', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

2360 EMERTON, G., *The pattern of Scottish roofing*, Historic Scotland, Edinburgh (ISBN 1 903570 09 3) (2000). 171 pp. Illustrated. [Definitive descriptions of slate, stone and clay tile roofing.]

2361 HARRISON, JOHN G. 'Mudstone slates in early modern Stirling', *Vernacular Building*, **20** (1996), 56-60.

SEE ALSO 321, 322, 323, 1500, 3014

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 2339

iii The hearth, chimneys, louvres and chimney pots

SEE ALSO 170, 178

1 England

SEE ALSO 2868, 2901, 2902, 3090

a South-east England

SEE ALSO 815, 849, 2457

b Eastern England

2362 DAVIS, E. M., 'The taxable chimneys of Huntingdonshire in Cambridgeshire', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 96-105. Maps, plans, sketches, isometric drawings, details, photo. [Illustrates trends by reference to specific houses and describes different types of chimney stacks, some purely functional and some for display.]

SEE ALSO 223, 227, 903, 925, 938, 940

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 996, 1013, 2501, 2683

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 1021, 1033

f South-west England

2363 WATERHOUSE, ROBERT 'Smoking chambers in Devon, part two', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **16** (1998), 4-9. plan; section. [Description of further examples (Cf. Vol. 14, 25).]

2364 WATERHOUSE, ROBERT 'Smoking chambers in Devon, with particular reference to the South Hams', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **14** (1996), 25-9. plan; section. [With description of individual examples.]

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 1213

2 Ireland

2365 HARRISON, JOHN; MULLANE, FIDELMA 'On the construction of the hearth in North and West Clare', *The Other Clare*, **13** (1989), 64.

SEE ALSO 297

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 304, 309, 313, 324, 334, 700

iv Decoration

2366 BAIRD, KATHRYN 'An overview of secular wall paintings in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries in the Welsh marches', *Vernacular Architecture*, **34** (2003), 52-67. Photos. [Looks at how common wall paintings were in the late 16th & early 17th centuries, what sort of houses had them, when they were painted, and what they can reveal about the lives of those who decorated their homes in this manner.]

2367 GAPPER, CLAIRE 'What is stucco? English interpretation of an Italian term.', *Architectural Hist*, **42** (1999), 333-343. [Only plaster of Paris and lime plaster were available before the mid C18th. Stucco may mean either or both; clarification is always desirable.]

SEE ALSO 173, 183

1 England

2368 BUXBAUM, TIM, *Pargetting*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0414 1) (1999). 32 pp. Photos, historic drawings, bibliography. [Discusses origins and distribution of decorative pargetting, different designs and how they are created, historic pargetting, 18th and 19th century examples and recent developments.]

2369 [VARIOUS]. 'Glass', *Cornerstone*, **25** (4) (2004), 30-58. photos. [Series of articles on glass, especially painted.]

SEE ALSO 193, 195, 196, 197, 2273

a South-east England

2370 BAKER, A. 'Adam and Eve and the Lord God: the Adam and Eve cycle of wall paintings in the church of Hardham, Sussex', *Archaeol J*, **155** (1998 (1999)), 207-225. Photographs. [Ecclesiastical medieval wall paintings.]

2371 LEWIS, E.; TURLE, R. 'Early domestic wall paintings in Hampshire', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **61** (2006), 202-219. Photographs, some in colour. [Discussion and gazetteer of 16th and 17th-century wall paintings.]

SEE ALSO 218, 462, 2017, 2432, 2555, 2624

b Eastern England

2372 CARRICK, MURIAL 'Wall paintings at Great Yeldham, Essex', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **10** (Dec 1998), 15-19. Photos, prints. [The Old Rectory, Great Yeldham; decorative scheme with fruit and foliage compared to similar examples in Buckinghamshire and Essex.]

2373 CARRICK, MURIEL 'Great Bardfield, wall paintings at Great Pitley Farm', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **31** (2000), 239-43. Photos. [House with long wall jetty; cross wing with first-floor wall paintings including some fragmentary texts in English and repeat floral design in squares. Comparison with similar examples at Great Pednor Manor, Bucksand Council Offices, Ledbury, Herefs.]

2374 CARRICK, MURIEL 'The Prodigal Son wall painting at Knightsland Farm, South Mymms: a possible connection with an engraved source', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 104-110.

2375 CARRICK, MURIEL 'Wall paintings at Redfants Manor House, Shalford', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **9** (1995), 2-7. photos. [Late 16th century figures.]

2376 GARNETT, R. 'The Sparrows of Hilton', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **1** (9) (1979), 1-4; 14-16. [Discovery of wall paintings at Park Farm, Hilton, detailed description and removal to the V&A.]

2377 KETTLE, ANNA 'The history of decorative plasterwork', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 7. Photos. [Brief discussion of plaster ceilings and other plasterwrk, including splendid mounted figure on the gable end of the Prince of Denmark, Norwich, modelled in 1939.]

2378 KILLICK, W. J. 'Wall paintings at North Mimms Park, Hertfordshire', *Archaeol J*, **154** (1997 (1998)), 226-7. [Further material in response to no 1530.]

2379 KIRKHAM, ANDREA 'The late 15th- to early 18th-century decoration at Bromley Hall, 43 Gillender Street, London - an overview', *Eavesdropper*, **33** (2006), 15-18. Photographs, tracing. [Detailed study of secular painted interior decoration at Bromley Hall, London.]

2380 SHACKLE, RICHARD 'Some pargetting in Colchester', *Colchester Archaeol Gp Ann Bull*, **37** (1994), 24-9. Scale drawings. [3 pieces of pargetting; an oval plaque dated 1702, parts of a plaster ceiling rescued in 1930, and fragments of pargetting from 38-39 High Street, Colchester with floral scrolls and initials R C D.]

SEE ALSO 225, 229, 237, 875, 941

c East Midlands

2381 CARRICK, MURIEL; RYDER, CHARLOTTE 'Early sixteenth-century domestic wall-paintings at Great Ponton, Lincolnshire', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **158** (2005), 82-96.

SEE ALSO 244, 245

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 248, 1013, 1962

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 1033, 1037, 1039, 1051, 1979

f South-west England

2382 ADAMS, ANN; SHARPE, JEREMY 'Wall paintings at the Bell Inn, Moretonhampstead', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **16** (1998), 16-22. drawings. [Series of classically inspired paintings in former assembly room.]

2383 THORP, JOHN 'Protective charms on Devon buildings', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **18** (2000), 12-15. drawings. [Describes examples of charm marks.]

SEE ALSO 554, 1116, 1117, 1141, 1910, 1985, 1986, 2969, 2975

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 86, 265, 1164

h North-east England

2384 HIMSWORTH, J. B. 'Mural paintings and the 'Hawle in the Ponds'', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **6** (1944-50), 41-3. Block plan, 2 plates.

SEE ALSO 271, 274, 281, 290, 1211, 2709

2 Ireland

SEE ALSO 2184

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 1307, 193, 195

5 Channel Islands

SEE ALSO 346

v The mason and his craft

2385 AYRES, JAMES E. 'Building crafts in an age of industrialisation', *York Georgian Soc Ann Rep*, (2002), 7-15. [Specialised trades eg the working of Bath stone, came to restrict scope of established craftsmen, although off-site mechanisation rare before Industrial Revolution. In polite architecture, design details rarely left to craftsmen after 1800.]

2386 HISLOP, MALCOLM, *Medieval masons*, Shire Publications (ISBN 0 7478 0461 3) (2000). 64 pp. 46 plates. [Brief introductory work.]

a South-east England

SEE ALSO 2547

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 1886

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 2307

1 England

f South-west England

2387 DRAPER, JO 'Quarrying the Lias at Lyme', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **123** (2001 (2002)), 15-22.

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 2859

2 Ireland

2388 DE HOIR, SIOBHAN 'A Welsh quarryman's grave at Castletown Arra, Co Tipperary', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **30** (1988), 35-8. [See also 660.]

2389 GWYN, DAVID 'A Welsh quarryman in County Tipperary: further light on Griffith Parry', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **43** (2003), 105-9. [From Penrhyn Quarry. Description mostly of Welsh slate working. 1845 engraving of Curraghbally pit. See also 661.]

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 328

4 Wales

2390 RIDGWAY, MAURICE 'Masons' marks in St Asaph's Cathedral, Clwyd', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **140** (1991), 155-7. Table, map. [Lists different marks and number of times they appear. Argues for a hard core of masons who worked for many years, with other short-term workers.]

vi Miscellaneous

2391 CREW, P. 'Perforated tiles from corn driers and malt kilns', *British Brick Soc Information*, **95** (Nov 2004), 4-12. Photos, drawings. [Survey of perforated tiles and manufacturers; recording method.]

2392 LOUW, H. J. 'Window-glass making in Britain c1660 - c1860 and its architectural impact', *Construction History*, **7** (1991), 47-68. Drawings, photos, text. [Discussion of effects of changes in production techniques of crown, sheet and plate glass.]

1 England

2393 HOGGARD, BRIAN 'Home's hidden charms', *SPAB News*, **22** (3) (2001), 18-21. Photos; engravings. [Description of 'witch-bottles': charms hidden in houses.]

2394 LOUW, HENTIE; CRAYFORD, ROBERT 'A constructional history of the sash-window c1670 - c1725, Part 1', *Architectural Hist*, **41** (1998), 82-130. Drawings, details, photos. [Suggests that sash windows were developed in England from an earlier type of French unbalanced sliding sash and became popular from the 1720s. Joinery and mechanism described.]

2395 LOUW, HENTIE; CRAYFORD, ROBERT 'A constructional history of the sash-window c1670 - c1725, Part 2', *Architectural Hist*, **42** (1999), 173-239. Drawings, details, photos. [Suggests that sash windows were developed in England from an earlier type of French unbalanced sliding sash and became popular from the 1720s. Joinery and mechanism described.]

b Eastern England

2396 BALLANTYNE, A.; CARRICK, M.; RYAN, P. 'Wall paintings at North Mymms Park, Hertfordshire', *Archaeol J*, **151** (1994 (1995)), 369-99. Plans, colour photos. [Large late 16th century house. Comparisons. See also no 1536.]

d South Midlands

2397 HUNT, J. M.; RUSSELL, J. R. 'Medieval floor tiles from Winterbourne', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **6** (1987), 70-1. 2 illustrations. [Unusually large tiles, possibly late 14th or early 15th century. Relatively poor quality suggests local maker.]

f South-west England

2398 KEEN, LAURENCE 'A decorated floor tile from Sherborne', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 142.

3 Scotland

2399 HUME, JOHN R., 'Iron in building in Scotland: its use and conservation', in RICHES, ANNE; STELL, GEOFFREY (eds), *Materials and traditions in Scottish building: essays in memory of Sonia Hackett*, Scottish Vernacular Building Working Group, (1992) (ISBN 0950508484).

2400 NOBLE, ROSS 'Turf-walled houses of the central Highlands: an experiment in reconstruction', *Folk Life*, **22** (1983-4), 68-83. Photos, plan, section. [Reconstruction of a turf house at the Highland Folk Museum, Kingussie. Discusses C18th documentary evidence, cruck construction and early experiments.]

4 Wales

2401 MCDERMOTT, MARK 'The rebuilding of old Llansanffraid parish church', *Ceredigion*, **14** (4) (2004), 47-60. Drawings of 1841. [The church was rebuilt 1838 apart from 14th century tower. Detailed description of construction.]

VII Excavated, Early and Primitive Buildings

A General

1 England

SEE ALSO 14

b Eastern England

SEE ALSO 2289

d South Midlands

2403 BROWN, A.; KEY, T.; ORR, C.; WOODFIELD, P. 'The Stowe Charter - a revision and some implications', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **16** (1981), 136-47. Illustrated. [Charter of 956 related to landscape. Reconstruction of Anglo-Saxon church; Roman and Saxon carvings.]

2404 CURRIE, C. K. 'Earthworks at Compton Bassett, with a note on Wiltshire Fishponds', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **87** (1994), 96-101. [Survey of earthworks shown to be the site of two water mills mentioned in Domesday Book, and associated fish ponds documented from the 13th century.]

2405 JONES, R. 'The Luffield Priory Grange at Monksbarn, Whittlebury', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **30** (2002), 126-39. Maps. [Desktop assessment of medieval grange estate with maps and fieldwalking evidence.]

e West Midlands

2406 CURRIE, CHRISTOPHER K.; LOCOCK, MARTIN 'Excavations at Castle Bromwich Hall gardens 1989-91', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **27** (1993), 111-199. [Excavation over 3 seasons, part of a project to test the application of archaeology to the restoration of historic gardens. Good survival of phases from the 1730s to the 1860s. See also 805.]

SEE ALSO 537

3 Scotland

2407 COLEMAN, RUSSEL 'The archaeology of burgage plots in Scottish medieval towns: a review', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **134** (2004), 281-323. review of evidence from 25 years of archaeology. [The review shows how the plots were laid out, built on and used during the medieval period.]

2408 FLEMING, ANDREW 'St Kilda: the pre-Improvement clachan', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **133** (2003), 375-389. Essay with layout map, detailed drawings of parts of clachan. [Archaeological study to identify location of main settlement (clachan) on Hirta before the Improvements of the 1830s.]

7 Other countries

2409 SCHMIDT, HOLGER, *Building customs in Viking Age Denmark*, Poul Kristensen (ISBN 87 7468 385 3) (1994). 180 pp. 73 figs. [Discusses development of house plans, construction details, function and design, based on excavated evidence but with reference to some later standing buildings. Much of relevance to study of medieval buildings.]

SEE ALSO 2142

B Corbelled buildings

3 Scotland

2410 DENISON, S. 'Iron Age house', *British Archaeology*, **28** (Oct 1997), 4. [Well-preserved Iron Age house in Shetland, with corbelled stone roof.]

C Other primitive buildings

1 England

a South-east England

2411 PROCTOR, JENNIFER; BISHOP, BARRY; OTHERS 'Prehistoric and environmental development at Horsleydown: excavations at 1-2 Three Oak Lane', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 1-26. Plans, drawings, tables, appedix, bibliography. [Traces of buildings - postholes and daub.]

b Eastern England

2412 ANON 'Vicar's Farm, Cambridge', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 180)** (12) (Jul 2002), 528-31. [Village now in the city, occupied circa AD 80-300.]

2413 ATKINSON, M. 'Growth and decay of an Essex village', *British Archaeology*, **47** (Sep 1999), 8-11. Photos, illustrations. [Summary of excavation of a Romano-British village at Heybridge, Essex from 1993-5.]

d South Midlands

2414 DENISON, S. 'Earliest house found at oldest village', *British Archaeology*, **19** (Nov 1996), 5. Photo. [Neolithic buildings at Yarnton, Oxfordshire, including a sub-rectangular building 20 by 12 metres, divided into two rooms.]

2415 DENISON, S. 'Three Mesolithic houses discovered near Avebury', *British Archaeology*, **28** (Oct 1997), 4. Photo. [Late Mesolithic buildings with flint floors, the largest 15 by 10 metres.]

2416 MYERS, J. N. L.; DIXON, PHILIP H. 'A nineteenth-century 'Grubenhaus' on Bucklebury Common, Berkshire', *Antiquaries J*, **68** (1988), 115-22.

f South-west England

2417 WOOD, JACQUI 'A new perspective on West Cornwall courtyard houses', *Cornish Archaeol*, **36** (1997 (2001)), 95-106. Plans, map, drawing, photograph. [Puts forward hypothesis that late Iron Age/Romano-British courtyard houses were in fact large buildings with a single roof, rather than small buildings with separate roofs around a central courtyard.]

SEE ALSO 2508

2 Ireland

2418 CAVERS, GRAEME 'Late Bronze Age and Iron Age lake settlement in Scotland and Ireland: the development of the 'crannog' in the north and west.', *Oxford J Archaeol*, **25** (4) (2006), 389-412. essay. [A study of the development of lake dwellings (crannogs) in the first millenium BC. The circular form and the water location are seen as symbolic of a cult of watery places and of the fusion of ritual and domestic spheres at this time.]

3 Scotland

2419 ANON 'Old Scatness', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 177)** (9) (Jan 2002), 382-9. [Broch 400BC to 900AD.]

2420 ARMIT, I. 'Monumental homes of the Hebrides', *British Archaeology*, **32** (Mar 1998), 12-13. Photo, illustrations. [Re-interpretation of broch towers, roundhouses and wheelhouses following recent excavations.]

2421 DIXON, T. N. 'A survey of crannogs in Loch Tay', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **112** (1982), 17-38. [Survey of 17 artificial islands on which dwellings were built.]

2422 HENDERSON, JON C. 'A survey of crannogs in the Lake of Menteith, Stirlingshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **128** (1998), 273-92. [Four sites in a small area suggest that this house-form may have been more extensive than previously thought.]

2423 NEIGHBOUR, TIM; CRAWFORD, JIM 'Bernera', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 175)** (7) (Aug/Sept 2001), 294-300. [Reconstructing a figure of eight house.]

2424 PITTS, M. 'Broch builders house-proud, not warlike', *British Archaeology*, **83** (Jul/Aug 2005), 6. Photo. [Experimental building of a broch.]

SEE ALSO 2418

4 Wales

2425 BURNHAM, B.; BURNAM, H. 'Recent survey on the fort and vicus at Pumsaint', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **22** (1985), 3-14. Site map, archaeological sections, details. [Report on recent excavations and tentative interpretation.]

2426 MYTUM, HAROLD; WEBSTER, CHRIS 'Survey and excavation at Henllystop Field and Cwm Gloyne enclosures', *Studia Celtica*, **35** (2001), 89-108. Figures, references. [Geophysical survey and trial excavation at two enclosure settlements in North Pembrokeshire showed evidence of earth-fast timber buildings. Carbon 14 dating suggests late Iron Age to post-Roman period.]

D Buildings known by excavation

2427 JOHNSTON, DAVID 'Recreating Roman buildings', *Current Archaeology*, **12 (No. 143)** (11) (Jun 1994), 426-33. [Critical assessment of buildings recreated in Britain and elsewhere.]

1 England

2428 WILMOTT, TONY 'Birdoswald and its landscape', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 164)** (8) (Aug 1999), 298-302. [Roman fort and vicus.]

a South-east England

2429 ANDREWS, PHIL; OTHERS 'Excavation of a multi-period settlement site at the former St John's Vicarage, Old Malden, Kingston-upon-Thames', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 161-224. Plans, drawings, tables, appendices, bibliography. [Remains of earlier vicarages, development of Malden using maps of 1627 and 1794. Building materials excavated.]

2430 BELL, CHRISTOPHER; OTHERS 'Excavation of multi-period sites at Lodge Lane, Addingotn, Geoffrey Harris House and Lloyd Park, South Croydon', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 225-65. Plans, drawings, tables, appendices, bibliography. [Finds include building materials. At Geoffrey Harris House found flint and brick foundations of 16th/18th century building.]

2431 CUNLIFFE, BARRY 'Roman Danebury', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 188)** (8) (Oct 2003), 344-51. [Four Roman villas.]

2432 POULTON, ROB; OTHERS 'Farley Heath Roman temple', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **93** (2007), 1-147. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [Romano-Celtic temple; building materials include roof tiles, flue tiles, floor tiles, mortar, plaster, painted wall plaster, window glass and iron fittings.]

2433 WILLIAMS, DAVID; OTHERS 'Green Lane, Wanborough: excavations at the Roman religious site 1999', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **93** (2007), 147-265. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [Building materials include iron fittings, roof tiles and bricks.]

b Eastern England

2434 ANON 'Scole', *Current Archaeology*, **12 (No. 140)** (8) (Nov 1994), 322-6. [First Roman roof rafter found in Britain.]

2435 LAWSON, A. 'Archaeology of Witton', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **18** (1983), 56-8. Maps, excavated plans. [Also a section on churches by E.Rose, p97-99.]

c East Midlands

2436 ANON 'Littlehay', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 156)** (12) (Mar 1998), 453-5. [Romano-British aisled barn.]

2437 PALFREYMAN, ALAN 'Excavation of Romano-British aisled building, Ockbrook, Derbys', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **121** (2001), 70-161. Plans, photos, drawings of finds.

d South Midlands

2438 ANON 'Piddington', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 146)** (2) (Jan 1996), 57-65. [Roman villa abandoned and reoccupied.]

2439 MUDD, ANDY 'Birdlip Quarry and other sites', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 159)** (3) (Sep 1998), 96-101. [Roman to post-Roman settlements.]

2440 RUSSETT, VINCE 'Archaeology in Avon 1990-1: Stonehill Nurseries, Hanham', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **9** (1990/1), 58-9. Elevation, detail. [Detailed elevation drawing of what appears to be an existing barn, plus detail of internal timber partition, yet report on trial excavation describes Roman features and buildings and implies drawing shows one of these.]

2441 UPEX, STEPHEN 'Cotterstock', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 191)** (11) (April 2004), 512-16. [Roman villa found 1798 re-excavated.]

f South-west England

2442 HEWITT, IAN 'Excavation and survey at Quarr Farm, Worth Matravers', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **126** (2004 (2005)), 187.

2443 NORCOTT, DAVID 'Excavation and survey at Catmead, Mill Street, Puddletown', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **126** (2004 (2005)), 181.

2444 NORCOTT, DAVID 'Excavation and survey at Down Farm, Sixpenny Handley', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **126** (2004 (2005)), 181.

2445 SPAREY-GREEN, CHRISTOPHER 'Excavations at the Town Farm House site, now The Orchard, Dean Lane, Sixpenny Handley, 1988', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **119** (1997 (1998)), 87-102.

3 Scotland

2446 CANNELL, JOHN; LEWIS, JOHN 'Excavations at Sauchie Tower, Clackmannanshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **127** (1997), 843-53. Photos, plans.

2447 GOOD, GEORGE L.; TABRAHAM, CHRISTOPHER J. 'Excavations at Smailholm Tower, Roxburghshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **56-7** (1988), 231-66. [Reconstruction of lost buildings round the tower-house.]

i Medieval, general, including village sites

SEE ALSO 1286

1 England

a South-east England

2449 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Fairfield Road, New Romney', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 305-6. [Evidence of 3 medieval buildings.]

2450 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Horton pipe-line, Chartham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 369-70. [Remains of early medieval building.]

2451 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Hospital Lane, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 294. [Several possible Anglo-Saxon sunken-featured buildings.]

2452 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Ickham Court Farm, Ickham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 266-7. [Evidence of 2 sunken-featured buildings.]

2453 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: North of Saltwood Tunnel', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 302-305. [Evidence of Anglo-Saxon sunken-featured building.]

2454 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Ramsgate Harbour approach road', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 351-3. [Evidence of C13 sunken-featured building.]

2455 ANON 'Parsonage Farm, Westwell', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 168)** (12) (May 2000), 465. [Farmstead 1150-1350.]

2456 BARBER, L. 'The excavation of land adjacent to the Old Farmhouse, Pevensey, East Sussex, 1994', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **137** (1999), 91-120. Location map, map of 1595, excavation plans and sections, drawings of finds. [Possible remains of C12 building.]

2457 COOKE, N.; OTHERS 'Excavations on a late medieval ironworking site at London Road, Crawley, West Sussex, 1997', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **139** (2001 (2003)), 147-167. Location maps, excavation plan and sections, photos of finds. [Remains of late medieval hearths and probable smithy.]

2458 DIACK, M.; OTHERS 'Excavations at Barton Hill Drive, Minster-in-Sheppey', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 265-290. Location map, site and excavation plans, drawings of finds. [Possible evidence of Anglo-Saxon sunken-featured buildings.]

2459 GARDINER, M.; OTHERS 'Fieldwork and excavation on the Robertsbridge bypass, 1985', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **135** (1997), 301-308. Location maps, excavation plans and sections, tables of finds. [Identification of C15/16 building platform.]

2460 HAWKINS, DUNCAN; KLEIN, ALISON; WOOLDRIDGE, KEVIN; OTHERS 'Archaeological excavations at East Lane and South Lane, Kingston-upon-Thames 1996-8', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 185-210. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [Remains of early Saxon farmstead (post & stake building); site reoccupied early medieval period, medieval buildings demolished mid C20th. Building materials include glazed medieval roof tiles. Extract 1840 Tithe Map.]

2461 HOWE, ELIZABETH; OTHERS 'A medieval timber building at London Road, Wallington, Sutton', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **91** (2004), 217-30. Maps, site plan, excavation plan, drawings, bibliography. [Evidence of several building phases of 12th and 13th centuries, with single-aisled hall replaced by double-aisled building. Site abandoned late 13th/early 14th century.]

2462 JAMES, R.; OTHERS 'The excavation of a Saxon grubenhaus at Itford Farm, Beddingham, East Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **140** (2002 (2003)), 41-47. Location maps, excavation plan and sections, drawings of finds. [Evidence of C5-6 sunken-featured building.]

2463 JAY, L. 'Remains of Saxon building discovered', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **115** (1995 (1996)), 476. -. [Sunken-featured building near Ramsgate.]

2464 MATTHEWS, C. 'Fieldwork and excavation in 1996: Hampshire; Broughton (SU 352213)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 37. [Brief report of excavation of two medieval houses.]

2465 PERKINS, D. R. J. 'Possible pagan Jutish burials and evidence of substantial medieval buildings: Salmeston Grange, Margate', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **120** (2000), 381. -. [Foundations of 2 medieval buildings, possibly barns.]

2466 PERKINS, D. R. J.; OTHERS 'Kent International Business Park, Manston: excavations and evaluations 1994-1997, Report 1', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **118** (1998), 217-255. Location maps, site and excavation plans and section, drawings and tables of finds. [Anglo-Saxon and early medieval site with sunken-featured building.]

2467 PINE J.; PRESTON, S. 'Early medieval settlement on land adjoining Froman's, King's Somborne', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **59** (2004), 139-62. Tables, diagrams, photos. [Archaeological report on 12th and 13th century rural houses.]

2468 REEVES, A. 'Earthworks survey, Romney Marsh', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **116** (1996 (1997)), 61-92. Location and sketch maps, site plans. [Evidence for field systems and medieval buildings.]

2469 RIDGEWAY, V. 'A medieval saltern mound at Millfields Caravan Park, Bramber, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **138** (2000 (2001)), 135-152. Location maps, excavation plans, drawings of finds. [Fragments of C14 to C19 buildings associated with salt manufacture.]

2470 SAUNDERS, M. J.; OTHERS 'The excavation of a medieval site at Walsingham School, St. Paul's Cray, Bromley, 1995.', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **117** (1997), 199-225. Location maps, site and excavation plans and sections, drawings of finds. [Discovery of early medieval farmstead.]

2471 STEVENS, S.; OTHERS 'Excavations at the Potlands Farm, Patching, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **135** (1997), 59-70. Location map, excavation plan and sections, drawings and tables of finds. [Surviving timbers of stave-built structure of 700-1200 (pp. 64-67).]

2472 WILLIAMS, DAVID 'A late Saxon timber structure from the Broad Ditch, Wisley', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 333-6. Drawings, bibliography. [Worked timbers dated by carbon 14 to AD 670-1010. Possibly part of water-management device.]

b Eastern England

2473 ANON 'Flixton Park Quarry - a royal estate of the first Anglo-Saxon kings?', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 187)** (7) (Aug 2003), 280-5. [Eight grubenhauser, six halls, five sub-halls etc.]

2474 BOULTER, STUART 'Suffolk. Flixton, Flixton Park Quarry (TW 3086; FLN 061)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 60-2. Plan. [Report on excavation of an early Anglo-Saxon settlement with 20 sunken-featured and rectangular post-holed buildings.]

2475 GRILL, D.; CARUTH, J. 'Bury St Edmunds, Eldohouse Farm Estate (TL 8764; BSE 131)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **15** (2000), 34. [Brief report on excavation of part of a medieval grange of Bury St Edmunds Abbey.]

2476 ROBEY, T. 'Essex; Cressing; Cressing Temple (TL 799187)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 29-30. [Brief report of excavation of medieval house.]

2477 TEBBUTT, C. F. 'An early 12th century building at Eynesbury, Huntingdonshire', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **56-7** (1961), 90-99.

2478 WADE-MARTINS, P. 'Excavations at North Elmham Park, 1967-72', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **9** (1980), 57-74, 151-244. Excavated plans, photos, artist's reconstructions. [Vol 1: Middle Saxon, 9th-10th century, 11th-12th century and later medieval buildings. Vol 2: Housing and population in 15th-16th century with documentary evidence. Reconstruction of houses from inventories.]

2479 WEST, STANLEY 'West Stow: the Anglo-Saxon village', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **24** (1) (1985), 14-53. [Sunken-floored buildings.]

2480 WEST, STANLEY 'West Stow: the Anglo-Saxon village', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **24** (2) (1985), 289-90. [Reconstruction of sunken-floored buildings.]

c East Midlands

2481 ALLEN, TIM 'Derbyshire. Haven House, Bradbourne (SK 211526)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 48-9. [Brief report on second season of excavation of a multiphase medieval domestic building.]

2482 BROWNING J.; HIGGINS, T. 'Excavations of a medieval toft and croft at Cropston Road, Anstey, Leicestershire', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **77** (2003), 65-81. Excavation plans. [Analysis of site development from late 13th to 15th century.]

2483 CHALLIS, K. 'Recent excavations at Laxton, Nottinghamshire', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 20-3. [Three excavations in the village to explore its development and decline.]

2484 CHALLIS, KEITH 'Excavation of a medieval structure at Thurvaston, Derbys', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **119** (1999), 220-59. Plans, photos, drawings of finds. [Domestic building late 13th to mid 15th century.]

2485 GUILBERT, G.; GARTON, D. 'Fieldwork in Derbyshire by Trent & Peak archaeological unit, 1998-99', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **121** (2001), 205. [Bolsover Castle, 13th century postholes, 17th century fountain.]

2486 MAKEPEACE, G. A. 'Excavation of a medieval farm near Brassington, Derbys', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **121** (2001), 162-89. Plans. [3 buildings, 13th to 19th centuries.]

2487 MEADOWS, I. 'Ketton Quarry', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **73** (1999), 119-21. Drawing.

[Account of excavation of lost pre-Conquest settlement with timber-framed halls and church.]

2488 MUNFORD, WILLIAM 'Worlaby and the witching shoe: two thousand years of archaeology in a North Lincolnshire village', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **40** (2005), 40-43. [Small excavation revealed remains of medieval houses.]

2489 SHEPPARD, RICHARD 'Excavations of a medieval building at Bolsover Castle', *Derbyshire Archaeol J*, **123** (2003), 111-45. Plans. [Early 13th century aisled building.]

2490 TAYLOR, GARY 'Hall Farm, Baston, Lincolnshire: investigation of a late Saxon village and medieval manorial complex', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **38** (2003), 5-33. [Covers period 800-1400.]

d South Midlands

2491 ANON 'Frocester', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 169)** (1) (Aug 2000), 11-19. [Farmstead, Bronze Age to present day.]

2492 ANON 'Lake End, Dorney', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 178)** (10) (March 2002), 427-31. [Anglo-Saxon settlement.]

2493 BROWN, A. E. 'Northamptonshire: Southwick (TL 020921)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 42-3. [Report of excavation of house site, first phase 1250-75, and gone by early 17th century.]

2494 CHAPMAN, A.; ADKINS, R.; LLOYD, R. 'A medieval manorial farm at Lime Street, Irthlingborough', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **31** (2003), 71-104. Illustrated. [Comprehensive excavation of site dating from the Iron Age to the 14th century. Malting oven and dovecote.]

2495 HEATON, M.; MOFFATT, W. 'Recent work at Barton Grange Farm, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire, 1998-2003', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **97** (2004), 211-17. [Excavation of the area around the West Barn, in origin a medieval cruck building.]

2496 JONES, R.; PAGE, M. 'Medieval settlements and landscapes in the Whittlewood area: interim report 2001-2', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 15-25. [Further report of this inter-disciplinary study including excavations and documentary evidence of tenurial structure on the Bucks/Northants border. See also 254.]

2497 KEMP, S.; SPOERRY, P. 'Excavations at Botolph Bridge 1999 and 2000', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 26-31. [Summary report of excavations of former medieval village, now within urban Peterborough, including a late medieval courtyard farm.]

2498 MYNARD, D.; ZEEPVAT, R., *Great Linford*, Bucks Archaeol Soc Monograph Series (1992). 394 pp. Plans, drawings, maps. [Extensive report of excavation of shrunken medieval village, including 12 crofts with phased building plans. Maps of 1641 and 1678. Excavations at Manor House and church.]

2499 PAGE, M.; JONES, R. 'The Whittlewood project: excavation of a medieval manor at Wicken, 2004', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **19** (2004), 24-7. Photo. [Fieldwork report including description and photo of excavated circular dovecot with internal cistern and probable beehive form, and possible brewhouse, both mid C13th.]

2500 PASSMORE, S. 'Excavation at Burderop Park in 1995', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **91** (1998), 57-64. [Excavation of sarsen foundations, possibly part of a medieval grange demolished in the 17th century, and a brick structure which was an early 18th-century brewhouse.]

2501 RUSSELL, JAMES 'Excavations at Parsonage Field, Stoke Gifford, 1984-5: a summary', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **5** (1986 (1987)), 36-38. Map, plans, conjectural reconstruction. [Shows timber buildings replaced by stone from mid 14th century, site gradually abandoned from 17th century. Finds include green-glazed louvre and roof crests.]

2502 RUSSELL, JAMES 'The North Almshouse at Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol: excavations 1975-1978', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **7** (1988), 14-25. Plans, sections, finds, detailed documentary history. [Small-scale excavations on site of 15th-century almshouse next to parish church, part of building programme of Bishop Carpenter of Worcester.]

2503 YOUNG, ANDREW C. 'Excavations at Harry Stoke, Stoke Gifford, Northavon', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **12** (1994/5), 24-55. Many plans and photos, docmentary evidence. [Rural farmstead established by later 12th century. Stone farmhouse & circular dovecot, both rebuilt on new sites 13th century. Lowest rows of nestboxes survive in both. Site abandoned c1350. Much of interest.]

e West Midlands

2504 ASTILL, G. G., *A medieval industrial complex and its landscape: the metalworking watermills and workshops of Bordesley Abbey*, CBA Research Report (ISBN 1872414435) (1993). 317 pp. 2 microfiches, 164 illustrations. [Excavations of the 12th-14th century abbey water-powered metal-working mills. Conjectural reconstructions based on excavated evidence.]

2505 PALMER, STUART C. 'Morton Bagot, Netherstead Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 133-4. drawing. [Excavation of medieval moat with timber bridge remains.]

2506 THOMPSON, PETER 'Warwickshire. Ettington, west of Hockley Lane (SP 27204890)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 63. [Brief report on observation of works on a site which revealed four medieval buildings, one a barn of possible cruck construction and three farm buildings or houses occupied in the 12th and 13th centuries.]

f South-west England

2507 ANTHONY SIAN 'Early medieval features at West Lear's Farm, Chard Junction Quarry, Thorncombe, Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **128** (2007), 69-78.

2508 CAREW, TIM 'An Early Bronze Age timber structure, a Saxon kiln and Saxon and medieval occupation at

Coppice Street, Shaftesbury, Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **129** (2008), 59-96.

2509 DODD, JACQUELINE 'The excavation of a medieval building at Ower Farm, Corfe Castle, and other archaeological observations at Wytch Farm oilfield 1994', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **116** (1994 (1995)), 55-60.

2510 HARDING, P. A.; AINSWORTH, S.; GATER,J.; JOHNS,C. 'The evaluation of a medieval leper hospital at St. Leonard's, Cornwall', *Cornish Archaeol*, **36** (1997 (2001)), 138-150. [Medieval leper hospital founded in 13th century. Investigated by Time Team to establish boundaries of hospital and its cemetery. Suggests that hospital buildings lie beneath Launceston Sewage Works.]

2511 HENDERSON, C. G.; WEDDELL, P. J. 'Medieval settlements on Dartmoor and in west Devon: the evidence from excavations', *Devon Archaeol Soc Proc*, **52** (1994), 119-140. Plans, photos. [A review of the archaeological evidence for the precursors of Dartmoor's longhouses.]

2512 PAPWORTH, MARTIN 'Excavations at Stanton St Gabriel, brick kiln and medieval settlement: interim report', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **120** (1998 (1999)), 114.

2513 RUMSEY, KAREN 'Excavations at Bishop's Court Farm, Shapwick', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **123** (2001 (2002)), 126-7.

2514 VALENTIN, JOHN 'Manor Farm, Portesham, Dorset: excavations on a multi-period religious and settlement site', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **125** (2003 (2004)), 23-69.

2515 VALENTIN, JOHN; LAIDLAW, M.; WHELAN, J. 'The excavation of a medieval building in Kimmeridge village', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **124** (2002 (2003)), 111-116.

2516 VALENTIN, JOHN; ROBINSON, STEPHEN 'A medieval site in Gillingham, Dorset: further excavations at Chantry Fields 1999', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **123** (2001 (2002)), 23-49.

g North-west England

2517 TOWLE, ANDY 'Merseyside. St Helen's, Big Lea Green Farm (SJ 511923)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 56. [Brief report on excavation and survey of late medieval - post medieval farm.]

h North-east England

2518a ADDYMAN, P. V. ; HALL, R. A., *Urban structures and defences [AY8/3 in series Archaeology of York]*, CBA; York (ISBN 0906780 96 9) (1991). 292 pp. plans; sections; photographs. [Includes details of excavated early buildings.]

2518b ANNIS, R. 'A medieval agricultural site at Mill Farm, Guisborough, Borough of Redcar and Cleveland (GMF 96)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 45-6. [Excavation of a periodically occupied site, possibly a house and lambing pen of Guisborough Priory.]

2519 CARWELL, P.; OTHERS 'Excavation of the hospital of St Giles by Brompton Bridge, North Yorkshire', *Archaeol J*, **152** (195 (1996)), 109-245. Maps, plans. [Rescue excavation of small medieval rural hospital with detached chapel. Abandoned late 15th century but part reoccupied as farmhouse from mid 17th century.]

2520 EVANS, D. H.; HESLOP, D. H. 'Two medieval sites in Yarm', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **57** (1985), 43-78. Plans of excavation. [Include post-holes.]

2521 GREEN, DOROTHY 'Ladies' Well, Ickles, Rotherham', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **7** (1951-7), 140-3. [Excavations on the site of Ickles Hall.]

2522 HART, C. R. 'Excavations in Tynemouth, 1995', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **25 (5th series)** (1997), 87-108. Archaeological plans. [Posthole strucures of the 13th and 14th centuries represent reorganisation of farms and tofts.]

2523 HUMBER FIELD ARCHAEOLOGY 'Yorkshire. Long Riston, East Riding, land off Main Street (TA 125425)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 65-6. Plans. [Summary report of excavations revealing occupation from late 12th century to the present day. Finds included a diamond-shaped wooden roof shingle.]

2524 HURST, J. 'The Wharram Research Project', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 8. [Paper given to mark 50th anniversary of the MSRG, summarizing 41 seasons of excavation at Wharram Percy. Sites included pre-1500 houses, a continuing shepherd's farmstead, and a late 18th century improving farm.]

2525 TAYLOR, TIM 'High Worsall, North Yorkshire', *Time Team Site Reports*, **98** (1998), 52-7. Photos, site plan. [Excavations at a Deserted Medieval Village.]

SEE ALSO 1197

2 Ireland

2526 CLEARY, R. M. 'A vertical-wheeled water-mill at Ardcloyne, Co Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **104** (1999), 37-58. Map, photos, detail drawings, reconstruction drawing of wheel. [Excavation of early medieval water mill; dendro suggests a felling date in the late 8th or early 9th century.]

2527 COTTER, EAMONN 'A horizontal-wheeled watermill at Crushyriree, Co Cork', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **108** (2003), 105-16. Map, daigrams, photos. [1994 excavation; some surviving timbers gave dendro felling date in early 9th century.]

2528 SEAVES, MATTHEW 'Run of the mill? Excavation of an early medieval site at Rayston, Co. Meath', *Archaeology Ireland*, **19** (4) (Winter 2005), 9-12. Photos, diagram. [Kilns, furnaces and at least eight watermills, with radio-carbon dates between 660 and 895AD.]

3 Scotland

2529 BARRETT, JAMES 'Farming and fishing on medieval Westray', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 199)** (Sept/Oct 2005), 336-341. Photos. [Excavated buildings include longhouses. Site in use from 10th century. Photo of

traditional Orcadian room with open hearth against reredos, at Kirbuster farm museum, Mainland.]

2530 COX, ADRIAN; DIXON, PIERS; PARKER, MICHAEL 'An excavation at the Bishop's House, Stow, Scottish Borders', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **130** (2000), 677-704. [Development of a 16th century house through later periods.]

2531 WOOD, J. 'Highland: Easter Raitts, Badenoch (NH 776022)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **12** (1997), 42-3. [Further report. Excavation of two longhouses. Contemporary description of cruck houses existing in the 1720s.]

4 Wales

2532 DENISON, S. 'First Dark Age settlement in Mid-Wales', *British Archaeology*, **31** (Feb 1998), 5. [Defended 6th century settlement site near Welshpool, Powys.]

2533 HOWELL, RAY; CLARK, STEVE 'Trellech: a town with two tales', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 198)** (July/Aug 2005), 286-95. Maps, plans, photos. [Excavations at a village near Monmouth to establish site of 12th and 13th town which had vanished by the early 15th century.]

2534 KISSOCK, J. 'City and County of Swansea (SN 6 104): Cefn Drum Research Project: medieval settlement and subsistence in the uplands', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **14** (1999), 43-4. [Summary of further excavations of platform houses including a longhouse thought to be a sheepcote. See also 248 and 258.]

2535 KISSOCK, J. 'City and County of Swansea (SN 608040): West Glamorgan (Glamorgan): the Cefn Drum Research Project: medieval settlement and subsistence in the uplands', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **13** (1998), 49-51. [Summary of excavation of a longhouse of possibly late 13th-century date. See also 253 and 258.]

2536 KISSOCK, J.; JOHNSTON, R. A. S. 'City and County of Swansea: Cefn Drum Research Project: medieval settlement and subsistence in the uplands', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **15** (2000), 38-9. [Report on fifth and final year of excavations of sheepcote buildings. See also 248 and 253.]

2537 KISSOCK, JONATHAN; WRIGHT, NIK 'Further excavations at Llanelen, Llanrhidian', *Gower*, **53** (2002), 39-47. [Update on article item 2917.]

2538 KISSOCK, JONATHAN; WRIGHT, NIK 'The excavation of a charcoal-burning platform at Llanelen, Gower', *Studia Celtica*, **35** (2001), 143-59. [Geophysical survey and excavation near Cae Chapel, Llanelen. Earlier excavation of medieval stone structure had revealed iron slag. Charcoal gave carbon 14 date betwen 1413 and 1669.]

2539 LONGLEY, DAVID 'Excavations at Plas Berw, Anglesey 1983-4', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **140** (1991), 102-119. Elevations, drawings, plan, maps. [Building phases 15th-18th century; some standing remains.]

2540 MORRIS, BERNARD 'More medieval platform house sites in the Gower uplands', *Gower*, **35** (1984), 26-31. Photo, plans.

2541 SCHLESINGER, A.; WALLIS, C. 'An early church and medieval farmstead site: excavations at Llanelen, Gower', *Archaeol J*, **153** (1996 (1997)), 104-47. Plans, sections. [By late 13th century ecclesiastical use has given way to domestic.]

2542 SCHLESINGER, ALEX; OTHERS 'Excavations at Llanelen, Llanrhidian: an early church and medieval farmstead site', *Gower*, **46** (1995), 58-78. Photos, drawings, plans, map. [Excavation report; update in Vol 53, item 2928.]

2543 TOFT, L. A. 'Walterston', *Gower*, **47** (1996), 55-62. Maps. [A medieval monastic settlement site near Great Walterston Farm.]

SEE ALSO 1300, 1287

ii Manor houses, palaces, moated sites

1 England

a South-east England

2544 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Coursehorn, Cranbrook', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 306. [Multi-period moated farmstead.]

2545 BOOTH, P.; EVERSON, P. 'Earthwork survey and excavation at Boys Hall Moat, Sevington, Ashford.', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **114** (1994 (1995)), 411-434. Location map, plan, excavation plans, excavation sections, drawings and tables of finds. [Earthworks of medieval moated site with post-medieval garden features.]

2546 CHADWICK, ADRIAN M.; PHILLPOTTS, CHRISTOPHER; OTHERS 'The Archbishop's great stable: excavations and historical research at the Old Palace School, Croydon', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 27-52. Plans, drawings, tables, appendix, bibliography. [Flint & chalk foundations of Great Stable 1399-1400; bricks probably from replacement stable built by Sir William Brereton c1640-60. Late C15-early C17 bricks, part of garden wall. Includes C18 and C19 drawings of palace and plan of existing buildings.]

2547 COOKE, NICHOLAS; OTHERS 'Excavations at Battersea Flour Mills, 1996-7: the medieval and post-medieval manor houses and later Thames-side industrial site', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 93-131. Plans, maps, engravings, bibliography, documentary evidence. [Remains of medieval and early post-medieval structures, probably outbuildings of Battersea manor, & truncated remains of 16th/17th century manor house. Bricks, tiles, leaded window, masons' marks. Documentary history, pp. 116-126.]

2548 COWIE, ROBERT 'A Tudor Palace revealed', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 193)** (Aug/Sept 2004), 32-7. Photos, plans, drawing. [Richmond Palace. New evidence from Time Team dig and the discovery of a 1611 plan in archives in Florence. Survival of gatehouse led to a debate on the

letters page of issues 194-196; contributions by Michael Brown & Linda Hall.]

2549 GAIMSTER, DAVID 'Nonsuch Palace', *British Archaeology*, **60** (Aug 2001), 8-13. [Describes rediscovery of site in 1959, history and main features. Large reproductions of Hoefnagel's 1568 watercolour and John Speed's 1610 drawing.]

2550 GLASS, H. J. 'Archaeology of the Channel Tunnel Rail Link', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **119** (1999), 189-220. Location map, site and excavation plans, photos of excavations and finds. [Moated farmstead of c.1150-1350 and possible mill (p.213).]

2551 GRAHAM, DAVID; GRAHAM, AUDREY; TAYLOR, DAVID 'Trial trenching on a probable moated site at Downside Farm, Cobham', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **92** (2005), 217-29. Plans, drawings, bibliography, c1795 map. [Probable site of manor of Downe. Excavations within 18th century farmhouse revealed flint floor, wall and cobbled exterior surface of late 15th-17th century building. Two arms of the moat survive.]

2552 HOLLOBONE, T. 'Six medieval moated sites near Arlington, East Sussex', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 31-8. [Notes on some of the historical information available on the sites and the buildings on them. Four of the moats can be considered as pairs.]

2553 MARTIN, D.; MARTIN, B. 'Westenhanger Castle - a revised interpretation', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 203-236. Site plan, reconstruction plans and sections, photos, drawing (1777). [Discussion of development of original moated manor-house and outbuildings, including C16 barn.]

2554 MOORE, P.; OTHERS 'Excavations at the site of West Court Manor House, Chalk', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **119** (1999), 353-367. Location map, site and excavation plans and section, photos of excavations, table of brick types. [Excavation of C11 and later manor house.]

2555 TAYLOR, TIM 'Richmond, Surrey', *Time Team Site Reports*, **98** (1998), 4-10. Photos. [Excavations on site of Richmond Palace with some details of brickwork and of 1520 terracotta decoration.]

b Eastern England

2556 ANDERSON, SUE, *A medieval moated site at Cedars Field, Stowmarket, Suffolk*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper (ISBN 860552799) (2004). viii + 33 pp. Illustrated. [Covers period 1100-1500.]

2557 ANON 'Westminster', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 162)** (6) (April/May 1999), 218-222. [Saxon monastery and medieval palace.]

2558 CLARKE, RACHEL, *A medieval moated site and windmill: excavations at Boreham Airfield, Essex, 1996*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper (ISBN 1852812230) (2003). x + 85 pp. Illustrated. [Covers period 1100-1500.]

2559 CLARKE, RACHEL 'An early 13th century windmill and moated settlement at Boreham Airfield, Essex', *Essex J*, **33** (2) (Autumn 1998), 54-6. Text and drawings. [Excavation of early farming complex with windmill, granary, domestic buildings and enclosures.]

2560 CONNOR, A. 'Cambridgeshire: Fulbourn, Hall Orchard Moat', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 40. [Brief summary of excavations on platform of late 12th or early 13th century moated site and details of buildings found.]

2561 FALVEY, HEATHER 'The More: Rickmansworth's lost palace', *Hertfordshire's Past*, **34** (Spring 1993), 2-16. [2 moated enclosures at Moor Park.]

2562 GRILL, DAVID 'Suffolk. Lawshall, Lawshall Hall (TL 9962; LWL 028)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 63. [Brief report of excavation of part of a great house, completed 1558, on the site of a manorial hall since the 11th century.]

2563 KEEVILL, GRAHAM 'The Tower of London', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 154)** (10) (Sep 1997), 384-7. [Excavation and reinterpretation.]

2564 MACKRETH, D. 'The Abbot of Ramsay's manor at Elton, Huntingdonshire', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **26** (1995), 123-42. [Stone foundations of medieval abbatial manor of 13th to 14th century with some later occupation.]

2565 SHELLEY, ANDY, *A moated rectory at Wimbotsham, Norfolk*, East Anglian Archaeology Occasional Paper (ISBN 905594371) (2003). viii + 46 pp. Illustrated. [Covers period 1400-1900.]

c East Midlands

2566 COPE-FAULKNER, P. 'Lincolnshire; Bassingham, Water Lane (TF 390360)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 32-33. Plan. [Brief report of excavation of a 13th-century moated site with aisled hall.]

2567 DENISON, S. 'Uncovering an Anglo-Saxon royal manor', *British Archaeology*, **28** (Oct 1997), 8-9. Photos of finds. [Site at Flixborough, Lincolnshire, re-interpreted as an aristocratic manorial centre, inhabited from the mid 7th to early 10th century.]

2568 EVANS, D. H. 'Excavations at the Skipwith Manor, Habrough, South Humberside', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **29** (1995), 1-60. [Excavations at the moat platform. Finds included 10th century pottery and evidence up to abandonment in the early 17th century.]

2569 RAYNER, T. 'Lincolnshire: Boston, South End/Skirbeck Road (TF 3305 4363)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 42. [Summary of excavation of buildings and features linked to manorial complex, including medieval brick buildings.]

2570 TAYLOR, G. 'Leicestershire: Wymondham, Main Street (SK 8526 1870)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 41. [Summary of history and structures of buildings on the site of Wymondham Manor House.]

d South Midlands

2571 BROWN, A.; WOODFIELD, P. 'Wolfage, Brixworth (note)', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **33** (2005), 146-58.

[Location of lost sub-manor of Brixworth; some architectural fragments.]

2572 CADMAN, G. 'Excavation at Raunds, 1981-82', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **17** (1982), 93-8. Site plan. [Interim report on work on site including manor, outbuilding and church.]

2573 LUCAS, GAVIN; REGAN, RODERICK 'The changing vernacular: archaeological excavation at Temple End, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **37** (2003), 165-206. [A succession of farmhouses within the lands of the former Temple Manor were excavated.]

2574 MAULL, A. 'Bedfordshire: Tempsford Hall, Tempsford (TL 163254)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **14** (1999), 37. Plan. [Summary report of excavation of a moated 13th-15th century manor house.]

2575 MAY, JEFFREY 'Nassington: the Prebendal Manor', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 197)** (May/June 2005), 248-55. Photos, plans. [13th-century manor house of a prebendary of Lincoln Cathedral, restored and open to the public. Time Team excavation revealed Saxon single-aisled hall. Square dovecot, possibly 15th century, and 1778 barn.]

2576 MULLER, M.; DYER, C. 'Archaeological and documentary research on Badbury, Wiltshire', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **14** (1999), 34-6. [Report on the survey of a Glastonbury Abbey Manor, including documentary evidence on the medieval buildings.]

2577 MYNARD, D. 'Excavations at Bradwell Priory 1968-73', *Milton Keynes J Archaeol Hist*, **3** (1974), 31-66. [Excavations and reconciliation with pre-Dissolution survey of 1524.]

2578 PAGE, P. ; ATHERTON, K. ; HARDY, A., *Barentin's Manor: excavations at the moated manor at Harding's Field, Chalgrove, Oxfordshire 1976-9*, Oxford Archaeology (ISBN 0 947816 623) (2005). 198 pp. Photos, drawings. [Clear demonstration of the potential of archaeology to explain medieval buildings that no longer stand.]

2579 SAMUEL, JENS 'Watching brief excavations at Moat Farm, Pucklechurch, South Gloucestershire, 2000', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **17** (2000), 1-16. Photos, excavation plans, photo and old painting of house. [Limited excavation in advance of new housing. Documentary history, summary of house features. Supposed medieval moat probably 17th-century fishponds. High archaeological potential of site - regionally important manorial holding may be late Saxon in origin.]

SEE ALSO 987, 1443, 1674

e West Midlands

2580 SMITH, LANCE 'A 13th century moated site at Knowle Hall, Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **109** (2005), 39-53. Photos; plans; sections. [14th century building replaced by 17th century brick house (since demolished).]

f South-west England

2581 CHAPMAN, C.; DAVENPORT, P.; HOLLAND, E. 'The precincts of the Bishop's Palace at Bath, Avon', *Archaeol J*, **152** (195 (1996)), 95-108. Maps, plans. [Reassessment of layout based on excavation and documentary studies. Supra-vernacular. See also no 1540.]

2582 JACKSON, REG 'Archaeological review: Inns Court Green, Knowle West', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **14** (1997), 77-9. Plan. [Possible manorial site. Excavated small part of medieval manor house. See also 91.]

2583 PAPWORTH, M. 'Uncovering the home of John of Gaunt', *British Archaeology*, **46** (Jul 1999), 12-13. Photos. [Discovery of foundations of a 13th century manor house in Kingston Lacey Park, Dorset.]

2584 PAPWORTH, M. 'Chideock: site of a 13th-century manor house', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **122** (2000 (2001)), 159-60.

2585 PAPWORTH, MARTIN 'Kingston Lacey: medieval manorial buildings', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **119** (1997 (1998)), 161.

2586 PAPWORTH, MARTIN 'The medieval manorial buildings of Kingston Lacey: survey and excavation results with an analysis of the medieval account rolls 1295-1462', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **120** (1998 (1999)), 45-62.

g North-west England

2587 HEAWOOD, R. ; HOWARD-DAVIS,C. ; DRURY, D. ; KRUPA, M., *Old Abbey Farm, Risley: building survey and excavation at a medieval moated site*, Oxford Archaeology North (ISBN 0 904220 34 6) (2004). 191 pp. Tables, photos, drawings. [Brick barn outside moat and 17th century brick farmhouse on the island subject to controlled demolition and systemmatic recording.]

2588 LANCASTER UNIVERSITY ARCHAEOLOGY UNIT 'Medieval moated farm: excavations at Old Abbey Farm, Cheshire', *Rescue News*, **66** (1995), 7. Photos. [Report on controlled demolition and excavation of medieval moated farmstead at Risley near Warrington. Grade II listed farmhouse and 17th century barn.]

h North-east England

2589 ANON 'Woodhall', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 166)** (10) (Dec 1999), 364-72. [A moated manor house, 1150-1720.]

2590 HAYFIELD, COLIN; PACITTO, TONY; COPPACK, GLYN; WEINSTOCK, J. 'Excavation of the Great Hall or 'Kyngeshalle' at Scarborough Castle, North Yorks', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **77** (2005), 31-92. [Aisled hall. Original 5-bay hall attributed to Henry II; replacement of 5th bay by 'service wing' (2 rooms flanking central passage, kitchen beyond) all attributed to first half of 13th century.]

3 Scotland

2591 LEWIS, JOHN; PRINGLE, DENYS, *Spynie Palace and*

the Bishops of Moray: history, architecture and archaeology, Soc Antiq Scot Monograph Series 21 (Edinburgh) (ISBN 0 903903 21 0) (2002). 205 pp. Glossary, photos, plans, sections. [Excavations and examination of standing ruins, 13th century to abandonment in 1689. Opened to public 1994. History, including inventories of 1607, 1624, 1640 and 1642.]

2592 PENMAN, A.; PENMAN, E. 'Scotland. Dumfries and Galloway. Medieval burgh of Botel (Charter 1323/4) sited within the bailey of the ruined castle of Buittle (destroyed 1313) NX819616', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 61-2. [Summary report on excavations including a high status 14th century mansion house.]

4 Wales

2593 ANON 'Rhosyr', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 150)** (6) (Nov 1996), 204-8. [Excavation of 12th century palace of Princes of Gwynedd.]

2594 DAVIDSON, ANDREW 'Bishop's Palace, Gogarth, Llandudno', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **62** (2001), 59-79. [Report on 1997/98 excavation and recording works.]

2595 DENISON, S. 'Welsh royal court found in blown sand', *British Archaeology*, **18** (Oct 1996), 5. [Discovery on Anglesey of court with large hall of the 13th century Princes of Gwynedd.]

2596 JAMES, TERRANCE 'Cwrt Malle - an ancient manor house rediscovered', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **24** (1988), 107-9. Aerial photo. [Medieval moated enclosure 3 miles S of Carmarthen. Discussion of other possible moated sites in the county.]

2597 JOHNSTONE, NEIL 'Cae Llys Rhosyr: a court of the Princes of Gwynedd', *Studia Celtica*, **33** (2000), 251-95. Figures, photos, references. [Site of 13th century royal court or llys near Newborough, SW Anglesey. Excavated buildings include timber hall and associated masonry chamber block. Site abandoned early 14th century.]

iii Post-medieval houses and sites

1 England

a South-east England

2598 ENGLISH, JUDIE 'Survey of a post-medieval squatter occupied site and 19th century military earthworks at Hungry Hill, Upper Hale, near Farnham', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **92** (2005), 245-53. Plans, drawings, bibliography. [Earthworks 1855-63 overlie a series of enclosures relating to squatter settlement.]

SEE ALSO 2469

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 2486

d South Midlands

2599 ADKINS, R.; CHAPMAN, A.; HOLMES, M. 'The excavation of a medieval bake/brewhouse at The Elms, Brackley, Northants, January 1999', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **28** (1998-9), 5-24. Plans, photos, finds.

2600 WOODFIELD, P. 'A further mid 16th century pottery kiln from Potterspury', *Northamptonshire Archaeol*, **28** (1998-9), 160-62. Plan, section. [Kiln dated by geomagnetometry to 1550-1570.]

2601 ZEEPVAT, R. 'Caldecott Mill', *Archaeol in Milton Keynes*, (1980), 2-5. Plan. [Excavation of lattice foundation frame of 18th century watermill, infilled with stone.]

2602 ZEEPVAT, R. 'Great Linford Windmill mound; excavation', *Archaeol in Milton Keynes*, (1977), 56-8. Plan. [Plan of cross tree of a post mill.]

SEE ALSO 2491, 2500

e West Midlands

2603 BOOTHROYD, NOEL 'Stoke-on-Trent, Cotehouse Farm', *West Midlands Archaeol*, **46** (2003), 106-8. plan & interpretation. [excavation of 18th century farm.]

2604 DENISON, S. 'Dating a cottage and saving a windmill', *British Archaeology*, **37** (Sep 1998), 18. Photos. [Summary of results of CBA grant-aided work, including dendro-dating in Shropshire, the excavation of 17th century Knowle Hall in Warwickshire, and the rescue of a 19th century windmill in Staffordshire.]

f South-west England

2605 BROWN, STEWART 'Excavations and building recording at Portland Castle', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **124** (2002 (2003)), 123-4.

2606 GRACE, NANCY 'Excavations at White Mill, Shapwick', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **116** (1994 (1995)), 125-6.

2607 GRACE, NANCY 'Excavations at White Mill, Shapwick', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 135.

2608 PALMER, SUSAN 'Excavations of previously unknown buildings in the grounds of St Stephen's Vicarage, Grove, Portland', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **121** (1999 (2000)), 69-76.

SEE ALSO 2514

g North-west England

2609 CASELLA, E. C. 'The excavation of industrial era settlements in north-west England', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **27** (2005), 77-86. [Excavation of two 19th century cottages at Alderley Sandhills, Cheshire.]

2610 PHILPOTT, ROBERT; LAWRENCE, ROWEN 'Excavation and survey at Newton Mill, Newton-le-Willows, 1985', *Merseyside Archaeol Soc J*, **10** (2000), 33-44. Maps, photos, plan. [c1830s drawing shows timber-framed house (Newton Hall); documentary evidence. Mill worked until fire of 1906; never rebuilt.]

SEE ALSO 2517

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 2524, 2710

2 Ireland

2611 O'DONNELL, MARY G. 'Excavation at James Fort, Kinsale, 1974-98', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **107** (2002),

1-70. Maps, plans, photos. [Fort built 1603-11 and abandoned after 1690 when there was a major fire.]

3 Scotland

2612 DUNWELL, ANDREW; ARMIT, IAN; RALSTON, IAN 'The post-medieval farmstead of Over Newton at Crookedstane, Elvanfoot, Upper Clydesdale', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **29** (1995), 61-75. [Survey and excavation at the post-medieval farmstead. Problems of reconciling documentary and field evidence are highlighted.]

2613a LEWIS, JOHN H. 'The charcoal-fired blast furnaces of Scotland: a review', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **114** (1984), 433-79. [Update of Macadam's 1887 survey, with recent excavation of 17th and 18th century blast furnaces and associated buildings.]

2613b OWEN, O.; GROVE, D.; WILL, R.; FORD, B. 'The excavation of a post-medieval building at Halfway House, by Kirkcowan', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **66** (1990), 67-?.

2614 STEWART, J. H.; STEWART, M. B. 'A highland longhouse - Lianach, Balquhidder, Perthshire', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **118** (1988), 301-7. [Excavation of 18th century longhouse with a wide range of associated artefacts.]

2615 TERRY, J.; BANKS, I.; CLAPHAM, A.; HALE, D.; SCAIFE, R. 'Excavation of a farmstead enclosure at Uppercleuch, in Annandale, Dumfries and Galloway', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **68** (1992), 53-?.

2616 WOOD, J. 'Scotland: Highland: Easter Raitts, Badenoch (NH 776022)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 50-1. [Summary report on the excavations of the buildings of a pre-crofting township of mainly 18th and 19th century date.]

4 Wales

2617 ARNOLD, CHRISTOPHER J. 'Excavation of 'Ty Newydd', Ynys Elli (Bardsey Island), Gwynedd', *Archaeologia Cambrensis*, **147** (1998), 96-132. Plan, artist's impression. [Mostly concerns cemetery discovered under a 19th century house. Some discussion of the house, its plan, development and abandonment.]

2618 BRIGGS, C. STEPHEN 'Aberglasney: the theory, history of a post-medieval landscape', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **33** (1999), 242-284. [Printed, documentary and excavated evidence and dendrochronology employed to investigate the history of the house, near Llandeilo, Carmarthenshire.]

2619 TAYLOR, BRIAN S. 'The rediscovery of Higher Mill, Llanrhidian', *Gower*, **45** (1994), 32-7. Map, photos, plan. [Includes history and excavation details.]

SEE ALSO 2539

7 Other countries

2620 BAKER, E. W. 'Archaeology and architecture at the Chadbourne site (1643-1690)', *Timber Framing*, **72** (Jun 2004), 6. Excavation plan. [A hall-and-parlour house with earth-fast posts.]

2621 HORNING, A. 'Archaeology and the construction of America's Jamestown', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **40** (2006), 1-27. [Review and assessment of archaeological research at the site of Jamestown.]

2622 SMITH, J. T. 'The Miles Standish House, Duxbury, Mass., and its British antecedents', *Vernacular Architecture*, **33** (2002), 57-66. Plans, details, reconstruction. [An 1860s archaeological excavation at Plymouth colony, Mass. revealed two conjoined buildings; compared to a Welsh and an English farmhouse of similar layout as examples of the unit system.]

2623 TAYLOR, TIM 'Time Team updates - St Mary's City, Maryland [USA]', *Time Team Site Reports*, **98** (1998), 64. Photo. [Brief note on further excavations and photo of reconstructed buildings. Update in Time Team 99, p111.]

iv Buildings in towns

SEE ALSO 131

1 England

a South-east England

2624 ANDREWS, PHIL; OTHERS 'A late 16th century timber-framed building at 137-143 High Street, Guildford', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 267-88. Plans, sections, drawings, tables, appendices, bibliography. [Analysis of excavation finds, building recording and documentary evidence reveals occupation from late 12th century, 2 medieval undercrofts, late 16th century timber building behind early 18th century facade and traces of wall painting.]

2625 ANON 'Canterbury Whitefriars: the Big Dig', *Current Archaeology*, **16 (No. 185)** (5) (April 2003), 190-6. [Late Roman house.]

2626 ANON 'Interim report on recent work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Market Way, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **126** (2006), 298-300. Short report. [Discovery of Anglo-Saxon nucleated settlement, with at least seven sunken-floored buildings.]

2627 ANON 'Interim report on recent work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: No. 6 The Butchery, Sandwich', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **126** (2006), 305-306. Short report. [Discovery of early medieval floors.]

2628 ANON 'Interim report on recent work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: No. 62 Burgate, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **126** (2006), 296. Short report. [Discovery of hearth, walls and floors of medieval buildings.]

2629 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust:', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 373. [Remains of medieval masonry and timber-framed buildings.]

2630 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: 41 St George's Street,

Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 295. [Possible foundations of large C16 house.]

2631 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Cobden Place, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **123** (2003), 293-4. [Remains of medieval masonry building.]

2632 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Cobden Place, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 366-7. [Remains of C14 timber-framed building.]

2633 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Crabble Paper Mill, Dover', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 372. [Remains of C13 masonry building.]

2634 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Debenhams, Guildhall Street, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 260-1. [Possible foundations of Cheker of Hope Inn built 1392-5.]

2635 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Hospital Lane, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 262-3. [Remains of C14 masonry building.]

2636 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Lower Road, Faversham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 269. [Possible evidence of sunken-featured building.]

2637 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: No. 44 St Peter's Street/Tower Way, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 261. [Remains of late medieval and C17 masonry buildings.]

2638 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: No. 488 Station Road, Aylesford', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 271. [Remains of probable C13/14 riverside warehouse.]

2639 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: The Old Customs House, Sandwich', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 370-1. [Remains of 2 early post-medieval buildings.]

2640 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Townwall Street, Dover', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 353-4. [Complex sequence of medieval and post medieval buildings.]

2641 ANON 'Interim report on work carried out by the Canterbury Archaeological Trust: Whitefriars, Canterbury', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 259-60. [2 Anglo-Saxon sunken-featured buildings.]

2642 ANON 'Silchester', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 177)** (9) (Jan 2002), 364-71. [Excavation of a street of Roman houses.]

2643 ANON 'Townwall Street, Dover', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 168)** (12) (May 2000), 474-6. [Town buildings, early medieval to circa 1500.]

2644 BLACKMORE, LYNN; CROWLE, ROBERT; OTHERS 'Saxon and medieval Battersea: excavations at Althorpe Grove 1975-8', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **88** (2001), 67-92. Plans, drawings, table, appendix, bibliography. [Excavation finds revealing vidence of Saxon and medieval occupation with structural remains of possible early medieval (12th/13th century?) timber bulding, possibly a grain store, connected with Battersea manor. Discussion of settlement pattern.]

2645 DARTON, LORRAINE; OTHERS 'Insights into the development of medieval and post-medieval riverside buildings in Mortlake', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **91** (2004), 231-61. Maps, site plans, drawings of finds, photos, bibliography. [Excavation of 2 sites on north of High St; succession of late medieval and post-medieval buildings. Two 17th century surveys enable link with development of Mortlake tapestry works and probable location of house of Dr John Dee, 16th century mathematician.]

2646 DENISON, S. 'Medieval fishermen's quarter found in Dover', *British Archaeology*, **22** (Mar 1997), 4. Photo. [Short-lived shanty town of c1150-1250, comprising timber buildings on chalk-rammed floors.]

2647 GARDINER, M.; GREATOREX, C.; OTHERS 'Archaeological excavations in Steyning, 1992-95: further evidence for the evolution of a late Saxon small town', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **135** (1997), 143-171. Location maps, excavation plans and sections, interpretation plans, photo, drawings and tables of finds. [Fragments of buildings of 950-1150 and medieval kiln and oven; discussion of development of late Saxon small town.]

2648 GARDINER, M.; OTHERS 'Aspects of the history and archaeology of medieval Seaford', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **133** (1995 (1996)), 189-212. Location map, reconstruction plan (1563), sections; elevations, excavation plans; section, photos, drawings of finds. [Development of medieval town, and excavation of C13 undercroft and 3 medieval tenements.]

2649 LOVELL, J.; OTHERS 'Excavations on a medieval site at Little High Street, Worthing, West Sussex, 1997', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **139** (2001 (2003)), 133-145. Location map, excavation plan and sections, map of 1838, drawings and tables of finds. [Evidence for C10-C12 nucleated settlement.]

2650 RADY, J.; TATTON BROWN, TIM; BOWEN, J. A. 'The Archbishop's Palace, Canterbury: excavations and building recording works from 1981 to 1986', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **144** (1991), 1-60. Archaeology, drawings, plans, photos. [new information on hall and solar.]

2651 RIALL, NICHOLAS 'Excavations at Borelli Yard, Farnham: the tile kiln', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **90** (2003), 295-336. Plans, drawings, reconstructions, photos, bibliography. [Excavation of a roof-tile kiln of 1200-1220. Products of kiln identified at Farnha Castle and Bishop's Waltham palace, Hampshire. Documentary evidence for tile production at Highclere, Hants illustrates organisation of roof-tile industry.]

2652 STEVENS, S.; OTHERS 'Excavations at 1-3 High Street, Seaford, East Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **142** (2004 (2005)), 79-92. Location maps, excavation plans and sections, tables of finds. [Evidence of C14 structures.]

2653 STEVENS, S.; OTHERS 'Excavations at the Old Post Office site, 15-17 High Street, Crawley, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **135** (1997), 193-208. Location maps, plan of 1874, excavation plans and sections, drawings and table of finds. [Fragments of possible C16 building (p. 200).]

2654 TATTON BROWN, TIM 'The buildings and topography of St Augustine's Abbey, Canterbury', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **144** (1991), 61-91. Description, reconstruction, plan. [Marginal for VA.]

2655 THOMAS, G. 'Refining the biography of a marketplace tenement: a recent excavation and archaeological interpretive survey at The Marlipins, Shoreham-by-Sea, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **143** (2005), 173-204. Location maps, plans, elevations, sections, photos, details of finds. [Major contribution by D & B Martin. Development of C12 stone building in Norman planned town.]

2656 WILLIAMS, DAVID 'Three sites in Reigate: 12-14 London Road, 20-22 and 74-76 High Street', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **92** (2005), 125-46. Plans, drawings, photos, bibliography. [Excavation and observations on 3 tenements next to the castle. Remains of mid 17th century building demolished in 18th century. Finds include a witch bottle containing urine and bent pins.]

2657 WOOLDRIDGE, KEVIN 'The archaeology of 151-153 Bermondsey Street, Southwark', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **90** (2003), 81-210. Plans, drawings, photos, bibliography. [Excavated finds include late-medieval building which stood until c1580, with a major rebuilding after 1660. Photos and drawings show late 17th century buildings still standing at end of 19th century when used by a currier.]

2658 WRAGG, E.; JARRETT, C.; HASLAM, J. 'The development of medieval Tonbridge reviewed in the light of recent excavations at Lyons, East Street', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 119-150. Location maps, site plan, development maps, drawings of finds. [Suggested 4-phase development from pre-Conquest to C12 or C13 based on documentary and archaeological evidence.]

SEE ALSO 1852

b Eastern England

2659 ALEXANDER, M. A. 'Medieval and post- medieval street frontage: investigations at Forehill, Ely', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **92** (2003), 135-182. [Building sequences from 12th to 19th century and their relationship with urban development, and use of materials etc.]

2660 ANON 'London's monasteries', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 162)** (6) (April/May 1999), 204-. [St John, Clerkenwell; St Mary, Clerkenwell; St Mary, Stratford Laugthorne; St Mary Graces, Bermondsey; St Mary Spital, Merton.]

2661 ANON 'No 1, Poultry', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 158)** (2) (Jul 1998), 50-6. [Roman to medieval.]

2662 ATKIN, M.; CARTER, A. 'Excavations in Norwich 1971-8', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **26** (1985), 140-3, 245-57. Text, figures, reconstructions.

2663 ATKIN, M.; OTHERS 'Excavations in Norwich 1971-78', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **15** (1982), 1-62. Plans, maps.

2664 AYERS, B. 'Excavations at Fishergate, Norwich, 1985', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **68** (1994), 67-73. [Industrial buildings.]

2665 AYERS, B. 'Excavations at St Martin at Palace, Norwich', *East Anglian Archaeol*, **37** (1987), 1-191. Text, figures, photos. [Includes important Norman stone building.]

2666 AYERS, BRIAN; SMITH, ROBERT 'Twelfth- and fifteenth-century undercrofts at Howard Street, Great Yarmouth.', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **41** (3) (1992), 338-51. Plans, elevations, photos. [Excavation and survey 1987/88.]

2667 BROOKS, H. 'Essex; Colchester; 79 Hythe Hill (TM 0133 2468)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 29. [Brief report on excavation of a house originating in the 13th/14th century with later evidence of shops and blacksmithing.]

2668 DENISON, S. 'Anglo-Saxon waterfront discovered at Chelsea', *British Archaeology*, **19** (Nov 1996), 4. Photo. [Remains of about 50 timbers, possibly forming the revetment of an Anglo-Saxon timber wharf.]

2669 DENISON, S. 'Medieval bridge', *British Archaeology*, **31** (Feb 1998), 4. [Remains of 12th century Caen stone bridge discovered at King's Lynn.]

2670 DIVERS, DAVID; OTHERS 'Excavations on the site of the East India Company dockyards and the Trinity House almshouses, London', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **38** (2004), 17-132. [Excavations of the 16th - 18th century almshouses and the dockyard.]

2671 JEFFRIES, N. 'The Metropolis Local Management Act and the archaeology of sanitary reform in the London Borough of Lambeth 1856-86', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **40** (2006), 272-90. [Local government and sanitary improvements: excavations in north Lambeth.]

2672 KILLOCK, D.; MEDDENS, F. 'Pottery as plunder: a 17th century maritime site in Limehouse, London', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (2005), 1-91. [Excavations at 43-53 Narrow Street, Ratcliffe, including a late 15th century brick clamp, and 16th-17th century properties once occupied by pirates and privateers.]

2673 PROCTOR, J.; SABEL, K.; MEDDENS, F. M. 'Post-medieval brick clamps at New Cross in London', *Post-Medieval Archaeol*, **34** (2000), 187-202. [Remains of brick clamps, dated to 1690-1730 and 1730-1800 were excavated; of similar pattern to clamps in the Netherlands and other sites in Britain.]

2674 SHELLEY, ANDY (ed)., *Dragon Hall, King Street, Norwich: excavation and survey of a late medieval*

merchant's trading complex, East Anglian Archaeology Report (ISBN 951787810) (2005). xiv + 206 pp. Illustrated.

2675 SHIMMIN, D.; CARTER, G. 'Excavation at Angel Yard, High Street, Colchester, 1986 and 1989', *Essex Archaeology and Hist*, **27** (1996), 35-83. Elevation, isometric drawing. [Part of the article discusses a pair of timber-framed shops c1600-1650; includes archaeology of the ground floor under the building.]

c East Midlands

2676 COPE-FAULKNER, P. 'Lincolnshire: Boston, Petticoat Lane (TF 325 448)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **15** (2000), 27. [Brief report of excavation of a probable brick house of 14th-15th-century date.]

2677 JARVIS, MIKE 'Lincoln Central Library', *Rescue News*, **62** (1994), 4-5. Photos include 15th-century tile floor and kitchen hearths. [Excavation on site of Greyfriars refectory, kitchen and small cloister in Broadgate, Lincoln.]

2678 MACKIE, D.; BUCKLEY, R. 'Castle Yard, Leicester', *Leicestershire Archaeol Hist Soc Trans*, **69** (1995), 88-9. [Account of excavations in Castle Yard with evidence for porch to Great Hall.]

2679 WRIGHT, NEIL 'Site of a woad mill in Tattershall Road, Boston', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **39** (2004), . [Mill demolished early 1850s. Details of various elements of site extracted from surveys taken prior to development, from trade directories and from census returns.]

d South Midlands

2680 BARBER, B. 'The development of Trinity Chequer: excavations at the Anchor Brewery site, Gigant Street, Salisbury', *Wiltshire Studies*, **98** (2005), 165-212. [Account of excavations including descriptions of foundation walls for timber framing, floors and hearths, probably dating from C14th redevelopment.]

2681 BOORE, ERIC 'The Minster House at Bristol Cathedral - Excavations in 1992', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **10** (1992), 42-50. Plans, photos. [Full-scale excavations in advance of construction of cathedral visitor centre found succession of structures from 13th century stone workshop to 18th/19th century underfloor heating system. See also 80.]

2682 BOORE, ERIC 'The Minster House, Bristol Cathedral', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **9** (1990/1), 43-48. Plans, 1821 drawing. [Trial excavation on site of Prior's Lodge (Minster House) built by Abbot Newland (1481-1515) and his successor. Demolished 1884. See also 81.]

2683 BUTTERWORTH, C. 'Excavations at Old George Mall, Salisbury', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **98** (2005), 236-46. [Account of excavations of C13th and C14th street frontage domestic buildings including floor surfaces and hearths.]

2684 COX, SIMON 'Excavations on the medieval waterfront at Bridge Parade, Bristol, 1999', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **15** (1998 (1999)), 1-26. Plans, photos, early drawings, documentary history. [Site next to Bristol Bridge. Plans of individual tenements 1770 and 1903 from Bristol Record Ofice.]

2685 CURRIE, C. K.; RUSHTON, N. S. 'An archaeological excavation at the rear of 36 Milford Street / 34 Gigant Street, Salisbury', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **98** (2005), 213-235. [Account of excavation of part of backland of street corner property, prior to c1350. A circular chalk and flint building, possibly a dovecot, dated from c 1275.]

2686 GOOD, G. L. 'Excavation at Water Lane, by Temple Church, Bristol 1971', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **10** (1992), 2-41. Many plans and photos. [Excavated buildings connected with first the Templars and then the Hospitallers. Finds include medieval floor tiles. Much of interest, including 18th century (?) double privy with stone troughs forming traps to primitive water closets.]

2687 GOOD, G. L. 'Some aspects of the development of the Redcliffe Waterfront in the light of excavations at Dundas Wharf', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **9** (1990/1), 29-42. Map, plans, many photos. [Development of waterfront and associated buildings and industries, with early quays built of stone. A timber platform base gave a dendro-date of 1147.]

2688 JACKSON, REG 'Archaeological excavations at Nos.30-38 St Thomas Sreet & No.60 Redcliff Street, Bristol, 2000', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **19** (2004), 1-63. Many plans, maps, photos. [Very useul reports by Dr Roger Leech on documentation for 57-64 Redcliff St and 88-91 St Thomas St, with many early maps and plans,and on histories of individual tenements. Evidence for cloth-dryng, glass-making and sugar-baking.]

2689 JACKSON, REG 'Archaeological excavations at Upper Maudlin Street, Bristol in 1973, 1976 & 1999', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **17** (2000), 29-110. Plans, photos, old drawings, documentary history. [Site of 13th-century Franciscan friary. Excavations revealed development of site after Dissolution; lodges or garden houses, 17th-century formal garden, 18th-century terraced houses.]

2690 LONGMAN, TIMOTHY 'Excavation on the site of the Priory of St Mary Magdalen, Upper Maudlin Street, Bristol, 2000', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **18** (2001), 3-29. Plans, photos. [Very useful documentary history of site of Augustinian priory founded c 1170. Excavations revealed 16th and 18th century alterations to site.]

2691 PARRY, ADAM 'Archaeological fieldwork at Nos.1-2 King Street, Bristol, 1990, 2000 and 2001', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **20** (2005 (2006)), 25-57. Maps, early plans, plans, photos. [Site next to the Llandoger Trow, bombed in the Blitz. Substantial building remains 17th-early 20th century; occupation traces from late 13th century on land reclaimed from the Marsh after diversion of River Frome in 1247.]

2692 PONSFORD, MICHAEL; OTHERS 'Archaeology in Bristol 1989: Upper Maudlin Street, City', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **8** (1989), 42-44. Photo of 14th-century open hearth. [Excavation of hall of Franciscan Friary shows

original fireplace blocked in 14th century and replaced with open hearth. 17th century standing building on demolition levels.]

2693 RAWLINGS, M. 'Excavations at Ivy Street and Brown Street, Salisbury, 1994', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **93** (2000), 20-62. [Excavation of plots in first chequers to be laid out during development of new town in 13th century, with documentary research into their history up to the 20th century.]

2694 SHAW, MIKE; CHAPMAN, ANDY; SODEN, IAIN 'Northampton', *Current Archaeology*, **13 (No. 155)** (11) (Dec 1997), 408-15. [Last decade of work in the Saxon and medieval town.]

SEE ALSO 2030, 2937, 2032

e West Midlands

2695 BAKER, NIGEL 'Underground Shrewsbury', *Current Archaeology*, **14 (No. 159)** (3) (Sep 1998), 108-14. [An English Heritage archaeological database maps medieval and later Shrewsbury.]

2696 BRETHERTON, J.; HURST, D.; BAXTER, I.; JONES, L.; PEARSON, E. 'Excavation of a Multi-Period Site at Worcester Road, Droitwich', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **18** (2002), 25-51. Text, drawings. [Evidence of occupation in four main phases of activity- Roman, medieval (including unusual roof finial in form of horse and rider), post medieval and C17/18 (with possible open fronted building fronting Worcester Road.).]

2697 GOAD, J.; WOODIWISS, S. 'Archaeological excavation and watching brief at Whittingham House, Worcester Road, Droitwich', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **20** (2006), 37-63. Text and photogrpah. [Evidence of a semi-circle of C13th post holes possibly representing a dovecote.]

2698 GRIFFIN,S.; JACKSON, R.; ATKIN, S.; DINN, J.; GRIFFIN, L.; HUGHES,P.; HURST, D.; PEARSON, E.; VINCE, A. 'Excavation at City Arcade, High Street, Worcester', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **19** (2004), 45-109. Text and drawings. [Evidence of Romano-British, medieval, post medieval buildings.]

2699 JACKSON, R.; DALWOOD, H.; BRETHERTON, J.; OTHERS 'Excavation, survey and watching brief at Warner Village Cinemas, Friar Street, Worcester.', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **18** (2002), 53-51. Text and drawings. [Evidence of Roman and medieval occupation, a C14 aisled hall (with tentative documentary evidence of its owner) and a C17 timber structure identified as an arbour, associated with a nearby inn.]

2700 WALKER, C. I. 'Excavations at Caldwall Hall, Kidderminster, 1961-69', *Worcestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **12** (1992), 135-65. [Includes account of medieval/post-medieval manor and 14th century tower with standing fabric.]

SEE ALSO 1903, 2096

f South-west England

2701 GODDEN, D.; GROVE, J.; SMITH, ROLAND J. C. 'Medieval and post-medieval Bridport: excavations at 43 South Street, 1996', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **122** (2000 (2001)), 111-123.

2702 GRAHAM, ALAN H. 'Excavations at the Town Mill, Lyme Regis', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **118** (1996 (1997)), 143. [Mill recorded in Domesday Book, rebuilt 1648, machinery replaced 1797, closed 1926; excavations part of restoration project 1991-2001.]

2703 HEWITT, IAN 'Excavation and survey at 8 Love Lane, Shaftesbury', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **124** (2002 (2003)), 124.

2704 HEWITT, IAN 'Excavations at Angel Lane, Shaftesbury', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **123** (2001 (2002)), 127-8.

2705 HIGGINS, DAVID 'A medieval site at Bere Regis', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **117** (1995 (1996)), 143-6.

2706 JACKSON, REG 'An interim report on the excavations at Inns Court, Bristol, 1997-1999', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **16** (1999), 51-60. Plans, photos. [More extensive excavation of manor house mostly demolished 19th century. Medieval polygonal stair turret incorporated into late 19th-century farmhouse. 1791 reference to painted heraldic glass in Inyns Court. See also 90.]

2707 MCKINLEY, JACQUELINE I. 'Excavations at Tinney's Lane, Sherborne, Dorset', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **121** (1999 (2000)), 53-68.

SEE ALSO 1915

h North-east England

2708 DENISON, S. 'Anglo-Saxon watermill found in Tyne', *British Archaeology*, **11** (Feb 1996), 5. [Multiple watermill of 8th to 10th century with horizontal wheels, found at Corbridge.]

2709 FRASER, R.; JAMFREY, C.; VAUGHAN, J. 'Excavation on the site of the Mansion House, Newcastle, 1990', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **23 (5th series)** (1995), 145-213. Excavated ground plan, drawings. [Mayoral residence built 1691-2 on site of 2 earlier properties. Descriptions of medieval brick and floor tile & post-medieval brick; 17th century decorative plasterwork, decorative lead moulding (rainwater head?) and moulded brick date plaque 1692.]

2710 HEAWOOD, R. G. L.; HOWARD-DAVIS, C. L. E. 'Excavation of medieval remains at Marygate, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Northumberland', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **33 (5th series)** (2004), 117-160. Archaeological plans, photos. [Buildings of the late 12th to the 17th century.]

2711 SNAPE, MARGARET E. 'A horizontal-wheeled watermill of the Anglo-Saxon period at Corbridge, Northumberland, and its river environment', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **32 (5th series)** (2003), 37-72. Plans, details, photo, reconstruction.

2712 TRUMAN, L. 'Excavations at Stockbridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **29 (5th series)** (2001), 95-221. Archaeological plans, detail, photos. [Development of buildings from the 13th to the 16th century including timber building and stone replacements, and possible plank walling. Discussion of forms.]

2713 WILLIAMS, ALAN; OTHERS 'Excavations in Durham's Old Borough, 1995', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **27 (5th series)** (1999), 45-74. Archaeological plans, photos. [Possible 13th century corn-drying kiln, medieval structures, brief description of standing 18th century buildings, all between Crossgate and North Road.]

2 Ireland

2714 BRANNON, NICK 'Downpatrick - an urban archaeological appraisal', *Lecale Miscellany*, **13** (1995), 50. [Pre 17th century Downpatrick as revealed by archaeological excavations.]

2715 COLLINS, TRACY 'Stone undercrofts at Mary Street, Limerick', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **44** (2004), 67-74. Plans, photo. [2000 excavation at 48-50 Mary Street. Remains of 2 (possibly 3) undercrofts; date uncertain.]

2716 KLINGELHOFER, ERIC 'Elizabethan settlements: Mogeely Castle, Curraglass, and Carrigeen, Co Cork (part 1)', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **104** (1999), 97-110. Site plan, 1598 map. [Excavation 1990-1 to find evidence of English settlement established by Raleigh, whose last letter before execution referred to lease of Mogeely lands.]

2717 KLINGELHOFER, ERIC 'Elizabethan settlements: Mogeely Castle, Curraglass, and Carrigeen, Co Cork (part 2)', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **105** (2000), 155-74. Map. [Excavations 1992 and 1993 examined thre colonial communities of Raleigh's Munster plantations scheme.]

2718 O'MAHONY, COLMAN 'Industry at Crosse's Green', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **104** (1999), 59-68. 1750 and 1900 maps, 1917 photo. [Site of Dominican friary 13th - 17th century. At least one mill situated at Crosse's Green during this period. Later industries included brewing, distilling and milling.]

2719 WALLACE, PATRICK F. 'The archaeological identity of the Hiberno-Norse town', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **122** (1992), 35-66. Diagrams. [Compares recent excavation results from Irish late Viking Age towns. Looks at layout, defences and buildings.]

3 Scotland

2720 COLEMAN, RUSSEL J. 'Burgage plots of medieval Perth: evidence from excavations at Canal Street', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **126** (1996), 689-732. [Results of excavations in 1985. Four plots of mid 13th to early 15th centuries showed evidence of malting.]

2721 COX, ADRIAN 'Bachland activities in medieval Perth: excavations at Meal Vennel and Scott Street', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **126** (1996), 733-821. [Excavations showed grain drying and iron smithing. Buildings were timber and stone.]

2722 HAGGATY, GEORGE; MCINTYRE, ALISON 'Excavation and watching brief at Newbiggin Pottery, Musselburgh, East Lothian', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **126** (1996), 943-62. Maps, diagrams, photos. [19th century pottery kilns.]

2723 HALL, D. W.; MACDONALD, A. D. S.; PERRY, D. R.; TERRY, J. 'The archaeology of Elfin: excavations on Ladyhill and in the High Street, with an overview of the archaeology of the burgh', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **128** (1998), 753-829. [The tolbooth and arcaded frontages in High Street illustrated and discussed.]

2724 MOLONEY, COLM; COLEMAN, RUSSEL 'The development of a medieval street frontage: the evidence from excavations at 80-86 High Street, Perth', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **127** (1997), 707-82. [Evidence for booths and small-scale craftworking.]

2725 PHOTOS-JONES, EFFIE; ATKINSON, JOHN A. 'Iron-working in medieval Perth: a case of town and country?', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **128** (1998), 887-904. [Evidence of iron-working as town-based activity, independent of rural supply.]

4 Wales

2726 ANON 'Caerwent', *Current Archaeology*, **15 (No. 174)** (6) (Jun 2001), 232-40. [Overview of Roman town, details of house sites.]

2727 GLAMORGAN-GWENT ARCHAEOLOGICAL TRUST 'Bethel Square, Brecon: excavations in the medieval town', *Brycheiniog*, **28** (1995-6), 35-79. Plans, photos, drawings, tables. [Includes photos of Bethel Chapel, c1850-52 and Lion House, 17th-19th century.]

2728 HOWELL, DR R. 'Wales: Monmouthshire (Gwent), Trellech, Church Field West (SO 499054)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 59-60. [Brief report on further surveys and excavations of the decayed medieval town.]

2729 HOWELL, R. 'Monmouthshire, Trelech (SO 499054)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **18** (2003), 73-6. Plan. [Brief report on excavation of two C13th buildings with plan of one, thought possibly to be an inn or pilgrims' hospice.]

2730 HOWELL, RAY 'Monmouthshire. The decayed medieval town of Trelech (SO 501051 - 499054)', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **17** (2002), 68-9. [Summary report on continuing excavations. House sites included 13th to early 14th century stone footings for timber buildngs.]

2731 JONES, N. W.; OTHERS 'Excavations within the medieval town at New Radnor, Powys, 1991-92', *Archaeol J*, **155** (1998 (1999)), 134-206. Plans, photos. [Earth-fast posts giving way to sill beam construction. Corn-drying kiln, ovens, hearths, iron working.]

2732 LONGLEY, DAVE 'Rescue excavation at 29 High Street, Caernarfon, Gwynedd', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **61** (2000), 41-57. [Remains of small timber-framed

structure and series of posts. 14th century wooden building or shed. Features of early occupation of burgage plot 111.]

2733 LUDLOW, NEIL 'Excavation within medieval Talgarth, Powys 1997-98', *Brycheiniog*, **32** (2000), 11-48. Tables, drawing. [Excavations within medieval borough, occupation late 12th - early 15th century with evidence of simple buildings and of smithing and smelting.]

2734 MASON, M. A. 'Llywelyn's Hall, Conwy', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **56** (1994-97), 11-35. Illustrations. [Mainly archaeological account of excavation in 1984 by R.B.White. Likely that hall predates Edwardian castle and town walls.]

2735 MURPHY, K. 'Excavations in three burgage plots in the medieval town of Newport, Dyfed, 1991', *Medieval Archaeol*, **38** (1994), 55-82. Reconstruction drawings. [Excavated evidence of 'earth-built and thatched' dwellings, mainly 13th century.]

VIII Economic and Social Background

A Documentary sources and approaches

i General

2738 BEATTIE, CORDELIA; MASLAKOVIC, ANNA; JONES, SARAH REES (eds), *The medieval household in Christian Europe: c. 850-c. 1550*, Brepols; Turnhout, Belgium (ISBN 2 503 52208 4) (2003). 486 pp. plans; photos. [Wide-ranging series of essays mainly covering social background to houses. British items are entered individually.]

2739 CURRIE, C. R. J. 'The unfulfilled potential of the documentary sources', *Vernacular Architecture*, **35** (2004), 1-11. Tables. [Discusses ways of integrating evidence from architectural remains and documents in the study of buildings.]

1 England

2740 ALCOCK, N. W., *Documenting the history of houses*, British Records Association; London (ISBN 0 900222 14 X) (2003). 110 pp. Maps, plans, photos,tables, reproductions of documents. [General discussion of sources for history of housing in general, plus individual case studies from Warwickshire & Hackney, Middlesex. Includes use of maps, medieval deeds, manorial records and modern sources.]

2741 KENNEY, A. 'Sources for the history of housing in English provincial towns in the 18th and 19th centuries', *Construction History*, **6** (1990), 63-74. Text. [Introduction to wide variety of sources with examples.]

2742 LAUGHTON, J.; DYER, C. 'Small towns in the east and west Midlands in the later middle ages: a comparison', *Midland History*, **24** (1999), 24-52. Map. [Includes evidence on trade in building materials; covers period 1200-1540.]

SEE ALSO 128, 138, 2868

a South-east England

2743 GOUGH, H. 'The Archbishop's Manor at Ford, Hoath', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 251-268. Sketch plan, plan (C17), plan, elevation and section (of stables), drawings (C18 and C19), photo. [Reconstruction of farm complex largely based on documentary evidence.]

2744 HUGHES, ANNABELLE 'Two Sussex examples of the contribution documentary sources can make to the study of buildings', *Vernacular Architecture*, **32** (2001), 48-53. Plans, sections, photo. [Uses a variety of docmentary sources with archaeological evidence to evaluate Eastlands, Cowfold, a medieval house turned into a barn, and Hillands, Billingshurst, and discusses conflicting documentary evidence.]

SEE ALSO 447, 2018

b Eastern England

2745 POOS, L. R., *A rural society after the Black Death: Essex 1350-1525*, Cambridge University Press; Cambridge (ISBN 521382602) (1991). 330 pp. plans; document texts. [Includes section on houses with discussion from manorial documents.]

2746 RUTLEDGE, PAUL 'Norfolk buildings - documentary sources', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 15. [Basic account of documents available for Norfolk buildings; useful for beginners.]

SEE ALSO 480, 1757

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 509, 1766

d South Midlands

2747 OSMOND, ANSON 'Building on the Beaumonts: an example of early 19th-century housing development', *Oxoniensia*, **49** (1984), 301-325. Floor plans, names of speculators, builders, first lessees and inhabitants by occupation. [The building history of a group of properties on St John's college land in Oxford from 1822 to 1836, including the way in which the leases operated and the roles of the various categories of people involved.]

2748 PAGET, MARY 'The development of Bafford as a tithing', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **32** (Autumn 1994), 3-11. [Detailed documentary history from the12th century.]

2749 SNAREY, WENDY 'Lloyd George's Domesday Book: a guide to using the 1910 Valuation Records', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **11** (2002), 30-33. Extract from 1906 town plan, photos, sample entry. [Useful article on what information can be extracted from the various documents produced under the 1909-10 Finance Act.]

SEE ALSO 534, 1773, 1779, 2081

e West Midlands

2750 FARADAY, M. A (ed)., *Worcestershire taxes in the 1520s*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (ISBN 0141 4557 [ISSN]) (2003). 297 pp.

2751 ROBERTS, S. K (ed)., *Evesham Borough Records of the seventeenth century 1605-1687*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1994). 122 pp.

2752 WATKINS, ANDREW, 'Peasants in Arden [Warwickshire]', in BRITNELL, RICHARD (ed.), *Daily Life in the late Middle Ages*, Sutton; Stroud, (1998) (ISBN 0750915870). 83-101. map; photos; manuscript illuminations. [Overview of peasant life; includes information on houses.]

SEE ALSO 1787

f South-west England

2753 ALCOCK, N. W. ; CARSON, CARY, *West Country farms: house-and-estate surveys, 1598-1764*, Oxbow Books (ISBN 9 781842172995) (2007). 232 pp. Maps, tables, photos, plans, elevations, drawings. [Pioneering study of 20 communities in Cornwall, Devon & Somerset from estate surveys which include details of village houses, outhouses

and farm buildings. Compares surveys and looks at individua villages and farms in detail.]

2754 KEEN, LAURENCE 'Monastic urban speculation: the Cistercians and medieval Charmouth', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **121** (1999 (2000)), 17-22.

SEE ALSO 1912

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 1156, 1799

h North-east England

2755 HARRISON, STEPHEN 'A lost vernacular building tradition on the Yorkshire Wolds', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **31** (2003), 89-94. [Longhouses and crucks in documents.]

SEE ALSO 605

2 Ireland

2756 O' DALAIGH, BRIAN; BREEN, MARTIN; UACROININ, RISTEARD 'The Edenvale Castle survey of Co Clare 1671-9', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **45** (2005), 33-49. Map, drawings, table, list. [Illustrated castle survey consists of a numbered list of 110 castles, each with a thumbnail sketch. Survives as a copy made by antiquarian Thomas Johnson Westropp in 1904.]

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 1268, 2006, 2612

4 Wales

SEE ALSO 1332, 753

7 Other countries

SEE ALSO 1850

ii Wills and inventories

2757 RICHARDSON, CATHERINE, 'Household objects and domestic ties', in BEATTIE, CORDELIA; MASLAKOVIC, ANNA; JONES, SARAH REES (eds.), *The Medieval Household in Christian Europe: c. 850-c. 1550*, Brepols; Turnhout, Belgium, (2003) (ISBN 2 503 52208 4). 434-447. [Discusses attitudes towards the household and domestic practice from information on furnishings in wills.]

2758 SALTER, ELIZABETH ELLEN, 'Some differences in the cultural production of household consumption in three North Kent communities, c. 1450-1550', in BEATTIE, CORDELIA; MASLAKOVIC, ANNA; JONES, SARAH REES (eds.), *The Medieval Household in Christian Europe: c. 850-c. 1550*, Brepols; Turnhout, Belgium, (2003) (ISBN 2 503 52208 4). 391-407. [Discusses household furnishings based on will evidence.]

1 England

2759 ARKELL, TOM; EVANS, NESTA; GOOSE, NIGEL, *When death do us part: understanding and interpreting the probate records of early modern England*, Local Population Studies; Hatfield (ISBN 0 904920 42 9) (2000). 422 pp. graphs; tables. [extensive series of papers on wills, probate inventories and probate accounts.]

2760 CHINNERY, VICTOR 'Furniture terminology in post-medieval middle-class inventories', *Regional Furniture*, **5** (1991), 16-30. Photos. [Very useful explanatory article with photos of commonly described articles; essential for anyone researching inventories.]

2761 FANNING, MARY ELLEN 'The perils of probate', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **25** (1997), 48-50. [How to use inventories.]

2762 SAMBROOK, PAMELA 'Home-brewing on a grand scale', *Folk Life*, **29** (1990-1), 19-28. [Documentary evidence for brewing in country houses, with reference to Shugborough Hall and Calke Abbey. Types of beer, who made it, how it was made, quantities, and decline in later 19th century.]

2763 VARIOUS 'The placement of furniture in houses: the use of inventories & pictorial evidence (Part 1)', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **22** (Summer 195), 9-11. [Summaries of six lectures given at a study day at the Weald & Downland Museum.]

2764 VARIOUS 'The placement of furniture in houses: the use of inventories & pictorial evidence (Part 2)', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **23** (Winter 1995), 10-12. [Summaries of four talks.]

SEE ALSO 2868

a South-east England

2765 PENNINGTON, JANET, 'Bramber Castle Hotel or the White Lion rediscovered', in NOBLE, ALISON (ed), *Bramber: glimpses of a village*, Beeding & Bramber Local History Society, (1996) (ISBN). 28-33. [Social history of inn, now mostly gone. 3 probate inventories of 1624, 1682 and 1732 plus other documentary evidence. Written description of present building.]

2766 PENNINGTON, JANET 'The Turner family of Steyning - seventeenth century clothiers of Sussex', *Sussex Family Historian*, **6** (6) (Jun 1985), 203-11.

2767 PENNINGTON, JANET; SLEIGHT, J. 'Steyning town and its trades 1559-1787', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **130** (1992), 164-88. Maps, table, illustrations. [Inventories, wills and probate accounts; descriptions of trades and some buildings.]

2768 PENNINGTON, JANET; SLEIGHT, J. 'The Whitebread family of Jessops, Daylands and Muggeridges - part 2, farmhouses, stock & possessions in 17th and 18th century Ashurst & Wiston, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **42** (April 1984), 377. [Documentary evidence.]

2769 WILLIAMS, ROBERT 'Dr Michael May, Inventories & interiors - documentary evidnce for the changing use of domestic space in Winchester houses c1650-1710, with particular reference to No11, The Close', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **33** (Autumn 2000), 13. [Useful summary of talk analysing rooms and room use.]

SEE ALSO 439, 827, 2019, 2244

b Eastern England

2770 EMMISON, F. G. 'Historic Essex houses in

Elizabethan wills', *Essex J*, **27** (2) (Summer 1992), 35-8. Text and photos. [Sample of wills associated with Essex houses.]

2771 NORFOLK HISTORIC BUILDINGS GROUP 'Hempnall inventory', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **4** (Autumn 2002), 7. [Forge Cottage, Hempnall; documentary evidence of occupant in 1642 - 1736 and transcript of inventory of 1736.]

2772 REYNOLDS, LIONEL 'The prior's manor houses', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **16** (Summer 1992), 5. [Review of book by David Yaxley, 1988, which looks at inventories of 11 manors of the Prior of Norwich in 1352. Useful summary.]

2773 SNEATH, K. 'Godmanchester probate inventories', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **3** (9) (2001/2), 36-61.

2774 YAXLEY, DAVID (ed)., *The Prior's manor houses: inventories of eleven of the manor-houses of the Prior of Norwich made in the year 1352AD*, Dereham (ISBN 948400080) (1988). .

SEE ALSO 17, 882, 1955, 2478

c East Midlands

2775 DAVIES, JOAN; HUTTON, BARBARA 'Farming in Barrow and Twyford in the 16th to 17th centuries from wills and inventories', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **16** (1) (2001), 3-21. [One inventory in full.]

2776 JOHNSTON, J. A. 'Furniture and furnishing in Lincoln and Lincolnshire 1567-1600', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **33** (1998), 20-29.

2777 JOHNSTON, J. A. 'Furniture and furnishings in seventeenth-century Lincoln', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **35** (2000), 7-20. [Period 1661-1700; townhouses and furniture.]

2778 JOHNSTON, J. A. 'Social change in the eighteenth century: the evidence in wills from six Lincolnshire parishes, 1661-1812', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **27** (1992), 27-33.

SEE ALSO 146, 965

d South Midlands

2779 BELL, PATRICIA, *Bedfordshire wills 1484-1533*, Bedfordshire Hist Rec Soc (ISBN 851550592) (1997). 201 pp.

2780 BELL, PATRICIA L. ; TEARLE, BARBARA (eds)., *Bedfordshire wills 1531-1539*, Bedfordshire Family Hist Soc (ISBN 1870608216) (2005). 230 pp.

2781 BROADWAY, J. 'The probate inventory of Phillip Greene, a Restoration brickmaker in Gloucester, 1685', *Bristol Gloucestershire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **121** (2003), 233-41. Text, transcription of inventory. [First brickmaker in Gloucester: inventory made during busy period in brick making - lists bricks in various stages of manufacture, and fuel, as well as personal property.]

2782 BURD, CLIFF 'No 3 Barton Street', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **8** (1999), 52-55. Photos, table, map, facsimile of 1758 will. [Discusses box of documents relating to the house including 2 wills, and deeds of 1750-1920.]

2783 BUXTON, ANTONY 'Domestic culture in early seventeenth-century Thame', *Oxoniensia*, **67** (2002), 79-115. Wills and inventories. [Domestic furnishings and room organisation in Thame from 1598 to 1618. Statistical and case-study materials with illustrations of room layouts make an interesting study, if somewhat lacking in rigour.]

2784 COLLETT-WHITE, JAMES (ed)., *Inventories of Bedfordshire country houses 1714-1830*, Bedfordshire Hist Rec Soc (ISBN 0 85155 057 6) (1995). xiv + 290 pp.

2785 JONES, DR ANTHEA 'The Old Hat Shop', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **1** (1992), 1-4. [Dated 1664, with older part at rear. Description based on Hearth Tax, wills and inventories.]

2786 PEARCE, BARBARA 'The Whytynton household 1423, 1452, 1525 - a dearth of furniture and an abundance of furnishings', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **20** (Summer 1994), 12-13. Photo. [Three abtsracts from successive wills of the Whytynton family of Pantley Court, Glos, and abstract from 1811 sale of contents.]

2787 SALE, A. H. J (ed)., *Cheltenham probate records 1660-1740*, Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society (ISBN 0 900197 49 8) (1999). xxxi + 231 pp. [Abstracts of wills and administrations, full transcripts of inventories.]

2788 TALBOT, CAMERON 'In the Name of God, Amen: some notes on probate in the 17th century', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **1** (1992), 5-8. [Includes extract of 1678 inventory of a joiner.]

2789 WILSON, DAVID 'Unusual words from post-medieval inventories', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **44** (Spring 2006), 6-7. [Discussion of terms dais or daice board, and jimmold, both used in Gloucestershire inventories.]

SEE ALSO 1012, 2032

e West Midlands

2790 ANON 'Three sixteenth century Evesham wills', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 47-54. [Transcriptions of wills of 1529, 1530 and 1533.]

2791 BARNARD, E. A. B (ed). 'A seventeenth century lawsuit; Asgill v Broadstock', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 81-6. [Includes transcription of 1680 inventory and notes on some words.]

2792 BARNARD, E. A. B. 'A Dumbleton inventory of 1615', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 217-224. [Transcription and comment on inventory of Olyver Diston, rector of Dumbleton. Explanations of some words.]

2793 BEWDLEY HISTORICAL RESEARCH GROUP, *Bewdley in its golden age: vol. 1: life in Bewdley 1660-1760 ; vol. 2: Trades & Industries, 1660-1760*, Worcester (ISBN 0 9518164 0 3) (1991; 1999). photos; drawings; tables. [Two volumes. 1st includes general history and detailed analysis of inventories with some transcripts. 2nd [ISBN 0 9518164 3 8] discusses wills & inventories of tradesmen/women.]

2794 JONES, JEANNE (ed)., *Stratford-upon-Avon Inventories 1538-1699; vol. I, 1538-1625; vol. 2, 1626-1699*, Dugdale Society; Stratford-upon-Avon (ISBN 085220079X) (2002-3). 351; 395 pp. Transcribed texts; glossary.

2795 KNAPP, O. G. 'Some Hampton wills (first series)', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 188-93. [Transcriptions of wills of 1529, 1531, 1532, 1535, 1538, 1539 and 1543.]

2796 KNAPP, O. G. 'Some Hampton wills (second series)', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **3** (1914), 194-206. [Undated inventory (circa 1528-30) of vicar includes reference to hall chamber.]

2797 NEW, PHILIP 'Two Evesham wills of 1579 and 1721', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 55-9. [Transcriptions.]

2798 SHAWCROSS, REV W. H. 'An old Bretforton will', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 205-6. [Transcription of 1759 will of vicar Robert Pickering.]

2799 TRINDER, BARRIE; COX, NANCY (ed)., *Miners and mariners of the Severn Gorge*, Phillimore (ISBN 1 86077 126 2) (2000). 357 pp. 26 illustrations. [Probate inventories. Reviewed by Janet Spavold in Industrial Archaeol Rev 23 (2), p144.]

2800 WANKLYN, M (ed)., *Inventories of Worcestershire landed gentry 1537-1786*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (ISBN 0141 4557 [ISSN]) (1998). 475 pp.

SEE ALSO 2955

f South-west England

2801 BETTEY, J. H. 'Large scale farming in South Dorset during the later seventeenth century', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **35** (362, no 90) (Sep 2005), 468-71. [A study of an 'engrossing' farmer in the Winterbourne valley, including evidence from his will and probate inventory in 1680.]

2802 BROOKE, L. E. J. 'Yeovil household goods', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **32** (326, no 308) (Sep 1987), 614-19. [Transcription of a list of household goods bequeathed to Yeovil parish church by John and Joan Smith and sold by the churchwardens in 1519-20.]

2803 FORD, J. 'Wills of 18th and early 19th-century Dorset brickmakers', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **124** (2002 (2003)), 1-10.

2804 LEE, ALISON 'Furniture in Uffculme inventories, 1576-1762', *Regional Furniture*, **14** (2000), 63-73. [Article based on inventory transcripts published by the Uffculme Society.]

2805 NORTH, CHRISTINE 'Fustians, figs and frankincense: Jacobean shop inventories for Cornwall', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 2, Vol 2** (2) (1995), 32-77. 31 inventories, glossary, analysis.

2806 NORTH, CHRISTINE 'The will and inventory of Edward Arundell of Treveliew and Lanherne, 1539-1586', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, (2001), 38-63. Glossary, brief analysis.

2807 OLIVE, GABRIEL 'Furniture at Corfe Castle', *Regional Furniture*, **4** (1990), 117-119. [Probate inventories of the village of Corfe Castle.]

2808 WYATT, P (ed)., *The Uffculme wills and inventories, 16th to 18th centuries*, Devon and Cornwall Record Society, Exeter (ISBN 901853402) (1997). 351 pp. Illustrated.

g North-west England

2809 GLYNN, GERALDINE; MEREDITH, FRANCES, 'Industry and agriculture in Eccleston, 1600-1750', in LEWIS, JENNIFER; COWELL, RON (eds), *The archaeology of a changing landscape: the last thousand years in Merseyside*, J Merseyside Archaeol Soc, 11 (2002) (ISBN). 207-16. [Analysis of documentary evidence, especially inventories, with extracts.]

2810 SWAIN, J. T. 'Capital formation by clothiers in north-east Lancashire', *Northern History*, **33** (1997), 54-72. [Based on probate inventories.]

SEE ALSO 575, 576, 583, 584, 1165

h North-east England

2811 BURNSTEAD, K. M. 'Wills and Inventories in the Bedale area of North Yorkshire', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **57** (1985), 163-176. Analysis of documents. [Some information on houses.]

2812 MORRIS, R. J. 'Family strategies and the built environment of Leeds in the 1830s and 1840s', *Northern History*, **37** (2000), 193-214. Plans. [Disposal of property by wills.]

2813 POTTER, G. R. 'A sixteenth century inventory of Barlborough Hall', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **5** (1938-43), 93. [1588-9 ffrauncis Roades.]

2814 WOODHEAD, DAVID 'Marsden 1690 - 1750', *Old West Riding*, **5** (1) (1985), 21-31. Text, illustrations of inventories, photos of buildings. [Detailed study of inventories, related to families and buildings in Marsden, West Riding.]

SEE ALSO 1490, 2890, 3125

2 Ireland

2815 KINMONTH, CLAUDIA 'Irish vernacular furniture: inventories and illustrations in interdisciplinary methodology', *Regional Furniture*, **10** (1996), 1-26. [24 illustrations of interiors, mostly 19th century, a few 20th century. Very useful.]

2816 MACCUARTA, BRIAN 'A planter's funeral, legacies, and inventory: Sir Matthew de Renzy (1577-1634)', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **127** (1996), 18-33. [Full transcript of inventory and legacies of a middle-ranking administrator based in Dublin; he was a native of the Low Countries, a London merchant stranger and fugitive to Ireland.]

2817 O' DALAIGH, BRIAN 'An inventory of the contents of Bunratty Castle and the will of Henry, Fifth Earl of Thomond, 1639', *North Munster Antiquarian J*, **36** (1995),

139-65. [Full transcripts of will and inventory. Sketch plan and elevation of castle c1670 by Richard Ball.]

2818 TURNER, BRIAN S. 'James Dixon's inventory, 1815', *Lecale Review*, **2** (2004), 76. [The goods and chattels of a Co Down farmer.]

3 Scotland

2819 CORMACK, W. F. 'Inventory of the estate of the late Sir John Dunbar of Mochrum', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **60** (1984), 62-?. [Sir John Dunbar became Dean of Moray in 1514 and Archbishop of Glasgow in 1524.]

2820 LOWREY, JOHN 'The furnishings of Queensberry House, 1700-25', *Regional Furniture*, **14** (2000), 44-62. Exterior photo, plan, transcript of 1723 inventory. [House in Canongate, Edinburgh, built late 1660s, remodelled after 1695. Article based on seven early 18th-century inventories.]

4 Wales

2821 BIDGOOD, RUTH 'Pool Hall, Crucadarn and its owners and occupiers from the late 17th to early 19th centuries', *Brycheiniog*, **24** (1990-2), 67-83. Photos, family trees. [House has 1670 datestone; built by Howell Powell. Cruciform plan house surveyed by Smith and Jones.]

2822 CHILDS, JEFF 'In search of Nydfwch', *Gower*, **51** (2000), 53-70. Inventor transcription. [Ancestral home of the Mathews family in hamlet of Penderry Higher, Llangyfelach, SS 623980, demolished c1820. Refers to 1670 Hearth Tax assessments; 1730 inventory of Henry Mathews.]

2823 CHILDS, JEFF 'Inside Penllergaer House two hundred years ago', *Gower*, **41** (1990), 22-38. [Home of the Llewellyn family of Ynysygerwn from the 18th century. Article based on 1787 inventory of property of late Gryffydd Price Esq.]

2824 COURTENAY, PAULA 'Some new light on the Gwent iron industry in the late 17th century', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **7** (1991), 64-9. [Includes 1699 inventory of stock.]

2825 FRYER, N. T. 'Some aspects of the agricultural history of a Monmouthshire parish', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **19** (Spring 1965), 22-33. Photos. [Probate inventories 1680-1720, tithe maps, census data 1839 - 1851. Cider House with cider mill and press at Mill House Farm; itinerant cider mill with press and pulping machine.]

2826 HOPKINS, TONY 'Lanpill in 1611', *Gwent Local History*, **87** (Autumn 1999), 24-6. [Probate inventory (given in full) relating to a house with Elizabethan origins at Llanfihangel Tor y Mynydd.]

2827 LUCAS, R. L. T. 'Reflections on some Gower wills', *Gower*, **35** (1984), 67-74. Sketch. [Includes inventories and a sketch of Pitt house.]

2828 MILLAR, LUKE 'An alehouse inventory of 1765', *Regional Furniture*, **2** (1988), 36-7. [Inventory from Cowbridge, Glamorgan.]

2829 MORGAN, GERALD 'A note on Brecon probate accounts', *Brycheiniog*, **31** (1998-9), 43-7. [Brief discussion of inventories.]

2830 MORGAN, GERALD 'Women in early modern Cardiganshire', *Ceredigion*, **13** (4) (2000), 1-19. [References to wills and inventories from the 16th century.]

2831 PITMAN, LIZ 'Some Monmouthshire wills', *Gwent Local History*, **91** (Autumn 2001), 8-18. [Probate inventories for rural houses including Henry Cadogan of Cwmyoy (1763) and Thomas Lewis of Llanvetherine (1738); other wills and inventories referred to.]

2832 REDWOOD, PAMELA 'Early seventeenth century mercers in Brecon', *Brycheiniog*, **32** (2000), 71-84. [Transcript of part of 1633 inventory of a Brecon mercer. Discusses what mercers sold based on 2 inventories, 1633 and 1638, one markedly superior, other references to mercers, and a 1634 inventory which names rooms.]

2833 REDWOOD, PAMELA 'Life in Elizabethan Breconshire as portrayed in contemporary wills', *Brycheiniog*, **24** (1990-2), 43-66. [Discusses property. 3 appendices: index of Breconshire wills 1558-1603 proved in prerogative court of Canterbury; statsitical analysis of them; property in Brecon mentioned in them.]

2834 SELWOOD, ANN M. 'Aberbran Fawr', *Brycheiniog*, **21** (1984-5), 21-7. Plans. [Ruined house of early 16th century; plan and description of mid 17th century house reconstructed from 1643 inventory.]

2835 THOMAS, GRAHAM C. G. 'St Julian's House, Newport: the inventory of 1602-03', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **15** (1999), 32-53. [Extensive inventory of late medieval house no longer standing.]

2836 TURVEY, ROGER 'Pembrokeshire probates c.1344-1603: a provisional list', *Pembrokeshire Hist Soc J*, **9** (2000), 90-4.

SEE ALSO 1336, 1346, 2015

iii Building accounts and contracts

SEE ALSO 2201, 2285

1 England

2837 BOWETT, ADAM 'The price of deals in the 18th century', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **18** (Summer 1993), 9-12. Graph, table, illustrations of 1776 price list. [Very useful article on costs of imported softwoods, types and origins of wood, and effect of import duties and government policy.]

2838 GOULD, P. ''Le Bertyng'', *Historic Buildings in Essex*, **9** (1995), 20-1. drawing. [Suggestion that unidentified term refers to wainscot.]

a South-east England

2839 CROCKER, ALAN 'An analysis of accounts for repairs to buildings in the Rotal Park of Guildford in 1514', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **90** (2003), 211-32. Plans, drawings, appendices, bibliography, sketches, facsimile of repair accounts. [Manor house and main entrance lodge repaired 1514. Accounts include names of craftsmen and labourers

and their wages, plus materials, suppliers and purchase and transport costs. Buildings no longer survive.]

2840 SWEETINBURGH, S. 'Wax, stone and iron: Dover's town defences in the late middle ages', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **124** (2004), 183-207. Reconstruction map, drawings (C18), map (1541). [Historical survey including building accounts.]

SEE ALSO 461, 846, 848, 2019

b Eastern England

2841 ALCOCK, N. W. 'An Essex account for a building with ground-set posts in 1743', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 84. [Volume of memoranda and accounts compiled by Joseph Compton who was rector of Great Holland, Essex from 1725 to 1761; includes building account which describes earth-fast posts.]

2842 DYMOND, DAVID 'Five building contracts from fifteenth-century Suffolk', *Antiquaries J*, **78** (1998), 269-87. [Contracts of the 1460s relating to four domestic properties in Bury St Edmunds and a nearby rural barn, transcribed and interpreted.]

2843 MACKLEY, ALAN 'The building of Haveringland Hall', *Norfolk Archaeology*, **43** (1) (1998), 111-33. Plan, drawings, documentary. [Mid-19th century building campaigns with documentary information of building costs.]

2844 RUTLEDGE, PAUL 'Merchant housing at Yarmouth', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **5** (Spring 2003), 14. Plan, elevation. [Description of 1668 prospectus for new houses at Little Yarmouth, never built; they include a yard with fish houses for curing herring.]

2845 RUTLEDGE, PAUL 'Priory Farm, Rushall', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **7** (Spring 2004), 15. [A contract of 1547 for flooring over an open hall.]

2846 SMITH, J. T. 'A builder's estimate of 1720 and its implications', *Hertfordshire Archaeology*, **12** (1994-6), 129-134.

2847 WARDLE, ALASTAIR 'Sir William Petre's watermill', *Essex J*, **28** (2) (Autumn 1993), 57-60. Text and maps. [1555 document for construction of dam, mill pond and for moving existing mill.]

SEE ALSO 2298

c East Midlands

2848 OWEN, DOROTHY MARY 'Accounts for the rectory of Wainfleet St Mary for the year 2 February 1475 to 1 February 1476', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **30** (1995), 53-4.

2849 REEDMAN, KEITH 'Accounts for building Sawley School, 1771-2', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **15** (3) (Spring 1999), 66-71.

SEE ALSO 504

d South Midlands

2850 AIRS, MALCOLM; BROAD, JOHN 'The management of rural building in seventeenth-century Buckinghamshire', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 43-56. Maps, plan, photos, building accounts of 1645 and 1696/7. [Analysis of two sets of building accounts for an unidentified building in Middle Claydon and for Pasture Farm, Boarstall.]

2851 TYSON, B. 'Rebuilding Chilworth Farm, Oxfordshire in 1740', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **3** (1989), 3-17. Plan, elevations of farm buildings, photographs. [Analysis of 1740 document (estimate of the charge of rebuilding the farm) against extant farm buildings (excl the farm house).]

SEE ALSO 1437, 2310

e West Midlands

SEE ALSO 1581

f South-west England

2852 FORD, JUDITH 'The Godwin family and William Jones: lesser-known builders of post-fire Blandford', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **129** (2008), 175-7.

2853 HOBBS, STEVEN 'Nathaniel Ireson and Somerton tithe barn, 1759-1760', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **35** (379, no 71) (Mar 2004), 319-22. [Documentary evidence (materials, costs, shortage of skilled labour) relating to the rebuilding of Somerton tithe barn and repairs to a farmhouse at Isle Brewers, supervised by architect Nathaniel Ireson.]

2854 SMITH, ANN 'Sherborne Castle: from Tudor Lodge to Country House. New evidence from the archives', *Local Historian*, **25** (4) (1995), 231 - 241. Photos, documents. [Evolution of Sherborne Castle from 1594 to 1789 uses estate accounts to trace improvements made to the building between 1764 and 1796.]

SEE ALSO 1146

g North-west England

2855 GRIFF, ANDREW ''For want of reparations': tenure and the built environment on the estates of south-western Lancashire 1750-1850', *Hist Soc Lancashire Cheshire Trans*, **150** (2000 (2003)), 33-55. [Documentary study of rural building on estates of the Earls of Sefton and the Scarisbricks, through building and repair accounts. Discussed in the context of escalating demands of Liverpool for hay, horses, carts and pigs.]

2856 TYSON, BLAKE 'Appleby Gaol, Onion Flatt and Robert Fothergill', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3** (2003), 139-56. Plans. [Plans and detailed estimates for extant gaol house and proposed laithe farmhouse, barn and byre; a local man's scheme was chosen in preference to Robert Adam's.]

2857 TYSON, BLAKE 'The first market house at Bowness-on-Windermere, 1692', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3rd seies 7** (2007), 107-11. Plan. [Building accounts and funding for successive building and rebuilding of market hall and school.]

SEE ALSO 1482

h North-east England

2858 ASPINALL, P. 'Thomas Sambourne: a building speculator in late eighteenth century Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **10** (1971-79), 161-66.

2859 CANT, DAVID 'Craftsmen and their families', *Yorkshire Buildings*, **32** (2004), 43-9. Photos and drawings of masons' marks. [A study of the work of some late 16th/early 17th century masons in the Halifax area through evidence of building contracts.]

2860 WIGFULL, J. R.; WIGFULL, C. 'Local plumbers and glaziers', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **4** (1929-36), 331. [C16th-19th; accounts and names; church accounts.]

2861 WOODWARD, DONALD 'The accounts of the building of Trinity House, Hull, 1465-1476', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **62** (1990), 153-170. Translation. [Detailed late-medieval building account of urban public building. Much on building terms etc.]

SEE ALSO 1167, 1811, 2109

2 Ireland

2862 MCCULLEN, JOHN 'The account books of James McCullen, Builder, 1817-1877', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **23** (1) (1993), 115-26. Photos. [Summary of eight account books, including reference to size of timbers.]

3 Scotland

SEE ALSO 2004

4 Wales

2863 PRITCHARD, TELFRYN 'Further light on the building of Llanrwst bridge', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **66** (2005), 38-53. [Contract, bond payment of masons for building of bridge c1635.]

2864 WALKER, R. F. 'Two 14th century surveys of Aberystwyth Castle', *Ceredigion*, **12** (3) (1995), 3-23. [Refers to 1286 building accounts, lists of defects c1320, 1343 (translated from Latin and Norman texts), and more recent discoveries.]

SEE ALSO 738

iv Hearth and window tax returns

2865 SPUFFORD, MARGARET 'The scope of local history, and the potential of the Hearth Tax Returns', *Local Historian*, **30** (4) (2000), 202 - 221. Maps, photos. [Excellent background information for all students of VA.]

1 England

2866 ARKELL, TOM 'Identifying regional variations from the hearth tax', *Local Historian*, **33** (3) (2003), 148 - 174. Maps, 17th century illustration, statistical analyses. [Considers relationship between number of hearths, house size, wealth and social standing; demonstrates existence of regional variations in these relationships.]

2867 ARKELL, TOM, 'Understanding exemptions from the Hearth Tax', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 18-21. [Includes extracts from exemption certificates.]

2868 BARNWELL, P. S., 'Houses, hearths and historical inquiry', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 177-183. Drawings of timber chimneys. [Sums up the 2004 Rewley House conference (items 1956-1971); disusses evidence of standing buildings, inventories, Hearth Tax, cultural & economic factors & investment cycles. Assesses evidence for timber chimneys.]

2869 PARKINSON, ELIZABETH, 'Understanding the Hearth Tax Returns: historical and interpretative problems', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 7-17. Sketch, photos of documents. [Discusses the mechanics of making the Hearth Tax Returns.]

a South-east England

2870 HARRINGTON, DUNCAN; PEARSON, SARAH; ROSE, SUSAN, *Kent Hearth Tax Assessment Lady Day 1664*, Brit Rec Soc; Kent Archaeol Soc; University of Surrey (2000). 799 pp. 8 colour plates, photos, 13 maps, tables, fig. [112pp editorial including administration of the Hearth Tax, distributional aspects and evidence of the houses. Geology, statistical analysis. Links with probate valuations. Case studies of Goodnestone, Compton and Charing.]

2871 PEARSON, SARAH, 'Kent: heating, houses and the Hearth Tax', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 46-54. Maps, photos, isometric drawings. [Discusses both urban and rural houses, and the development of heating arrangements from the medieval period to the 17th century.]

b Eastern England

2872 BAGGS, A. 'The Hearth Tax and the country house in 'old' Cambridgeshire', *Cambridgeshire Antiquarian Soc Proc*, **93** (2004), 151-158. Inventory, plans and prints.

2873 GUILLERY, PETER, 'London's suburbs, house size and the Hearth Tax', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 35-45. Table, maps, photos. [Compares the Middlesex assessment of 1674-5 with John Ogilby and William Morgan's map of the City of London of 1676.]

2874 LONGCROFT, ADAM, 'The Hearth Tax and historic housing stocks: a case study from Norfolk', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 62-73. Maps, tables, diagramatic plans. [Uses assessments of 1664 and 1666 and exemption certificates; looks at differences in distribution of houses with one or two, or more than two, hearths in relation to different types of farming and of building materials.]

2875 RYAN, PAT; ANDREWS, DAVID; STENNING, DAVE, 'Some highways and byeways on the Essex Hearth Tax trail', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771

65 6). 55-61. Map, tables, photos. [Uses evidence of surviving buildings, inventories and the Walker maps to describe appearance of buildings at time of the Hearth Tax. In depth study of Cressing, Roxwell & Ingatestone to see how Hearth Tax reflects houses and occupants.]

2876 SNEATH, K. 'Huntingdonshire hearth tax', *Records of Huntingdonshire*, **3** (2) (2000), 25-39.

SEE ALSO 481, 887

c East Midlands

2877 BECKETT, J. V. ; BARLEY, M. W., *Nottinghamshire hearth tax, 1664, 1674*, Thoroton Soc Trans (ISBN 902719114) (1988). .

2878 UNWIN, TIM, *Late seventeenth-century taxation and population: Nottinghamshire hearth taxes and Compton Census*, Historical Geography Research Group (ISBN 86094190) (1985). 47 pp. Diagrams, maps.

SEE ALSO 965

d South Midlands

2879 LEECH, R. H., 'Bristol: the Hearth Tax as a decodable street directory', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 83-94. Tables, plan, historic photo and drawings. [Discusses how Hearth Tax returns and some earlier and later documents can be used toestablish occupancy of town houses. Looks at hallhouses, shophouses, garden houses, inns, and sub tenants.]

2880 PAGET, MARY; PUMFREY, PATRICK 'The 1672 Hearth Tax Exemption List', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **41** (Spring 1999), 18. [69 names of people whose houses have not above two chimneys, Fire hearths, and stoves.]

SEE ALSO 2785

e West Midlands

2881 ALCOCK, N. W., 'The Hearth Tax in Warwickshire', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 106-119. Maps, tables, photos, historic maps and drawing. [Discusses Warwickshire society as revealed in the 6 complete and 2 partial returns, and exemption certificates. Identifies individual houses that can be matched with Hearth Tax entries. Looks specifically at Chilvers Coton and Stoneleigh.]

2882 MEEKINGS, C. A. F. ; PORTER, S. ; ROY, I (eds)., *The Hearth Tax Collectors' Book for Worcester 1678-80*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1983). 139 pp.

2883 NEW, PHILIP 'The Window Tax in Evesham, 1761', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 94-6. [Manuscript book with names of 144 occupiers in the parish of All Saints. Extract lists 38 with the number of lights and the tax paid.]

f South-west England

2884 MACHIN, BOB, 'The houses of the Dorset Hearth Tax', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 74-82. Table, photos. [Uses inventories and surviving buildings to look at different plan types and their significance.]

SEE ALSO 2971

g North-west England

2885 GRATTON, J. M. 'The Great Rebuilding and economic change in south Lonsdale 1600-1730', *Hist Soc Lancashire Cheshire Trans*, **137** (1987 (1988)), 55-75. [Documentary study of over 400 buildings with inscribed datestones using Hearth Tax assessments, parish registers and contemporary comments. Interesting tabulated material including innovative study of stage of life when people were building their houses.]

2886 PHILLIPS, COLIN, 'The Hearth Tax and housing in Westmorland', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 164-173. Maps, tables, historic sketches. [Uses 1669 and 1674/5 returns to look at distriution of single-hearth houses; discusses multi-hearth huses and their characteristics and occupants and looks at Kendal buildings.]

h North-east England

2887 GILES, COLUM, 'The West Riding Hearth Tax returns of 1672 and the Great Rebuilding', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 132-143. Photos. [Discusses extent to which Hearth Tax returns can be used to indicate living standards.]

2888 GREEN, ADRIAN, 'The Durham Hearth Tax: community politics and social relations', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 144-154. Maps, photos. [Discusses the politics of the Hearth Tax and evidence for resistance to it and for under-recording.]

2889 MCCOMBIE, GRACE, 'Nortumberland, Newcastle upon Tyne, Berwick upon Tweed, and North Durham: one county', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 155-163. Historic maps, photos. [Includes topography, boundaries and defensible houses.]

2890 NEAVE, SUSAN; NEAVE, DAVID, 'The East Riding of Yorkshire', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1

902771 65 6). 122-131. Photos, sketch c1800, historic maps, table. [Discusses the large number of single-hearth buildings and the lack of surviving buildings from the period of the Hearth Tax. Includes inventory evidence, some larger houses, and the ports of Hull and Bridlington.]

2891 SPUFFORD, M. ; PARKINSON, E. ; GREEN, A., *County Durham Hearth Tax Assessment Lady Day 1666*, Brit Rec Soc and University of Roehampton (ISBN 0 901505 46 3) (2006). 370 pp. Maps, tables, photos, figs. [Transcribed Hearth Tax Assessments, part of a series aiming to produce national survey of density and distribution of taxable population in England & Wales in the 1660s and 1670s. 13 pp on vernacular houses.]

2892 UNWIN, JOAN 'The smithy hearths of Sheffield, 1672', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **21** (2001), 78-95. [The Hearth Tax returns and Sheffield industries and domestic premises.]

2 Ireland

2893 FEWER, T. G. 'The hearth money roll of 1665 for the city of Kilkenny', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **53** (2001), 89-102. [Extracted frrom the Kilkenny Moderator, 1892.]

3 Scotland

2894 TRUCKELL, A. E. 'The Wigtownshire Hearth Tax collection lists (H.C.Jones): a review', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **56** (1980), 116.

4 Wales

2895 REDWOOD, PAMELA 'The landscapes and population of early modern Breconshire', *Brycheiniog*, **33** (2001), 15-36. Maps, tables. [Uses documentary sources including Hearth Tax to assess size & density of population, discuss poverty in town & country and discuss what can be learnt from the documents & their limitation.]

SEE ALSO 2822

v Other records

2896 HARVEY, P. D. A. 'Estate surveyors and the spread of the scale-map in England 1550-80', *Landscape History*, **15** (1993), 37-49. Survey. [Development of scale surveys. Ground plan of Cursitors Hall, London, by John Symonds, c.1575.]

2897 WILLIAMS, E. 'The use of barns', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **1** (1987), 16-24. Text only. [Analysis of documentary evidence re use of barns to explain layout, materials, design.]

SEE ALSO 173

1 England

2898 ALCOCK, NAT 'The meaning of 'insethouse'', *Vernacular Architecture*, **27** (1996), 8-9. [The known documentary references to 'insethouse' from 1284 to 1464-5. Discussion of derivation of word and its likely meaning and significance.]

2899 COX, JO 'A source of information about farm buildings', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **24** (2006), 13-19. Tabulation. [Relates to 1910 Valuation Office Field Books [1910 Domesday].]

2900 DYMOND, DAVID 'Transcripts and commentaries: an example of Tudor quantity surveying', *Local Historian*, **22** (1) (Feb 1992), 41-2.

2901 HUNT, WILLIAM HENRY 'The Faggot Gatherer's Meal', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **14** (Summer 1991), 1. Painting. [Artist 1790-1864. Painting of interior open to the roof, with brick fireplace across corner with raised hearth.]

2902 PROVIS, ALFRED 'The Chimney Corner', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **15** (Winter 1991), 1. Drawing. [1851 drawing of interior showing heck partition, oven with wooden door, and fixed bacon rack.]

2903 RAWDING, CHARLES 'The tithe files: a source for the local historian', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **36** (2001), 38-43.

SEE ALSO 206, 1531, 1723

a South-east England

2904 BENNELL, M. 'New evidence for Saxo-Norman settlement at Chantry Green House, Steyning, West Sussex, 1989', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **138** (2000), 225-31. Map, outline plan of house, plan of excavation. [Includes text re documentary evidence for a chantry house by Janet Pennington.]

2905 CROCKER, ALAN; HUMPHREY, STEPHEN; OTHERS 'The papermaker and the prophetess: Elias Carpenter of Neckinger Mill, Bermondsey, supporter of Joanna Southwell', *Surrey Archaeol Collect*, **89** (2002), 119-35. Plans, maps, drawings, photos, bibliography. [History of Neckinger Mill, Wallis Map 1787, Horwood's plan 1799, early 19th century drawings of mill and of Carpenter's House of God.]

2906 EDWARDS, PETER 'Farm and family: administering the estate of William Poore, a Hampshire downland farmer, 1593-9', *Southern History*, **16** (1994), 21-43.

2907a EVERSHED, P. 'Pallingham in 1784', *West Sussex History*, **48** (Oct 1991), 29-36.

2907b GARDINER, M. 'A seasonal fishermen's settlement at Dungeness, Kent', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **11** (1996), 18-20. [Documentary and other evidence for fishermen's huts from the medieval period.]

2908 HARRINGTON, D. 'A list of the inhabitants of West Malling, December 1649', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 389-392. List of households, occupants and duty assessment. [Probably duty levied on home brewing, per 1649 Act.]

2909a LESLIE, K. 'Local history through documents. Part 1: tithe maps', *West Sussex Archives Soc Newsletter*, **11** (Sep 1978), 7-10.

2909b LESLIE, K. 'Local history through documents. Part VI, churchwardens' accounts', *West Sussex History*, **29** (Sep 1984), 16-21.

2910 LESLIE, K. 'Local history through documents. Part V, parish records', *West Sussex History*, **23** (Sep 1982), 21-6. [P23 has details of a new rectory built at Balcombe 1760 including details of weatherboarding.]

2911 PENNINGTON, JANET 'The windmill 'betweene the Bridges of Bramber'', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **144** (2006), 213-15. Illustration. [Documentary evidence.]

2912 PENNINGTON, JANET; SLEIGHT, J. 'The mill's tale', *Sussex Past and Present*, **81** (April 1997), 10. Illustration. [Court Mill, Steyning and its history.]

2913 PENNINGTON, JANET; SLEIGHT, J. 'The Whitebread family of Jessops, Daylands and Muggeridges, 17th and 18th century farmers of Ashurst & Wiston, West Sussex', *Sussex Archaeol Soc Newsletter*, **40** (Aug 1983), 333-5. 1800 drawing of Jessops farmhouse, map. [Medieval Jessops farmhouse demolished 1930s. Documentary and landscape evidence.]

2914 PENNINGTON, JANET; SLEIGHT, JOYCE 'Furniture in Steyning, a Sussex parish, 1587-1706: a study of documentary sources', *Regional Furniture*, **1** (1987), 41-49. Outline plan of Charlton Court Farmhouse.

2915 ROBERTS, J. 'The building activities of Henry Oxinden of Barham', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **121** (2001), 351-366. Photos, sketch map and plans. [Analysis of changes to C17 house and estate based on owner's papers.]

2916 WARD, A. 'The Mead Way, The Street and Doddinghyrnan in Rochester revisited', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **125** (2005), 311-322. Maps. [Reconstructed Anglo-Saxon town plan based on documentary evidence.]

2917 WATTS, G. 'Medieval tenant housing on the Titchfield Estates', *Hampshire Field Club and Archaeol Soc Proc*, **57** (2002), 53-58. Discussion, map table. [Documentary evidence for the form of medieval peasant houses.]

2918 WOLFE, DONOVAN 'The manor of Bexley and Hall Place', *Dartford District Antiq Soc Trans*, **6** (1939), 24-30. [Documentary history including references to building repairs from the 13th century on.]

SEE ALSO 443, 820, 844, 1390, 1566, 1748, 1857, 2429, 2548, 2552, 2658

b Eastern England

2919 DAVISON, A. 'Langford in Breckland', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **16** (2001), 32-5. [Includes documentary history of the village and its buildings.]

2920 JARVIS, L. DONALD 'Crondon Parke in ye hamlet of Orset: a chronological survey', *Essex J*, **26** (2) (Summer 1991), 37-39, 47. Text and map. [Documentary sources for use of trees from park and repairs to buildings.]

2921 LUCAS, ROBIN 'Some observations on descriptions of parsonage buildings made in Norfolk glebe terriers', *Ancient Monuments Soc Trans*, **39** (1995), 85-98. [Terriers as a source for building history and materials.]

2922 LUCAS, ROBIN 'The tax on bricks and tiles 1784-1850: its application to the country at large and, in particular, to the county of Norfolk', *Construction History*, **13** (1997), 29-55. [Data on brick production and the tax revenues arising. Evidence for new products and continued use of traditional stone, flint and clay lump.]

2923 SLEEP, JANET 'Hunting the Cowld in Norfolk and Suffolk 1650-1725', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **22** (Summer 195), 12-15. 1664 painting by Jan Steen.

2924 WILSON, JOHN 'The maintenance of town property in Wymondham c1590-c1640', *Norfolk Hist Bldgs Gp Newsletter*, **3** (Spring 2002), 10-11. [Documentary study of charity accounts in the Town Book.]

SEE ALSO 471, 487, 865, 885, 930, 931, 1410, 1538, 1756, 1759, 1865, 1871, 1880, 2351

c East Midlands

2925 CLARK, ROSE ''The butcher, the baker, the candlestick maker..': a study of occupations in Spalding in 1642', *Lincolnshire Past and Present*, **22** (Winter 1995), 15-21. [Analysis of 1642 'Protestation Returns' when the townspeople gathered to swear an oath to support King Charles I and the Protestant church. Parish registers provide the occupations.]

2926 HENSTOCK, ADRIAN 'Ashover Fabrick: a lost 17th century folly', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **14** (4) (Autumn 1996), 99.

2927 HUTTON, BARBARA 'Arleston and the Knights Hospitaller of St John of Jerusalem', *Derbyshire Miscellany*, **15** (2) (1998), 31-6. [Documentary history of existing house.]

2928 SMITH, C. 'Urban improvement in the Nottinghamshire market town: 1770-1840', *Midland History*, **25** (2000), 98-114. Tabulations. [Includes information on sub-standard housing.]

2929 STOCKER, DAVID 'A very goodly house longging to Sutton..: a reconstruction of John of Gaunt's Palace, Lincoln', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **34** (1999), 5-15. [Covers period 1380-1850. John Sutton was mayor of Lincoln 1386.]

2930 ULLATHORNE, GRAHAM 'Migration from Derbyshire to Hallamshire: the evidence of the Cutlers' Company records, 1624-1814', *Northern History*, **41** (2004), 81-109. Tables. [Uses apprenticeship records.]

SEE ALSO 76, 504, 952, 1577, 1768, 2303

d South Midlands

2931 BETTEY, J. H. 'The eyes and ears of the lord: seventeenth century manorial stewards in south Wiltshire', *Wiltshire Archaeol Natural Hist Mag*, **96** (2003), 19-25. [Includes an account of the building and subsequent destruction of cottages on the waste at Downton.]

2932 CHAMBERS, BETTY, *Printed maps and town plans of Bedfordshire 1576-1900*, Bedfordshire Hist Rec Soc (ISBN 851550444) (1983). 250 pp.

2933 COTTINGHAM, ANN 'The Chantry House and the storehouses', *Henley Archaeol Hist Gp J*, **12** (1997), 17-24. Drawing. [Account of existing deeds and plans from 1444-

1772 and comparison of plans with 1878/9 first O.S.map. Buckler drawing of 1827 of the Chantry House.]

2934 DARWALL-SMITH, ROBIN 'The medieval buildings of University College, Oxford', *Oxoniensia*, **70** (2005), 9-26. historical essay. [Documentary study of the evidence for the medieval quadrangle and the history of its demolition.]

2935 DIXON, JOHN 'An insight into Tewkesbury in 1785', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **7** (1998), 6-14. Tables, 1807 town plan. [Based on Poor Rate Book for Easter Day 1785.]

2936 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'Sheepcotes: evidence for medieval sheep farming', *Medieval Archaeol*, **39** (1995), 136-164. [Earthworks and documentary evidence provide insights into medieval sheep husbandry and changing land management, mainly in Gloucestershire.]

2937 HUMPHREY R.; OTHERS 'The Oxford Road Watermill, Aylesbury', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **44** (2004), 67-103. Text, maps, drawings . Photographs. [The history of the Oxford Road Watermill, Aylesbury from documentary evidence and the results of an excavation carried out on the demolished remains of mill building.]

2938 JONES, DR ANTHEA 'Some glimpses of Tewkesbury in 1540', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **3** (1994), 42-7. [Description of Abbey property, copyholders, other tenants and their properties based on documents created at the Dissolution.]

2939 LEGG E. 'Water Eaton Mill', *Records of Buckinghamshire*, **45** (2005), 161-168. Text. [Documentary history of the mill with brief account of the building.]

2940 LUTT, NIGEL, *Bedfordshire muster rolls 1539-1831*, Bedfordshire Hist Rec Soc (ISBN 851550541) (1992). xi + 313 pp.

2941 PAGET, MARY 'Ashley Manor freeholds - a clue to Charlton Cottage', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **43** (Spring 2000), 14. [Documentary evidence for a 16th-century tenant. See also 154 and 155.]

2942 PAGET, MARY 'Charlton tenants in 1557 & 1564', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **30** (Autumn 1993), 16-24. [Transcription of lists of freeholders and customary tenants made when agreement reached about enclosing common land.]

2943 PAGET, MARY 'Tanty's - the most sketched house in Charlton Kings', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **43** (Spring 2000), 1-5. 1746 map, sketch. [Documentary history of timber-framed house demolished 1965 (condemned by council).]

2944 PAGET, MARY 'The curious history of No 2 Cudnall Street', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **33** (Spring 1995), 19-24. Photos. [Documentary history from the 18th century; photos of early 19th-century features.]

2945 PAGET, MARY 'The development of Cudnall Street', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **46** (Autumn 2001), 1-8. PRO glossary of terms used in title deeds. [Sketch map of holdings on Cudnall Street. Documentary history of one of the older streets, with references to buildings.]

2946 PAGET, MARY 'The Moorend House mystery', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **40** (Autumn 1998), 30-5. 1870 map, 1865 plans. [Documentary history of house now demolished.]

2947 RUSSELL, JAMES 'The gardens and grounds of Cleeve Hill House, Downend, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **17** (2000), 118-128. Maps & plans of grounds, early drawings, detailed drawings of mid 18th-century garden seat. [Documentary history. House, built c1627, remodelled early 18th century, demolished 1930 for housing. Garden features and estate buildings survive. Gardens created early 1750s. Very rare original garden seat survives unaltered.]

2948 SALE, JANE 'A Cottage called Mobleys', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **40** (Autumn 1998), . Map, photos. [Documentary evidence from 1648-1891.]

2949 SALE, JANE 'Francis Green', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **46** (Autumn 2001), 13-18. Maps. [Documentary evidence relating to Francis Green, maltster, his house and lands, and his financial problems in the early 18th century.]

2950 SALE, JANE 'Land Tax & Poor Rate for Charlton Kings 1715', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **46** (Autumn 2001), 32-6. Transcription and comment.

2951 WELCH, EDWIN (ed)., *Bedfordshire chapels and meeting houses 1672-1901*, Bedfordshire Hist Rec Soc (ISBN 0 85155 058 4) (1996). x + 231 pp. [Documentary evidence.]

2952 WOODWARD, BOB 'Nelson Street and Nail Alley', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **2** (1993), 53-7. Table, diagram, street plans. [History of streets in th Oldbury area of the town, based on census details 1841-91 and Rate Assessment Books 1836-1889.]

2953 WRIGHT, DENIS 'The Wellington Hotel (alias The Ship), Horfield, Bristol', *Bristol Avon Archaeol*, **19** (2004), 87-98. [Documentary evidence for alehouses in Horfield from 1525 until rebuilding of Wellington Hotel in 1894. Very useful.]

SEE ALSO 79, 998, 1000, 1443, 1672, 1784, 1892, 1961, 1964, 2083, 2183, 2498, 2576, 2577, 2579, 2684, 2688, 2690, 2782

e West Midlands

2954 AITKEN, J (ed)., *Census of Religious Worship, 1851, the returns for Worcestershire*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (ISBN 0141 4557 [ISSN]) (2000). 116 pp.

2955 ALCOCK, N. W., 'Documentary records', in RYLATT, MARGARET; STOKES, MICHAEL A., *The Excavations at Broadgate East, Coventry, 1974-5*, Coventry Museums, (1996) (ISBN 1 85316 004 1). 1-24. Plans, photos, texts. [Documentary evidence for excavation site, principally buildings, including inventories and historic views.]

2956 CAMERON, NIGEL IAN, *The history of Ashleigh Road, Solihull*, Brewin Books; Studley (ISBN 1 85858 215 6) (2002). 141 pp. photos. [documentary study of a Edwardian suburban road.]

2957 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'The great fire of Shipston-on-Stour [1478]', *Warwickshire History*, **8** (6) (1992/3), 179-195. [Includes discussion of buildings destroyed and the rebuilding process.]

2958 EVANS, MICHAEL 'Blackfriars House, West Street, Warwick', *Warwickshire History*, **10** (3) (1997), 113-123. maps; photo. [History of house built in 1815 from documentary sources.]

2959 HARGREAVES, P. 'Seignorial reaction and peasant responses: Worcester Priory and its peasants after the Black Death', *Midland History*, **24** (1999), 53-78. Map; tables. [Includes discussion of building evidence, some examples using crucks.]

2960 IONIDES, JULIA L. ; HOWELL, PETER G., *The old houses of Shropshire in the 19th century*, Dog Rose Press (ISBN 0 9528367 4 2) (2006). 222 pp. Paintings and modern photos, drawings. [Based on watercolour albums of Frances Stackhouse Acton, produced between 1820 and 1870, and other sources. Short summary of Shropshire architecture by Madge Moran.]

2961 SCHAFER, R. G (ed)., *A selection from the Records of Philip Foley's Stour Valley Iron Works 1668-74 Part 1*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1978). 158 pp.

2962 SCHAFER, R. G (ed)., *A selection from the Records of Philip Foley's Stour Valley Iron Works 1668-74 Part 2*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1990). 42 pp.

2963 TOOMEY, J. P (ed)., *Records of Hanley Castle, Worcestershire, c1147-1547*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (ISBN 0141 4557 [ISSN]) (2001). 194 pp.

2964 WALLSGROVE, S. G. 'Town planning in Warwick after the fire [1694]', *Warwickshire History*, **9** (5) (1995), 183-189. plan. [Discusses layout of a new square in the town.]

2965 WATKINS, ANDREW 'Landowners and their estates in the Forest of Arden in the fifteenth century', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **45** (1) (1997), 18-33. Text only. [Study of evolution of seignorial economy in Forest of Arden includes section on condition of buildings plus extent of investment in their repair and maintenance or rebuilding. Based on account rolls.]

2966 WATKINS, ANDREW 'The woodland economy of the Forest of Arden in the later Middle Ages', *Midland History*, **18** (1993), 19-36. Map. [Describes pattern of woodland management in Warwickshire, mainly from manorial documents.]

2967 WILLIAMS, GARETH 'Tutbury Castle', *Current Archaeology*, **17 (No. 203)** (May/June 2006), 586-91. Photos, plan, early drawings. [A 1562 drawing shows gabled houses with tall chimneys inside the castle. Sketch plan c1585.]

SEE ALSO 256, 545, 1971

f South-west England

2968 ADAMS, ANN 'Ecclesiastical glebe terriers as a source of building descriptions', *Devon Buildings Group Newsletter*, **13** (1995), 12. [With reference to Devon. Cites from terriers for Thorverton, Shebbear and Nymet Rowland.]

2969 BATH, MICHAEL 'The sources of John Abbott's Pattern Book', *Architectural Hist*, **40** (1997), 49-66. Photographs. [Illustrated account of a plasterer's pattern book and its sources. Abbott lived from 1639 to 1727.]

2970 DAY, JOHN 'Lay subsidy rolls of the Allen Valley, 1327 and 1332', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **125** (2003 (2004)), 141-2.

2971 DOUCH, H. L (ed). 'The household accounts of Warwick Mohun of Luney 1705-1714', *Royal Institution Cornwall J*, **NS 9** (3) (1984), 226-304. Transcription of accounts. [Occasional items refer to building work and window tax.]

2972 FORD, JUDITH 'The Marriage Duty Act censuses for Lyme Regis 1695-1703', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **125** (2003 (2004)), 1-11.

2973 GRAY, DR TODD (ed)., *Devon Household Accounts, 1627-59: Part 1*, Devon Cornwall Record Soc (ISBN 901853381) (1995). 355 pp. 22 ilustrations. [Gentry accounts of Reynell family of Forde, 1627-43, Willoughby of Leyhill, 1644-6, and Wise of Sydenham, 1656-9.]

2974 GRAY, DR TODD (ed)., *Devon Household Accounts, 1627-59: Part 2*, Devon Cornwall Record Soc (ISBN 901853399) (1996). 394 pp. Illustrated. [Accounts of Henry, Earl of Bath and Rachel, Countess of Bath, o Tawstock and London, 1639-54.]

2975 MCDERMOTT, MARK 'Peter Greenwood: a plasterer's apprentice', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **34** (343, no 5) (Mar 1996), 18-19. [Greenwood arrived in Langford Budville in 1732, a former apprentice of the Devon plasterer John Abbott the younger; this may throw light on the dissemination of decorative plasterwork styles.]

2976 MOON, A. A. 'Brickmaking in C17 Holnest', *Somerset Dorset Notes and Queries*, **31** (317, no 152) (Mar 1983), 272-5. [Documentary evidence of brickmaking at Holnest, Dorset.]

2977 THOMPSON, M. G. 'The building of a barn, byre and carthouse on Glastonbury Abbey's Manor of Street between 1340 and 1343', *Somerset Archaeol Natur Hist Soc Proc*, **141** (1998), 103-14. Conjectural sketch plan, map. [14th century farm buildings from documentary evidence in MSS at Longleat.]

SEE ALSO 561, 1137, 1797, 2101, 2581, 2586

g North-west England

2978 GRITT, A. J. ; VIRGOE, J. M (eds), *The Memoranda Books of Basil Thorney Eccleston, 1757-1789*, Record Soc Lancashire Cheshire (ISBN 0902593 58 7) (2004). xli + 214 pp. Text, comment, 4 photographs. [Includes references to some building works including schedule of costs of new townhouse (p181-5).]

2979 PHILPOTT, R. A. 'Medieval towns of Merseyside', *Merseyside Archaeol Soc J*, **7** (1991), 105-20. Maps. [1609

map of Ormskirk, with detail of buildings; plan of burgage plots in Prescot. Analysis of settlement patterns and burgage plots.]

2980 RILEY, NOEL 'An artist of the vernacular: William Collingwood's Lake District interiors', *Regional Furniture*, **14** (2000), 36-43. [5 mid 19th-century interiors with interesting details.]

2981 TYSON, BLAKE 'A location for Dorothy Wordsworth's Bristol Prison', *Cumberland Wesmorland Antiq Archaeol Soc Trans*, **3rd series 5** (2005), . Maps, drawing. [Using an 18th century map, an account book of Sir Daniel Fleming of Rydal and an 1819 drawing, makes a probable identification of Bristol Prison mentioned in diary entry for 17th Aug 1800.]

2982 TYSON, BLAKE (ed)., *The estate and household accounts of Sir Daniel Fleming of Rydal Hall, Westmorland, 1688-1701*, Trans Cumb Westm Antiq Archaeol Soc (ISBN 1873124333) (2001). xvi + 460 pp.

SEE ALSO 1480, 2610, 2885

h North-east England

2983 ALEXANDER, ANN; CASPERSON, FRED; HABBERJAM, MOIRA; HALL, MARY; PICKLES, MARY 'Patrington: a fifteenth-century manorial account', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **62** (1990), 141-52. Translation. [A little about buildings.]

2984 CROSSLEY, DAVID 'The Fairbanks of Sheffield: surveyors' records as a source for the study of regional economic development in the 18th and 19th centuries', *Industrial Archaeol Rev*, **19** (1997), 5-20. [The surveying records, including original Field Books and Building Books are a significant source of historical and topographical information for the urban and rural landscapes of the region.]

2985 CURTIS, EDMUND 'Sheffield in the fourteenth century: two Furnival Inquisitions', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **1** (1914-18), 31-53. Latin texts & translation & explanations.

2986 DODDS, BEN 'Durham Priory tithes and the Black Death between Tyne and Tees', *Northern History*, **39** (2002), 5-24. Maps, tables.

2987 HALE, ROBERT 'Account-roll of the manor of Little Kelk, 1323-4', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **63** (1991), 59-76. Translation. [Includes material (page 67) on repair of buildings.]

2988 LAW, E. J. 'The Bradley family and their Newhouse', *Old West Riding*, **5** (2) (1985), 22-24. Text and 2 photos of house. [Mainly documentary evidence for late C17 house and associated families.]

2989 METCALFE, C. 'The Documents of Carr House Farm, Shelf 1600 - 1794', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS3** (1995), 47 - 55. Photo and text. [Conveyances, deeds and wills relating to the history of this C17 yeoman farmstead.]

2990 PATCHETT, J. H. 'Wakefield Manor Copyholders through six centuries: the Patchetts of Warley 1350 - 1900', *Halifax Antiq Soc Trans*, **NS5** (1997), 36 - 53. Photos, plans, maps and text. [Documentary based study but including plan of Great House, Upper Saltonstall, Warley, with photos references to other C16 and C17 buildings.]

2991 REDMONDS, G.; PEARCE, C. 'Documentary: self-help in housebuilding', *Old West Riding*, **2** (2) (1982), 5-7. Text extracts. [Rules of a terminating building society at Thurlstone, Huddersfield 1799 put in social context.]

2992 SMITH, D. J. 'Victorian valuations', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **18** (1995), 35-46. [Sheffield and environs: domestic & trades incl. brick-making, quarrying, joinery.]

2993 TAYLOR, VALERIE 'William Lockwood: an unknown surveyor 1778-1836', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **71** (1999), 207-223. [Diarist. Timber valuations etc.]

2994 THOMAS, A. H. 'Some Hallamshire rolls of the fifteenth century', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 65-73, 144-58. [Also pp., 225-46, 341-60.]

2995 WINDER, THOMAS 'An eighteenth century housekeeper's book', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 361-5. [House is 'Western Bank', demolished.]

2996 WOOLHOUSE, J. 'A Description of the Town of Sheffield', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **2** (1920-4), 317-37. ['in my remembrance wrote in the year 1832'.]

SEE ALSO 1174, 1176, 1203, 1208, 1222, 1230, 1490, 1807, 1808, 1923

2 Ireland

2997 CASEY, CHRISTINE 'Joseph Ravell's 'A map of the town and suburbs of Drogheda' 1749', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **22** (4) (1992), 361-3.

2998 CONNOLLY, AL 'The Down Survey of Lecale', *Lecale Miscellany*, **17** (1999), 86. [A record of the maps produced by the Down Survey commissioned in 1652.]

2999 CONNOLLY, AL 'The Down Survey of Lecale', *Lecale Miscellany*, **18** (2000), 85. [More historical information extracted from the Lansdown Map.]

3000 FAULKNER, PADRAIG 'A County Louth farm on the eve of and during the Famine: Burren Farm accounts book, 1839 to 1848', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **23** (4) (1996), 438-51. [Extracts and discussion.]

3001 GILLESPIE, RAYMOND 'Finavarra and its manor court in the 1670s', *The Other Clare*, **25** (2001), 45-49.

3002 KINMONTH, CLAUDIA, *Irish rural interiors in art*, Yale University Press; New Haven (ISBN 0 300 10732 3) (2006). 286 pp. Many historic images; some photos & maps. [Highly illustrated study of cottage interiors.]

3003 MANNING, CONLETH 'The Civil Survey of Inistioge and Callan, Co Kilkenny', *Royal Soc Antiq Ireland J*, **128** (1998), 48-73. Maps, commentary, c1813 drawings. [Previously unpublished text of Civil Survey of 1654-6 conducted by the Cromwellian government of Ireland.]

3004 MCCORMICK, FINBAR 'A Lecale rental of 1799', *Lecale Review*, **1** (2003), 44. [List of people living in some scattered townlands of Lecale at the end of the 18th century.]

3005 MUHR, KAY 'An Elizabethan map of north-east Down', *Lecale Review*, **3** (2005), 5. [In depth analysis of a

1580 map, annotated by Lord Burghley, examining and explaining placenames and settlements, including Lecale.]

3006 O'BRIEN, ANNE E. 'Early brewing activity in Cork city: some leasehold evidence', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **105** (2000), 199-206. Photos of documents. [Earliest reference to brewing is 1663/4 civil survey. Leases of 1668, 18th and 19th century.]

3007 ROSS, NOEL 'Old title deeds of County Louth: further Dundalk deeds: Seatown 1808-1819', *County Louth Archaeol Hist Soc J*, **24** (2) (1998), 296-304. [Gives plot sizes.]

3008 RYNNE, COLIN 'Towards an archaeology of the post-medieval Irish iron industry: the blast furnace in South Munster', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **106** (2001), 101-20. Map, 1789 illustration, photos, reconstruction drawing. [Includes 1709 description of Blackstones furnace, Co Kerry, and 1652 description of an Irish charcoal-fired blast furnace.]

3009 WILSON, ANTHONY M. 'Some Elizabethan and other maps of Lecale', *Lecale Miscellany*, **15** (1997), 90.

SEE ALSO 296, 1594, 1601, 1825

3 Scotland

3010 BEATON, ELIZABETH 'Dunmaglass, Inverness-shire: late 19th century images', *Vernacular Building*, **27** (2003), 19.

3011 MAXWELL-IRVING, ALASTAIR M. T. 'Hoddom Castle: a reappraisal of its architecture and place in history', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **117** (1987), 183-217. Photos, plans. [Documentary and architectural history. Demolished 1953.]

3012 NEWMAN, PAUL; NEWMAN, ALISON 'The House Book of Holm. An Orkney missing link?', *Vernacular Building*, **17** (1993), 17-22.

3013 SLADE, H. GORDON 'The bigging on Allertown: a reconstruction of an 18th-century farmhouse and steading in Cromarty', *Soc Antiquaries Scotland Proc*, **116** (1986), 455-72. [Documentary evidence allowing the farm to be reconstructed and understood.]

3014 SLADE, HARRY GORDON 'Ormiclett (Ormiclate) Castle, South Uist', *Vernacular Building*, **16** (1992), 1-4. [T-plan mansion built 1701-3, destroyed by fire 1715. Roofs possibly covered with marble.]

3015 STELL, GEOFFREY; STEELE, VERONICA 'Leaves from Ian Smith's notebooks', *Vernacular Building*, **19** (1995), 7-17.

3016 TRUCKELL, A. E. 'Rentals of 1674-1703 Dumfries', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **54** (1978), 152-?.

3017 WILLIAMS, J. '18th century property lists from Wanlockhead testaments', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **54** (1978), 132-?.

3018 WILLIAMS, J. 'Drumsleet Barony - Feuars and their tenants in 1722', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **63** (1987), 45-?.

3019 WILSON, J. B. 'John Tait's map of Lochmaben, 1786', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **52** (1976), 177-?.

SEE ALSO 1270, 2531

4 Wales

3020 BENBOUGH-JACKSON, M. 'Ceredigion and the changing visitor gaze', *Ceredigion*, **14** (4) (2004), 21-41. [Minor references to cottages and farmhouses in unchanged aesthetic landscape.]

3021 CHAPMAN, MURRAY LL 'Circumstantial evidence concerning a Montgomeryshire longhouse in the early 17th century', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 199-200. [C15th aisled hall house; historical written evidence.]

3022 CHAPMAN, MURRAY LL 'Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion: a history of ownership and tenancy', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 179-98. Map, pedigrees. [C15th aisled hall house and its ownership.]

3023 DAIES, DEWI 'The early years of the turnpike trust in Cardiganshire', *Ceredigion*, **14** (3) (2003), 7-19. [References to the construction of turnpike houses and gates p11.]

3024 DALE-JONES, EDNA 'Ambition and reality - Golden Grove House, 1780-1804', *Carmarthen Antiquary*, **40** (2004), 40-52. Photos, drawings, elevation. [Description and history. Description of plan for alterations by John Vaughn that were never carried out.]

3025 DIMMOCK, SPENCER 'The Custom Book of Chepstow, 1535-6', *Studia Celtica*, **38** (2005), 131-49. [Information on customs, trade and shipping.]

3026 EDMUNDS, M. J (ed)., *The Court Book of the Manor of Pennard, 1673-1700*, South Wales Record Soc (ISBN 952596156) (2000). xxxvi + 109 pp. [Introduction by Joanna Martin.]

3027 FARADAY, M. A. 'Radnorshire lay subsidy assessment for 1544', *Radnorshire Soc Trans*, **73** (2003), 193-4.

3028 JENKINS, GERAINT 'Lewis Morris: The fat man of Cardiganshire', *Ceredigion*, **14** (2) (2002), 1-23. [Minor references to inventions by Morris such as stone ovens and windmill design.]

3029 LEIGHTON, DAVID 'Some aspects of life and economy in medieval Pennard: the evidence of a fourteenth centuy manor court roll', *Gower*, **55** (2004), 29-49. Photos. [Social and economic history; photos of Parkmill Mill and Stonemill, both c1860.]

3030 MEYRICK, ROBERT 'Famous among the barns, the Cardiganshire landscapes of John Elwyn', *Ceredigion*, **14** (2) (2002), 89-104. [Romantic paintings c 1950s on local farmyard vernacular.]

3031 MORRIS, BERNARD 'The Great House at Cheriton', *Gower*, **50** (1999), 43-6. Drawing. [Description, drawing from 1753 estate map.]

3032 MORRIS, BERNARD (ed)., *Gabriel Powell's Survey of Gower, 1764*, Gower Society (ISBN 902767275) (2000). xxi + 233 pp. Illustrated.

3033 PALMER, CAROLINE 'History of the Tan-y-Bwlch estate', *Ceredigion*, **14** (1) (2001), 37-78. [References to the Tan-y-Bwlch manuscripts on the earlier buildings and farm.]

3034 PALMER, HELEN 'Documentary evidence of the lives of the poor in late 19th century Cardiganshire', *Ceredigion*, **13** (2) (1998), 11-31. [Description of early hovels.]

3035 REDWOOD, PAMELA 'Crickhowell Manor in 1587', *Brycheiniog*, **29** (1996-7), 15-38. Maps, transcription of survey. [Survey of manors of Crickhowell and Tretower commissioned by William, Earl of Worcester in 1587. The survey includes 46 maps; whole volume acquired by National Library of Wales.]

3036 RICHARDSON, GUDRUN 'Plas Crug, fact and folklore', *Ceredigion*, **13** (4) (2000), 29-43. [Early references and drawings on the earlier farmhouse and castle building.]

3037 SILVESTER, R. J. 'John Probert and the map of Trefnant township', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 163-78. Photo, maps. [C15th aisled hall house in its setting.]

3038 STOPGATE, B. R. 'Llanfihangel near Rogiet: a shrunken village in south east Gwent', *Gwent Local History*, **61** (Autumn 1986), 9-15. Map. [Uses manor surveys of 1651 and 1711 to describe village of 28 dwellings reduced to 18 by 1711.]

3039 STRANGE, WILLIAM 'The Bull's Head, Aber; a Caernarvonshire coacing inn', *Caernarvonshire Hist Soc Trans*, **65** (2004), 41-57. Maps. [Short history including contemporary quotes.]

3040 THOMAS, HILARY M. 'Dyffryn, an estate in trust', *Morgannwg*, **40** (1996), 33-39. [A recently discovered account book of 1794-1799 provides new information on the management of the Dyffryn estate; aspects of investments, borrowing and money lending.]

3041 TIBBOTT, S. MINWELL 'Cheese-making in Glamorgan', *Folk Life*, **34** (1995-6), 64-79. Photos. [Discusses documentary evidence, equipment, storage, different types of cheese from historic times to present day. Describes Caerphilly Cheese Market, built in 1889.]

3042 WESTON, CATHERINE 'A North Wales interior by Cornelius Varley', *Regional Furniture*, **15** (2001), 32-42. [1802 sketch of interior of a house in Conwy; details include shutters and an arch-braced collar truss.]

3043 WHITE, ALBERT 'The salt houses of Gower', *Gower*, **47** (1996), 6-16. Maps, plans, drawings, gazetteer. [Based on details on old maps.]

SEE ALSO 1302, 1313-16, 1319, 1320, 1323, 1363, 2041, 2120, 2618, 2825

B Society and social structure

SEE ALSO 116

1 England

3044 DIXON-SMITH, SALLY 'The image and reality of alms-giving in the great halls of Henry III', *British Archaeol Assoc J*, **152** (1999), 73-96. mainly documentary study. [New light on functions of the hall.]

3045 FAITH, R. 'Hyde Farms and Hyde placenames: summary report of work', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 19. [Research into holdings of hides and their fractions to investigate the standing of their tenants within the peasantry. See also 247.]

3046 FAITH, R. 'Hides and Hyde Farms in central and southern England: a preliminary report', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **13** (1998), 33-8. [Includes examples of hide farms with five medieval houses and explains that many became gentry farms or manors. See also 226.]

3047 MCDONNELL, JOHN 'Antecedents of Border tenant right', *Northern History*, **30** (1994), 22-30.

a South-east England

3048 BOWER, J. 'The Kent yeoman in the seventeenth century', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **114** (1994 (1995)), 149-163. Economic tables. [Analysis of status and wealth of C17 Kentish yeomen.]

3049 EDWARDS, E. 'Interpretations of the influence of the immigrant population in Kent in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 275-292. [Short section on influences on building (p. 287).]

3050 FOX, J. 'Sevenoaks, Seal and Ightham - 1560 to 1650', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **116** (1996 (1997)), 225-263. Maps, statistical tables and charts. [Analysis of population statistics.]

3051 KAY, J. E. 'The Broyle Enclosure, 1767-71', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **138** (2000 (2001)), 165-189. Location maps, reconstruction plan of 1769, photos, tables. [Detailed study of tenants and landholdings in former deer-park near Lewes.]

3052 LEWIS, C.; FOX, P. M. 'Settlement in Hampshire and the Isle of Wight', *Medieval Settlement Research Gp Ann Rep*, **10** (1995), 7-10. [Summary of RCHME project to collate and synthesise archaeological, historical and topographical evidence for medieval settlement.]

3053 ROOKE, J. 'Memories of Southwick and Kingston Bowsey', *West Sussex History*, **55** (April 1995), 22-7. [J. Rooke lived 1805-1889.]

SEE ALSO 2017

b Eastern England

3054 GOOSE, N. 'Farm service, seasonal unemployment and casual labour in mid-nineteenth century England', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **54** (2) (2006), 274-303. Maps, tables. [Discusses living-in farm labour with particular reference to Hertfordshire, and problems of identifying it from 1851 census returns.]

SEE ALSO 1754

c East Midlands

3055 CAMPION, GARRY, 'People, process, power and place: an archaeology of control in East Midlands outworking, 1820-1900', in PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER (eds), *From industrial revolution to consumer revolution*, International Committee for the Conservation of the Industrial Heritage (2000) (ISBN 01902653637). 75-84. [Buildings and landscapes of the lace, framework knitting and footwear industries and the spatial organisation of outworking within homes and workshops.]

3056 JOHNSTON, J. A. 'Population trends in Lincolnshire 1601-1800', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **31** (1996), 22-28.

3057 PAWLEY, SIMON 'Grist to the mill: a new approach to the early history of Sleaford', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **23** (1988), 37-41. [1075-1650. Looks at manorial system, corn crops, watermills, milling.]

3058 TILNEY, RUTH; MILLS, DENNIS RICHARD 'The people of Swinderby in 1771 and 1791: a study in population mobility', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **26** (1991), 7-11.

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 147, 2496

e West Midlands

3059 RANSOME, MARY (ed)., *The state of the Bishopric of Worcester 1782-1808*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1968). 252 pp. [Information by parish on number of families, number of dissenters, presence of a school, date of inclosures.]

3060 TRINDER, BARRIE, *The Industrial Revolution in Shropshire*, Phillimore (ISBN 1860771335) (2000). 304 pp. 115 illustrations. [Reviewed by Peter Wakelin, Industrial Archaeol Rev 25 (1), p65.]

f South-west England

3061 MURPHY, FRANCIS J. 'Lyme Regis: trade and population 1575-1725.A period of decline?', *Dorset Natur Hist Archaeol Soc Proc*, **120** (1998 (1999)), 1-18.

g North-west England

3062 GRITT, A. J. 'The 'survival' of service in the English agricultural labour force: lessons from Lancashire, 1650-1851', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **50** (1) (2002), 25-50. [Argues that in Lancashire service was a late 18th-century development, labour boarding with farmer. Effect on farmhouse use (p49).]

3063 HOLLINSHEAD, J. E. 'The gentry of South-West Lancashire in the later sixteenth century', *Northern History*, **26** (1990), 82-102.

3064 HOYLE, R. W. 'The management of the estates of the Earls of Derby, 1575-1640: some new sources', *Northern History*, **39** (2002), 25-36. [Changing systems of tenancy in Cheshire, Flintshire and Lancashire estates.]

3065 SEARLE, C. E. 'Customary tenants and the enclosure of the Cumbrian commons', *Northern History*, **29** (1993), 126-53.

3066 SHEPHERD, MARGARET E. 'The small owner in Cumbria c.1840-1910: a case study from the upper Eden Valley', *Northern History*, **35** (1999), 161-84. Map. [Fluidity of land ownership structure.]

3067 WALKER, A. G. 'Migration into a South Yorkshire colliery district, 1861-81', *Northern History*, **29** (1993), 165-84.

3068 WHYTE, IAN 'The costs of parliamentary enclosure in an upland setting: south and east Cumbria c.1760-1860', *Northern History*, **43** (2006), 98-115. [Public walling/hedging and land improvement costs and their effect on proprietors.]

3069 WINCHESTER, ANGUS J. L. 'Regional identity in the Lake Counties: land tenure and the Cumbrian landscape', *Northern History*, **42** (2005), 29-48. Maps. [Late 17th to early 18th century.]

SEE ALSO 87, 2885

h North-east England

3070 ARVANIGIAN, M. E. 'Free rents in the Palatinate of Durham, and the crisis of the late 1430s', *Archaeologia Aeliana*, **24 (5th series)** (1996), 99-108. [Analysis of bishop of Durham's estates including those in Northumberland, tracing the economic crisis to the bishop's free tenants.]

3071 DUNKLEY, SYLVIA 'One cook, one parlourmaid, and one housemaid: the complete household?', *Hunter Archaeol Soc Trans*, **19** (1997), 81-99. [Some aspects of servant employment in the Broomhall Park, Nether Edge & Pitsmoor areas of Sheffield 1851-91.]

3072 HALLAS, CHRISTINE S. 'Migration in nineteenth-century Wensleydale and Swaledale', *Northern History*, **27** (1991), 139-61.

3073 HOYLE, R. W. 'Urban decay and civic lobbying: the crisis in York's finances, 1525-1536', *Northern History*, **34** (1998), 83-108.

3074 JONES, GLANVILLE R. J. 'The Ripon estate: landscape into townscape', *Northern History*, **37** (2000), 13-30.

3075 MUIR, RICHARD 'Village evolution in the Yorkshire Dales', *Northern History*, **34** (1998), 1-16.

SEE ALSO 621, 628

2 Ireland

3076 BELL, JONATHAN 'Miserable hovels and substantial habitations: the housing of rural labourers in Ireland since the 18th century', *Folk Life*, **34** (1995-6), 43-56. Drawings, photos, plan. [History, documentation and surviving buildings.]

SEE ALSO 1999

3 Scotland

3077 CAMPBELL, R. H. 'The population of south west Scotland from the mid-18th century to 1911', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **60** (1984), 82-?.

3078 STRACHAN, SABINA 'The Haa of Cruister, Bressay, Shetland. Three generations of the mercantile Bolt family: their role in 17th-19th century Shetland society and their architecture', *Vernacular Building*, **25** (2001), 19-42. [See also 1827.]

3079 WILSON, J. B. 'Life in Lochmaben 1612-1721', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **68** (1992), 123-?.

4 Wales

3080 BIDGOOD, RUTH 'Thomas Price of Gwarafog and Strand House and his family', *Brycheiniog*, **23** (1988-9), 5-63. Photos, family tree. [Includes photos of 3 houses associated with the family in Llanfechan and Builth Wells. Thomas Price died 1828 aged 75.]

3081 CHILDS, JEFF 'The growth of the Morris estate in the parish of Llangyfelach 1740-1850', *Gower*, **42** (1991), 50-69. Photo. [1991 photo of house called Tredegar.]

3082 COPE, WENDY 'Oystermouth in the late seventeenth century', *Gower*, **53** (2002), 17-29. Photos, sketch. [Social history but includes 2 photos and a 1797 sketch by Thomas Rowlandson.]

3083 HOWELL, DAVID W. 'The agricultural community of Cardiganshire in the 18th century', *Ceredigion*, **12** (1) (1993), 64-86. [Describes the peasant characteristics of Cardiganshire farming communities with some reference to their dwellings.]

3084 ILLINGWORTH, LESLIE 'Growing up in the Vale', *Glamorgan Historian*, **4** (1967), 13-17. Drawing. [Drawing of The Forge, St Athan.]

3085 WILLIAMS, MOELWYN I. 'Glimpses of life in 17th century Cardiganshire', *Ceredigion*, **12** (4) (1996), 3-21.

3086 NEILSON, GREN 'The Tuckers of Horton: 200 years of farming and Methodism in a Gower family', *Gower*, **42** (1991), 42-9. Illustrated. [Includes reproduction of undated oil painting of the old farmhouse at 'The Beeches'.]

3087 REES, J. F. 'Politics and religion in the Vale of Glamorgan', *Glamorgan Historian*, **1** (1963), 54-66. Sketches. [Reproduces sketches of Herbert House, Grey Friars, Cardiff and Llancaiach Fawr as it was in 1889.]

3088 THOMAS, ISOBEL 'Memoirs of Gower in the 1920s and 30s', *Gower*, **56** (2005), 8-10. Photo. [Includes 1996 photo of ruins of Kingshill.]

SEE ALSO 731, 2337, 2895, 3064

7 Other countries

3089 TAYLOR, TIM 'Nevis, West Indies', *Time Team Site Reports*, **99** (1999), 89-102. [Descriptions of 17th-century colonies and sugar cane mill powered by oxen. Excavations at Mountravers Great House.]

C Agrarian history and techniques and allied subjects

SEE ALSO 1501

1 England

3090 SPUFFORD, MARGARET, 'Chimneys, wood and coal', in BARNWELL, P. S.; AIRS, MALCOM (eds), *Houses and the hearth tax: the later Stuart house and society*, Council for British Archaeology, (2006) (ISBN 1 902771 65 6). 22-32. Map, tables. [Discusses climate change in relation to hearths, different fuels used in different areas and periods, and fuel shortages.]

SEE ALSO 201

a South-east England

3091 GODFREY, J. 'Land ownership and farming on the South Downs in West Sussex c.1840-1940', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **140** (2002 (2003)), 113-123. Location map, photos, tables. [Analysis of land ownership, holding, and usage.]

SEE ALSO 2906

d South Midlands

3092 WICKEN, C. F. 'A very useful class of men: early nineteenth century agricultural workers in Gloucestershire', *Tewkesbury Hist Soc Bull*, **6** (1997), 47-51. [Based on a survey by Rev Thomas Rudge commissioned by the Board of Agriculture. Discusses hours of work, wages, food prices, enclosures, the poor; brief descriptions of cottages.]

e West Midlands

3093 ALFREY, JUDITH; CLARK, CATHERINE, *The landscape of industry: patterns of change in the Ironbridge Gorge*, Routledge (ISBN 415033195) (1993). xv + 251 pp. 65 illustrations. [Techniques of landscape study and patterns of settlement, communication and industry, and housing styles.]

f South-west England

3094 LEACH, JOHN 'The Devon lime industry', *Southern History*, **24** (2002), 1-26. [1380-1850.]

2 Ireland

SEE ALSO 1600

3 Scotland

3095 ROBERTSON, RONNIE 'Report of the SVBWG annual conference, Wick, Caithness 23-27 April 1999: fishing, farming and flagstones', *Vernacular Building*, **23** (1999), 63-7.

4 Wales

3096 LUCAS, PAT 'Wood-turning', *Presenting Monmouthshire*, **21** (Spring 1969), 17-19. [One of the vanished industries of Tintern forest.]

i General

3097 CROSSLEY, DAVID, 'Early industrial landscapes', in VYNER, BLAISE (ed.), *Building on the past: papers celebrating 150 years of the Royal Archaeological Institute*, Royal Archaeological Institute, (1994) (ISBN 0903986302). 244-263. [The place of industrial activity and the workforce in the landscape.]

3098 HARVEY, NIGEL 'Ring out the old, ring in the new: farm buildings in England and Wales in the 1950s', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **8** (1994), 5-25. Photographs, Isometrics. [Analysis of changes in economy / technology from 1950s but derived from late 19th century Free Trade and effects on farm building architecture. Extensive bibliography.]

SEE ALSO 2897, 58

1 England

3099 GOODBURN, DAMIAN 'An image of ancient English woodland', *British Archaeology*, **42** (Mar 1999), 10-11. Photo, illustration. [Clues to woodland management and woodworking techniques from examination of ancient timbers.]

b Eastern England

3100 OOSTHUIZEN, SUSAN 'Medieval settlement relocation in West Cambridgeshire: three case-studies', *Landscape History*, **19** (1997), 43-55. Settlement development. [Photograph of The Guildhall, Great Eversden - jettied building lying close to church.]

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 498

e West Midlands

3101 ADKINS, THOMAS 'The former cultivation of flax around Evesham', *Evesham and Four Shires Notes and Queries*, **1** (1911), 235-9. Photos. [Includes two photos of timber-framed houses.]

f South-west England

3102 NORTH, DAVID 'Brief notes on the farm building terminology of Cornwall', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **6** (1992), 59-66. plans of Cornwall. [Geographical analysis of different farming terms in Cornwall - illustrated graphically.]

SEE ALSO 1471, 2753

g North-west England

SEE ALSO 3068

h North-east England

3103 HAYFIELD, COLIN; WAGNER, PAT 'From dolines to dewponds: a study of water supplied on the Yorkshire Wolds', *Landscape History*, **17** (1995), 49-64. Mainly concerned with natural water supplies. [1890s photograph of chalk-built cottage with rain-water butt; discussion of 18th century wooden eaves-gutters.]

3104 MOSES, G. 'Proleterian [sic] labourers: East Riding farm servants, 1850-1875', *Agricultural Hist Rev*, **47** (1) (1999), 78-94. [Deals in passing with farm labourers living in, and changes in this (p86); effects on use and design of farmhouse.]

4 Wales

3105 CHILDS, JEFF 'The manor of Chase', *Gower*, **45** (1994), 58-69. Maps, photos. [Includes history, with photos of Maes Eglwys Farmhouse in 1962 and the former Penllergate Arms, now 8-12 Swansea Road, Llangyfelach in 1994.]

3106 GRAY, MADELEINE 'Settlement and land use in the Man Moel district of Gwent: monastic and post-monastic evidence', *Monmouthshire Antiquary*, **14 (12-14)** (1996-8), 12-24. Tithe map. [Land use survey.]

SEE ALSO 1511, 3083

ii Medieval

1 England

SEE ALSO 2349

a South-east England

3107 BANISTER, N. R. 'The Management of Dering Wood, Smarden since the medieval period: archaeological and documentary evidence', *Archaeologia Cantiana*, **122** (2002), 221-235. Plans, sections, photos. [Earthworks survey and interpretation of early medieval Wealden woodland.]

3108 GARDINER, M. 'The geography and peasant rural economy in the eastern Sussex High Weald, 1300-1420', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **134** (1996), 125-139. Statistical tables. [Analysis based on documentary sources.]

c East Midlands

SEE ALSO 3057

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 2936

e West Midlands

3109 DYER, CHRISTOPHER 'Rural settlement in medieval Warwickshire', *Birmingham and Warwickshire Archaeol Soc Trans*, **100** (1996), 117-132. maps; reconstructed birds-eye view; air photograph. [Considers particularly the evidence for deserted settlements.]

g North-west England

3110 LEWIS, J. M. 'Medieval landscapes and estates', *Merseyside Archaeol Soc J*, **7** (1991), 87-103. Maps, pie charts.

h North-east England

3111 MCDONNELL, JOHN 'Pressures on Yorkshire woodland in the later Middle Ages', *Northern History*, **28** (1992), 110-25. [Pressures including industry and assarts.]

SEE ALSO 2983

4 Wales

3112 CASELDINE, ASTRID; GRIFFITHS, CATHERINE 'The environment and agricultural activity at Ty Mawr, Castle Caereinion: the archaeobotanical evidence', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 87-98. Charts. [C15th aisled hall house. Pollen, plant and charcoal analysis and discussion.]

3113 DAVIES, JAMES 'Ty Mawr in Trefnant: the environmental background', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 137-46. Maps, plans. [C15th aisled hall house. Geology, woodland, soil, trees, hedges, orchards.]

3114 SILVESTER, R. J. 'The landscape and settlement of Trefnant township', *Montgomeryshire Colls*, **89** (2001), 147-62. Maps, photos. [C15th aisled hall house in its setting.]

iii Post-medieval

3115 HARVEY, NIGEL 'The origin of a species from cowhouse, via bail to milking parlour', *Historic Farm Buildings Gp J*, **10** (1996), 40-48. Photographs. [Analysis of the impact of the milking machine on cowhouses / dairies.]

3116 PALMER, MARILYN; NEAVERSON, PETER, *Industry in the landscape 1700-1900*, Routledge (ISBN 415112060) (1994). xi + 214 pp. [Reviewed by David Crossley, Industrial Archaeol J 17 (2), 1995, 208-10.]

3117 WILLIAMS-DAVIES, J. 'The travelling cider maker', *Folk Life*, **29** (1990-1), 44-57. Tables, photos, catalogue illustrations. [Discusses travelling cider makers in Wales and the borders in the late 19th and 20th centuries. Machinery, costs, methods.]

SEE ALSO 1384, 1627, 1680

1 England

SEE ALSO 1381

a South-east England

SEE ALSO 1388, 1726, 2913

c East Midlands

3118 BRUMHEAD, DEREK 'New Mills in Bowden Middlescale: domestic textiles in the rural economy before the industrial revolution', *Textile History*, **33** (2002), 195-218. [The place of domestic textile manufacture in the farming economy of the Derbyshire High Peak in the 17th and 18th centuries; comparisons with other textile regions.]

3119 CLARKE, J. N. 'Light on Horncastle in the 17th and 18th centuries', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **23** (1988), 47-50. [Estate records, agriculture, houses etc.]

3120 JOHNSTON, J. A. 'The rich of Bassingham, Lincolnshire, 1655-1799', *Lincolnshire Hist Archaeol*, **40** (2005), 30-39. [Agriculture, wealth and income distribution.]

SEE ALSO 1425

d South Midlands

SEE ALSO 1782

e West Midlands

3121 DODD, J. P., *Worcestershire agriculture in the mid-nineteenth century*, Worcestershire Hist Soc (1979). 24 pp.

f South-west England

SEE ALSO 1586, 2801

g North-west England

3122 MUTCH, A. 'The 'Farming Ladder' in North Lancashire, 1840-1914: myth or reality?', *Northern History*, **27** (1991), 162-83. [Concludes that the existence of many small farms allowed farm servants to expect to become farmers.]

3123 WANKLYN, M. D. G. 'Direct farming on the estates of Cheshire landowners, c.1570-c.1700', *Northern History*, **35** (1999), 77-92. [Using documentary sources to determine changing patterns of farming and crops.]

SEE ALSO 1478

h North-east England

3124 HALLAS, C. S. 'Industry in a rural area: employment and wages in the Swaledale and Wensleydale lead industry in the nineteenth century', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **65** (1993), 153-167. [Not about buildings, but useful for background.]

3125 PICKLES, MARY 'Agrarian society and wealth in mid-Wharfedale, 1664-1743', *Yorkshire Archaeol J*, **53** (1981), 63-78. Historical acct. [Wage rates, crops, household goods, from inventories and other sources.]

3126 WALTON, JAMES 'Old Yorkshire stone crafts', *Folk Life*, **35** (1996-7), 78-90. Map, drawings. [Crafts recorded in 1938-40 including making bakestones and dry stone walls.]

SEE ALSO 1488

2 Ireland

3127 KINMONTH, CLAUDIA 'West Cork vernacular furniture makers (part 2)', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **103** (1998), 125-40. Photos. [Includes descriptions from 20th century craftsmen of how things were made, and other reminiscences of how things were used.]

3128 O'DWYER, MICHAEL 'Land occupation, usage and problems in County Kilkenny, 1760-1845', *Old Kilkenny Rev*, **NS 3** (2) (1985), 135-46.

3 Scotland

3129 COUTTS, W. 'Farmers in Dumfries from 1600-1665', *Dumfriesshire Galloway Natur Hist Antiq Soc Trans*, **61** (1985), 63-?.

4 Wales

3130 DAVIES, ELWYN 'Hafod and Lluest: the summering of cattle and upland settlement in Wales', *Folk Life*, **23** (1984-5), 76-96. Maps, photo. [Method of farming, development of summer shelters into farms, geographical distribution, decline, case studies; largely based on placename & documentary evidence. Photo of Hendre'r-ywydd Uchaf during re-erection at St Fagan's.]

3131 PHILIPS, ROGER 'Cider making on the Gwent flatlands', *Gwent Local History*, **60** (Spring 1986), 22-9. Photos. [Detailed descriptions of establishing good orchards, making cider with a travelling press in the early 20th century and making and preparation of barrels.]

3132 REDWOOD, PAMELA; REDWOOD, MARTIN 'Four hundred years on the Ffawyddog: a landscape history in miniature', *Brycheiniog*, **34** (2002), 31-66. Maps, gazetteer. [Wooded hillside near Crickhowell. Traces landscape history from maps of 1587, 1760, 1845, 1877 & 1903 & shows houses existing at each period. Appendix lists houses & lands, current name, documentary evidence & whether it still exists.]

3133 TANNER, WILLIAM ISAAC 'Further Gower memories', *Gower*, **56** (2005), 72-8. Photos. [Describes routines and work of butcher, blacksmiths, wheelwrights and joiners. Includes photos of Llangennith and Llanmadoc c1910.]

3134 TANNER, WILLIAM ISAAC 'The weaving industry and woollen manufacture in Gower', *Gower*, **52** (2001), 18-26. Photos, glossary. [History, description of processes involved.]

SEE ALSO 3041, 1710

5 Channel Islands

3135 BROWN, MARTYN C. 'Cider making in the Channel Islands', *Folk Life*, **25** (1986-7), 100-5. Photos. [Documentary evidence and methods of production.]

D Economic history of the building industry

3136 COONEY, E. W. 'Eighteenth century Britain's missing sawmills: a blessing in disguise?', *Construction History*, **7** (1991), 29-46. Drawings, photos, text. [Investigates reasons for absence of large sawmills with links to depleted woodlands and supplies from abroad, in context of lead in economic and industrial expansion.]

3137 KENNETT, D. H. 'Brickmaking gazetteers: a note of further work', *British Brick Soc Information*, **79** (Feb-2000), 4-8. Table. [Update to article in Vol. 78.]

3138 KENNETT, D. H. 'The county gazetteer', *British Brick Soc Information*, **78** (Oct 1999), 4-12. Maps, table. [Survey of county brickmaking gazetteers, including work in progress.]

3139 YEOMANS, D. 'Early carpenter's manuals', *Construction History*, **2** (1986), 13-33.

SEE ALSO 38, 2171, 2385

1 England

3140 CAMPBELL, J. W.; SAINT, A. 'A bibliography of works on brick published in England before 1750', *Construction History*, **17** (2001), 17-30. [List of works from the first mention in 1589.]

3141 CAMPELL, JAMES P. 'Nicholas Hawksmoor's building notebook', *Construction History*, **20** (2004), 21 - 39. Photos and transcripts. [Analysis of contents of late C17/early C18 notebook attributed to Hawksmoor. Includes transcripts and information on building practices. References to Easton Neston, Northants; house in Herts, possibly Broadfield Hall.]

3142 KENNETT, D. H. 'Early brick houses in England: patrons and incomes', *British Brick Soc Information*, **98** (Nov 2005), 6-13. Tables. [Analysis of patronage of major C15 brick houses.]

3143 LOUW, H. J. 'Demarcation disputes between the English carpenters and joiners from C16 to C18', *Construction History*, **5** (1989), 3-20. Text. [Traces increased importance of joiners and decline in carpenters through documentary sources.]

3144 POWELL, CHRISTOPHER 'An 18th century building firn: John Prawl', *Devon Buildings Group Research Papers*, **2** (2006), 29-43. map. [Study based on account books and records of building firm in Crediton, Devon, c. 1770-1822.]

3145 SPENCER-SILVER, P. 'George Myers, 1803-75, stonemason, builder, contractor', *Construction History*, **5** (1989), 47-58. Photo, drawing, map, text. [Biography of important contractor illustrating building operations in C19. Early work on housing in Hull, later in London - including workhouses, hospitals, restoration at Tower and Guildhall.]

3146 STUART, SUSAN 'A. Bowett: The 1721 Naval Stores Act and the commercial introduction of mahogany', *Regional Furniture Soc Newsletter*, **21** (Winter 1994), 13-15. Bar chart. [Resume of lecture.]

SEE ALSO 128, 2742, 2837

a South-east England

3147 FARRANT, J. H. 'Building practices in the eastern Weald around 1700: an addendum', *Sussex Archaeol Collect*, **140** (2002 (2003)), 152. -. [Amendment to SAC 126 (1988) pp. 248-50.]

SEE ALSO 831, 2244, 2651

b Eastern England

SEE ALSO 2179, 2291, 2295, 2297, 2352

d South Midlands

3148 SALE, JANE 'Patronage of the Arts and Crafts Movement in Charlton Kings', *Charlton Kings Local Hist Soc Bull*, **37** (Spring 1997), 8-20. Many photos (plasterwork, ironwork, furniture), drawing. [Reproduction of pages from Sidney Barnsley's ledger, 1920s and 1930s. Looks at 3 clients who commissioned work from the Sapperton area craftsmen - the Barnsleys, Gimson, Jewson, Bucknall.]

3149 SLOCOMBE, PAMELA, *Architects and building craftsmen with work in Wiltshire. Part 2*, Wiltshire Buildings Record (ISBN 0 9527933 1 8) (2006). 200 pp. Illustrated. [Part 1 published 1996.]

SEE ALSO 2306

e West Midlands

3150 LOCOCK, M. 'The development of the building trades in the West Midlands 1400 - 1850', *Construction History*, **8** (1992), Mar-19. Drawings, photos, text. [Summary of other studies into the building industry in the area to produce outline history linked to cycles of economic activity.]

3151 LOCOCK, MARTIN 'The eighteenth-century brick-making industry in the Forest of Arden: evidence from Castle Bromwich Hall', *Warwickshire History*, **8** (1) (1990), Mar-19. Illustration. [Based on accounts.]

f South-west England

3152 POWELL, C. 'Cobing and Helling: A Georgian building firm at work', *Construction History*, **15** (1999), 3-14. Maps, photos, text. [Analysis of samples of the records

of John Prawl, a medium-sized building firm in the Crediton area of Devon.]

SEE ALSO 2976

g North-west England

3153 TYSON, BLAKE 'Management attitudes towards reusing materials in traditional Cumbrian buildings', *Vernacular Architecture*, **31** (2000), 32-44. Plan, elevations, photo, isometric drawings. [Uses physical and documentary evidence to explore aspects of problem-solving methods, attitudes and motivation of some managers of traditional building work in Cumbria.]

3154 TYSON, BLAKE 'Transportation and the supply of construction materials: an aspect of traditonal building management', *Vernacular Architecture*, **29** (1998), 63-81. Maps, graph. [Uses documentary evidence from Cumbria to show how transportation affected supply of construction materials and organisation of building work.]

SEE ALSO 582

h North-east England

SEE ALSO 272

2 Ireland

3155 HARRISON, RICHARD S. 'Harvey, Deaves & Harvey, merchants: sidelights on Cork's timber trade, 1760-1848', *Cork Hist Archaeol Soc J*, **107** (2002), 135-56. Photos, tables. [Mostly family history of a Quaker firm.]

SEE ALSO 1703

3 Scotland

3156 CRONE, A.; FAWCETT, R. 'Dendrochronology, documents and the timber trade: new evidence for the building history of Stirling Castle, Scotland', *MedievalArchaeol*, **42** (1998), 68-87. [Supra-vernacular but a useful example of how tree-ring dating can also help to identify imported timbers.]

4 Wales

3157 LLOYD, THOMAS 'The architects of Regency Swansea', *Gower*, **41** (1990), 56-69. Photos, plans. [Includes biographical details.]

3158 ROBERTS, R. O. ; HALL, ELIZABETH J., *The building industry in the upper Swansea valley and its economic and social ramifications, c1750-1975*, The Edwin Mellen Press (ISBN 773477888) (2000). 200 pp. Illustrated.

7 Other countries

3159 GARVIN, J. 'Building frames for the West Indies', *Timber Framing*, **72** (Jun 2004), 6. Drawing. [Brief description of the supply of timber frames from Maine and New Hampshire to the British West Indies in the late 18th century.]

3160 MUSGRAVE, E. C. 'The organisation of the building trades of eastern Brittany 1600 - 1790: some observations', *Construction History*, **10** (1994), 1-15. Maps, photos, text. [Discussion of the diverse and complex relationships between craft workers, workshop owners, day labourers and their clients which persisted in eastern Brittany longer than in other parts of Europe. Some comparisons with UK.]

3161 TARULE, R. 'Early woodworkers in Massachusetts Bay', *Timber Framing*, **54** (Dec 1999), 16-18. [Documentary evidence for woodworking trades in Ipswich, Mass in the 17th century.]

Author Index

Aalen, F. H. A., 151, 637
Ackworth, Mary, 2028, 2029
Adams, Ann, 552, 1116, 1117, 1142, 1910, 2382, 2968
Adams, Mary, 170
Adams, Max, 1484
Adamson, D., 1244, 1245
Addiss, Bill, 400
Addy, S. O., 1166
Addyman, P. V., 2518
Adkins, R., 2306, 2494, 2599
Adkins, Thomas, 3101
Agius, Pauline, 190
Agostini, Stella, 428
Ainsworth, S., 2510
Airs, Malcolm, 128, 401, 514, 2342, 2850
Aitken, J, 2954
Aitkens, Philip, 464, 794, 860, 861, 862, 1951
Aitkins, P., 1398, 1419
Alcock, N. W., 1, 81, 111, 112, 129, 430, 536, 1020, 1021, 1118, 1446, 1787, 1798, 1895, 1938, 1971, 2143, 2144, 2148, 2186, 2740, 2753, 2841, 2881, 2898, 2955
Aldred, Norman, 167
Aldsworth, F. G., 2157
Alexander, Ann, 1167, 2983
Alexander, D., 1494
Alexander, J. S., 2307
Alexander, M. A., 2659
Alfrey, Judith, 719, 1506, 2337, 3093
Allen, Michael, 860
Allen, Denise, 171
Allen, R., 1852
Allen, Tim, 2481
Alonso, Macarena Ibarra, 417
Alston, David, 299, 1246, 1832
Alston, Leigh, 863, 1749, 1853, 1859, 2047, 2068
Alvey, Robert C., 1276
Amor, Nicholas R., 465
Anderson, M. D., 347, 348, 349, 350
Anderson, Mary, 945
Anderson, Sue, 2556
Anderton, Paul, 1478
Andrew, Martin, 1667
Andrews, D., 864, 1420, 1862
Andrews, D. D., 490, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 905, 928, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1418, 1567, 1631, 1860, 1861, 1880, 1939, 2021
Andrews, David, 2875
Andrews, Phil, 2429, 2624
Annis, R., 2518
Anon, 146, 238, 292, 412, 515, 682, 769, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 871, 972, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1277, 1278, 1668, 1769, 1839, 1854, 1889, 1896, 1921, 1928, 2105, 2182, 2280, 2412, 2419, 2434, 2436, 2438, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2473, 2491, 2492, 2544, 2557, 2589, 2593, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2660, 2661, 2726, 2790
Anthony Sian, 2507
Antobus, Abby, 223
Appleby, Judy, 1662, 1680
Arbeitskreis fur Hausforschung, 160
Ariss, Paddy, 1681
Ariss, Philip, 1540
Arkell, Tom, 2759, 2866, 2867
Armit, I., 1494, 2420, 2612
Armstrong, Alison, 271, 272, 592, 593
Arnold, Alison, 1764
Arnold, Christopher J., 2617
Arscott, David, 1650
Arthur, J., 1365
Arvanigian, M. E., 3070
Ashbee, Jeremy A., 172
Ashworth, Helen, 1863
Aspinall, P., 2858
Association of Local Government Archaeological Officers, 402
Astill, G. G., 1750, 2504
Atherton, K., 2578
Atkin, M., 2662, 2663
Atkin, S., 2698
Atkin, Wendy J., 2075
Atkins, R., 1429
Atkinson, Daniel, 2172
Atkinson, John A., 2725
Atkinson, M., 2413
Au-Ghazzeh, Tawfiq M., 770
Austin, R., 802, 1382
Ayers, B., 2664, 2665
Ayers, Brian, 2666
Ayres, James, 173
Ayres, James E., 2385
B. M., 1279
Baggs, A., 2872
Bailey, John, 516
Baines, Nicolette, 255
Baird, Kathryn, 2366
Baker A. M., 973, 974
Baker, A., 2370
Baker, David, 403
Baker, E. W., 2620
Baker, G. B. A., 1960
Baker, G. H., 2030
Baker, Joan, 946
Baker, N., 2053
Baker, N. J., 2164
Baker, Nigel, 2695
Balchin, Janet, 436
Ball, Christine, 273
Ball, F. J., 720
Ballantyne, A., 2396
Bangor-Jones, Malcolm, 683, 1247
Banim, John, 1996
Banister, Brian, 1383
Banister, N. R., 3107
Banks, I., 2615
Banks, W. L., 1280
Bans, J-C., 1372, 2132
Bans, P., 2132
Barber, Ann-Margaret, 872
Barber, B., 2680
Barber, L., 2456
Barber, W. T., 1281
Barett, John, 118
Barfoot, J., 1619
Barker, Rosalin, 1802
Barley, M. W., 2877
Barnard, E. A. B., 1897, 2092, 2791, 2792
Barnes, Janet, 466
Barnes, Jenny, 1336
Barnwell, P., 1485
Barnwell, P. S., 24, 84, 497, 498, 1378, 1479, 2064, 2868
Barnwell, Paul, 437, 113, 1379
Barr, M. W. C., 553
Barrett, James, 2529
Barrows, Sylvia M., 1302
Barry, T. B., 638
Barson, S., 1447
Bartlam, W. Ashley, 300, 2332
Barton, J., 1975
Barton, Joan, 1041, 1159
Barton, P. G., 1604, 1605
Barton, Peter, 1614
Bath, Michael, 2969
Baxter, I., 2696
Beacham, Peter, 554
Beaton, Elizabeth, 93, 100, 301, 302, 684, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1495, 1496, 1556, 1557, 1640, 1833, 2359, 3010

Beattie, Cordelia, 2738
Beaumont, Heather M., 594, 595
Beaumont, James T., 517, 1743
Bebb, Richard, 335
Beckett, J. V., 2877
Bedford-Payne, Bronte, 1173
Beech, Gareth, 1707
Beemer, W., 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234
Beet, A. E., 174
Belford, P., 537
Bell, Christopher, 2430
Bell, David, 1663, 1664, 1665
Bell, J., 1628
Bell, Jonathan, 3076
Bell, Patricia
Bell, Patricia L., 2779, 2780
Bell, Robert, 1002
Bellamy, B., 1632
Bellamy, Peter, 1911
Benbough-Jackson, M., 3020
Bennell, M., 2904
Bennett, F., 2343
Bennison, Brian, 596
Berends, G., 161
Berry, Eric, 1132
Berry, S., 1744
Bettey, J. H., 246, 2801, 2931
Bevan, Bill, 499, 500
Bevan, Clifford, 1282
Bewdley Historical Research Group, 2793
Bidgood, Ruth, 1283, 1284, 2821, 3080
Bidwell, Dennis, 1669
Billingsley, J., 274
Binding, Gunther, 175
Binding, Hilary, 1688
Bingle, Laurie, 259
Birch, Julian, 1174, 1175, 1176
Birch, Maureen, 1885
Birch, Neville, 239, 1956
Bird, H., 518
Bird, Sheila, 1689
Birdsall, Malcolm, 597, 598, 599, 1177, 1803
Birtwhistle, Dorcas, 1639, 2056
Bishop, Barry, 2411
Black, G., 410
Blackmore, Lynn, 2644
Blair, John, 1890
Blair, W. J., 1929
Blaylock, Stuart R., 83, 1912
Bligh, Mrs Adrian, 152
Blood, N. K., 600
Bloxham, C., 251
Blundell, Clifford, 1285
Boland, Mark, 82
Bold, John, 25
Bolter, John, 1697
Bolter, Vera, 1178, 1589
Bolton, Jason, 2330
Bolton, R., 2281, 2282
Bond R.
Bond, J., 1119
Bond, Richard, 467, 1447, 1899
Bonde, N., 2197
Bone, A. E., 2274
Bone, D. A., 2274
Bonney, P., 1891
Bonson, Tony, 1587
Boore, Eric, 2681, 2682
Booth, Martin, 1572
Booth, P., 2545
Booth, P. H. W., 2119
Boothroyd, Noel, 2603
Boram, John, 275
Borne, Patricia, 1301
Bouchard, Brian, 2275
Boulter, Stuart, 2474
Bourne, Susan, 265, 266, 1987
Bowd, Clive, 2315
Bowden, Mark, 574
Bowen, J. A., 2650
Bower, J., 3048
Bowes, Barbara, 1120
Bowett, Adam, 2205, 2837
Boyce, Andy, 1940
Bracher, Pat, 803
Bradbeer, Charlotte, 975, 1507
Brake, Mary, 873
Bramall, G., 1740, 1741
Brandt, M., 2185
Brannon, Nick, 419, 2714
Braun, H., 130
Brayshay, Mark, 555
Brears, P., 1922
Breen, Martin, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 2756
Brennan, K., 1513, 1514, 1515
Bretherton, J., 2696, 2699
Bridge, M. C., 874, 2198
Brigden, Roy, 1384, 1402
Briggs, C. Stephen, 2618
Bristow, I. C., 2265
Britnell, W. J., 1276, 1286, 1287
Broad, John, 147, 2850
Broadway, J., 2781
Brook, Shirley, 74, 1424
Brooke, D., 1834
Brooke, L. E. J., 2802
Brooks, Chris, 1793
Brooks, H., 2667
Brophy, Sue, 1210
Brown, A., 963, 2403, 2571
Brown, A. E., 2493
Brown, Andrew, 1799
Brown, Cynthia, 900
Brown, D., 2175
Brown, David M., 2216
Brown, Elaine, 94
Brown, H. Diana, 601
Brown, James, 1251
Brown, Jonathan, 1726
Brown, Martyn C., 3135
Brown, Michael, 876, 877, 878, 1403, 1404, 1864
Brown, N. A., 1558
Brown, Nick A., 1557, 1559, 1560, 1641, 1642
Brown, Stewart, 1121, 2169, 2605
Brown, Sue, 875, 876, 877, 878, 1404, 1656, 1864
Brown, Susan J., 62
Browning J., 2482
Brumhead, Derek, 1765, 3118
Brunskill, R. W., 2, 114, 1375
Bryan, D., 538
Bryant, John, 1961
Buchanan, Gwen, 1554, 1555
Buchanan, Meg, 685
Buck, Colin, 1794
Buckley R., 1886
Buckley, R., 2678
Buggy, Madge, 1814
Bujak, Edward, 468
Burchill, Rod, 247
Burd, Clifford, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1892, 2782
Burnam, H., 2425
Burnham, B., 2425
Burnstead, K. M., 2811
Butcher, Basil, 1210
Butler, Donald, 3
Butterworth, C., 2683
Buxbaum, Tim, 2368
Buxton, Antony, 2783
Cadman, G., 519, 1541, 2572
Caffrey, Helen, 276, 602
Callander, Robin, 191, 303, 304, 1252, 1647
Cameron, Alex, 175
Cameron, Nigel Ian, 2956
Camp, Bill, 1893
Campbell, J. W. P., 2129, 3140
Campbell, Norma, 305
Campbell, R. H., 3077
Campbell, W. P., 2266
Campell, James P., 3141
Campion, G,, 75, 501, 502, 3055
Candee, R., 2016
Cannell, John, 2446
Cannell, Sue, 768
Cant, D., 1207
Cant, D. J., 2252
Cant, David, 277, 603, 604, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1804, 2859

Carew, Tim, 2508
Carne, Peter, 1484
Carrick, M., 2396
Carrick, Murial, 2372
Carrick, Muriel, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2381
Carrick, Pat, 534
Carson, Cary, 2753
Carter, A., 2662
Carter, G., 2675
Carter, T., 23
Cartmell, J., 1930
Caruth, J., 2475
Carver, Martin, 131
Carwell, P., 2519
Caseldine, Astrid, 3112
Casella, E. C., 2609
Casey, Christine, 2997
Casperson, Fred, 2983
Catchpole, Antonia, 1773
Cattell, John, 1774, 2093
Cave, Lyndon F., 539
Cavers, Graeme, 2418
Chadwick, Adrian M., 2546
Challis, K., 2483, 2484
Chambers, Betty, 2932
Champion, W. A., 2036
Chapman, A., 2494, 2599, 2694
Chapman, C., 2581
Chapman, Mike James Bond, 1471
Chapman, Murray Ll, 1288, 1289, 3021, 3022
Chapman, Vera, 1486
Charles, F. W. B., 1448, 2025
Chatfield, W., 503
Chatwin, Diana, 438, 439, 440
Cheafe, Hugh, 686
Chedzoy, Alan, 1122
Chenevix-Trench J., 976, 977, 1962
Cherry James, 1153
Cherry, F., 2308
Cherry, Joyce, 1153
Cherry, M., 4, 947
Chevenix-Trench, John, 520
Childs, Jeff, 721, 2822, 2823, 3081, 3105
Chinnery, Victor, 2760
Chitty, Gill (ed Lewis, Jennifer)., 575, 576
Cholerton, Peter, 948
Christian, R., 26, 351
Christie, P., 881
Clapham, A., 2615
Clapp, Louise, 1123
Clark, Catherine, 3093
Clark, David, 27, 192, 248, 978, 1385, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1773, 2061
Clark, Jonathan, 945
Clark, K., 404, 405, 795, 2158
Clark, Rose, 2925
Clark, Steve, 2533
Clarke, J., 804
Clarke, J. N., 3119
Clarke, Jonathan, 1670
Clarke, R., 879
Clarke, Rachel, 2558, 2559
Clarke, S. H., 1606
Clash, Hilary E., 2041
Cleary, R. M., 2526
Cleasby, Ingram, 1636
Clegg, Muriel, 2161
Cleverdon, Faith, 540
Cliff, Stuart, 1290
Clifford, Helen, 2069
Cocks, T. Y., 1957
Coke, D., 1931, 1932
Coleman, Russel, 2407, 2720, 2724
Collett-White, James, 2784
Collings, Janet, 406
Collins Cromley, E., 23
Collins, Paul, 82
Collins, Tracy, 2715
Colman, Sylvia, 2134
Colmen, Albert, 420
Colmer, Albert, 1591
Colville, Diana, 1124
Conboy, Molly, 1237
Conlon, R. F. B., 979
Connell, Nicholas, 224
Connolly, Al, 2998, 2999
Connor, A., 2560
Conway, Michael A., 1997
Conwill, J. D., 352, 353, 354, 355
Cook, David, 176, 605, 606, 607, 608, 1186, 1187
Cook, M., 1022, 1545
Cooke, N., 2457
Cooke, Nicholas, 2547
Cooney, E. W., 2070, 3136
Cooper, Colin, 1188
Cooper, Nicholas, 28, 132, 133, 134
Cope, Wendy, 3082
Cope-Faulkner, P., 949, 2566, 2676
Coppack, Glyn, 2590
Copsey, Nigel, 2267
Copson, Chris, 258
Cormack, W. F., 1643, 2819
Cormier, Josephine M., 980, 981
Corval-Dessert, A., 2127
Cotter, Eamonn, 2527
Cottingham, Ann, 1960, 2081, 2933
Cotton, Bernard D., 1238
Coulton, B., 541
Course, Edwin, 441
Courtenay, L. T., 356, 2186
Courtenay, Paula, 2824
Courtney, P., 1887
Courtney, Paul, 1276
Cousins, Rodney, 504
Coutin, Kay, 805, 821, 1386
Coutts, Catherine, 1023
Coutts, W., 3129
Coward, D., 806
Cowell, Ron, 577, 578
Cowie, Robert, 2548
Cowley, D., 689
Cox, Adrian, 2530, 2721
Cox, Alan, 1751, 2283
Cox, Barrie, 511
Cox, Barry, 1651
Cox, Jo, 5, 201, 556, 557, 571, 1125, 2316, 2899
Cox, Nancy, 2799
Cox, Simon, 2684
Craig, M. J., 1815
Crane, E., 1627
Crane, Eva, 1620
Crank, Nick, 1433
Craven, Maxwell, 2050
Crawford, Jim, 2423
Crawley, A., 1775
Crayford, Robert, 2394, 2395
Crew, P., 2391
Croad, Stephen, 807, 808, 880, 975, 982, 1189, 1239, 1240, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1578, 1625, 1652, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944
Crocker, Alan, 2839, 2905
Crone, Anne, 2217, 2218, 3156
Crook, David, 609, 610
Crook, John, 462, 847, 2149
Crosby, Tony, 469, 470
Crossan, C., 881
Crossley, David, 2984, 3097
Crothers, Norman, 1596
Crouch, B. J., 867
Crouch, Patrick, 431
Crowden, Yvonne, 950
Crowle, Robert, 2644
Crowther, S., 793, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196
Crummy, Nina, 416
Crump, R. W., 471
Crust, Linda, 505, 951
Cumberland, A., 809, 810
Cummings, Abbott Lowell, 2222
Cunliffe, Barry, 2431
Curl, James Stevens, 29
Currey, Percy, 506
Currie, C., 811, 1855
Currie, C. K., 149, 2404, 2406, 2685
Currie, C. R. J., 2739
Curtis, Edmund, 2985
Curzon, Brian J., 1693

Cusworth, Neville, 1126
Cutting Marion, 30
D'Arcy, Joan, 952, 2076, 2077, 2078
Daies, Dewi, 3023
Dakin, Audrey, 95
Dale-Jones, Edna, 3024
Dalglish, C., 96, 687
Dalland, M., 1253
Dallimore, John, 558, 559, 1123, 1127, 1913
Dalwood, H., 2699
Daly, Gordon, 421, 641
Darch, E., 1684
Darlington, G., 1510
Darracott, Ann, 1017
Darton, Lorraine, 2645
Darwall-Smith, Robin, 2934
Davenport, P., 1914, 2581
Davey, Peter, 1592
Davidson, Andrew, 2594
Davies, Elwyn, 3130
Davies, H. J., 812
Davies, James, 3113
Davies, Joan, 2775
Davies, John, 1210
Davies, Kathryn, 193
Davis, E. M., 472, 882, 883, 884, 885, 1405, 1534, 1865, 2362
Davis, P. R., 1298, 1299
Davison, A., 473, 2919
Dawson, John, 1694
Day, John, 2970
De hOir, Siobhan, 2388
Deeks, A., 1580, 1684
Degnan, Sue, 278, 279
Delaney, James, 642, 2328
Denison, S., 1024, 1550, 1721, 2207, 2284, 2410, 2414, 2415, 2532, 2567, 2595, 2604, 2646, 2668, 2669, 2708
Dennison, E., 611, 1197
Denyer, Susan, 579
Derwent Valley Mills Partnership, 507
Devonshire Association Recorders of Buildings, 1128, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1690
Diack, M., 2458
Dickenson, P. G. M., 1866
Dikland, P., 2187
Dils, Joan A., 1776
Dimmock, Spencer, 1737, 3025
Dinn, J., 2698
Divers, David, 2670
Divers, N. F., 813, 814
Dixon, G., 1366
Dixon, John, 1777, 1778, 1779, 2935
Dixon, P., 688, 689
Dixon, Philip, 115, 1286, 1300, 1301, 2416
Dixon, Piers, 2530
Dixon, T. N., 2421
Dixon-Smith, Denise, 177
Dixon-Smith, Sally, 3044
Dobson, Steve, 953
Dodd, J. P., 3121
Dodd, Jacqueline, 2509
Dodds, Ben, 2986
Doddy, Mairin, 1816
Dodgson, Robert A., 690
Doggett, Nicholas, 2071
Doig, Tom, 1568
Dominy, J., 2285
Donnelly, Colm J., 643, 644
Donovan, Tom, 1618
Douch, H. L, 2971
Douglas, A., 1945
Douglas, Graham J., 97, 98, 306, 691, 1254, 1255, 1497, 1498
Douglass, S. P., 954
Dowling, Daniel, 1703
Downey, David S., 1302
Downing, Ros, 1434
Downs, Rose G., 692
Doxat-Pratt, D. T., 1303
Doyle, John, 1593
Dransart, Penelope, 1276
Draper, J., 1137, 1733, 1734, 2387
Draper, Laurence, 693, 694
Draper, Pamela, 693, 694
Driver, Leonie, 1546
Drummond, Diana, 1800
Drury, D., 2587
Dudley, R., 293
Duff, Robert, 983
Dunkley, Sylvia, 3071
Dunleavey, J., 1788
Dunleavey, Janet, 148
Dunn, M., 562, 1561
Dunn, Munro, 429
Dunwell, Andrew, 2612
Durgan, Shirley, 1752, 1753
Dyer, Christopher, 6, 63, 521, 1722, 1789, 2576, 2742, 2936, 2957, 3109
Dyer, John S., 2116
Dymond, David, 2842, 2900
Eastham, Michael, 1304
Easton, R., 225
Easton, Timothy, 794, 861, 862, 900, 1946
Eaton, R. B., 31
Eaton, Tim, 2256
Eavis, Anna, 32
Ecclestone, Martin, 2346
Edgar, James, 1745
Edmunds, M. J, 3026
Edwards, B., 442, 1391
Edwards, E., 3049
Edwards, Peter, 2906
Eldred, Keith, 1582
Elgar, W. H., 1198
Ellis, Marion, 508
Emerton, G., 2360
Emery, Anthony, 116, 135, 136, 150
Emery, Norman, 2139
Emmison, F. G., 2770
Empey, C. A., 639, 640
English, Judie, 815, 2598
Erskine, Jonathan G. P., 249
Esling, John, 2219
Esterbrook, Carl B., 13
Evans, D. H., 2520, 2568
Evans, E. D., 722
Evans, Michael, 2958
Evans, Nesta, 2759
Evans, W., 1129, 1963
Eveleigh, D., 178, 194, 1648
Evershed, P., 2062, 2907
Everson, P., 2545
Evetts, Robin D. A., 1256
Ewing, Mary, 1130
Eyre, J., 816, 817
Eyre-Morgan, Graham, 1635
Fadden, Kevan, 79
Fairclough, John, 1754a
Faith, R., 3045, 3046
Falconer, Keith, 1774
Falvey, Heather, 2561
Fanning, Mary Ellen, 33, 2761
Fanshawe, Basil, 955, 1199, 1200, 2106
Faraday, M. A., 2750, 3027
Farrant, J, 443, 3147
Faulkner, Padraig, 3000
Fawcett, R., 99, 3156
Fawcett, Richard
Fawell, Ken, 1602
Fenley P., 1962
Fenn, R. W. D., 723, 1708, 1715
Fenner, A., 474
Fenner, Alayne, 886
Fenner, George, 2286
Fenton, Alexander, 100, 695
Ferguson, J., 2317
Fewer, T. G., 2893
Finn, John, 1817
Finnie, Mike, 696, 1257
Firman, R., 2268
Fleming, Andrew, 2408
Flint, W., 2156
Flynn, Pat, 1998
Ford, B., 2613
Ford, J., 2803
Ford, Judith, 2318, 2852, 2972
Forrest, Rosemary, 887, 1947
Fortescue, S, 818, 819

Fox, Ian, 1653, 1691
Fox, J., 3050
Fox, P. M., 3052
Foyle, Jonathan, 226
Fradgley, N., 820, 1005, 1395
Francis, David J., 724, 725
Fraser, R., 2709
Fraser, S. M., 697
Fraser, Veronica (see also Steele), 101
Freeman, I., 1775
Freeston,G., 984
Freethy, Ron, 1695
Friendship-Taylor, D., 1137
Fripp, John, 1795
Frost, P., 1449
Fry, David, 522, 541
Fryer, N. T., 2825
Gailey, Alan, 34, 92
Gaimster, David, 14, 2549
Gale, M., 461
Galinou, Mireille, 1727, 1938
Galliard-Bans, P. (see also Bans), 1372
Gapper, Claire, 2367
Gardiner, M., 137, 2175, 2459, 2647, 2648, 2907, 3108
Garlic, S. L., 956
Garner, Mary, 888
Garner, Mike, 426
Garnett, D., 889
Garnett, R., 2376
Garry, James, 1818, 1819
Garson, Sheila, 698
Garton, D., 240, 957, 2485
Garvin, J., 1373, 3159
Gater,J., 2510
Gawne, Elizabeth, 560
Geddes, G. F., 1253
Gerhold, Dorian, 1566
Germany, M., 879
Gerner, Manfred, 2128
Gerrard, C., 517
Gibbons, Pat, 2333
Gibson, A., 227, 475, 890, 891, 892, 1399, 1406, 1407, 1867, 1868, 2208
Gibson, Philip, 1185
Gibson, Ruth, 2338
Gifford, Alan, 1573
Giggins, B., 523, 985, 1780, 2031, 2150, 2151
Gilchrist, Roberta, 1754
Giles, Colum, 612, 1378, 1487, 2887
Gillespie, Martin, 1241
Gillespie, Raymond, 3001
Gillyard-Beer, R., 1923
Gilman, Michael, 1785
Gilmour, Nigel, 986
Gilson, Ron, 726
Glamorgan-Gwent Archaeological Trust, 2727
Glass, H. J., 2550
Glynn, Geraldine, 2809
Goad, J., 2697
Goatcher, Ed, 1568
Godden, D., 2701
Godfrey, J., 3091
Golding, Jane, 80
Gomme, A. H., 1154
Good, G. L., 2082, 2686, 2687
Good, George L., 2447
Goodall, I., 1201
Goodburn, Damian, 2154, 3099
Goodchild, John, 613
Goodfellow, P., 524
Goodison, Katharine, 1948
Goose, N., 2759, 3054
Gordon, Joanna, 699
Gottfried, Herbert, 771
Gough, H., 2743
Gould, Elizabeth, 1178
Gould, Elspeth, 1697
Gould, Margaret, 1202
Gould, Ralph, 1202
Gould, P., 2838
Gourley, Ben, 2257
Grace, N., 1137, 2606, 2607
Graham, Alan H., 2702
Graham, Angus, 699
Graham, Audrey, 2551
Graham, David, 2551
Graham-Kerr, Cynthia, 525
Grandchamp, Pierre Garrigou, 772
Granville, C., 1607
Gratton, J. M., 2885
Graves, James, 1820
Gravett, K., 853
Gray, Adrian, 1666
Gray, Todd, 2973, 2974
Gray, Ian, 98, 102
Gray, M., 727, 3106
Gray, Peter, 444, 445, 821, 1387
Greatorex, C., 2647
Green, Adrian, 1203, 2888, 2891
Greene, Dorothy, 1204, 1205, 1989, 2521
Gregory, Neil, 167
Grenville, Jane, 64, 138, 614, 2065
Gresham, Colin, 1305
Griff, Andrew, 2855
Griffin, Kate, 822
Griffin, L., 2698
Griffin, S., 2698
Griffiths, Catherine, 3112
Griffiths, Richard, 893
Grill, D., 2475, 2562
Gritt, A. J., 2978, 3062
Grove, D., 2613
Grove, J., 2701
Grover, P., 1396
Groves, Cathy, 291, 1137, 2199, 2215
Grundon, Imogen, 1964, 1965
Grundy, Joan, 2102
Guibal, Frederic, 777
Guilbert, G., 240, 957, 2485
Guilhemjouan, M., 357, 358, 359
Guillery, Peter, 1755, 1756, 2072, 2873
Gulland, D., 987
Guntzel, Jochen Georg, 2188
Gwyn, D., 35, 106, 1840, 2389
Haarmann, P., 773
Habberjam, Moira, 2983
Hadfield, C. M., 958
Haggaty, George, 2722
Hague, D. B., 1306, 2042
Haigh, E. A. Hilary, 1735
Hale, D., 2615
Hale, Robert, 2987
Haleyford, Kathleen, 1307
Hall, D. W., 2723
Hall, Elizabeth J., 3158
Hall, Linda, 195, 196, 197, 462, 988, 989, 990, 991, 1671
Hall, Mary, 2983
Hall, Melanie, 280
Hall, R. A., 2518
Hall, T. Walter, 796
Hallas, C. S., 3072, 3124
Hallett, Anna, 117
Halliwell, Brian, 281
Ham, J., 823
Ham, R., 212
Hamilton, Alastair, 307, 1257
Hammond, J. W., 169
Hammond, M., 2269
Hampson, Norma, 1972
Hand, H., 1042, 1033
Hando, Fred J., 1308, 2009
Hankinson, R., 748
Harbison, Peter, 2184
Hardiman, Alan, 1983, 1984
Harding, John, 992
Harding, P. A., 2510
Hardy, A., 2578
Hardy, Dennis, 432
Hargreaves, P., 2959
Harison, J. Ray, 213
Harkin, Seamus, 664
Harrington, D., 2870, 2908
Harris, A., 824, 1488
Harris, Esmond, 2171
Harris, Jeanette, 2171
Harris, Mollie, 1649
Harris, R., 198, 2241, 2242, 2243
Harrison, Barry, 36, 282, 615, 616, 617

Harrison, H., 246
Harrison, J. R., 413
Harrison, John, 1590, 2365
Harrison, John G., 700, 2361
Harrison, Ray, 414
Harrison, Richard S., 3155
Harrison, Stephen, 618, 2755
Harrison, Steven, 1206
Hart, C. R., 2522
Hart, Stephen, 2287
Harvey, Nigel, 1376, 1388, 3098, 3115
Harvey, P. D. A., 2896
Haslam, J., 2658
Haslam, Richard, 1309
Haward, Birkin, 794
Haward, Winifred, 267, 283
Hawkins, Duncan, 1933, 2460
Hayden, Peter, 253
Hayden, R., 2045
Hayfield, Celia, 1489
Hayfield, Colin, 1490, 2325, 2590, 3103
Hayman, Richard, 1841, 2094
Haynes, R., 526
Heale, Hilary, 241
Healey, H., 242
Healy, James, 645
Heaton, M., 1914, 1966, 2152, 2495
Heawood, R., 2587, 2710
Heginbottom, T., 1207
Henderson, C. G., 2511
Henderson, Jon C., 2422
Henshaw, Adrian, 2025
Henstock, Adrian, 2926
Herman, Bernard, 1756
Herring, Peter, 1131, 1132
Heslop, D. H., 1990, 2520
Hewett, Cecil, 199, 228, 284, 1408, 2162, 2135
Hewitson, Christopher, 2037
Hewitt, Ian, 1915, 2442, 2703, 2704
Hey, David, 1805
Hey, M., 885
Heywood, Stephen, 476, 1757a, 1949
Higgins, David, 2705
Higgins, T., 2482
Hill, Andrew F., 1499
Hill, Judith, 1999
Hill, N., 959, 960, 993, 961, 2145
Hillam, Jennifer, 2200
Hillelson, David, 1571, 1863
Hillis, Peter, 1835
Himsworth, J. B., 2384
Hinton, Ian, 72, 887, 1409
Hippisley-Cox, C. I., 1991
Hislop, M., 285, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1450, 1546, 2037, 2095, 2386
Historic Farm Buildings Group, 37
Hoad, Gwen, 825
Hobbs, P., 826
Hobbs, Steven, 2853
Hockey, Primrose, 1310
Hodgkinson, Brian, 1821
Hodkinson, B., 1924, 2117
Hoffsummer, P., 2127
Hoggard, Brian, 2393
Holden, Paul, 1133
Holden, T. G., 1253
Hollamby, Ken, 1451
Holland, E., 2581
Holland, P., 646
Hollinshead, J. E., 3063
Hollobone, T., 2552
Hollowell, Stephen, 1435
Holmes, M., 2599
Holohan, Patrick, 1594
Holst, Jens Christian, 774
Holton-Krayenbuhl, A., 1869, 2073
Hopkins, John T., 2120
Hopkins, Tony, 2826
Horning, A., 2621
Horton, Wendy, 2094
Hoskins, W. G., 509
Hossack, Helen, 422
Hossack, William S., 701
Houbrechts, D., 2127
Howard, George, 446
Howard, Maurice, 827
Howard, R. E., 2165, 2209
Howard, R. F., 2210
Howard, Robert, 2214
Howard, William J., 702
Howard-Davis, C., 2587, 2710
Howe, Elizabeth, 2461
Howell, David W., 3083
Howell, R., 2728
Howell, J. Kate, 1311
Howell, Leonard, 894
Howell, Peter G., 2960
Howell, R., 2533, 2729, 2730
Howell-Thomas, D., 214
Howes, Colin, 2357
Hoyle, R. W., 3064, 3073
Huber, G., 360, 361, 362, 1516
Hudson, T. P., 828
Hughes, A., 447, 829, 1389, 2067, 2744
Hughes, A. F., 830
Hughes, H. C., 477
Hughes, Stephen, 159
Hughes, T. G., 2347, 2355, 2358
Hughes, Terry, 2356
Hughes, P., 2698
Humber Field Archaeology, 2523
Hume, John R., 308, 309, 2399
Humphrey R., 2937
Humphrey, Stephen, 2905
Humphreys, P. D., 310
Hunt, J. M., 2397
Hunt, William Henry, 2901
Hunwicke, J., 311
Hurd, John, 2257
Hurley, Sean, 647
Hurst, D., 2696, 2698
Hurst, J., 2524
Hurst, L., 2258, 2319
Hutchinson, Dave, 312, 1258
Hutton, Barbara, 510, 962, 1208, 2775, 2927
Iles, Rob, 259
Illingworth, Kevin, 85, 88
Illingworth, Leslie, 3084
Impey, E. A., 163, 775, 776, 895, 1374, 2186
Innocent, C. F., 139, 1209
Inskipp Ladds, S., 2022
Ionides, J., 38
Ionides, Julia L., 2960
Iredale, David, 118
Jackson, Beryl, 243
Jackson, K. C., 619
Jackson, R, 2582, 2688, 2689, 2698, 2699, 2706
Jackson, Stephen, 703
Jakes, Pat, 243
James, Duncan, 542, 1103
James, Justin, 1569
James, N. D. G., 2171
James, R., 2462
James, Terence, 1842
James, Terrance, 1312, 1925, 2121, 2596
Jamfrey, C., 2709
Janaway, John, 1654
Jarrett, C., 2658
Jarvis, L. Donald, 2920
Jarvis, Mike, 2677
Jarvis, Stan, 1657
Jay, L., 2463
Jeffries, N., 2671
Jenkins, Jennifer, 7
Jenkins, Geraint, 3028
Jenkinson, J. M., 244
Jennings, B., 620
Jennings, Nina, 268, 269, 580, 581, 582, 1155
Jessop, O., 561, 562
John, G. I., 1843
John, W., 1156
Johns,C., 2510
Johnson, Christopher, 1766
Johnson, Matthew, 8, 119
Johnston, David, 2427
Johnston, J. A., 2776, 2777, 2778, 3056, 3120
Johnston, R. A. S., 2536

Johnston, Ronald, 1710
Johnstone, Neil, 2597
Jones (Collyer), Vera, 1934
Jones, Anthea, 1781, 2083, 2785, 2938
Jones, Christopher, 2099
Jones, Colin, 1709
Jones, D. R. L., 1354
Jones, David, 313, 314
Jones, David Ceri, 728
Jones, F., 1313, 1314
Jones, Francis, 729, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320
Jones, Frank, 730
Jones, G., 1628
Jones, Glanville R. J., 3074
Jones, Gwen, 1390, 1629
Jones, Howard C., 731
Jones, Jeanne, 2794
Jones, Joyce, 1410
Jones, L., 2696
Jones, Michael, 163, 777
Jones, N. W., 2731
Jones, P. E., 2010
Jones, Philip Henry, 1608
Jones, R., 529, 2405, 2496, 2499
Jones, S. R., 963, 1321, 1766
Jones, Sarah Rees, 2738
Jordan, A. J., 648
Jordan, Tim, 1436
Joyce, Nick, 1899
Kay, J. E., 3051
Keen, Laurence, 2398, 2754
Keen, Richard, 107
Keevill, Graham, 2563
Kelsall, Frank, 1010, 1444, 1459, 1549, 1959
Kemble, J. V. H., 1411
Kemp, S., 2497
Kempe, David, 1551
Kendal, R. J., 2032
Kendell, M., 1532
Kenealy, C. J., 294, 1822
Kenealy, Mary, 1823, 1824
Kennell, R., 2309
Kennerley, Eija, 1322
Kennett, D. H., 2276, 2277, 2301, 2302, 3137, 3138, 3142
Kenney, A., 2741
Kent, Douglas, 2270
Kenyon, J. R., 200
Kerr, Derek, 315
Ketteringham, Lesley, 1259
Kettle, Anna, 229, 2377
Key, T., 2403
Kholucy, S., 2288
Killen, Noel, 1595
Killick, W. J., 2378
Killock, D., 2672
Kilvington, F. I., 1870
King, C., 140
King, M. E., 1733
King, Nicola, 1019
King, Philip, 1626
Kinmonth, Claudia, 1242, 2815, 3002, 3127
Kirk, J. C., 831, 2244
Kirkham, A., 1898, 2379
Kissock, J., 732, 1710, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538
Klapste, Jan, 162
Klee, Jeffrey E., 778
Klein, Alison, 2460
Klingelhofer, Eric, 2716, 2717
Knapp, O. G., 2795, 2796
Krupa, M., 2587
Laidlaw, M., 2515
Lake, Jeremy, 73, 1391
Lambert, G-N., 2127
Lambert, P. J. C., 832
Lancaster University Archaeology Unit, 2588
Lanigan, Katherine M., 1243
Larson, J., 779
Laughton, J., 523, 2742
Laurie, Peter, 2320
Lavier, C., 2127
Law, E. J., 2988
Lawrence, Cameron, 1782
Lawrence, Rowen, 2610
Laws, Amanda, 120
Lawson, A., 2435
Laxton, R. R., 410, 2165, 2209, 2210, 2214
Le Pard, Gordon, 260, 261
Leach, John, 3094
Leader, R. E., 1806
Lee, Alison, 2804
Leech, H. L., 1728
Leech, R. H., 1723, 2879
Leet, Geoff, 316
Legg E., 2939
Leigh-Wood, Oliver, 896
Leighton, David, 3029
Leitch, Roger, 317, 1704, 1705
Lenfestey, H., 1367
Lescroat, Yves, 780
Leslie, K., 2909, 2910
Letts, John, 201, 206, 2348, 2349
Levin, E., 179, 180
Lewandoski, J., 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 2141
Lewis, C., 3052
Lewis, C. Roy, 1844
Lewis, D., 1028, 1452
Lewis, Dulcie, 1655, 1698
Lewis, E., 448, 820, 2371
Lewis, J. M., 3110
Lewis, Jennifer, 583, 584, 1157
Lewis, John, 2446, 2591
Lewis, John H., 2613
Lewis, Mark, 1476
Lewis, R., 2178, 2247
Lewis, Roy, 1845
Linnell, Brian, 1783
Little, G., 375
Litton, C. D., 2165, 2209, 2210, 2214
Lloyd, J., 1323
Lloyd, J. D. K., 2058, 2059
Lloyd, R., 1429, 2494
Lloyd, Thomas, 733, 734, 1324, 2011, 3157
Locock, M., 2406, 3150, 3151
Loeber, Rolf, 649, 2000
Longcroft, Adam, 17, 230, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 1757, 2874, 2289
Longley, David, 2539, 2732
Longman, Timothy, 1443, 2690
Lora, S. Elisabeth, 776
Lorenz, Werner, 39
Lott, Beryl, 115
Lounsbury, Carl R., 40
Louw, H. J., 2392, 3143
Louw, Hentie, 181, 2394, 2395
Lovell, C., 1453
Lovell, J., 2649
Lowe, Christopher E., 2118
Lowe, John, 1933
Lowrey, John, 2820
Lucas, Gavin, 2573
Lucas, Pat, 3096
Lucas, R., 2290, 2291, 2292, 2921, 2922, 2352, 2351
Lucas, R. L. T., 2827
Lucas, Rosemary, 964
Luckhurst, David, 1950
Ludlow, N. D., 1325
Ludlow, Neil, 2733
Luff, A., 1935
Lutt, Nigel, 2940
Luxton, Brian C., 1846
Lynch, Brendan P., 650
Lynch, G., 2271
Lynch, Gerard, 2259, 2260
MacMahon, Ardle, 182
MacCuarta, Brian, 2816
MacDonald, A. D. S., 2723
MacDonald, S., 2358
MacDonald, Roderick, 1260
Machin, Bob, 2884
Mackay, William, 1807
Mackenzie, M. H., 1808
Mackie, D., 2678
Mackie, Dr Catriona, 704
MacKie, Euan W., 1261
Mackie, Karen, 897
Mackley, Alan, 2843

Mackreth, D., 2564
Maddison, Margaret, 1210, 1211, 1220, 1992, 1993
Magilton, J. R., 1809
Majerus, Marianne, 134
Major, J. K., 202, 1454
Major, Kathleen, 1766
Makepeace, G. A., 2486
Malim, Caroline, 2096
Manco, J., 1916
Manning, Conleth, 3003
Manning, Derek, 1659
Manning, Mary, 483, 1658, 1659
Marchant, R., 833
Mark, R., 2163
Markham, Len, 1699
Marrinan, Sean, 651
Marsden, D. E., 1836
Marshall, Gary, 994, 995, 996, 997, 1672, 1673
Marshall, H. W., 141, 718, 781
Marshall, J. D., 165
Martin, Barbara, 216, 217, 449, 452, 1746, 2553
Martin, David, 215, 216, 217, 449, 450, 451, 452, 1746, 2176, 2553
Martin, Edward, 794, 860, 861, 862, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 1757a
Martin, G., 453
Martin, Janet, D., 1480
Martin, Ron, 803
Maslakovic, Anna, 2738
Mason, H. J., 2261
Mason, Kate, 1212, 1637
Mason, M. A., 2734
Matthews, C., 2464
Maudlin, Daniel, 318, 705, 706
Maull, A., 2574
Maxwell, Frank, 1555, 2329
Maxwell, Ingval
Maxwell, Inqval, 1500, 2334
Maxwell-Irving, Alastair M. T., 319, 707, 708, 3011
May, Jeffrey, 2575
Mayers, S., 1029
Mayes, S. R., 2098
Mayne, Alan, 1719
McCann, A., 1856
McCann, John, 41, 65, 1377, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1531, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1542, 1547, 1548, 1563, 1617, 2248, 2262, 2272, 2293
McCann, Pamela, 1540, 1547
McCarthy, Mark, 1825
McClintock, M. E., 1165
McCombie, G., 1990, 2889
McCormack, John, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 1368, 1369, 2278
McCormick, Finbar, 423, 3004
McCrae, Kenneth C., 1706
McCullen, John, 2862
McCurdy, Peter, 415
McDermott, Deirdre, 153
McDermott, Mark, 1134, 1135, 1548, 2211, 2401, 2975
McDonald, Molly, 376
McDonnell, John, 621, 3047, 3111
McErlean, Thomas, 1596
McGraghan, Isabel, 735
McGregor, Christopher, 103, 329, 330
McIntosh, K. H., 832
McIntyre, Alison, 2722
McKeague, Peter, 1675
McKean, Charles, 2003
McKellar, Elizabeth, 18
McKinley, Jacqueline I., 2707
McLellan, D., 89, 1213, 1491, 1994
McLoughlin, Ian, 1676
McMillan, Victoria, 1764
McNeil, Robina, 86, 1919
McSweeney, G. P., 1758, 2048
McWhirr, A., 2079, 2303
Meadows, I., 2487
Meddens, F., 2672
Meddens, F. M., 2673
Medlycott, Maria, 2049
Meek, Timothy, 320, 424
Meekings, C. A. F., 2882
Meeson, R. A., 42, 183, 203, 254, 543, 1030, 1031, 1898, 2137, 2167
Meirion-Jones, Gwyn, 163, 777
Menge, A., 1032, 1158
Mennim, A. Michael, 121
Menuge, A., 43, 527, 2024, 2084
Mercer, Eric, 9, 204, 544, 2146
Mercer, M., 834
Meredith, Frances, 2809
Messenger, P., 269, 947, 1481
Metcalfe, C., 2989
Meyrick, Robert, 3030
Meyszner, J., 377, 378
Miles, D., 205, 462, 847, 851, 993, 1446, 1857, 1899, 2168, 2201, 2202, 2220, 2239
Milford, H., 835
Millan, Bill, 321, 1262
Millan, William I., 2335
Millar, Luke, 2828
Miller, J. S., 1214
Miller, John Sinclair, 418
Miller, Judith, 184
Miller, Martin, 184
Mills, Coralie M., 2218
Mills, Dennis, 76, 1425
Mills, Dennis Richard, 3058
Minchinton, Walter Edward, 563
Minter, Peter, 2294
Mitchell, Julian, 1326, 1327, 1328
Mitson, Anne, 511
Mller, Mervyn, 484
Moffatt, W., 2495
Moir, A. K., 1895
Moir, Doug, 286
Moir, James, 44, 206
Moloney, Colm, 2724
Molyneux, Nicholas, 255
Monckton, L., 998
Moon, A. A., 2976
Moor, Lorraine, 45, 90, 287, 622, 623
Moore Smith, G. C., 2113
Moore, Nicholas, 1329
Moore, P., 2554
Moore, Pam, 1392
Moore, Patricia, 1847
Moore, W. R. G., 250
Moore-Colyer, R. J., 1646
Moran, Madge, 545, 546, 547, 548, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1159, 1730, 1731, 1790, 1900, 1975, 2038, 2054
Morgan, Gerald, 2829, 2830
Morris, Bernard, 736, 737, 1330, 1738, 2012, 2122, 2540, 3031, 3032
Morris, E. R., 738, 1331
Morris, Judy, 1734
Morris, K., 2053
Morris, M., 1747
Morris, Martin, 1850
Morris, R. J., 2812
Morrison, Kathryn, 142, 433
Morriss, Richard K., 46, 122
Moses, G., 3104
Moss, Ron, 1732
Mudd, Andy, 2439
Muhr, Kay, 3005
Muir, Richard, 624, 3075
Mullane, Fidelma, 2365
Muller, M., 2576
Munby, Julian, 528, 999, 1437, 1967
Munford, William, 2488
Murless, Brian J., 2321
Murphy, Francis J., 3061
Murphy, J. C. J., 1817
Murphy, K., 2735
Murray, Athol, 2004
Murray, E., 2175
Murray, Tim, 1719
Murrell, Pat, 901, 1951
Murtagh, Ben, 2001

Musgrave, E. C., 3160
Musson, Ann, 1796
Mutch, A., 3122
Myers, J. N. L., 2416
Myerscough, Richard, 2326
Mynard, D., 1438, 1674, 2498, 2577
Mytum, Harold, 2426
Nallen, Maura, 652
Napier, Douglas, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1589
Napthan, M., 1455, 1456, 1457, 1579, 1973, 1974, 2055, 2097
Nash, A., 2189
Nash, G. D., 336
Nash, Gerallt, 1511
Neave, David, 288, 2890
Neave, Susan, 2890
Neaverson, Peter, 531, 782, 3116
Neighbour, Tim, 2423
Neilson, Gren, 3086
Nevell, Michael, 86, 87, 585, 586, 587, 1160, 1161, 1920, 2103
New, Philip, 2797, 2883
Newell, Kate, 1967
Newman, Alison, 709, 710, 3012
Newman, Dr R., 1162
Newman, Paul, 104, 322, 323, 324, 425, 709, 710, 1263, 1266, 1644, 2336, 3012
Nichols, Reginald, 739
Nicholson, Helen, 1332
Nicholson, Tony, 608
Nierop-Reading, Vic, 166
Noble, R., 325, 2400
Norcott, David, 1136, 2443, 2444
Norfolk Historic Buildings Group, 2771
Norrington, Valerie, 900
North East Vernacular Architecture Group, 1219
North, Christine, 2805, 2806
North, David, 3102
North, J., 1975
North, M. A, 1761
North, M. A., 1762
Northend, W. F., 2107
Nottage, Dennis, 740
O'Brien, Anne E., 3006
O'Brien, Elena, 1826
O'Brien, John, 653
O'Callaghan, John, 654
O'Connor, K., 655
O'Dalaigh, Brian, 2057, 2756, 2817
O'Donnell, Mary G., 2611
O'Donoghue, Mary, 656
O'Dwyer, Michael, 1597, 2002, 3128
O'Hare, Patricia, 657
O'Keefe, T., 154
O'Mahony, Colman, 2718
O'Reilley, Barry, 658
O'Sullivan, Austin, 1598, 1599
Oakey, N. J., 2098
Oatman, P., 379, 380
Ogden, R. B., 1623
Ogden, Robert, 1621, 1622
\Olive, Gabriel, 262, 2807
Oliver, Paul, 47, 430
Oliver, Paul
Oosthuizen, Susan, 3100
Orbach, Julian, 741
Orr, C., 2403
Osmond, Anson, 2747
Oswald, Alastair, 902
Owen, Arthur E. B., 1767
Owen, C. E. V., 339, 1333, 1342, 1343, 2060
Owen, Dorothy Mary, 2848
Owen, O., 2613
Owen, Trefor M., 742
Oxenbold, E., 903
Pacey, Arnold, 270, 289, 381, 592, 593, 625, 626, 627, 1492, 1637
Pacitto, Tony, 2590
Padfield, Anne, 1412
Page, M., 529, 2496, 2499
Page, P., 2578
Paget, Mary, 530, 991, 992, 1000, 1677, 1678, 2310, 2748, 2880, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946
Paine, Clive, 860, 862, 863, 901
Palfreyman, Alan, 2437
Pallister, D., 1724
Palmer, A. F., 836
Palmer, Caroline, 3033
Palmer, Dr A., 837
Palmer, Helen, 3034
Palmer, Marilyn, 35, 48, 207, 531, 782, 1958, 2066, 3116
Palmer, P., 49
Palmer, Stuart C., 2099, 2505
Palmer, Susan, 2608
Papworth, Martin, 1137, 1582, 2512, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586
Pargeter, V., 1567
Parker, Michael, 2530
Parker, R., 1985, 1986, 2101
Parkinson, A., 1334
Parkinson, A. J., 22
Parkinson, E., 2869, 2891
Parkinson, Sarah, 711
Parry, Adam, 2691
Parry, E. G., 2311
Partridge, H. S., 1533
Passmore, S., 2500
Patchett, J. H., 1810, 2990
Paterson, Caroline, 2108
Paterson, Nigel McCullagh, 532
Patrick, Amber, 50
Pattison, Ian, 628
Pavia, Sara, 2330
Pawley, Simon, 3057
Pearce, Barbara, 263, 2786
Pearce, C., 2991
Pearson, E., 2696, 2698
Pearson, Lynn, 2063
Pearson, Sarah, 51, 838, 454, 455, 2203, 2204, 2870, 2871
Peate, Iorwerth C., 108, 743
Peberdy, Robert, 1773
Penman, A., 2592
Penman, E., 2592
Penn, John, 1220
Pennington, J., 218, 456, 457, 458, 459, 839, 2017, 2018, 2046, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914
Penoyre, Jane, 564, 565, 1139, 1140, 1796, 1917, 2138, 2212, 2213
Penoyre, John, 565, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1477, 1796, 1917, 2212, 2213
Pepper, S., 382
Perkins, D. R. J., 2465, 2466
Perkins, Joanne, 1988
Perman, David, 2023
Perriam, D. R., 588
Perrins, Lyle, 2295
Perry, D. R., 2723
Perry, David, 1837, 2005
Perry, J., 1001
Peters, J. E. C., 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 2006
Petford, A. J., 2109
Petrescu, P., 2190
Pexton, Frank, 1548
Phelan, Margaret, 1827
Phelan, Mrs W. J., 1828, 1829
Philip, Lorna J., 712
Philips, Roger, 3131
Phillips, Colin, 2886
Phillpotts, Christopher, 1759, 2546
Philp, B., 840
Philpott, R., 1163, 2610, 2979
Photos-Jones, Effie, 2725
Pickles, Mary, 2983, 3125
Pietrusiak, Jane, 629
Pikes, P. J., 1453
Pilcher, Jon R., 777
Pilkington, Jayne, 1443
Pine J., 2467
Pinion, A., 2343
Pipes, Rose, 1838
Pitman, Liz, 2831
Pitts, Mike, 231, 2100, 2424
Platt, Colin, 52
Plunkett, Steven J., 1754a

Pollard, R., 1888
Ponsford, Michael, 2692
Poos, L. R., 2745
Porter, S., 1748, 2882
Postles, David, 1811, 1812
Potter, G. R., 2110, 2813
Poulton, Rob, 2432
Poulton-Smith, Anthony, 1682
Powell, C., 3152
Powell, Christopher, 123, 744, 3144
Prentice, J., 2085
Prescott, Robert, 2172
Preston, Jamie, 2033, 2086
Preston, S., 2467
Price, P., 219, 460, 1393, 2159, 2235, 2245
Prim, Joh G. A., 2040
Pringle, Denys, 2591
Pritchard, E., 841
Pritchard, T. J., 745
Pritchard, Telfryn, 2863
Proctor, J., 2411, 2673
Prosser, Lee, 1936
Provis, Alfred, 2902
Prudden, Hugh, 2322
Pullan, Beryl, 109
Pumfrey, Patrick, 2880
Qinghua Guo, 783, 784, 2339
Quarmby, Jacky, 608
Quiney, Anthony, 10, 15, 208, 434, 485, 842, 1720
Rackham, Oliver, 2179
Radcliffe, Hazel Iris, 659
Rady, J., 2650
Raglan, Lord, 1335
Raines, David, 2080
Ralston, I., 1494
Ralston, Ian, 2612
Ramsey, D., 2354
Ramsey, R. S. F., 1325
Ransome, Mary, 3059
Rattue, James, 566
Raven, R., 2054
Rawding, Charles, 2903
Rawlings, M., 2693
Rayner, T., 2569
Rayson, Christopher T., 533
Redmonds, G., 2991
Redmore, Ken, 1428
Redwood, Martin, 3132
Redwood, Pamela, 1336, 2832, 2833, 2895, 3035, 3132
Reedman, Keith, 2849
Rees, David, 1337
Rees, Eiluned, 746
Rees, J. F., 3087
Reeves, A., 2468
Regan, Roderick, 2573
Rendall, Jocelyn, 104, 425, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1603
Renn, D., 843
Rewell, R. E., 1043
Reynolds, Lionel, 2772
Reynolds, Liz, 1221, 1700, 1701
Reynolds, Pat, 185
Rhodes, Kay, 534
Riall, Nicholas, 2651
Richards, Alan, 1683
Richards, P. M., 914
Richardson, A., 66
Richardson, Catherine, 2757
Richardson, Gudrun, 3036
Richardson, Isabel, 1141
Riches, Anne, 1501
Ridgeway, V., 2469
Ridgway, Maurice, 2390
Riley, Noel, 2980
Rinder, A., 1222
Ripper, A., 486
Rippon, S., 53, 567
Rivers, Lucy, 1338
Roberts, Aelwyn, 1711
Roberts, D. J., 1713
Roberts, David L., 326
Roberts, E., 461, 462, 795, 820, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1743, 1855, 1857, 2019, 2020, 2132, 2133, 2158, 2206
Roberts, J., 2915
Roberts, J. Aelwyn, 1712
Roberts, Jacqueline, 1801
Roberts, Judith, 1223
Roberts, Liz, 1044
Roberts, Martin, 2214
Roberts, Niall, 67
Roberts, R. O., 3158
Roberts, S. K, 2751
Robertson, Ronnie, 105, 327, 716, 3095
Robey, T., 2476
Robinson, J., 588
Robinson, P. W., 91, 630, 631, 632, 2111
Robinson, Stephen, 2516
Robinson, Tony, 1552
Robson, P., 124
Robson, Patrick, 125
Robson-Glyde, S., 1458, 1580, 1684
Rodwell, Kirsty, 1002
Rodwell, W., 1003, 1370, 1371, 1562
Roffe, David, 1768
Rogers, Dylan, 1339
Rogerson, Andrew, 1757a
Rolt, Sonia, 1004
Rooke, J., 3053
Rose, Edwin J., 232
Rose, Susan, 2870
Rosie, 1151
Rosier, C., 1005
Ross, M. S., 1583, 1584
Ross, Noel, 3007
Ross, R. A., 537
Rosser, Richard, 1512
Rossi, Anthony, 1413, 1414
Rothery, Sean, 155
Round, Derek, 1893
Rouse, Clive, 1725
Rowan, Alistair, 660
Rowe, Anne, 904
Rower, K., 2234
Rowlands, M. L. J., 2123
Roy, I, 2882
Royal Commission on the Ancient and Historical Monuments of Scotland, 1502, 1503
Rumsey, Karen, 2513
Rushton, N. S., 149, 2685
Russel, Rex Charles, 2304
Russell, H., 209, 220, 2240
Russell, Henry, 205
Russell, J. L., 1340
Russell, J. R., 2397
Russell, James, 1006, 2087, 2501, 2502, 2947
Russell, P., 2253
Russell, Rex, 512
Russett, Vince, 2440
Rutledge, Paul, 2746, 2844, 2845
Ryan, Gerrard, 661
Ryan, P., 864, 868, 869, 1880, 2396
Ryan, P. M., 905, 914
Ryan, Pat, 487, 2296, 2297, 2875
Ryder, Charlotte, 2381
Ryder, J., 2327
Ryder, Peter F., 633, 634, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1224
Rynne, Colin, 2331, 3008
Rynne, Dabheoc, 295
Sabel, K., 2673
Saeger, L., 383
Saint, A., 3140
Sale, A. H. J, 2787
Sale, Jane, 1007, 1008, 1009, 2948, 2949, 2950, 3148
Salmon, Frank, 11
Salter, Elizabeth Ellen, 2758
Sambrook, Pamela, 2762
Samuel, Jens, 2579
Samuel, Mark, 662
Samuels, J., 2025
Samuels, John, 1451
Sanders, Jenny, 560, 1142
Sanders, John, 1274
Sanders, Mike, 1225
Sant, A., 2266

Sargent, Andrew, 68
Sass, J. A., 1574, 1575
Satchell, Max, 906
Saunders, M. J., 2470
Saunders, Matthew, 907, 1010, 1341, 1415, 1444, 1459, 1493, 1549, 1959, 2039
Scaife, R., 2615
Scard, M. Ann, 2314
Schafer, R. G, 2961, 2962
Schafer, Victor, 852
Schara, M., 110
Schlee, D. E., 1325
Schlesinger, A., 2541, 2542
Schmidt, Holger, 2409
Schofield, J., 1760, 1871
Scrase, Tony, 2044
Seabrook, Sam, 1267
Searby, Peter, 186
Searle, C. E., 3065
Seaves, Matthew, 2528
Seaward, Dennis R., 1585
Selkirk, Andrew, 1976
Selwood, Ann M., 2834
Semple, J., 853
Severn J. A., 411, 1426, 1543
Seward, Brian, 901
Sewell, A., 2312
Sexton, J., 384
Shackle, Richard, 908, 909, 910, 1416, 1417, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 2380
Shaffrey, Maura, 658
Sharp, H. B., 2353
Sharpe, Jeremy, 2382
Shaw, A. B., 1226
Shaw, Mike, 2694
Shawcross, W. H., 1546, 2798
Sheeran, G., 1227
Sheeran, George, 635
Shelley, Andy, 2565, 2674
Shepherd, Margaret E., 3066
Sheppard, R., 965, 2489
Sherlock, D., 2298
Sherlock, H., 1460
Sherlock, Rory, 296, 297
Sherlock, Stephen J., 1228
Sherriff, Andrew M., 2007
Shimmin, D., 2675
Shipman, Juliet, 534
Siddale, Philip, 2025
Silvester, B., 747
Silvester, R. J., 748, 3037, 3114
Sim, Andrew, 1011, 1937
Simon, J., 2088
Simons, Edmund, 2034
Simpson, G., 410, 2166
Sinclair, J. B., 723, 1708
Skelton, Andrew C., 488
Slack, Ron, 966
Slade, Harry Gordon, 20, 168, 713, 785, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1640, 1645, 3013, 3014
Slater, T. R., 1813
Sleep, Janet, 2923
Sleight, J., 2767, 2768, 2912, 2913, 2914
Slocombe, I., 526
Slocombe, Matthew, 1952
Slocombe, P. M., 1729, 2183, 3149
Slyfield, B. J., 854
Slyfield, D. W., 854
Smith, Ann, 2854
Smith, Brian, 714
Smith, C., 2928
Smith, D., 967, 2079
Smith, D. J., 1702, 2112, 2992
Smith, I. H., 1272
Smith, J. T., 187, 786, 1043, 1758, 1761, 1762, 1870, 1953, 2130, 2191, 2622, 2846
Smith, Jack, 1588
Smith, John R., 1794
Smith, K., 1156
Smith, L., 337, 2236, 2249
Smith, Lance, 2580
Smith, Laurie, 233, 338
Smith, P., 339, 1342, 1343, 2132
Smith, Peter, 12, 143, 749, 750, 1344, 1372, 2155
Smith, Robert, 1954, 2666
Smith, Roland J. C., 2701
Smith, T. P., 2299, 2300, 2340, 2344
Smith, W. J., 1229
Snape, Margaret E., 2711
Snarey, Wendy, 2749
Sneath, K., 2773, 2876
Snell, Alan, 1900
Sobon, J., 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 2192, 2254, 2255
Society for the Protection of Ancient Buildings, 407, 408
Sodbury Vale Family History Group, 1784
Soden, I., 1901, 2026, 2694
Somerset and South Avon Vernacular Building Research Group, 568, 569
Somerset Vernacular Building Research Group, 570
Souness, James R., 715
Southall, Kenneth H., 210
Spandl, K., 1530
Sparey-Green, Christopher, 2445
Spavold, Janet, 968, 1785
Spelissy, Sean, 1556
Spencer-Silver, P., 3145
Spoerry, P., 1137, 2497
Spufford, M., 2865, 2891, 3090
Spurgeon, C. J., 1713, 1714, 1739
Squires, Stewart, 77, 78, 2304
Stamper, P., 14, 2053
Standing, R. W., 71
Stanford, Caroline, 911
Stanier, Peter, 1633
Steane, John, 251, 1012, 1013, 1437, 1968
Steele, Veronica (see also Fraser), 716, 3015
Steer J., 2027, 2076, 2077, 2078
Stell, Geoffrey, 1273, 2140, 3015
Stenning, D. F., 16, 489, 490, 868, 869, 870, 874, 905, 912, 913, 914, 1401, 1418, 1862, 1878, 1879, 1880, 2049, 2170, 2180, 2875
Stephen, Mrs L., 1345
Stevens, J. R., 2193
Stevens, S., 2471, 2652, 2653
Stevenson, Greg, 751
Stevenson, Stephanie B., 21
Stewart, J. H., 2614
Stewart, M. B., 2614
Stobart, Frances, 1014
Stocker, David, 435, 2929
Stockley, Steve, 2104
Stone, R., 1461, 1465
Stonehouse, G. F., 1615
Stopgate, B. R., 1346, 3038
Stout, Geraldine, 663
Stout, Matthew, 151, 663
Stoyle, Mark J. D., 1797
Strachan, Sabina, 3078
Strange, P., 2358
Strange, William, 3039
Stratton, G. M., 1045
Stratton, J. A., 1715
Stratton, Mary, 787
Stratton, Michael, 549
Strong, Brian, 1570
Strong, Ruth, 1230
Stuart, Barbara, 1504
Stuart, Susan, 266, 2089, 3146
Stummer, Robin, 1143
Sturman, C, 242
Sturt, N., 2054
Suggett, Richard, 750, 752, 753, 754, 1287, 1339, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 2221
Sulzer, L., 1522
Sunshine, Paula, 409, 2173
Sussams, Kate, 1757a
Sutherland, D. S., 2263
Sutherland, Emma, 463
Swain, J. T., 2810

Swallow, P., 54, 60
Swann, June, 188
Sweetinburgh, S., 2840
Sweetman, David P., 156
Swenarton, M., 2264
Swinfen, Averil, 298
Symmons, Clive, 664
Symonds, J., 69
Tabraham, C., 328, 717, 2447
Tagg, A. C., 855
Takei, Akihio, 1600
Talbot, Cameron, 2788
Tangye, Michael, 264
Tanner, William Isaac, 3133, 3134
Tart, Sheila, 1685
Tarule, R., 3161
Tatton-Brown, T., 856, 1786, 2650, 2654
Taylor, Antony, 1791
Taylor, Brian, 1609, 1610
Taylor, Brian S., 1611, 1612, 2124, 2619
Taylor, C. C., 600
Taylor, David, 2551
Taylor, G., 969, 2570
Taylor, Gary, 2490
Taylor, Harold, 636
Taylor, Tim, 1046, 1047, 1144, 1902, 1903, 1918, 2525, 2555, 2623, 3089
Taylor, Valerie, 2993
Tearle, Barbara, 2780
Tebbutt, C. F., 491, 2477
Terry, J., 2615, 2723
Thacker, D. M. Duggan, 340, 2013
Thackray, David, 55
Thomas, A. H., 2994
Thomas, Andrew, 1686
Thomas, G., 2655
Thomas, Graham C. G., 2835
Thomas, H. J., 1354
Thomas, Hilary, 1355, 1356, 3040
Thomas, Howard J., 1357, 1713, 1714
Thomas, Isobel, 3088
Thomas, Jo, 2323, 2324
Thomas, R., 788
Thompson, J., 2177, 2237, 2246
Thompson, M. G., 2977
Thompson, M. W., 126
Thompson, Peter, 2506
Thorne, Alex, 1679
Thornton, Michael, 211
Thorp, J. R. L., 556, 557, 571, 572, 2383
Thurlow, C., 2317
Tibbott, S. Minwell, 3041
Till, E., 245
Tilling, Rachael, 1505
Tilney, Chrystal, 755
Tilney, Ruth, 3058
Timmins, G,., 56
Timmins, Geoffrey, 589, 590
Tims, A. E., 1616
Tims, Edred, 857
Tindall, Adrian, 591
Tinniswood, Adrian, 144
Toft, L. A., 1613, 1716, 2543
Toms, C., 346
Tonkin, J. W., 550, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1687, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1926, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 2014, 2251
Tonkin, Muriel, 256
Toomey, J. P, 2963
Torrance, Margaret, 2008
Towers, Joan, 1427
Towle, Andy, 2517
Townsend, Andrew, 1544
Toyne, Shan, 1692
Treagus, M., 858
Treffry, David, 1145
Trinder, Barrie, 551, 57, 549, 2799, 3060
Trinick, G. M., 1146
Trinnick, Michael, 1147
Truax, Will, 2238
Truckell, A. E., 2894, 3016
Truman, L., 2712
Tucker, Anna, 109
Tucker, Malcolm, 2074
Tuffery, A. A., 1858
Turle, R., 2371
Turner, Brian S., 2818
Turner, C. R., 2015
Turner, Chris, 1571
Turner, Dorothy, 1211
Turner, Geoffrey, 1211, 1215
Turner, Jean, 1660
Turner, Mike, 79
Turner, R., 665
Turner, R. C., 1164
Turner, Rick, 1927
Turner, S., 2177, 2237
Turpin, Adriana, 1955
Turvey, Roger, 756, 1361, 2836
Twist, Elizabeth, 2043
Tyers, I., 255, 490, 905, 1103, 1399, 1401, 1420, 2215
Tyson, Blake, 252, 1482, 1696, 2851, 2856, 2857, 2981, 2982, 3153, 3154
Ua Croinin, Risteard, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680
Uacroinin, Risteard, 2756
Ullathorne, Graham, 2930
Unwin, Joan, 70, 2892
Unwin, Tim, 2878
Upex, Stephen, 2441
Upson-Smith, T., 1969
Upton, Chris, 1742
Usher, Howard, 970
Valentin, J-L., 164
Valentin, John, 2514, 2515, 2516
Van Lemmen, Hans, 2345
van Olst, E., 1523
Varley, Joan, 1766
Vaughan, J., 2709
Venning, Philip, 1017
Vince, A., 2698
Viner, D., 257
Viner, John, 1018
Vionis, A. K., 789
Virgoe, J. M, 2978
Vogt, Anthony G., 157, 718
Von Behr, Nicholas, 1586
Waddell, Gene, 2160
Wade-Martins, P., 493, 2478
Wade-Martins, S., 58, 59, 73, 492, 494, 1380, 1381, 1419, 1498
Wadley, David, 1614
Wadley, Jane, 1614
Wagner, Pat, 2325, 3103
Wainwright, J., 1465
Wakeham, Colin, 573
Wakin, Brenda, 915
Walker, A., 2341
Walker, A. G., 3067
Walker, Bruce, 329, 330, 1736, 2147, 2336
Walker, C. I., 2700
Walker, Graeme, 1576
Walker, J., 234, 235, 236, 495, 863, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 1397, 1420, 1421, 2136, 2153, 2181
Walker, Karen, 535
Walker, P., 1623, 1627
Walker, Pam, 863, 1881
Walker, Penelope, 1624
Walker, R. F., 2864
Wallace, John, 926
Wallace, Patrick F., 2719
Wallis, C., 2541
Wallsgrove, S. G., 1982, 2964
Walsh, Pat, 1830

Walton, James, 3126
Walton, Mary, 1231, 1232
Walton, Robin, 463
Wanklyn, M, 2800, 3123
Ward, A., 2916
Ward, Anthony, 757
Ward, Colin, 127, 432, 434
Ward, M. A., 2125
Wardle, Alastair, 2847
Waszak, P., 2035
Waterhouse, H. B., 427
Waterhouse, M. J., 427
Waterhouse, Robert, 1148, 1149, 1634, 2363, 2364
Watkin, B. A., 1882, 1883
Watkin, Brenda, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 1420, 1422
Watkin, Elphin, 1423, 2135, 2174, 2250
Watkins, Andrew, 2752, 2965, 2966
Watkins, B.
Watson, Bruce, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109
Watson, R. C., 1165
Watt, D., 60, 2271
Watts, G., 2917
Watts, Martin, 1564
Webster, Chris, 2426
Weddell, P. J., 2511
Weeks, R., 758
Weeks, Stephen, 1362
Weinstock, J., 2590
Welch, Edwin, 2951
Wells-Cole, Anthony, 237
Wentworth, Roy, 1274
West, Janet, 1150
West, Stanley, 2479, 2480
Weston, Catherine, 3042
Wheat, J. B., 1995
Wheatley, S., 1845
Wheatley, Sandra E., 1844
Wheelock, R., 1363
Whelan, J., 2515
Whelan, Kevin, 151, 681
White, Albert, 3043
White, Chrissie, 331, 332
Whitehead, D., 1792
Whitfield, Elizabeth, 333
Whitmore, Richard, 1661
Whittaker, Tim, 1483
Whitworth, A., 1553
Whymant, Stephen, 1275
Whyte, Ian, 3068
Wichbold, D., 1466
Wicken, C. F., 3092
Wigfull, C., 2860
Wigfull, J. R., 189, 1233, 1234, 1235, 2113, 2860
Wilcox, Bill, 1884
Wilcox, Sallianne, 1894
Wiliam, Eurwyn, 158
Will, R., 2613
Willatts, R. M., 513
Willavoys, David, 2051
Willavoys, Marion, 1970
Williams, Alan, 1638, 2713
Williams, David, 2433, 2472, 2656
Williams, David H., 1357
Williams, E., 1638, 2897
Williams, Gareth, 2967
Williams, J., 944, 1630, 2052, 3017, 3018
Williams, M., 1005
Williams, Moelwyn I., 759, 3085
Williams, P., 1110, 1111, 1112, 1467, 1468, 1469
Williams, R., 1028, 2769
Williams, Stewart, 1848, 1849
Williams, T., 494
Williams, William J., 1601
Williams-Davies, J., 3117
Williamson, Tom, 496
Willoughby, H. H., 2305
Wilmott, Tony, 2428
Wilson, Anthony M., 3009
Wilson, Brian, 1267
Wilson, Catherine, 1428, 1577
Wilson, David, 2789
Wilson, Edward, 827
Wilson, J. B., 3019, 3079
Wilson, John, 2924
Wilson, Julie, 1679
Wilson, Martin, 1113
Wilson, Nigel, 2091
Wilson, R. E., 290, 971, 2114
Wilson, Ray, 2313
Winchester, Angus J. L., 3069
Winder, Thomas, 2995
Wingender, J., 2194, 2195, 2196
Winstone, John, 1151
Winterbottom, J., 460, 2159
Winzar, P., 221
Wise, Philip J., 1581
Wolfe, Donovan, 859, 2918
Wood, C., 2355, 2358
Wood, G., 790
Wood, J., 2531, 2616
Wood, Jacqui, 2417
Wood, Jason, 61
Wood, Marion, 334
Woodfield, C. T. P., 1020, 1674, 2403, 2571, 2600
Woodhead, David, 2814
Woodiwiss, S., 2697
Woodward, Bob, 2952
Woodward, Christopher, 19
Woodward, Donald, 2861
Wooldridge, Kevin, 2460, 2657
Woolhouse, J., 2996
Worcestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 1114, 1115, 1470
Worssam, BC., 2279
Wragg, Brian, 1236
Wragg, E., 2658
Wragg, Mary, 1236
Wrathmell, S., 145, 291, 1364
Wray, Kathleen, 1831
Wray, Nicola, 2115
Wright, Alison, 222
Wright, Denis, 2953
Wright, Neil, 2679
Wright, Nik, 2537, 2538
Wyatt, P, 2808
Wynn, James, 1152
Yarwood, J., 791
Yaxley, David, 2774
Yelling, J. A., 1763
Yeomans, D., 2131, 3139
Young, Andrew C., 2503
Young, Richard, 1178, 1211, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1589, 1993
Zeepvat, R., 1019, 1433, 1445, 1674, 1894, 2090, 2091, 2498, 2601, 2602
Zimmermann, W. Haio, 2142
Zurheide, Eckard, 2188

Place Index

England

Bedfordshire, 516, 1669, 2779, 2780, 2784, 2932, 2940, 2951
Bedford, 1775
Old Warden, 1670
Silsoe, 79
Sutton, 1675
Tempsford, 2574
Toddington, 1018
Berkshire, 1676
Bray, 1017
Bucklebury, 2416
Long Wittenham, 978
Radley, 1432
Buckinghamshire, 520, 521, 983, 1667
Amersham, 1962, 2033
Aston Clinton, 987
Aylesbury, 2937
Bletchley, 998
Boarstall, 1672, 2850
Bradenham, 994
Bradwell, 1674, 2577
Bulstrode, 974
Caldecott, 2601
Chenies, 2308, 2309
Coleshill, 1434
Dorney, 2492
Geat Missenden, 1894
Gerrards Cross, 973
Great Linford, 2498, 2602
High Wycombe, 2573
Ivinghoe, 976
Long Crendon, 977
Middle Claydon, 2850
Old Wolverton, 1019
Simpson, 1438
Stewkley, 1542
Water Eaton, 2939
West Wycombe, 994, 997
Weston Underwood, 1433
Cambridgeshire, 472, 477, 1534, 2293, 2872, 3100
Cambridge, 2353, 2412
Ely, 1869, 2073, 2280, 2659
Fulbourn, 2560
Hilton, 889
Stuntney, 907
Swavesey, 883
Tadlow, 410
Wisbech, 2298
Cheshire, 591, 1159, 1478, 1587, 1693, 3123
Alderley, 2609
Altrincham, 1920
Ashton, 1164
Chester, 1798, 1799
Crewe, 1800
Davenham, 1635
Halton, 1154
Nantwich, 1987
North Rode, 84
Risley, 2587, 2588
Stockport, 1919, 2103
Warrington, 1988
Cornwall, 264, 1132, 1689, 2317, 2417, 2805, 2806, 2971, 3102
Breage, 1131
Crafthole, 1126
Egloskerry, 1124
Fowey, 1145
Hayle, 1794
Lanhydrock, 1133
Launceston, 2510
South Molton, 1146, 1147
Cumberland, 580, 581, 582, 588, 1153, 1480, 1481, 1483, 1694, 1696, 2428, 2982, 3065, 3066, 3068, 3069, 3153, 3154
Furness, 574
Hugill, 1158
Scotby, 268
Shap Wells, 1647
Troutbeck, 1482
Derbyshire, 500, 506, 510, 1573, 1663, 2930
Arleston, 2927
Ashover, 2926
Barrow, 2775
Birchinlee, 499
Bolsover, 2485, 2489
Bowden Middlescale, 3118
Bradbourne, 2481
Brassington, 948, 966, 2486
Chaddesdon, 948
Derby, 952, 2027, 2050, 2076, 2077, 2078
Derwent, 971
Derwent Valley, 507
Doveridge, 962
Dronfield, 963
Hardwick, 240
Hasland, 956
Holmesfield, 244, 955
Littlehay, 2436
Mackworth, 964
Newtown, 1765
Ockbrook, 2437
Padley, 958
Pentrich, 957
Rowsley, 1576
Sawley, 2849
Sheffield, 1198
Southwood, 968
Stanton-by-Bridge, 970
Sutton Scarsdale, 965
Swarkeston, 946
Thurvaston, 2484
Ticknall, 950
Tissington, 503
Twyford, 2775
Devon, 553, 554, 556, 572, 1125, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1634, 1692, 2364, 2383, 2511, 3094, 3152
Bovey Tracey, 571
Broadclyst, 1141
Broadwoodwidger, 1118
Chudleigh Knighton, 1128
Churchstow, 1121
Crediton, 1793, 3144
Dartington, 149, 2170
Dean Prior, 2356
Drewsteignton, 112
Exeter, 83, 413, 414, 1797, 1912, 1985, 1986, 2101
Forde, 2973
Gittisham, 1472
Halberton, 1474
Halwill, 1142
Hartland, 1116
Ideford, 1690
Leyhill, 2973
Maristow, 573
Merton, 1117
Milton Abbot, 2169
Modbury, 2363
Moretonhampstead, 2382
North Tawton, 1910
Nymet Rowland, 2968
Okehampton, 1118
Plympton, 1918
Rackenford, 1475
Seaton, 1473
Shaugh Prior, 1149
Shebbear, 2968
Sherford, 1148
St Thomas, 1912
Stoodleigh, 1476
Sydenham, 2973
Tavistock, 555, 2319
Tawstock, 2974
Thorverton, 2968
Topsham, 1796

Uffculme, 2804, 2808
Widecombe, 112, 560
Zeal Monachorum, 552
Dorset, 260, 261, 1633, 1691, 1911, 2323, 2324, 2801, 2803, 2884, 2970
Abbotsbury, 2152, 2320
Bere Regis, 2705
Blandford Forum, 2318, 2852
Bridport, 2701
Charmouth, 2754
Chideock, 2584
Corfe Castle, 1582, 2315, 2509, 2807
Dorchester, 1733, 1734
Gillingham, 2516
Gussage All Saints, 566
Holnest, 2976
Kimmeridge, 2515
Kingston Lacy, 1137, 2583, 2585, 2586
Lyme Regis, 5, 2387, 2702, 2972, 3061
Portesham, 2514
Portland, 2605, 2608
Puddletown, 2443
Shaftesbury, 2508, 2703, 2704
Shapwick, 2513, 2606, 2607
Sherborne, 2398, 2707, 2854
Sixpenny Handley, 2444, 2445
Stalbridge, 258
Stanton St Gabriel, 2512
Stockwood, 1585
Stour Provost, 1583, 1584
Sturminster Newton, 1136
Thorncombe, 2507
Weymouth, 1795
Wimborne, 1915
Winterborne Came, 1122
Worth Matravers, 2442
Durham, 1219, 1486, 2888, 2891, 2986
Byers Green, 1203
Durham, 2139, 2214, 2713
Tudhoe, 1203
Essex, 228, 235, 470, 489, 490, 495, 1570, 1657, 2162, 2250, 2296, 2297, 2745, 2770, 2838, 2841, 2847
Belchamp St Paul, 1420
Bocking, 1400, 1567, 1631, 1860
Boreham, 2558, 2559
Borley, 1422
Bradwell-juxta-Coggeshall, 2284
Bradwell-on-Sea, 2136
Braintree, 1861, 2021
Castle Hedingham, 930, 932
Chappell, 881
Chelmsford, 1752, 1753, 1939
Chingford, 2248
Coggeshall, 1417, 1878
Colchester, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1877, 2380, 2667, 2675
Copford, 910
Cressing Temple, 233, 869, 905, 1406, 1408, 2179, 2249, 2281, 2476, 2875
Danbury, 931, 1656
Earls Colne, 933
Faulkbourne, 2282
Fingringhoe, 1617
Foulness, 471
Fryerning, 1411
Fyfield, 916
Good Easter, 870
Gosfield, 938
Great Bardfield, 2373
Great Easton, 874
Great Maplestead, 935, 936
Great Tey, 1416
Great Yeldham, 881, 939, 943, 2372
Greensted, 2207
Hadstock, 231
Halstead, 1876
Harlowbury, 1410
Hedingham Castle, 1535
Helions Bumpstead, 942
Heybridge, 865, 2413
Hockley, 866
Horndon-on-the-Hill, 937
Ingatestone, 487, 2875
Langham, 909
Little Braxted, 234
Little Chesterford, 922
Maldon, 1862, 1879, 1880, 2135
Nazingbury, 921
Netteswellbury, 1399, 1407
Norton Mandeville, 920
Orsett, 914, 2920
Radwinter, 913
Roxwell, 2875
S Weald, 881
Saffron Walden, 880, 2049
Salcott, 1418
Shalford, 2375
Sible Hedingham, 915
Stambourne, 867
Stanford Rivers, 868
Stanway, 1417
Stapleford Tawney, 1412
Steeple Bumpstead, 940
Stoke by Nayland, 926
Terling, 928, 1423
Thorpe-le-Soken, 934
Toppesfield, 929, 941
Wakes Colne, 912
Wethersfield, 927
Willingale, 925, 1421
Willingale Doe, 924
Wimbish, 864, 879
Witham, 1882, 1883
Writtle, 918, 1401
Gloucestershire, 1436, 1441, 1540, 1668, 1671, 2789, 2936, 3092
Ashchurch, 1001
Birdlip, 2439
Bishop's Cleeve, 975
Blockley, 1440
Bristol, 246, 249, 1961, 1963, 2082, 2087, 2681, 2682, 2684, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2879
Chalford, 532
Charlton Kings, 530, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 1000, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1014, 1677, 1678, 2310, 2748, 2880, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2948, 2949, 2950, 3148
Cheltenham, 2787
Chipping Sodbury, 1784
Churchdown, 982
Downend, 2947
Frocester, 2491
Gloucester, 2781
Hanham, 2440
Horfield, 2953
Iron Acton, 1002
Naunton, 1544
Oakridge, 534
Pauntley, 2786
Pucklechurch, 2579
Sapperton, 1003
Sherborne, 1003
Southrop, 1439
Stanley Pontlarge, 1004
Staunton, 535
Stoke Gifford, 1006, 2501, 2503
Stonehouse, 2313
Stroud, 532
Temple, 2082
Tewkesbury, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1892, 1893, 1970, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2051, 2083, 2749, 2782, 2785, 2788, 2935, 2938, 2952
Upper Slaughter, 1442
Westbury-on-Trym, 247, 2502
Winterbourne, 2397
Yate, 1443
Hampshire, 441, 442, 448, 462, 1391, 1392, 1653, 1726, 2206, 2371, 2906, 3052
Albrook, 801
Alton, 2020
Andover, 2019
Ashley, 849
Basingstoke, 2276

Breamore, 219, 2245
Broughton, 2464
Chawton, 1396
Curbridge, 1385
Danebury, 2431
Froxfield, 847
Gosport, 2278
Hambledon, 845
Hyde, 820
Kings Somborne, 2467
Marwell, 2149
Micheldever, 808
Michelmersh, 844
North Warnborough, 850, 851
Odiham, 848, 1395
Overton, 846, 1857
Owlesbury, 461
Portsmouth, 2278
Romsey, 1852, 2045, 2133
Sherborne St John, 827
Silchester, 2642
Titchfield, 820, 1394, 2277, 2917
Twyford, 461
Wherwell, 795, 2158
Winchester, 820, 1743, 2132, 2159, 2278, 2769

Herefordshire, 256, 550, 1681
Adforton, 1094
Almeley, 1064, 1073
Avenbury, 1074
Aylton, 1059
Aymestry, 1065, 1075
Birtley, 1052
Bishop's Frome, 1055, 1066
Bodenham, 1063
Bosbury, 1091
Brampton Bryan, 1079
Bredwardine, 1092, 1094
Breinton, 1064
Brilly, 1463
Brimfield, 1070
Bromyard, 1979
Buckton and Coxall, 1080
Byford, 1097
Canon's Frome, 1055
Clifford, 1081, 1082, 1097
Colwall, 1059
Dilwyn, 1083
Dorstone, 1070
Downton, 1097
Eardisley, 1048
Eaton Bishop, 1067
Ewyas Harold, 1076
Fownhope, 1100
Goodrich, 1093
Hampton Bishop, 1083, 1909
Haywood, 1452
Hereford, 1905, 1906, 1909, 1977
Holmer, 1074, 1087, 1094, 1102
Hope-under-Dinmore, 1077
Humber, 1095
Kenchester, 1095
Kings Caple, 1074
Kings Pyon, 1462, 1466
Kington, 257, 1028, 1060, 1070, 1087, 1907, 1908
Kinnersley, 1687
Ledbury, 1904
Leintwardine, 1084, 1464
Leominster, 1899, 1978, 1980, 1981
Letton, 1049
Lingen, 1085, 1098
Linton-by-Bromyard, 1054, 1088
Little Birch, 1050
Little Hereford, 1078
Llangarron, 1086
Llanrothal, 1102
Longtown, 1101
Lucton, 1057
Lyonshall, 1063
Marden, 1068
Michaelchurch Escley, 1069, 1101
Mordiford, 1051
Much Dewchurch, 1453
Ocle Pychard, 1071
Pembridge, 542, 1057, 1086, 1103
Peterstow, 1095
Pipe and Lyde, 1089
Preston Wynne, 1096
Preston-on-Wye, 1072
Richard's Castle, 1061
Stoke Bliss, 1058
Stoke Lacy, 1460
Stoke Prior, 1078, 1580
Stretfordbury, 1056
Tarrington, 1454
Turnastone, 1100
Vowchurch, 1043
Wacton, 2251
Wellington, 1089
Wellington Heath, 1092
Weobley, 1076, 1086, 1091, 1909
Wigmore, 412, 1062, 1096
Yarpole, 255

Hertfordshire, 224, 227, 469, 475, 484, 1402, 1568, 1661, 1758, 1868, 2071, 2208, 2295, 2846, 3054
Anstey, 890
Braughing, 894, 904
Cole Green, 892
Cromer, 1571
Hertford, 892
Hunsdon, 488
Much Hadham, 1867
North Mimms, 2378
North Mymms, 2396
Redbournbury, 1569
Rickmansworth, 2561
South Mymms, 2374
St Albans, 1762, 1761, 1870, 1953, 2048
Wadesmill, 891
Ware, 908, 2023
Welwyn, 1863

Huntingdonshire, 486, 491, 2362, 2773, 2876
Abbots Ripton, 903
Catworth, 882
Ellington, 1405
Elton, 2564
Eynesbury, 885, 2477
Hilton, 2376
Huntingdon, 1865
Ramsey, 1866
Stilton, 2022
Upwood, 884

Kent, 213, 437, 463, 859, 1655, 2468, 2550, 2629, 2870, 2871, 3048, 3049
Aylesford, 840, 2638
Barham, 2915
Bexley, 2918
Boughton Monchelsea, 454
Brabourne, 2175
Canterbury, 1928, 2451, 2625, 2626, 2628, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2634, 2635, 2637, 2641, 2650, 2654
Chalk, 2554
Charing, 221, 807, 838
Chartham, 2450
Cobham, 856
Cranbrook, 2544
Crayford, 810
Dartford, 809
Deal, 1937
Dover, 2633, 2640, 2643, 2646, 2840
Dungeness, 2907
Faversham, 455, 2636
Fordwich, 799
Gravesend, 1748, 2758
Greenwich, 2758
Hawley, 833
Hoath, 2743
Ickham, 2452
Ightham, 834, 3050
Lenham, 800
Littlebourne, 1382
Lullingstone, 1533
Manston, 2466
Margate, 2465
Minster-in-Sheppey, 2458
New Romney, 2449
Newington, 798
Nonington, 826
Plaxtol, 843
Ramsgate, 2454, 2463
Rochester, 2916
Saltwood, 2453

Sandwich, 455, 2627, 2639, 2757
Seal, 3050
Sevenoaks, 3050
Sevington, 2545
Smarden, 3107
St Nicholas at Wade, 797, 832
St Pauls Cray, 2470
Tonbridge, 2658
Tonge, 802, 842
West Malling, 2908
Westenhanger, 2553
Westwell, 2455
Wilmington, 855
Wrotham, 853
Wye, 1854
Yalding, 2758

Lancashire, 85, 267, 589, 1695, 2810, 2855, 2885, 3062, 3063, 3122
Ancoats, 1801
Bank Top, 590
Burnley, 265, 1156
Egerton, 590
Lathom, 1157
Liverpool, 2102
Manchester, 87, 2039, 2104
Trafford, 586
Warburton, 587
Warton, 1588
Whalley, 416
Woodplumpton, 1165

Leicestershire, 1664, 2303, 2354
Anstey, 2482
Belvoir, 1662
Frisby on the Wreake, 967
Hallaton, 959
Harborough, 513
Ketton, 2487
Langley, 954
Leicester, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1957, 1958, 2678
Market Harborough, 960, 2026
Medbourne, 961
Queniborough, 947
Shepshed, 1572
Ulverscroft, 2164
Wigston Magna, 953
Wymondham, 2570

Lincolnshire, 76, 77, 146, 238, 239, 241, 242, 497, 498, 504, 505, 512, 1424, 1425, 1666, 2776, 2778, 3056
Alford, 945
Bassingham, 2566, 3120
Baston, 2490
Boston, 2569, 2676, 2679
Braceby, 508
Brocklesby, 511
Burgh le Marsh, 1577
Castle Carlton, 1767
Claxby, 2304
Deeping St James, 78
Flixborough, 2567
Gainsborough, 2301, 2305
Great Limber, 511
Great Ponton, 2381
Greetham, 951
Habrough, 2568
Holbeach St Matthew, 74
Horncastle, 1428, 3119
Kings Cliffe, 2035
Lincoln, 1766, 1885, 1956, 2165, 2209, 2677, 2777, 2929
Moulton, 1574
Ropley, 508
Sleaford, 2075, 3057
Spalding, 969, 2024, 2925
Stamford, 245, 1768, 2080
Sudbrook, 949
Sutton Bridge, 243
Swinderby, 3058
Thorganby, 1575
Waddington, 1427
Wainfleet St Mary, 2848
Worlaby, 2488

London, 18, 467, 1727, 1728, 1745, 1750, 1751, 1755, 1760, 1763, 1871, 1955, 2069, 2072, 2154, 2283, 2379, 2563, 2660, 2661, 2670, 2873
Chelsea, 2668
Deptford, 1756
Greenwich, 1942
Lambeth, 2671
Lewisham, 1943, 1944
Leyton, 1945
Limehouse, 1759, 2672
New Cross, 2673
Spitalfields, 1952
St Botolph, 1938
St Pancras, 2074
Stepney, 1948
Westminster, 1941, 2160, 2163, 2557

Merseyside, 2979, 3110
Eccleston, 1163, 2809
Knowsley, 577
Liverpool, 578
Newton-le-Willows, 2610
Sefton, 583, 584
St Helen's, 575, 576, 2517

Middlesex
Canford, 1541
Hackney, 893
Hampton, 226
Syon, 871

Norfolk, 17, 73, 166, 230, 232, 237, 473, 476, 479, 481, 482, 483, 492, 493, 496, 877, 887, 1658, 1947, 2286, 2289, 2291, 2292, 2294, 2351, 2352, 2377, 2746, 2874, 2919, 2921, 2922
Banham, 873
Brooke, 1404
Cley-next-the-Sea, 480
Cromer, 1940
East Barsham, 2299
Forncett End, 897
Godwick, 1409, 1413
Great Snoring, 2299
Great Yarmouth, 1949, 2666
Haveringland, 2843
Hempnall, 2771
Hemsby, 1403
Hindolveston, 876
Holkham, 2285
Kings Lynn, 2300, 2669
Mannington, 888
Methwold, 911
Narborough, 875
New Buckenham, 478, 1757, 1864, 1950
North Elmham, 2478
North Walsham, 1659
Norwich, 1754, 1884, 1954, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2674, 2772, 2774
Rushall, 2845
Scole, 2434
South Lopham, 873
Stiffkey, 886
Stoke Holy Cross, 872
Tacolneston, 878
Tibenham, 72
Wacton, 474
Waxham, 1414, 1415
Wereham, 895
Wimbotsham, 2565
Witton, 2435
Wolterton, 888
Wymondham, 2924
Yarmouth, 2844

Northamptonshire, 250, 519, 524, 527, 1679, 2084, 2088, 2150, 2151, 2307
Blisworth, 984
Brackley, 2599
Brixworth, 2571
Castle Ashby, 1435
Catesby, 523
Cotterstock, 2441
Cottingham, 993
Culworth, 985
Desborough, 2085
Faxton, 1632
Helmdon, 2311
Irthlingborough, 1429, 2494
Kettering, 1969

Nassington, 2575
Northampton, 1780, 2031, 2052, 2090, 2306, 2694
Peterborough, 2497
Piddington, 2438
Potterspury, 2600
Raunds, 2572
Rothersthorpe, 1679
Rothwell, 2091
Seaborne, 518
Southwick, 2493
Stoke Bruerne, 979
Stowe, 2403
Whittlebury, 2405
Wicken, 2499

Northumberland, 601, 1485, 1551, 2889, 3070
Beadnell, 1638
Belsay, 1217
Berwick-upon-Tweed, 2108, 2710
Blackheddon, 1210
Cheswick, 1178
Corbridge, 2708, 2711
Corsenside, 1484
Elsdon, 1215
Gateshead, 1202
Great Bavington, 1216
Holburn, 1589
Morpeth, 1993
Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1990, 1992, 2709, 2712
Newton Underwood, 1220
Otterburn, 1218
Ryton Woodside, 1211
Seahouse, 1697
Steel, 1224
Tynemouth, 2522

Nottinghamshire, 501, 502, 1543, 1665, 2210, 2877, 2878, 2928
Bleasby, 411
Bunny, 1426
Darlton, 2302
Laxton, 2483
Newark, 1764, 2025

Oxfordshire, 525, 999, 1015
Abingdon, 528
Bampton, 1890
Banbury, 1965
Bicester, 1444, 1965
Burford, 1773
Caversham, 1776
Chalgrove, 972, 2578
Chastleton, 1012, 1673
Chilworth, 2851
Chipping Norton, 2034
Clarendon, 517
Dorchester, 1967
Dunsden Green, 1010
East Hagbourne, 1578
East Hendred, 981
Ewelme, 1016
Harwell, 1430
Henley-on-Thames, 1960, 2032, 2081, 2086, 2933
Little Wittenham, 1431
Lytchett, 1011
Milton, 980
Newnham Murren, 248
Nuneham Courtenay, 514
Oxford, 1016, 1968, 2747, 2934
Preston Crowmarsh, 1445
South Leigh, 996, 1013
South Stoke, 1016
Stanton St John, 986
Steventon, 80, 995
Stonesfield, 252
Stonor, 528
Swalcliffe, 1437
Thame, 1785, 2783
Witney, 251, 1005
Woodstock, 1964
Yarnton, 515, 2414

Rutland, 1540
Oakham, 2079
Uppingham, 1959

Shropshire, 38, 544, 545, 546, 547, 1685, 2314, 2799, 2960, 3060
Adderley, 1449
Alveley, 1039
Astley Abbots, 1033
Aston Eyre, 1046, 1047
Bewdley, 2793
Broseley, 2094
Cardington, 1038
Church Stretton, 2038
Claverley, 1035
Clungunford, 1044
Dearnford, 1041
Diddlebury, 1099
Ditton Priors, 538
Eaton-under-Heywood, 1037
Ightfield, 1447
Ironbridge, 537, 551, 3093
Langley, 1686
Monkhopton, 1034
Moreton Corbet, 541
Much Wenlock, 1902, 1903
Pitchford, 2355
Ruckley, 1686
Shrewsbury, 1730, 1731, 1790, 1900, 2036, 2053, 2054, 2100, 2695
St Martin's, 1032
Stokesay, 1090
Upton Magna, 1024
Westbury, 1040
Whitchurch, 548, 1975
Wistanstow, 2168
Worfield, 1042
Wrockwardine, 1036

Somerset, 263, 564, 565, 1547, 1688, 2138, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2321, 2322
Baltonsborough, 1123
Bath, 19, 1914, 1916, 1983, 1984, 2581
Bruton, 1796, 1917
Butleigh, 559, 1139
Compton Dundon, 570
Compton Martin, 1548
Drayton, 1477
Evercreech, 1143
Haselbury Plucknett, 568
Isle Brewers, 2853
Kingston St Mary, 1130
Knowle. Bristol, 2582, 2706
Langford Budville, 2975
Milverton, 1134, 1135
Newton St Loe, 558
Pilton, 415
Porlock, 1150
Portishead, 1549
Priston, 1471
Publow, 1120
Puxton, 567
Rode, 1913
Saltford, 1152
Shapwick, 569
Somerton, 2853
South Petherton, 1138
Stoke St Mary, 1140
Street, 2977
Templecombe, 1144
Tickenham, 1119
Twerton, 1586
Upper Swainswick, 259
Wambrook, 1127
West Bower, 561, 562
Winsham, 1129
Wookey, 1151
Yeovil, 2802

Staffordshire, 82, 254, 543, 1030, 1682, 1732, 2137
Barton-under-Needwood, 1025
Branston, 1451
Burton-upon-Trent, 1898
Fazeley, 549
Great Haywood, 1027
Hamstall Ridware, 1026
Ilam, 1031
Ingestre, 2167
Leek, 540
Penkhull, 1791
Sandon, 1680
Stoke-on-Trent, 2603
Tutbury, 2967

West Bromwich, 253, 2406
Willenhall, 2095
Yoxall, 1025
Suffolk, 223, 225, 464, 468, 1398, 1419, 1538, 2134, 2178, 2181, 2473
Aldham, 863
Badley, 1536
Boulge, 900
Bredfield, 900
Brent Eleigh, 944
Bures St Mary, 1859
Bury St Edmunds, 1951, 2475, 2842
Chilton, 906
Combs, 794, 902
Debenham, 1946
Earl Stonham, 896
Felixstowe, 1754a
Flixton, 2474
Hadleigh, 863, 1537
Ipswich, 2161
Lavenham, 1853, 2047
Lawshall, 2562
Linstead Magna, 919
Little Bealings, 1539
Little Wenham, 898
Mendham, 860
Mickfield, 1881
Middleton cum Fordley, 466
Nayland, 1749
Pakenham, 229
Playford, 901
Ringshall, 794
Rumburgh, 923
Shelley, 899
Southwold, 236
Stansfield, 917
Stoke Ash, 1539
Stoke by Nayland, 1859
Stowmarket, 2556
Thetford, 1757a
Thorney, 465
Walton, 1754a
West Stow, 862, 2479, 2480
Wingfield, 861
Yaxley, 2247
Surrey, 445, 446, 1387, 1654, 2549
Abinger, 1615
Ashtead, 812, 825, 852, 1651, 2275
Battersea, 2547, 2644
Bermondsey, 2905
Caterham, 1388
Cobham, 2551
Crowhurst, 444
Croydon, 2430, 2546
Ewhurst, 436, 815
Farley Heath, 2432
Farnham, 2651
Fetcham, 857, 1616
Gomshall, 824
Great Bookham, 818, 819
Guildford, 2624, 2839
Haslemere, 1855
Horsleydown, 2411
Kew, 1936
Kingston-upon-Thames, 2460
Leatherhead, 222, 1858, 1929, 1934
Lingfield, 1384
Mortlake, 2645
Old Malden, 2429
Oxted, 444
Reigate, 2656
Richmond, 2548, 2555
Slyfield, 854
Southwark, 2657
Titsey, 811
Upper Hale, 2598
Wallington, 2461
Wanborough, 1397, 2433
Wandsworth, 1566, 1933
Wisley, 2472
Sussex, 71, 215, 216, 217, 449, 450, 451, 452, 456, 457, 458, 459, 841, 1386, 1650, 2176, 2177, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2246, 2274, 2909, 3091, 3108, 3147
Angmering, 829
Arlington, 2552
Arundel, 1383
Ashurst, 2768, 2913
Balcombe, 2910
Beddingham, 2462
Billingshurst, 1630, 2744
Bolney, 214
Bosham, 2157, 2279
Bramber, 2469, 2765, 2911
Brighton, 1744
Charlton, 816, 1393
Chichester, 858, 1856, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1935, 2062
Climping, 1532
Cowfold, 2744
Crawley, 2241, 2457, 2653
Danehill, 805
East Grinstead, 804
Findon, 839
Framfield, 1629
Hardham, 2370
Hurstpierpoint, 822
Icklesham, 1390
Iwhurst, 830
Kingston Bowsey, 3053
Kirdford, 831
Lewes, 3051
Lurgashall, 447
Mayfield, 1628
Midhurst, 218
New Winchelsea, 1746
North Chapel, 1652
Patching, 2471
Petworth, 837, 2907
Pevensey, 218, 2456
Robertsbridge, 2459
Rudgwick, 439, 440
Seaford, 2648, 2652
Shipley, 453
Shoreham, 2067, 2655
Slinfold, 438, 440
South Harting, 817, 835
Southwick, 813, 814, 3053
Steyning, 220, 443, 2017, 2046, 2647, 2766, 2767, 2904, 2912, 2914
Storrington, 212, 806, 823, 836
Upper Beeding, 2018
Washington, 1389
West Hoathly, 803, 821
Wiston, 443, 2768, 2913
Worthing, 1747, 2649
Yapton, 828
Warwickshire, 81, 536, 2580, 2752, 2965, 2966, 3109
Alcester, 1895
Atherstone, 1787
Bedworth, 1113
Binley, 522, 541
Birmingham, 1976, 2093
Castle Bromwich, 3151
Chesterton, 1581
Chilvers Coton, 2881
Ettington, 2506
Kineton, 1023
Knowle, 1021
Leamington Spa, 1971
Long Itchington, 539
Morton Bagot, 2505
Sawbridge, 1020
Shipston-on-Stour, 2957
Solihull, 2956
Stoneleigh, 2881
Stratford-upon-Avon, 1972, 2794
Warwick, 1982, 2099, 2958, 2964
Wellesbourne, 1446
West Midlands, 2096
Coventry, 1787, 1901, 2955
Kings Norton, 2037
Oldbury, 2098
Sutton Coldfield, 1450
Westmorland, 2886, 2981
Appleby, 2856
Beetham, 1162
Bowness-on-Windermere, 2857
Kendal, 266
Wiltshire, 526, 1729, 3149
Aldbourne, 2312
Avebury, 2415
Badbury, 2576

Bradford-on-Avon, 2495
Burderop, 2500
Clatford, 2183
Compton Bassett, 2404
Corsham, 2089
Downton, 2931
Malmesbury, 1889
Melksham, 2182
Salisbury, 1769, 1786, 1891, 1966, 2166, 2680, 2683, 2685, 2693
Swindon, 1774

Worcestershire, 1114, 1683, 2750, 2791, 2800, 2954, 2959, 2961, 2962, 3059, 3121
Areley Kings, 1684
Ashton-under-Hill, 1104
Beckford, 1105
Berrow, 1461
Blakedown, 1455
Bredon, 1106, 1448
Bretforton, 1546, 2798
Broadwas, 1110
Bromsgrove, 1789
Chaddesley Corbett, 1545
Cropthorne, 1045
Crowle, 1458, 1459, 1470
Dodford, 1115
Droitwich, 2696, 2697
Dumbleton, 2792
Eastham, 1053, 1468
Evesham, 1896, 1897, 2092, 2751, 2790, 2797, 2883, 3101
Hampton, 2795, 2796
Hampton Lovett, 1469
Hanley, 1029, 2963
Harvington, 1546
Himbleton, 1022
Horsham, 1111
Huddington, 1456
Inkberrow, 1112
Kiddermnster, 2700
Leigh, 1579
Middle Littleton, 1465
Netherton, 1107, 1108
Pebworth, 1109
Redditch, 2504
Upton Snodsbury, 1457
Upton Warren, 1115
Wick, 1467
Worcester, 1788, 1792, 1973, 1974, 2055, 2097, 2698, 2699, 2882

Yorkshire (unspecified), 90, 271, 275, 278, 279, 280, 283, 289, 593, 612, 614, 615, 617, 624, 625, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1187, 1188, 1214, 1229, 1489, 1490, 1492, 1552, 1553, 1590, 1624, 1637, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 2357, 2384, 2993, 2994, 2995, 3072, 3075, 3103, 3111, 3124, 3125, 3126
Barlborough, 2813
Birdsall, 1167
Bishopdale, 622
Braithwell, 1204
Cawood, 600
Church Fenton, 1208
Darfield, 1176
Doncaster, 1223
Hatfield, 1174
Hedon, 1813
High Bradley, 592
Huthwaite, 1236
Ickles, 2521
Kinsby, 291
Little Kelk, 2987
Markenfield, 418
Nesbit, 1230
Patrington, 2983
Rotherham, 1205, 1808, 1989
Tickhill, 1809
Whitby, 1802
Woodhall, 2589
Yarm, 2520
York, 1921, 2518, 3073

Yorkshire, East, 597, 604, 1488, 2325, 2755, 3104
Argham, 1197
Bridlington, 2890
Burton Agnes, 2327
Easington, 599
Elmswell, 1206
Flamborough, 618, 1177
Holmpton, 599
Hull, 629, 2861, 2890
Londesborough, 288
Long Riston, 2523
Patrington, 599, 1487
South Dalton, 288
Wharram Percy, 2524

Yorkshire, North, 282, 2811
Acklam, 607
Barden, 594, 1173
Brompton, 2519
Brotton, 608
Castle Bolton, 284, 285
Danby Wiske, 1225
Duncombe, 628
Fylingdales, 191
Grinton, 1213
Guisborough, 2518
Hellifield, 1175
High Worsall, 2525
Horton-in-Ribblesdale, 287, 627
Kettlewell, 609, 1201
Leavening, 607
Low Wiske, 1186
Old Malton, 605, 607
Raskelf, 1491
Redcar, 1228
Ribblehead, 619
Ryedale, 2326
Scarborough, 1803, 2590
Snape, 616
Tadcaster, 1189
West Witton, 611

Yorkshire, South, 633, 634, 3067

Yorkshire, West, 272, 273, 276, 277, 281, 286, 602, 603, 613, 620, 623, 630, 635, 793, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 2252, 2887, 2988
Addingham Moorside, 1212
Ardsley, 636
Bradford, 1227
Burton in Lonsdale, 1221
Calderdale, 632
Cawthorne, 636
Copt Hewick, 606
Crosland Moor, 89
Dent, 1636
East Riddlesden, 1227
Garsdale, 1636
Gomersal, 1493
Halifax, 91, 631, 1810, 1922, 2111, 2859
Haworth, 598
Hebden, 595
Heptonstall, 610
Hipperholme, 2109
Hoylandswaine, 636
Huddersfield, 1735, 1804, 2991
Leeds, 417, 1804, 2812
Longley, 1179
Marsden, 2814
Mytholmroyd, 1207
Pontefract, 2105
Ripon, 606, 1807, 1923, 3074
Sedbergh, 1636, 1994
Sheffield, 290, 1166, 1199, 1200, 1226, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1805, 1806, 1811, 1812, 1991, 1995, 2106, 2107, 2110, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2858, 2860, 2892, 2894, 2985, 2992, 2996, 3071
Shelf, 2989
Shibden, 274
Sowerby, 274, 1222
Starbotton, 609, 626
Wakefield, 2990
Warley, 2990
Whiston, 2215

Ireland

[Unspecified], 92, 151, 153, 154, 155, 156, 295, 419, 637, 642, 646, 655, 658, 660, 663, 681, 1554, 1600, 2216, 2328, 2330, 2331, 2611, 2719, 2815, 2816, 3002, 3008, 3076

Antrim, 1239

Cavan

Kilteshandra, 652

Clare, 298, 421, 641, 651, 653, 661, 666, 667, 668, 669, 671, 673, 674, 1998, 2365, 2756

Corofin, 670, 680

Ennis, 678, 1556, 1816, 2057

Finavarra, 3001

Kilkeedy, 645, 677

Newmarket-on-Fergus, 676

The Burren, 672, 675, 679

Cork, 296, 297, 662, 1242, 1594, 2716, 2717, 2718, 3127

Ardcloyne, 2526

Ballyfeard, 1601

Cork, 1825, 1826, 3006, 3155

Crushyriree, 2527

Donegal, 664

Down, 420, 422, 423, 1555, 1591, 1592, 2329, 2818, 2998, 2999, 3004, 3005, 3009

Ballydugan, 1595

Ballyspurge, 1240

Ballyumanellen, 1625

Bootown, 1625

Downpatrick, 2714

Killough, 659

Nendrum, 1596

Dublin, 293, 650

Kerry, 657, 1238

Kilkenny, 152, 647, 1593, 1639, 3128

Callan, 3003

Freshford, 1243

Glenmore, 1703

Inistioge, 2116, 3003

Kilkenny, 292, 294, 1814, 1815, 1817, 1820, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1996, 1997, 2001, 2002, 2040, 2056, 2184, 2893

Knocktopher, 639, 640

Ormonde, 1597

Uppercourt, 1241

Limerick, 643, 644, 656

Limerick, 2715

Limerick City, 1924

Nenagh, 1821

Louth, 2862, 3000

Cartanstown, 1626

Drogheda, 2997

Mell, 1818

Moneymore, 1819

Seatown, 3007

Meath

Rayston, 2528

Munster

Bunratty, 2817

Glin, 1618

Limerick, 1999

Thomond, 2117

Tipperary, 2389

Castletown Arra, 2388

Wexford, 638, 648, 649, 654, 1237, 1598

Clonegal, 2000

Tacumshin, 1599

Scotland

[Unspecified], 20, 21, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 103, 105, 157, 167, 302, 303, 305, 306, 308, 309, 312, 314, 317, 319, 321, 326, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 684, 687, 690, 699, 701, 702, 711, 717, 718, 1260, 1275, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1556, 1557, 1602, 1603, 1704, 1705, 1736, 1838, 2140, 2217, 2218, 2333, 2334, 2336, 2360, 2399, 2407, 2408, 2424, 2613, 3015

Aberdeenshire

Castleton, 713

Drumoak, 1269

Midmar, 1268

Tillyfourie, 1270

Angus

Dundee, 1256

Argyll, 703

Appin, 1261

Ardnamurchan, 683

Morvern, 706

Mull, 304

Tiree, 715

Ayrshire

Baltersan, 1251

Banffshire, 2359

Crovie, 1833

Deskford, 1641, 1642

Gardenstown, 1833

Montcoffer, 1249

Pennan, 1833

Portsoy, 1496

Rothiemay, 1495, 1640, 1645

Borders

Stow, 2530

Caithness, 3095

Harrow, 310

Lybster, 316

Clackmannanshire, 2446

Dumfries, 712, 1245, 2894, 3018, 3077, 3129

Botel, 2592

Caerlaverock, 311

Canonbie, 1504

Comlongon, 707

Dumfries, 3016

Hoddom, 3011

Kirkcolm, 1272

Kirkcowan, 2613

Kirkcudbright, 1836, 2008

Kirkmichael, 1252

Kirkpatrick Fleming, 1244

Kirtleside, 708

Lochmaben, 3019, 3079

Mochrum, 2819

Moffat, 1494

Port William, 1643

Threave, 328

Uppercleuch, 2615

Wanlockhead, 692, 3017

Whithorn, 2118

Wigtown, 1834

East Lothian

Elphinstone, 707

Humbie, 1253

Musselburgh, 2722

Fife

Anstruther, 2007

Dunfermline, 2005

Kinghorn, 1255

Highland, 96, 315, 325, 686, 689, 2531, 2616

Invernessshire, 688

Dunmaglass, 3010

Eigg, 1254

Inverness, 1837

Kingussie, 2400

Muck, 693, 694

Newtonmore, 716

St Kilda, 685

Kircudbright

Parton, 1706

Lanarkshire, 1561
Elvanfoot, 2612
Hamilton, 313
Midlothian
Edinburgh, 168, 1835, 2820
Swanston, 1505
Moray, 1248, 1558, 1560, 2332
Elgin, 2723
Fochabers, 1273
Forres, 300
Moray, 2003
Spynie, 2591
Orkney, 322, 323, 710, 1644, 2336
Garso, 1264
Holm, 3012
Hoy, 1263
Papa Westray, 1265
Rousay, 709
Sanday, 1503
Shapinsay, 698
Verracott, 324, 425
Westray, 104, 1266, 2529
Perthshire, 665, 2421
Aberfoyle, 1267
Balquhidder, 2614
Killin, 1250
Perth, 2720, 2721, 2724, 2725
Ross & Cromarty, 299
Allertown, 3013
Black Isle, 1246
Cromarty, 316, 320, 424, 1832
Gairloch, 1271, 1274
Ullapool, 705
Urray, 1247
Roxburghshire
Smailholm, 2447
Shetland, 307, 327, 329, 695, 696, 714, 2410, 2419
Bressay, 3078
Sandwick, 1559
Troswick, 301
Unst, 1257
Stirlingshire, 700
Menteith, 2422
Stirling, 2361, 3156
Strathclyde
Glasgow, 1835, 2004
Sutherland, 1258, 1498
Lairg, 1259
Tongue, 1497
West Lothian
Armadale, 2335
Bathgate, 1262
Linlithgow, 2006
Western Isles, 697, 2423
Hebrides, 2420
Lewis, 704
Milton, 682
Skye, 318
Tobermory, 705
Uists, 691, 3014

Wales

[Unspecified], 107, 159, 335, 336, 337, 719, 742, 743, 747, 749, 751, 752, 1608, 1627, 1646, 1707, 1711, 1712, 2219, 2221, 2337, 3130
Anglesey, 2539
Beaumaris, 1841
Llansadwrn, 1300
Newborough, 2597
Brecon, 1302, 2829, 2833, 2895
Aberbran Fawr, 2834
Abergwesyn, 1291
Brecon, 2727, 2832
Builth Wells, 3080
Crickhowell, 3035, 3132
Crucadarn, 2821
Gwenddwr, 1284
Llanddewi, 1283
Llanfechan, 3080
Llanfihangel, 1283
Llanwrthwl, 1508
Patrishow, 1336
Talgarth, 2733
Caernarvonshire
Aber, 3039
Caernarfon, 2732
Conwy, 2015, 2734, 3042
Criccieth, 2125
Llandudno, 2594
Llanrwst, 2863
Llanystumdwy, 1305
Rhosgadfan, 1352
Cardiganshire, 158, 728, 2830, 3020, 3023, 3028, 3030, 3033, 3034, 3083, 3085
Aberystwyth, 1844, 1845, 2010, 2864, 3036
Hafod, 722
Llanfihangel-y-Creuddyn, 1507
Llansanffraid, 2401
Llanwenog, 1293
Carmarthenshire, 22, 729, 733, 734, 754, 757, 1299, 1307, 1313, 1314, 1320, 1323, 1506, 2596, 3024
Aberguili, 1312
Carmarthen, 1317, 1925, 2043, 2121
Kidwelly, 1298
Llandeilo, 2618
Llandeilo Abercywyn, 1315
Llangydeyrn, 1316
Llanstephan, 746
Pembrey, 1318
Penybanc, 1319
Pumsaint, 2425
Tallyllychau, 1295
Talyllychau, 1339
Clwyd
Northop, 1303
St Asaph's, 2390
Denbighshire
Farndon, 2119
Gwyddelwern, 1350
Llanarmon Mynydd Mawr, 1347
Llangollen, 1349
Wrexham, 1348
Dyfed, 741
Newport, 2735
Flintshire
Llanasa, 1297
Glamorgan, 724, 727, 736, 737, 745, 759, 1277, 1279, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1716, 1739, 2540, 2827, 3041, 3043, 3084, 3087, 3088, 3134, 3158
Aberdare, 1843
Aberthaw, 1714
Barry, 1846
Brandy Cove, 1709
Bridgend, 1354
Caerphilly, 731
Cardiff, 1847, 1848, 1849
Cefn Drum, 732, 1710
Cefn Mably, 1311
Cheriton, 3031
Cowbridge, 2828
Dinas Powis, 755
Dyffryn, 3040
Gellihir, 1324
Gower, 3032
Horton, 3086
Llanelen, 2538, 2541
Llangennith, 3133
Llangyfelach, 3081, 3105
Llanharry, 725
Llanmadoc, 3133

Llanrhidian, 2537, 2542, 2619
Llantwit Major, 1355
Nydfwch, 2822
Overton, 1282
Oxwich, 1330
Oystermouth, 3082
Penllergaer, 1609, 2823
Pennard, 3026, 3029
Penrice, 1512, 1613
Peterston-super-Ely, 740
Pontardawe, 721
Port Eynon, 1713
Rhossili, 1839
Sker, 1356
St Fagan's, 108
Sully, 1509
Swansea, 1738, 2012, 2122, 2124, 2534, 2535, 2536, 3157
Walterston, 1337, 2543
West Cross, 2011

Gwynedd, 1840
Anglesey, 2595
Bardsey Island, 2617
Rhosyr, 2593

Merioneth, 106, 750

Monmouthshire, 739, 1327, 1328, 1338, 1606, 2824, 3106, 3131
Abergavenny, 109, 340, 2013
Bedwellty, 720
Caerleon, 1294, 1322
Caerwent, 2726
Caldicot, 1290
Chepstow, 744, 1326, 1737, 2041, 2120, 3025
Croesyceiliog, 1308
Cwmbran, 1340
Cwmyoy, 2831
Devauden, 744
Dingestow, 1363
Ebbw Vale, 720
Haverfordwest, 1737
Llan Sor, 1607
Llandenny, 1335, 2120
Llanfihangel Rogiet, 1346, 3038
Llanfihangel Tor y Mynydd, 2826
Llanfihangel Ystern Llewern, 2825
Llanfrecha, 1310
Llangua, 1360
Llangybi, 2120
Llanthony, 735
Llantilio Pertholey, 1345
Llanvapley, 340
Llanvetherine, 2831
Margam, 1357
Mathern, 1281
Monmouth, 2123
Newport, 427, 2009, 2835
Penhow, 1362, 1364
Shirenewton, 1326
Skenfrith, 1359
Tintern, 1326, 3096
Trellech, 2533, 2728, 2729, 2730
Troedrhiwgwair, 1351
Usk, 427

Montgomeryshire, 1309, 1342, 1604, 1605, 1614
Arwystli, 339, 1333
Castle Caereinion, 338, 426, 1276, 1286, 1301, 1341, 1344, 1353, 2155, 2220, 3021, 3022, 3037, 3112, 3113, 3114
Esgairgoch, 738
Glansevern, 1278
Guilsfield, 1306
Llandyssil, 1329
Llanfihangel yng Ngwynfa, 726
Llanfyllin, 1331
Llanidloes, 2060
Llanrhaeadr-ym-Mochnant, 1296, 1321
Machynlleth, 1292, 1285, 1619
Montgomery, 2058, 2059
Newtown, 1343
Pennant Melangell, 1287
Trewern, 1288, 1289
Welshpool, 2042, 2532

Pembrokeshire, 730, 756, 758, 1325, 1511, 2426, 2836
Haverfordwest, 1361, 1842
Llanychaer, 1304
Minwear, 1332
Pembroke, 1510
St David's, 1510, 1927

Powys
Cwmllyn, 1334
Welshpool

Radnorshire, 753, 1280, 3027
Disserth, 1708
Glasbury, 748
Glascwm, 723
Harvey, 1715
Knighton, 1358
New Radnor, 2731
Presteigne, 1926, 2014

Channel Islands

[Unspecified], 342, 760, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 3135

Guernsey, 341, 343, 344, 345, 346, 761, 762, 1740
St Martin's, 1367, 1368, 1369
St Peter Port, 1741

Jersey
Maufant, 1366
St Helier, 1365
St Lawrence, 1370, 1562
St Martin, 1371

Isle of Man

[Unspecified], 768

Other countries

[Unspecified], 23, 40, 47, 110, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 169, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 428, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1563, 1850, 2016, 2127, 2128, 2141, 2142, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2222, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2409, 2621, 2622, 2623, 3089, 3159, 3160, 3161

United States, Chadbourne, Mass, 2620